

AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.x Command-Line Interface

Alcatel·Lucent
Enterprise



Reference Guide

Copyright Information

Alcatel-Lucent and the Alcatel-Lucent Enterprise logo are trademarks of Alcatel-Lucent. To view other trademarks used by affiliated companies of ALE Holding, visit:

<https://www.al-enterprise.com/en/legal/trademarks-copyright>

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The information presented is subject to change without notice. Neither ALE Holding nor any of its affiliates assumes any responsibility for inaccuracies contained herein. (2019)

Open Source Code

This product includes code licensed under the GNU General Public License, the GNU Lesser General Public License, and/or certain other open source licenses.

Revision History

The following table lists the revisions of this document.

Table 1: *Revision History*

Revision	Change Description
Revision 01	Initial release.

The Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant Command-Line Reference Guide allows you to configure and manage OAW-IAPs. The CLI is accessible through a Telnet or SSH session from a remote management console or workstation.

What's New In AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0

This section lists the commands introduced, modified, or deprecated in Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0.

Commands in AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0

New Commands

The following new commands are introduced in Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0:

Table 2: *New Commands in AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0*

Command	Description
activate-disable	This command disables communication between the OAW-IAP and Activate.
advanced-zone	This command is used to enable or disable the advanced zone feature that can configure up to 32 SSIDs on an OAW-IAP.
clear-dhcptoption82	This command is used to delete the DHCP option 82 XML file from the OAW-IAP.
debug-rtls-logs	This command generates debugging logs for the RTLS tags.
dhcp	This command is used to configure the DHCP option 82 parameters present in the XML file into the datapath.
disable-local-management-when-remotely-managed	This command temporarily disables access to the WebUI, SSH, and telnet access for the OAW-IAP when remotely managed.
download-dhcpt82	This command allows you to download the XML file using HTTP, FTP or TFTP URL.
enhanced-mesh-role-detect	This command enables mesh role detection on an OAW-IAP.
mesh-cluster	This command configures name and key details in a mesh network.
mesh-disable	This command disables the mesh functionality in an OAW-IAP.

Table 2: *New Commands in AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0*

Command	Description
sesimagotag-esl-profile	This command is used to configure SES-imagotag's Electronic Shelf Label (ESL) system details.
show ap checksum	
show ap debug network-bssid	This command displays the mapping of WLAN index and BSSID for an OAW-IAP. When this command is executed on a master OAW-IAP, it displays the mapping details of the slave OAW-IAP.
show ap mesh cluster	This command shows the saved mesh configurations, status, and topology of OAW-IAPs.
show ap mpskcache	This command displays the multiple PSK local cache table for clients associated with the OAW-IAP.
show clearpassca	This command displays the details of the ClearPass Policy Manager certificate uploaded on an OAW-IAP.
show esl	This command displays the status of SES-imagotag's Electronic Shelf Label (ESL) configuration for an OAW-IAP.
show esl-radio	This command displays the status of ESL Radio (USB dongle) traffic.
show gre config	This command displays the various GRE parameters configured on the OAW-IAP.
show gre status	This command displays the various parameters indicating the status of GRE.
show log scd	This command displays the status of the Serial Communication Daemon (SCD) process.
show rtls-logs	This command displays the debugging logs generated for the RTLS tags by the OAW-IAP.
show rtls-tags	This command displays list of RTLS tags associated with the OAW-IAP.
show ssh	This command displays the SSH cipher configuration details.
show vlan	This command displays the mapping of a VLAN name and its corresponding VLAN ID in an SSID profile.
ssh	This command is introduced to configure ciphers for SSH access to an OAW-IAP.
vlan	This command configures a VLAN mapping for an SSID profile.
vlan-name	This command configures the named VLAN.
zeroize-tpm-keys	This command zeroizes TPM keys in FIPS-based OAW-IAPs.

Table 2: *New Commands in AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0*

Command	Description
show log provision	This command displays logs related to provision update with Activate.

Modified Commands

The following commands are modified in Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0:

Table 3: *Modified Commands in Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0*

Command	Description
arm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The key parameter is introduced to configure the client match key of an OAW-IAP. ■ The default values of the following parameters have been updated to stay aligned with the AOS-W default values: min-tx-power channel-quality-aware-arm-disable
ble	The DynamicConsole feature is enhanced to perform special error checks and decide if BLE console is to be enabled or not.
clear-cert	A new parameter clearpassca is added to clear ClearPass Policy Manager certificates.
cluster-security	This command blocks non-DTLS slave OAW-IAPs from joining a DTLS enabled cluster.
copy	The clearpassca parameter is added to copy the ClearPass Policy Manager CA from the TFTP server.
download-cert	A new parameter clearpassca is added to download customized ClearPass Policy Manager certificates.
gre	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ backup <name> ■ disable-reconnect-user-on-failover ■ reconnect-time-on-failover <down_time> ■ ping-retry-count <new_count> ■ ping-frequency <freq> ■ disable-preemption ■ hold-time <hold_time>
iot transportProfile	<p>The following parameter is introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ uuidFilter ■ rsiReporting <p>The following endpoint types are introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ telemetry-https ■ telemetry-websocket <p>The following payload contents are introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ enoccean-sensors ■ enoccean-switches ■ ibeacon

Table 3: Modified Commands in Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0

Command	Description
ip dhcp	The xml option is introduced in the option82 parameter. To enable ALU based DHCP option82, ensure that dhcp-option82-xml is disabled.
rf dot11a-radio-profile	The default value for the following parameters have been updated to stay aligned with the AOS-W default values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ max-distance ■ max-tx-power ■ min-tx-power ■ disable-arm-wids-functions A new parameter was introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ free-channel-index <idx>
rf dot11g-radio-profile	The default value for the following parameters have been updated to stay aligned with the AOS-W default values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ max-distance ■ max-tx-power ■ min-tx-power ■ disable-arm-wids-functions A new parameter was introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ free-channel-index <idx>
show auth-survivability	The output of this command is updated.
show datapath	This command displays the list of IP addresses learned by the Wi-Fi client during the DNS learning phase.
show dhcp	The opt82 xml-config parameter is introduced to display the status of the DHCP Option-82 configuration.
show dhcps config	The output of this command is modified to support 32 VLAN IDs on Centralized, L2 support in full tunnel mode.
show dpi	The ssid-table parameter is introduced to show the mapping of WLAN index and BSSID in a DPI process.
show log ap-debug	The output of this command is modified to display log information of the ZTP feature.
show network	The output of this command now includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Status of the Download roles for CPPM configuration is now shown as part of the output. ■ Status of the mPSK passphrase. ■ Unicode characters for the SSID.
show port status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Details parameter is introduced to display detailed information about the port status. ■ The Dot3az parameter is introduced to denote the status of EEE on the OAW-IAP.
show running-config	International characters added in the ESSID are displayed as UTF8 encoded strings in the output.
show swarm	The advanced-zone parameter is added to the output of the show swarm state command.

Table 3: Modified Commands in Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0

Command	Description
show time-profile	The Access Role Name and Rule parameters have been introduced to show the access role name for which the time profile is applied and to show the access rule configuration, respectively.
uplink	The failover-internet-ip-for-cellular-uplink <ip> parameter is introduced to configure the Internet failover IP address for a cellular 3G/4G uplink.
wired-port-profile	The following parameters are introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ auto-recovery ■ auto-recovery-interval <interval> ■ loop-detection-interval <interval> ■ loop-protect ■ storm-control-broadcast ■ storm-control-threshold <threshold> ■ dot3az
wlan auth-server	A new parameter cppm [username <username> password <password>] is added.
wlan ssid-profile	The following parameters are added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ advertise-ap-name ■ vlan ■ mpsk-passphrase ■ download-role ■ advertise-ap-name ■ opmode <mpsk-aes> ■ opmode <wpa3-aes-ccm-128> ■ opmode <wpa-sae-aes> ■ opmode <wpa3-cnsa> ■ opmode-transition ■ opmode-transition-disable ■ enhanced-open ■ high-efficiency-enable ■ high-efficiency-disable

About This Guide

This document describes the AOS-W Instant command syntax and provides the following information for each command:

- **Command Syntax**—The complete syntax of the command.
- **Description**—A brief description of the command.
- **Syntax**—A description of the command parameters, the applicable ranges and default values, if any.
- **Usage Guidelines**—Information to help you use the command, including prerequisites, prohibitions, and related commands.
- **Example**—An example of how to use the command.
- **Command History**—The version of AOS-W Instant in which the command was first introduced.
- **Command Information**—This table describes command modes and platforms for which this command is applicable.

The commands are listed in alphabetical order.

AOS-W Instant CLI

AOS-W Instant supports the use of CLI for scripting purposes. You can access the AOS-W Instant CLI through a SSH.

To enable the SSH access to the AOS-W Instant CLI:

1. From the WebUI, navigate to **System > Show advanced options**.
2. Select **Enabled** from the **Terminal access** drop-down list.
3. Click **OK**.

Connecting to a CLI Session

On connecting to a CLI session, the system displays its host name followed by the login prompt. Use the administrator credentials to start a CLI session. For example:

```
(Instant AP)
User: admin
Password: *****
```

If the login is successful, the privileged command mode is enabled and a command prompt is displayed. For example:

```
(Instant AP)#
```

The privileged mode provides access to **show**, **clear**, **ping**, **traceroute**, and **commit** commands. The configuration commands are available in the configuration (config) mode. To move from privileged mode to the configuration mode, enter the following command at the command prompt:

```
(Instant AP)# configure terminal
```

The configure terminal command allows you to enter the basic configuration mode and the command prompt is displayed as follows:

```
(Instant AP) (config)#
```

The AOS-W Instant CLI allows CLI scripting in several other sub-command modes to allow the users to configure individual interfaces, SSIDs, access rules, and security settings.

You can use the question mark (?) to view the commands available in a privileged mode, configuration mode, or sub-mode.



Although automatic completion is supported for some commands such as **configure terminal**, the complete **exit** and **end** commands must be entered at command prompt for successful execution.

Applying Configuration Changes

Each command processed by the Virtual Controller is applied on all the slave OAW-IAPs in a cluster. When you make configuration changes on a master OAW-IAP in the CLI, all associated OAW-IAPs in the cluster inherit these changes and subsequently update their configurations. The changes configured in a CLI session are saved in the CLI context.

The CLI does not support the configuration data exceeding the 4K buffer size in a CLI session: therefore, Alcatel-Lucent recommends that you configure fewer changes at a time and apply the changes at regular intervals.

To apply and save the configuration changes at regular intervals, use the following command in the privileged mode:

```
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

To apply the configuration changes to the cluster, without saving the configuration, use the following command in the privileged mode:

```
(Instant AP)# commit apply no-save
```

To view the changes that are yet to be applied, use the following command in the privileged mode:

```
(Instant AP)# show uncommitted-config
```

To revert to the earlier configuration, use the following command in the privileged mode.

```
(Instant AP)# commit revert
```

Example:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# rf dot11a-radio-profile
```

```
(Instant AP)# show uncommitted-config
```

Configuration Sub-modes

Some commands in configuration mode allow you to enter into a sub-mode to configure the commands specific to that mode. When you are in a configuration sub-mode, the command prompt changes to indicate the current sub-mode.

You can exit a sub-command mode and return to the basic configuration mode or the privileged Exec (enable) mode at any time by executing the **exit** or **end** command.

Deleting Configuration Settings

Use the **no** command to delete or negate previously-entered configurations or parameters.

- To view a list of no commands, type **no** at the prompt in the relevant mode or sub-mode followed by the question mark. For example:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # no?
```

- To delete a configuration, use the **no** form of a configuration command. For example, the following command removes a configured user role:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # no user <username>
```

- To negate a specific configured parameter, use the **no** parameter within the command. For example, the following command deletes the PPPoE user configuration settings:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # pppoe-uplink-profile  
(Instant AP) (pppoe_uplink_profile)# no pppoe-username
```

Using Sequence Sensitive Commands

The AOS-W Instant CLI does not support positioning or precedence of sequence-sensitive commands. Therefore, Alcatel-Lucent recommends that you remove the existing configuration before adding or modifying the configuration details for sequence-sensitive commands. You can either delete an existing profile or remove a specific configuration by using the **no...** commands.

The following table lists the sequence-sensitive commands and the corresponding **no** command to remove the configuration.

Table 4: Sequence-Sensitive Commands

Sequence-Sensitive Command	Corresponding no command
<code>opendns <username> <password></code>	<code>no opendns</code>
<code>rule <dest> <mask> <match> <protocol> <start-port> <end-port> {permit deny src-nat dst-nat {<IP-address> <port> <port>}} [<option1...option9>]</code>	<code>no rule <dest> <:mask> <match> <protocol> <start-port> <end-port> {permit deny src-nat dst-nat}</code>
<code>mgmt-auth-server <auth-profile-name></code>	<code>no mgmt-auth-server <auth-profile-name></code>
<code>set-role <attribute>{{equals not-equals starts-with ends-with contains} <operator> <role> value-of}</code>	<code>no set-role <attribute>{{equals not-equals starts-with ends-with contains} <operator> value-of}</code> <code>no set-role</code>
<code>set-vlan <attribute>{{equals not-equals starts-with ends-with contains} <operator> <VLAN-ID> value-of}</code>	<code>no set-vlan <attribute>{{equals not-equals starts-with ends-with contains} <operator> value-of}</code> <code>no set-vlan</code>
<code>auth-server <name></code>	<code>no auth-server <name></code>

Saving Configuration Changes

The *running-config* holds the current OAW-IAP configuration, including all pending changes which are yet to be saved. To view the running-config of an OAW-IAP, use the following command:

```
(Instant AP) # show running-config
```

When you make configuration changes through the CLI, the changes affect the current running configuration only. To save your configuration changes, use the following command in the privileged Exec mode:

```
(Instant AP) # write memory
```

Commands that Reset the OAW-IAP

If you use the CLI to modify a currently provisioned radio profile, the changes take place immediately. A reboot of the OAW-IAP is not required to apply the configuration changes. Certain commands, however, automatically force OAW-IAP to reboot. Verify the current network loads and conditions before executing the commands that enforce a reboot of the OAW-IAP, as they may cause a momentary disruption in service as the unit resets.

The `reload` command resets an OAW-IAP.

Command Line Editing

The system records your most recently entered commands. You can review the history of your actions, or reissue a recent command easily, without having to retype it.

To view items in the command history, use the *up* arrow key to move back through the list and the *down* arrow key to move forward. To reissue a specific command, press **Enter** when the command appears in the command history. You can also use the command line editing feature to make changes to the command prior to entering it. The command line editing feature allows you to make corrections or changes to a command without retyping. The following table lists the editing controls. To use key shortcuts, press and hold the **Ctrl** button while you press a letter key.

Table 5: *Line Editing Keys*

Key	Effect	Description
Ctrl A	Home	Move the cursor to the beginning of the line.
Ctrl B or the left arrow	Back	Move the cursor one character left.
Ctrl D	Delete Right	Delete the character to the right of the cursor.
Ctrl E	End	Move the cursor to the end of the line.
Ctrl F or the right arrow	Forward	Move the cursor one character right.
Ctrl K	Delete Right	Delete all characters to the right of the cursor.
Ctrl N or the down arrow	Next	Display the next command in the command history.
Ctrl P or up arrow	Previous	Display the previous command in the command history.
Ctrl T	Transpose	Swap the character to the left of the cursor with the character to the right of the cursor.
Ctrl U	Clear	Clear the line.
Ctrl W	Delete Word	Delete the characters from the cursor up to and including the first space encountered.
Ctrl X	Delete Left	Delete all characters to the left of the cursor.

Specifying Addresses and Identifiers in Commands

This section describes addresses and other identifiers that you can reference in CLI commands.

Table 6: Addresses and Identifiers

Address or Identifier	Description
IP address	For any command that requires entry of an IP address to specify a network entity, use IPv4 network address format in the conventional dotted decimal notation (for example, 192.0.2.1).
Netmask address	For subnet addresses, specify a subnet mask in dotted decimal notation (for example, 255.255.255.0).
MAC address	For any command that requires entry of a device's hardware address, use the hexadecimal format (for example, 00:05:4e:50:14:aa).
SSID	A unique character string (sometimes referred to as a network name), consisting of no more than 32 characters. The SSID is case-sensitive (for example, WLAN-01).
BSSID	This entry is the unique hard-wireless MAC address of the OAW-IAP. A unique BSSID applies to each frequency— 802.11a and 802.11g—used from the AP. Use the same format as for a MAC address.
ESSID	Typically the unique logical name of a wireless network. If the ESSID includes spaces, enclose the name in quotation marks.

Typographic Conventions

The following conventions are used throughout this document to emphasize important concepts:

Table 7: Typographical Conventions

Type Style	Description
<i>Italics</i>	This style is used for emphasizing important terms and to mark the titles of books.
Boldface	This style is used for command names and parameter options when mentioned in the text.
Commands	This fixed-width font depicts command syntax and examples of commands and command output.
<angle brackets>	In the command syntax, text within angle brackets represents items that you should replace with information appropriate to your specific situation. For example, ping <ipaddr> In this example, you would type "ping" at the system prompt exactly as shown, followed by the IP address of the system to which ICMP echo packets are to be sent. Do not type the angle brackets.

Type Style	Description
[square brackets]	In the command syntax, items enclosed in brackets are optional. Do not type the brackets.
{Item_A Item_B}	In the command examples, single items within curled braces and separated by a vertical bar represent the available choices. Enter only one choice. Do not type the braces or bars.
{ap-name <ap-name>} {ipaddr <ip-addr>}	Two items within curled braces indicate that both parameters must be entered together. If two or more sets of curled braces are separated by a vertical bar, like in the example to the left, enter only one choice. Do not type the braces or bars.

The following informational icons are used throughout this guide:



Indicates helpful suggestions, pertinent information, and important things to remember.



Indicates a risk of damage to your hardware or loss of data.



Indicates a risk of personal injury or death.

Contacting Support

Table 8: *Contact Information*

Contact Center Online	
Main Site	https://www.al-enterprise.com
Support Site	https://businessportal2.alcatel-lucent.com
Email	ebg_global_supportcenter@al-enterprise.com
Service & Support Contact Center Telephone	
North America	1-800-995-2696
Latin America	1-877-919-9526
EMEA	+800 00200100 (Toll Free) or +1(650)385-2193
Asia Pacific	+65 6240 8484
Worldwide	1-818-878-4507

a-channel

```
a-channel <a_channel> <a_tx_power>
```

Description

This command configures 5 GHz radio channels for a specific OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<channel>	Configures the specified 5 GHz channel.	The valid channels for a band are determined by the OAW-IAP regulatory domain.	—
<tx-power>	Configures the specified transmission power values. It also supports 0.1 dBm and negative values.	-51 dBm to 51 dBm	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure radio channels for the 5 GHz band for a specific OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the 5 GHz radio channel:

```
(Instant AP)# a-channel 44 18
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

a-external-antenna

a-external-antenna <gain>

Description

This command configures external antenna connectors for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<gain>	Configures the antenna gain. You can configure a gain value in dBi for the following types of antenna: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Dipole or Omni■ Panel■ Sector	Dipole or Omni - 6 Panel -14 Sector - 14	—

Usage Guidelines

If your OAW-IAP has external antenna connectors, you need to configure the transmit power of the system. The configuration must ensure that the system's EIRP is in compliance with the limit specified by the regulatory authority of the country in which the OAW-IAP is deployed. You can also measure or calculate additional attenuation between the device and antenna before configuring the antenna gain. To know if your OAW-IAP device supports external antenna connectors, see the *Install Guide* that is shipped along with the OAW-IAP device.

EIRP and Antenna Gain

The following formula can be used to calculate the EIRP limit related RF power based on selected antennas (antenna gain) and feeder (Coaxial Cable loss):

$$\text{EIRP} = \text{Tx RF Power (dBm)} + \text{GA (dB)} - \text{FL (dB)}$$

The following table describes this formula:

Table 9: Formula Variable Definitions

Formula Element	Modification
EIRP	Limit specific for each country of deployment
Tx RF Power	RF power measured at RF connector of the unit
GA	Antenna gain
FL	Feeder loss

For information on antenna gain recommended by the manufacturer, see .

Example

The following example configures external antenna connectors for the OAW-IAP with the 5 GHz radio band.

```
(Instant AP)# a-external-antenna 14
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

aaa test-server

```
aaa test-server <servername> username <username> password <passwd> auth-type <type>
```

Description

This command tests a configured authentication server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<servername>	Authentication server for which the authentication test must be run.	—	—
username <username>	Username to use to test the authentication server.	—	—
password <passwd>	Password to use to test the authentication server.	—	—
auth-type <type>	Authentication protocol type. Use PAP as the authentication type.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command verifies the status of RADIUS authentication between the OAW-IAP and RADIUS or AAA server.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **aaa test-server** command:

```
Authentication is successful
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

aaa dns-query-interval

```
aaa dns-query-interval <interval>  
no aaa dns-query-interval
```

Description

This command configures the interval at which the dns server sends out a query.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<interval>	The time interval at which the query must be sent. The interval is ranged in minutes.	0-60 mins	15 mins

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the time interval for sending out dns queries.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **aaa dns-query-interval** command:

```
20:4c:03:24:89:18 (config) # aaa dns-query-interval 15
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

aaa radius-attributes

```
aaa radius-attributes add <attribute> <attribute-id> {date|integer|ipaddr|string} [vendor <name> <vendor-id>]
```

Description

This command configures RADIUS attributes to statically configure values to be included in RADIUS Access-Requests and Accounting-Requests.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
add <attribute> <attribute-id>	Adds the specified attribute name (alphanumeric string), associated attribute ID (integer), and type (date, integer, IP address, or string).
date	Adds a date attribute.
integer	Adds an integer attribute.
ipaddr	Adds an IP address attribute.
string	Adds a string attribute.
vendor	(Optional) Display attributes for a specific vendor name and vendor ID.

Usage Guidelines

Add RADIUS attributes for use in SDRs. Use the **show aaa radius-attributes** command to display a list of the current RADIUS attributes recognized by the Mobility Master. To add a RADIUS attribute to the list, use the **aaa radius-attributes** command.

Example

The following command adds the VSA AOS-W Instant-User-Role:

```
(host) (config)# aaa radius-attributes add AOS-W Instant-User-Role 1 string vendor AOS-W  
Instants 14823
```

Command History

Release	Modification
AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

aaa radius modifier

```
aaa radius-attributes modifier <profile_name>
```

Description

This command configures the RADIUS modifier profile to customize the attributes that are included, excluded and modified in the RADIUS request before it is sent to the authentication server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile_name>	The specified RADIUS modifier profile name
clone	Copy data from another Radius Modifier Profile
exclude	Attribute to be excluded in RADIUS request
include	Attribute/Value to be included in RADIUS request
no	Delete Command

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show aaa radius modifier** command to display a list of RADIUS modifier profiles . To create a RADIUS modifier profile with customized attributes, use the **aaa radius-attributes** command.

Example

Example for Included attribute

```
(host) [md](config) #aaa radius-attributes add BW-Area-Code 18 integer vendor Boingo 22472
(host) [md](Radius Modifier Profile "radmodifier1") # include BW-Area-Code static "212"
(host) [md](Radius Modifier Profile "radmodifier1") # no include BW-Area-Code
```

Example for excluded attribute

```
(host) (config) #aaa radius-attributes add BW-Area-Code 18 integer vendor Boingo 22472
(host) (Radius Modifier Profile "radmodifier1") # exclude BW-Area-Code
(host) (Radius Modifier Profile "radmodifier1") # no exclude BW-Area-Code
```

Example for modified attribute

Default attributes to carry to radius server can be modified with include option.

```
(host) Radius Modifier Profile "radmodifier1") # include "Aruba-location-id" static "Shim-office"
```

Command History

Version	Modification
AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

aeroscout-rtls

```
aeroscout-rtls <addr> <Port> [include-unassoc-sta]  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the Aeroscout RTLS settings for AOS-W Instant and sends the RFID tag information to an Aeroscout RTLS server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<addr>	IP address of the Aeroscout RTLS server to which the location reports are sent.	—	—
<Port>	Port number of the Aeroscout RTLS server to which the location reports are sent..	—	—
include-unassoc-stas	Includes the client stations not associated to any OAW-IAP when mobile unit reports are sent to the Aeroscout RTLS server.	—	Disabled
no	Removes the Aeroscout RTLS configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to integrate Aeroscout RTLS server with AOS-W Instant by specifying the IP address and port number of the Aeroscout RTLS server. When enabled, the RFID tag information for the stations associated with an OAW-IAP are sent to the AeroScout RTLS. You can also send the RFID tag information for the stations that are not associated with any OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the Aeroscout RTLS server:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# aeroscout-rtls 192.0.2.2 3030 include-unassoc-sta  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

a-ant-pol

a-ant-pol <pol>

Description

This command configures the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio channels.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<pol>	Denotes the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0: Co-Polarized radio ID■ 1: Cross-Polarized radio ID	0 or 1	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio channel.

Example

The following example configures the antenna polarization value for a 5 GHz radio channel:

```
(Instant AP)# a-ant-pol 0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All Platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

activate-disable

activate-disable
no...

Description

This command disables all communication between OAW-IAP and Activate during initial provisioning.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
activate-disable	Disables communication between the OAW-IAP and Activate.	—	Disabled
no...	Removes the configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This is primarily used by customers who do not use Activate because of their security policy or because it is a new site and they do not have internet connectivity when the OAW-IAP is initially brought up.

Example

The following command disables communication between the OAW-IAP and Activate:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# activate-disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

advanced-zone

```
advanced-zone  
no...
```

Description

This command is used to enable or disable the advanced zone feature that can configure up to 32 SSIDs. Since the mapping method of the WLAN index and BSSID index are different, when you change the advanced zone configuration, the BSSID is removed and created again.

When advanced zone is enabled:

- The WLAN SSID profile will remain inactive without the zone.
- Configure the OAW-IAP zone. Otherwise, keep the WLAN SSIDs inactive.
- A zone can be assigned to a maximum of up to 16 SSIDs. However, if the extended SSID is disabled, a zone can be assigned to a maximum of up to 14 SSIDs wherein the first two virtual APs are reserved for mesh.

Example

```
(Instant AP) (config) # advanced-zone
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

airgroup

```
airgroup
  cppm
  cppm-query-interval
  cppm-server
  disable
  enable
  enable-guest-multicast
  multi-swarm
  no
```

Description

This command configures the AirGroup settings on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
cppm	Enforces the discovery of the ClearPass Policy Manager registered devices. When enabled, only devices registered with ClearPass Policy Manager will be discovered by Bonjour® or DLNA devices, based on the ClearPass Policy Manager policy configured.	—	Enabled
cppm-query-interval <interval>	Configures a time interval at which AOS-W Instant sends a query to ClearPass Policy Manager for mapping the access privileges of each device to the available services.	1-24	10 hours
cppm-server <server-name>	Configures the ClearPass Policy Manager server information for AirGroup policy.	—	—
disable	Disables the AirGroup feature.	—	—
enable [dlna-only mdns-only]	Enables the mDNS or DLNA or both. When dlna-only command is executed with enable , the DLNA support is enabled for AirGroup enabled devices. When mdns-only command is executed with enable , the Bonjour support is enabled for AirGroup enabled devices.	—	—
enable-guest-multicast	Allows the users to use the Bonjour or DLNA services enabled in a guest VLAN. When enabled, the Bonjour or DLNA devices will be visible only in the guest VLAN and AirGroup will not discover or enforce policies in guest VLAN.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
multi-swarm	Enables inter cluster mobility. When enabled, the OAW-IAP shares the mDNS database information with the other clusters. The AirGroup records in the Virtual Controller can be shared with all the Virtual Controllers specified for L3 Mobility.	—	Disabled
no...	Removes the configuration settings for parameters under the airgroup command.	—	—
no aigroup	Removes the AirGroup configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AirGroup, the availability of the AirGroup services, and ClearPass Policy Manager servers.

Example

The following example configures an AirGroup profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# aigroup
(Instant AP) (airgroup)# enable
(Instant AP) (airgroup)# cppm enforce-registration
(Instant AP) (airgroup)# cppm-server Test
(Instant AP) (airgroup)# cppm-query-interval 10
(Instant AP) (airgroup)# enable-guest-multicast
(Instant AP) (airgroup)# multi-swarm
(Instant AP) (airgroup)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and AirGroup configuration sub-mode.

airgroupservice

```
airgroupservice <airgroupservice>
  description <description>
  disable
  disallow-role <role>
  disallow-vlan <VLAN-ID>
  enable
  id <AirGroupservice-ID>
  no
```

Description

This command configures the availability of AirGroup services for the OAW-IAP clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<airgroupservice>	<p>Specifies the AirGroup service to configure. The following pre-configured services are available for OAW-IAP clients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ AirPlay™— Apple® AirPlay allows wireless streaming of music, video, and slideshows from your iOS device to Apple TV® and other devices that support the AirPlay feature.■ AirPrint™— Apple® AirPrint allows you to print from an iPad®, iPhone®, or iPod® Touch directly to any AirPrint compatible printers.■ iTunes— iTunes service is used by iTunes Wi-Fi sync and iTunes home-sharing applications across all Apple® devices.■ RemoteMgmt— Use this service for remote login, remote management, and FTP utilities on Apple® devices.■ Sharing— Applications such as disk sharing and file sharing, use the service ID that are part of this service on one or more Apple® devices.■ ChromeCast—ChromeCast service allows you to use a ChromeCast device to play audio or video content on a high definition television by streaming content through Wi-Fi from the Internet or local network.■ DLNA Media—Applications such as Windows Media Player use this service to browse and play media content on a remote device.■ DLNA Print—This service is used by printers that support DLNA. <p>You can allow all services or add custom services. Up to 10 services can be configured on an OAW-IAP.</p>	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
description <description>	Adds a description to the AirGroup service profile.	—	—
disable	Disables AirGroup services for the profile.	—	—
disallow-role <role>	Restricts the user roles specified for role from accessing the AirGroup service.	—	Disabled
disallow-vlan <VLAN-ID>	Restricts the AirGroup servers connected on the specified VLANs from being discovered.	—	Disabled
enable	Enables the AirGroup service for the profile.	—	—
id <airgroupserviceid>	Allows you to specify the AirGroup service ID corresponding to the service that you are trying to configure. NOTE: The service IDs cannot be added for the pre-configured services.	—	—
no...	Removes the AirGroup service configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enforce AirGroup service policies and define the availability of a services for an AirGroup profile. When configuring AirGroup service for an AirGroup profile, you can also restrict specific user roles and VLANs from availing the AirGroup services.

Example

The following example configures AirGroup services:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# airgroupservice AirPlay
(Instant AP) (airgroup-service)# description AirPlay Service
(Instant AP) (airgroup-service)# disallow-role guest
(Instant AP) (airgroup-service)# disallow-vlan 200
(Instant AP) (airgroup-service)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The AirGroup chat service was deprecated.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and AirGroup services configuration sub-mode.

airwave-rtls

```
airwave-rtls <addr> <Port> <key> <frequency> [include-unassoc-sta]
no...
```

Description

This command integrates OmniVista 3600 Air Manager RTLS settings for AOS-W Instant and sends the RFID tag information to an OmniVista 3600 Air Manager RTLS server with the RTLS feed to accurately locate the wireless clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<addr>	Configures the IP address of the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager RTLS server.	—	—
<Port>	Configures the port for the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager RTLS server.	—	—
<key>	Configures key for service authorization.	—	—
<frequency>	Configures the frequency at which packets are sent to the RTLS server in seconds.	—	5
include-unassoc-sta	When enabled, this option sends mobile unit reports to the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager RTLS server for the client stations that are not associated to any OAW-IAP (unassociated stations).	—	Disabled
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to send the RFID tag information to OmniVista 3600 Air Manager RTLS. Specify the IP address and port number of the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server, to which the location reports must be sent. You can also send reports of the unassociated clients to the RTLS server for tracking purposes.

Example

The following command enables OmniVista 3600 Air Manager RTLS:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # airwave-rtls ams-ip 192.0.2.3 3030 pass@1234 5 include-unassoc-sta
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ale-report-interval

ale-report-interval <seconds>
no...

Description

This command configures the interval at which an OAW-IAP sends data to the ALE server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ale-report-interval <seconds>	Configures an interval at which the Virtual Controller can report the OAW-IAP and client details to the ALE server.	6-60 seconds	30
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an interval for OAW-IAP and ALE server communication.

Example

The following example configures the ALE server details:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ale-report-interval 60
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ale-server

```
ale-server <server>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures ALE server details for OAW-IAP integration with ALE.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ale-server <server>	Allows you to specify the FQDN or IP address of the ALE server.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable an OAW-IAP for ALE support.

Example

The following example configures the ALE server details:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ale-server AleServer1
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode.

alg

```
alg
  sccp-disable
  sip-disable
  ua-disable
  vocera-disable
  no...
```

Description

This command allows you to modify the configuration settings for ALG protocols enabled on an OAW-IAP. An application-level gateway consists of a security component that augments a firewall or NAT used in a network.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
sccp-disable	Disables the SCCP.	—	Enabled
sip-disable	Disables the SIP for VOIP and other text and multimedia sessions.	—	Enabled
ua-disable	Disables the Alcatel-Lucent NOE protocol.	—	Enabled
vocera-disable	Disables the VOCERA protocol.	—	Enabled
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to functions such as SIP, Vocera, and Cisco Skinny protocols for ALG.

Example

The following example configures the ALG protocols:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# alg
(Instant AP) (ALG)# sccp-disable
(Instant AP) (ALG)# no sip-disable
(Instant AP) (ALG)# no ua-disable
(Instant AP) (ALG)# no vocera-disable
(Instant AP) (ALG)# end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and ALG configuration sub-mode.

allow-new-aps

allow-new-aps
no...

Description

This command allows the new access points to join the OAW-IAP cluster.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
allow-new-aps	Allows new access points in the domain.	—	—
no	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow the new access points to join the OAW-IAP cluster. When this command is enabled, only the licensed slave OAW-IAPs can join the cluster.

Example

The following command allows the new OAW-IAPs to join the cluster.

```
(Instant AP) (config) # allow-new-aps
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

allowed-ap

```
allowed-ap <MAC-address>  
no...
```

Description

This command allows an OAW-IAP to join the OAW-IAP cluster.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
allowed-ap <MAC-address>	Specifies the MAC address of the OAW-IAP that is allowed to join the cluster.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow an OAW-IAP to join the cluster.

Example

The following command configures an allowed OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# allowed-ap 01:23:45:67:89:AB
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

a-max-clients

```
a-max-clients <ssid_profile> <max-clients>
```

Description

This command configures the maximum number of clients allowed for an SSID profile on a 5 GHz radio channel.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ssid_profile>	Denotes the SSID profile for which the maximum clients limit is to be configured.	—	—
<max-clients>	Denotes the maximum number of clients that can be configured on the 5 GHz radio channel of the OAW-IAP.	1 to 255	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to 5 GHz radio channels for a specific SSID profile. This is a per-AP and per-Radio configuration.

Example

The following example configures the maximum number of clients for a 5 GHz radio channel:

```
(Instant AP)# a-max-clients test1 35
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	ssid_profile parameter added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All Platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

ams-backup-ip

ams-backup-ip <IP-address or domain name>
no...

Description

This command adds the IP address or domain name of the backup OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<IP-address or domain name>	Configures the IP address or domain name of the secondary OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management Server.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to add the IP address or domain name of the backup OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management Server. The backup server provides connectivity when the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager primary server is down. If the OAW-IAP cannot send data to the primary server, the Virtual Controller switches to the backup server automatically.

Example

The following command configures an OmniVista 3600 Air Manager backup server.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ams-backup-ip 192.0.2.1
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ams-identity

ams-identity <Name>

Description

This command uniquely identifies the group of OAW-IAPs managed or monitored by the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management console. The name can be a location, vendor, department, or any other identifier.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ams-identity <Name>	Configures a name that uniquely identifies the OAW-IAP on the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management server. The name defined for this command will be displayed under the Groups tab in the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager UI.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign an identity for the OAW-IAPs monitored or managed by the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management Server.

Example

The following command configures an OmniVista 3600 Air Manager identifier:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ams-identity alcatel
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ams-ip

```
ams-ip <IP-address or domain name>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the IP address or domain name of the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management console for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<IP-address or domain name>	Configures the IP address or domain name of an OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management server for an OAW-IAP.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IP address or domain name of the AMS console for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following command configures the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management Server.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ams-ip 192.0.1.2
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ams-key

ams-key <key>
no...

Description

This command assigns a shared key for service authorization.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<key>	Authorizes the first Virtual Controller to communicate with the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a shared key for service authorization. This shared key is used for configuring the first OAW-IAP in the OAW-IAP network.

Example

The following command configures the shared key for the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager management server.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ams-key key@789
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ap1x

```
ap1x {peap|tls {tpm|user}} [validate-server]
no...
```

Description

This command sets the 802.1X authentication type on the uplink ports of OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
peap	Configures PEAP based 802.1X authentication type.	—	—
tls	Configures TLS based 802.1X authentication type.	—	—
tpm	Configures a factory-installed TPM certificate for OAW-IAP authentication.	—	—
validate-server	Validates the authentication server credentials against the CA certificate in the OAW-IAP database.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure 802.1X authentication on uplink ports of an OAW-IAP, so that the OAW-IAPs can authenticate as 802.1X supplicant against the wired ports.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ap-frequent-scan

ap-frequent-scan <band>

Description

This command enables an OAW-IAP to search for a new environment, triggering the ARM profile to perform frequent scanning of transmission signals in a short span of time. Once the frequent scanning is complete, the ARM selects a valid channel of transmission.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
band	Sets a frequency band of the transmission signal during frequent scanning. NOTE: Client connection is impacted for a few seconds when the frequent scanning is in progress. The connection is re-established after the scanning is complete. Typically, a frequent scanning session lasts for less than 10 seconds.	2.4, 5.0, all	—

Usage Guidelines

Execute this command to enable the OAW-IAP to perform frequent scanning of transmission signals, and to select a valid channel for transmission.

The following checks must be performed before scanning:

- The DFS channels are skipped.
- The OAW-IAP is on stand-alone mode.
- The **client-aware** parameter is disabled by executing the **arm** command.

Example

The following example triggers the ARM to perform frequent scanning on a 2.4 GHz frequency band radio profile:

```
(Instant AP)# ap-frequent-scan 2.4
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

ap-installation

ap-installation default|indoor|outdoor

Description

This command allows you to select the installation type you prefer for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ap-installation	Specify the type of installation (indoor or outdoor). The default parameter automatically selects an installation mode based upon the OAW-IAP model type	default indoor outdoor	default

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to provision an outdoor OAW-IAP into an indoor OAW-IAP or vice versa. The OAW-IAP needs to be rebooted for the configuration to take effect.

Example

The following example changes the installation type of the OAW-IAP from default to outdoor:

```
(Instant AP)# ap-installation outdoor
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

ap1x-peap-user

```
ap1x-peap-user <ap1xuser> <password>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the user name and password variables to set the OAW-IAP as a 802.1X supplicant to authenticate against the wired ports.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ap1xuser>	Configures the user name variable for OAW-IAP to authenticate against the wired uplink ports with 802.1X authentication enabled.	—	—
<password>	Configures the password variable for OAW-IAP to authenticate against the wired uplink ports with 802.1X authentication enabled.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure and store the user name and password variables in OAW-IAP flash. This configuration is required for OAW-IAP to authenticate as 802.1X supplicant against the wired ports that are configured to use 802.1X protocols for authenticating clients.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

ap2xx-prestandard-poe-detection

ap2xx-prestandard-poe-detection
no...

Description

This command enables pre-standard POE+ detector on OAW-AP200 Series, OAW-AP210 Series, OAW-AP 220 Series, OAW-AP270 Series OAW-IAPs.

Usage Guidelines

Configure this command on the OAW-IAP and then reload it when the switch is using pre-standard or Legacy POE+.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-IAP207 OAW-IAP214/OAW-IAP215 OAW-IAP224/OAW-IAP225 OAW-IAP274/OAW-IAP275 OAW-IAP277	Privileged EXEC mode

apply

apply {cplogo-install| cplogo-uninstall| debug-command| delta-config}

Description

This command is used to save or apply the configuration settings on the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
cplogo-install	Installs the captive portal logo on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
cplogo-uninstall	Uninstalls the captive portal logo on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
debug-command	Applies the configuration settings from the debug command .	—	—
delta-config	Applies the configuration settings from the delta-config command.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to apply the current configuration settings on the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example installs the captive portal logo on an OAW-IAP.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# apply cplogo-ininstall http://cp.logo.com
```

The following example uninstalls the captive portal logo on an OAW-IAP.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# apply cplogo-ininstall http://cp.logo.com
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

arm

arm

```
80mhz-support
a-channels <channel>
air-time-fairness-mode {<default-access>| <fair-access>| <preferred-access>}
backoff-time <secs>
band-steering-mode {balance-bands|prefer-5ghz| force-5ghz| disable}
channel-quality-aware-arm-disable
channel-quality-threshold
channel-quality-wait-time
client-aware
client-match [bad-snr <snr> | [calc-interval <interval>| calc-threshold <thresh>| client-
thresh <thresh> | debug <level>| good-snr <snr> | holdtime <second> | key <key> | max-
adoption <adopt>| max-request <req>| nb-matching <percentage> |report-interval <interval>|
restriction-timeout slb-mode <mode>|snr-thresh <snr>| sta-entry-age <age> | vbr-entry-age
<age>]
error-rate-threshold <percent>
error-rate-wait-time <secs>
free-channel-index <idx>
g-channels <channel>
ideal-coverage-index <idx>
max-tx-power
min-tx-power
scanning
spectrum-load-balancing [calc-interval <Seconds> |calc-threshold <threshold> | nb-matching
<Percentage>]
wide-bands {<none>| <all>| <2.4>| <5>}
no...
```

Description

This command assigns an ARM profile for an OAW-IAP and configures ARM features such as band steering, spectrum load balancing, airtime fairness mode, and access control features.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
80mhz-support	Enables the use of 80 MHz channels on OAW-IAPs with 5 GHz radios, which support a VHT. NOTE: Only the OAW-IAPs that support 802.11ac can be configured with 80 MHz channels.	—	—
a-channels <a-channel>	Configures 5 GHz channels.	—	—
air-time-fairness-mode {<default-access> <fair-access> <preferred-access>}	Allows equal access to all clients on the wireless medium, regardless of client type, capability, or operating system and prevents the clients from monopolizing resources. You can configure any of the following modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ default-access—To provide access based on client requests. When this mode is configured, the per user and per SSID bandwidth	default-access,fair-access,preferred-access	default-access

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>limits are not enforced.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ fair-access—To allocate Airtime evenly across all the clients. ■ preferred-access—To set a preference where 802.11n clients are assigned more airtime than 802.11a or 802.11g. The 802.11a or 802.11g clients get more airtime than 802.11b. The ratio is 16:4:1. 		
<code>backoff-time <secs></code>	Configures the time when an OAW-IAP backs off after requesting a new channel or power.	10-3600	240
<code>band-steering-mode</code> <code>{<balance-bands> </code> <code><prefer-5ghz> </code> <code><force-5ghz> </code> <code><disable>}</code>	<p>Assigns the dual-band capable clients to the 5 GHz band on dual-band. It reduces co-channel interference and increases available bandwidth for dual-band clients, because there are more channels on the 5 GHz band than on the 2.4 GHz band. You can configure any of the following band-steering modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ prefer-5ghz—To allow the OAW-IAP to steer the client to 5 GHz band (if the client is 5 GHz capable). However, the OAW-IAP allows the client connection on the 2.4 GHz band if the client persistently attempts for 2.4 GHz association. ■ force-5ghz—To enforce 5 GHz band steering mode on the OAW-IAPs, so that the 5 GHz capable clients are allowed to use only the 5 GHz channels. ■ balance-bands—To allow the OAW-IAPs to balance the clients across the two 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz radio and to utilize the available bandwidth. ■ disable—To allow the clients to select the bands. 	balance-bands, prefer-5ghz, force-5ghz, disable	balance-bands
<code>channel-quality-aware-arm-disable</code>	With this parameter, ARM ignores the internally calculated channel quality metric and initiates channel changes based on thresholds defined in the profile. ARM chooses the channel based on the calculated interference index value.	—	Disabled
<code>channel-quality-threshold</code> <code><thresh></code>	Specifies the channel quality percentage below which ARM initiates a channel change.	0-100	70
<code>channel-quality-wait-time <secs></code>	Specifies the time that the channel quality is below the channel quality threshold value to initiate a channel change. NOTE: If current channel quality is	1-3600	120

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	below the specified channel quality threshold for this wait time period, ARM initiates a channel change.		
client-aware	Enables the client aware feature. When enabled, the OAW-IAP will not change channels for the Access Points when clients are active, except for high priority events such as radar or excessive noise. The client aware feature must be enabled in most deployments for a stable WLAN.	—	Enabled
client-match	Enables enable the client match feature on OAW-IAPs. When the client match feature is enabled on an OAW-IAP, the OAW-IAP measures the RF health of its associated clients. If the client's RSSI is less than 18dB but has a good RSSI with another OAW-IAP having an RSSI of more than 30db or at least 10db more than its current RSSI, the client will be moved to the OAW-IAP with the higher RSSI for better performance and client experience. In the current release, the client match feature is supported only within the OAW-IAPs within the swarm.	—	—
bad-snr <snr>	The clients with an SNR value below the threshold value will be moved to a potential target OAW-IAP.	0-100	18
calc-interval<seconds>	Configures an interval at which client match is calculated.	1-600 in seconds	3
calc-threshold <threshold>	Configures a threshold that takes acceptance client count difference among all the channels of Client match into account. When the client load on an OAW-IAP reaches or exceeds the threshold in comparison, client match is enabled on that OAW-IAP.	1-255	5
client-thresh <thresh>	When the number of clients on a radio exceeds the value, SLB algorithm will be triggered.	0-255	30
debug <level>	Displays information required for debugging client match issues.	0-4 0—none, 1—error, 2—information, 3—debug, 4—dump	1— error
good-snr <snr>	The OAW-IAPs with a RSSI higher than the specified good-snr value will be considered as a potential target OAW-IAP.	0-100	30

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
holdtime <number>	Configures the hold time for the next client match action on the same client.	1—1800	300
key <key>	Configures the client match key of an OAW-IAP.	1–2147483646	VC key generated
max-adoption <count>	Configure a maximum number for adopting clients.	0-100	10
max-request <count>	Configures the maximum number of requests for client match.	0-100	10
nb-matching <percentage>	Configures a percentage value to be considered in the same virtual RF neighborhood of Client match.	20-100%	60%
report-interval <interval>	Configures the report interval of VBR on each OAW-IAP.	0-3600	30
restriction-timeout	Configures the timeout interval during which non-target OAW-IAP will not respond to a specific client.	1—255	10
slb-mode <mode>	Configures a balancing strategy for client match. The applicable values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1—Channel-based ■ 2—Radio-based ■ 3—Channel and Radio based 	1—3	1
snr-thresh <snr>	The snr value of the Client RSSI must be higher than the current OAW-IAP for a potential target OAW-IAP.	0-100	10
sta-entry-age <age>	Denotes the aging time of stale STA entries.	—	1000
vbr-entry-age <age>	Denotes the aging time for stable VBR entries	1-3600	300
error-rate-threshold <percent>	Configures the minimum percentage of errors in the channel that triggers a channel change.	0-100	70
error-rate-wait-time <secs>	Configures the time that the error rate has to be at least equal to the error rate threshold to trigger a channel change. The error rate must be equal to or more than the error rate threshold to trigger a channel change.	1-3600	90

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
free-channel-index <idx>	Checks the difference in threshold in the channel interference index between the new channel and the existing channel. An OAW-IAP will only move to a new channel if the new channel has a lower interference index value than the current channel. This parameter specifies the required difference between the two interference index values before the OAW-IAP moves to the new channel. The lower this value, the more likely it is that the OAW-IAP will move to the new channel.		25
g-channels <g-channel>	Configures 2.4 GHz channels.	—	—
ideal-coverage-index	Specifies the ideal coverage index that an OAW-IAP tries to achieve on its channel. The denser the OAW-IAP deployment, the lower this value should be.	2-20	10
max-tx-power <power>	Sets the highest transmit power levels for the OAW-IAP. If the maximum transmission EIRP configured on an OAW-IAP is not supported by the OAW-IAP model, the value is reduced to the highest supported power setting. NOTE: Higher power level settings may be constrained by local regulatory requirements and OAW-IAP capabilities.	0-127 dBm	127
min-tx-power <power>	Sets the minimum transmission power. This indicates the minimum EIRP. If the minimum transmission EIRP setting configured on an OAW-IAP is not supported by the OAW-IAP model, this value is reduced to the highest supported power setting.	0-127 dBm	9
scanning	Allows the OAW-IAPs to scan other channels for RF Management and WIPS enforcement.	—	Enabled
spectrum-load-balancing {<calc-interval> <calc-threshold> <nb-matching>}			
wide-bands {<none> <all> <2.4> <5>}	Allows administrators to configure 40 MHz channels in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands. 40 MHz channels are two 20 MHz adjacent channels that are bonded together. The 40 MHz channels double the frequency bandwidth available for data transmission. For high performance, enter 5 GHz. If the OAW-IAP density is low, enter 2.4 GHz.	none, all, 2.4, and 5	5ghz

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes the current value for that parameter and return it to its default setting	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ARM features on an OAW-IAP. ARM ensures low-latency roaming, consistently high performance, and maximum client compatibility in a multi-channel environment. By ensuring the fair distribution of available Wi-Fi bandwidth to mobile devices, ARM ensures that data, voice, and video applications have sufficient network resources at all times. ARM allows mixed 802.11 ac, a, b, g, and n client types to inter-operate at the highest performance levels.

Example

The following example configures an ARM profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# arm
(Instant AP) (ARM)# 80mhz-support
(Instant AP) (ARM)# a-channels 44
(Instant AP) (ARM)# min-tx-power 18
(Instant AP) (ARM)# max-tx-power 127
(Instant AP) (ARM)# band-steering-mode prefer-5ghz
(Instant AP) (ARM)# air-time-fairness-mode fair-access
(Instant AP) (ARM)# backoff-time 600
(Instant AP) (ARM)# scanning
(Instant AP) (ARM)# client-aware
(Instant AP) (ARM)# client-match
(Instant AP) (ARM)# error-rate-threshold 80
(Instant AP) (ARM)# error-rate-wait-time 120
(Instant AP) (ARM)# free-channel-index 75
(Instant AP) (ARM)# ideal-coverage-index 7
(Instant AP) (ARM)# channel-quality-threshold 50
(Instant AP) (ARM)# channel-quality-wait-time 180
(Instant AP) (ARM)# wide-bands 5
(Instant AP) (ARM)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The key <key> parameter was introduced.■ The default values of the following parameters were updated to stay aligned with the AOS-W default values: min-tx-power channel-quality-aware-arm-disable
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The following parameters were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ backoff-time■ error-rate-threshold■ error-rate-wait-time■ free-channel-index■ ideal-coverage-index■ channel-quality-aware-arm-disable■ channel-quality-threshold■ channel-quality-wait-time
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.2-4.2.1.0	The restriction-timeout parameter was added to the client-match command.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration and ARM configuration sub-mode.

attack

```
attack
  drop-bad-arp-enable
  fix-dhcp-enable
  no...
  poison-check-enable
```

Description

This command enables firewall settings to protect the network against wired attacks, such as ARP attacks or malformed DHCP packets, and notify the administrator when these attacks are detected.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
drop-bad-arp-enable	Enables the OAW-IAP to block the bad ARP request.	—	—
fix-dhcp-enable	Enables the OAW-IAP to fix the malformed DHCP packets.	—	—
poison-check-enable	Enables the OAW-IAP to trigger an alert to the user about the ARP poisoning that may have been caused by the rogue OAW-IAPs. Enabling this parameter triggers alerts when a known client on the OAW-IAP spoofs the base MAC address of the OAW-IAP.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to block ARP attacks and to fix malformed DHCP packets.

Example

The following example configures firewall settings to protect the network from Wired attacks:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # attack
(Instant AP) (ATTACK) # drop-bad-arp-enable
(Instant AP) (ATTACK) # fix-dhcp-enable
(Instant AP) (ATTACK) # poison-check-enable
(Instant AP) (ATTACK) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration and Attack configuration sub-mode

auth-failure-blacklist-time

auth-failure-blacklist-time <seconds>

Description

This command allows the OAW-IAPs to dynamically blacklist the clients when they exceed the authentication failure threshold.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
auth-failure-blacklist-time <seconds>	Configures the duration in seconds for which the clients that exceed the maximum authentication failure threshold are blacklisted.	—	3600

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to dynamically blacklist the clients that exceed the authentication failure threshold configured for a network profile.

Example

The following example blacklists the clients dynamically:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# auth-failure-blacklist-time 60
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

auth-survivability cache-time-out

auth-survivability cache-time-out <time-out>

Description

This command configures an interval after which the authenticated credentials of the clients stored in the cache expire. When the cache expires, the clients are required to authenticate again.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
auth-survivability cache-time-out	Indicates the duration after which the authenticated credentials in the cache expire.	1-99 hours	24 hours

Usage Guidelines

Use this command when the authentication survivability is enabled on a network profile, to set a duration after which the authentication credentials stored in the cache expires. To enable the authentication survivability feature, use the **auth-survivability** in WLAN SSID profile sub-mode.

Example

```
(Instant AP) (config)# auth-survivability cache-time-out 60
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

banner

```
banner motd <motd_text>  
no...
```

Description

This command defines a text banner to be displayed at the login prompt when a user is on a Telnet or SSH session of an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<motd_text>	Indicates the text message that you define.	—	—
no...	Removes the banner configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The banner you define is displayed at the login prompt of the OAW-IAP. The banner is specific to the OAW-IAP on which you configure it. The configured banner is displayed at the CLI login prompt of the OAW-IAP. AOS-W Instant supports up to 16 lines text, and each line accepts a maximum of 255 characters including spaces.

Example

The following example configures a banner:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# banner motd "#####welcome to login instant#####"  
(Instant AP) (config)# banner motd "####please start to input admin and password#####"  
(Instant AP) (config)# banner motd "###Don't leak the password###"  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

blacklist-client

```
blacklist-client <MAC-address>  
no...
```

Description

This command allows you to manually blacklist the clients by using MAC addresses of the clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
blacklist-client <MAC-address>	Adds the MAC address of the client to the blacklist.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to blacklist the MAC addresses of clients.

Example

The following command blacklists an OAW-IAP client:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# blacklist-client 01:23:45:67:89:AB
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

blacklist-time

blacklist-time <seconds>

Description

This command sets the duration in seconds for which the clients can be blacklisted due to an ACL rule trigger.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
blacklist-time <seconds>	Sets the duration in seconds for blacklisting clients due to an ACL rule trigger.	—	3600

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the duration in seconds for which the clients can be blacklisted when the blacklisting rule is triggered.

Examples

The following command configures the duration for blacklisting clients:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # blacklist-time 30
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ble

ble

```
config <token> <url>  
mgmt-server <type>  
mode <opmode>
```

Description

This command enables BLE beacon management by BMC and configures the BLE operation mode.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
config	Allows you to enable BLE beacon management by BMC.	—	—
<token>	Configures a text string of text string of 1-255 characters as the BLE endpoint authorization token. The authorization token is used by the BLE devices in the HTTPS header when communicating with the BMC.	—	—
<url>	Configures the URL of the server to which the BLE monitoring data is sent.	—	—
mgmt-server <type>	This parameter registers the WebSocket endpoint of a management server for BLE data, such as the Meridian editor, on the OAW-IAP. The WebSocket endpoint allows the management server to receive messages from the BLE relay process on the OAW-IAP. NOTE: Only one endpoint configuration is supported at a given time. A new endpoint configuration will overwrite the existing configuration.	—	—
<https>	URL or IP address of the HTTPS endpoint. This parameter is highly recommended for meridian load balance.	—	—
<ws>	URL of the WebSocket endpoint.	—	—
mode <opmode>	Configures the operation modes for the built-in BLE chip in the OAW-IAP. OAW-IAPs support the following BLE operation modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Beaconing: The built-in BLE chip of the OAW-IAP functions as an iBeacon combined with the beacon management functionality.■ Disabled: The built-in BLE chip of the OAW-IAP is turned off. BLE operation mode is set the Disabled by default.■ DynamicConsole: The built-in BLE chip of the OAW-IAP functions in the beaconing mode and dynamically enables access to OAW-IAP console over BLE when the link to the LMS is lost. The dynamic console mode performs special error checks when the OAW-IAP experiences connectivity issues and decides if the BLE Console needs to be enabled.■ PersistentConsole: TThe built-in BLE chip of the OAW-IAP provides access to the OAW-IAP console over BLE and also operates in the Beaconing mode.	Beaconing disabled dynamic-console persistent-console	Disabled

Usage Guidelines

The BLE beacon management feature allows you to configure parameters for managing the BLE beacons from the Alcatel-Lucent BLE devices connected to an OAW-IAP and establishing secure communication with the BMC. You can also configure the BLE operation modes that determine the functions of the built-in BLE chip in the OAW-IAP.



The BLE beacon management and BLE operation mode feature is supported only on OAW-IAP334/OAW-IAP335, OAW-IAP314/OAW-IAP315, OAW-APAP-324/OAW-IAP325, OAW-IAP224/OAW-IAP225, and OAW-IAP214/OAW-IAP215, OAW-IAP304/OAW-IAP305, OAW-IAP207, OAW-AP203R, OAW-AP303H, and OAW-AP365/OAW-AP367 devices.

Example

The following example enables BLE beacon management:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ble config
MmZjYzkyNTZlYzExODY2MjU3OTBlNTkyZjA0MjdmNjU6OWVknjdMjk3MDAxYzFjZjA2ZTQ3Y2UxYWExMmMwYTE=
https://edit.meridianapps.com/api/beacons/manage
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example enables the beaconing BLE operation mode:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ble mode beaconing
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Enhancement made to the function of the Dynamic Console mode.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
OAW-AP365/OAW-AP367 OAW-AP303H OAW-IAP304/OAW-IAP305 OAW-AP203R OAW-IAP207 OAW-IAP334/OAW-IAP335 OAW-IAP314/OAW-IAP315 OAW-APAP-324/OAW-IAP325 OAW-IAP214/OAW-IAP215 OAW-IAP224/OAW-IAP225	Configuration mode

calea

```
calea
  encapsulation-type <gre>
  gre-type <type>
  ip <IP-address>
  ip mtu <size>
  no...
no calea
```

Description

This command creates a CALEA profile to enable OAW-IAPs for LI compliance and CALEA integration.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
calea	Enables calea configuration sub-mode for CALEA profile configuration.	—	—
encapsulation-type <gre>	Specifies the encapsulation type for GRE packets.	GRE	GRE
gre-type	Specifies GRE type.	—	25944
ip <IP-address>	Configures the IP address of the CALEA server on an OAW-IAP.	—	—
ip mtu <size>	Configures the MTU size to use.	68—1500	1500
no...	Disables the parameters configured under the calea command.	—	—
no calea	Removes the CALEA configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an OAW-IAP to support LI. LI allows the LEA to conduct an authorized electronic surveillance. Depending on the country of operation, the service providers are required to support LI in their respective networks.

In the United States, SPs are required to ensure LI compliance based on CALEA specifications. LI compliance in the United States is specified by the CALEA.

For more information on configuring OAW-IAPs for CALEA integration, see *Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant User Guide*.

Example

The following example configures a CALEA profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# calea
(Instant AP) (calea)# ip 192.0.8.29
(Instant AP) (calea)# ip mtu 1500
(Instant AP) (calea)# encapsulation-type gre
(Instant AP) (calea)# gre-type 25944
(Instant AP) (calea)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and access rule configuration sub-mode.

cellular-uplink-profile

```
cellular-uplink-profile <profile>
  4g-usb-type <4G-usb-type>
  modem-country <modem-country>
  modem-isp <modem_isp>
  usb-auth-type <usb_authentication_type>
  usb-dev <usb-dev>
  usb-dial <usb-dial>
  usb-init <usb-init>
  usb-modeswitch <usb-modeswitch>
  usb-passwd <usb-passwd>
  usb-tty <usb-tty>
  usb-type <usb-type>
  usb-user <usb-user>
  no...
no cellular-uplink-profile
```

Description

This command provisions the cellular (3G or 4G) uplink profiles on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
cellular-uplink-profile <profile>	Configures a 3G or 4G cellular profile for an OAW-IAP.	—	—
4g-usb-type <4G-usb-type>	Indicates the selection of a specific 4G modem driver operation. This parameter represents different dialling modes. NOTE: This parameter is used only in modem UML290 and modem MC551L in an OAW-IAP.	ether-lte, pantech-lte, pantech-auto, none	—
modem-country <modem-country>	Specifies the country for the deployment.	—	—
modem-isp <modem_isp>	Specifies the name of the ISP to connect.	—	—
usb-auth-type <usb_authentication_type>	Specifies the authentication type for USB.	PAP, CHAP	PAP

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>usb-dev <usb-dev></code>	Specifies the device ID of the USB modem.	—	—
<code>usb-dial <usb-dial></code>	Specifies the parameter to dial the cell tower.	—	—
<code>usb-init <usb-init></code>	Specifies the parameter name to initialize the modem.	—	—
<code>usb-passwd <usb-passwd></code>	Specifies the password for the account associated with the subscriber of the selected ISP.	—	—
<code>usb-modeswitch <usb-modeswitch></code>	Specifies the parameter used to switch modem from storage mode to modem mode.	—	—
<code>usb-type <usb-type></code>	Indicates the device driver required for the 3G or 4G modem.	acm, airprime, hso, option, pantech-3g, sierra-evdo, sierra-gsm, none, ether-3g, sierra-net, option, sierra-gobi, rndis-uml295, rndis-u770, huawei-cdc, rndis-l800, novatel-u620	—
<code>usb-tty <usb-tty></code>	Specifies the modem tty port.	—	—
<code>usb-user <usb-user></code>	Specifies the username of subscriber of the selected ISP.	—	—
<code>no...</code>	Removes the configuration settings of parameters under the cellular-uplink-profile command.	—	—
<code>no cellular-uplink-profile</code>	Removes the cellular uplink configuration profile.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a cellular uplink profile on an OAW-IAP and modem parameters 3G or 4G uplink provisioning. AOS-W Instant supports the use of 3G or 4G USB modems to provide Internet backhaul to an AOS-W Instant network. The 3G or 4G USB modems can be used to extend client connectivity to places where an Ethernet uplink cannot be configured. This enables the OAW-IAPs to automatically choose the available network in a specific region.

Most modems using a 4G driver will automatically select the best available cellular network coverage based on the RSSI value.



When UML290 runs in auto detect mode, the modem can switch from 4G network to 3G network or vice-versa based on the signal strength. To configure the UML290 for the 3G network only, manually set the USB type to **pantech-3g**. To configure the UML290 for the 4G network only, manually set the 4G USB type to **pantech-lte**.

Example 1

The following example configures a cellular uplink profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # cellular-uplink-profile
(Instant AP) (cellular-uplink-profile) # usb-type sierra-net
(Instant AP) (cellular-uplink-profile) # usb-dev 0x0f3d68aa
(Instant AP) (cellular-uplink-profile) # usb-init 3,broadband
(Instant AP) (cellular-uplink-profile) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Example 2

The following example configures a cellular uplink profile for UML295 Country US and ISP Pantech:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # cellular-uplink-profile
(Instant AP) (cellular-uplink-profile) # usb-type rndis-uml295
(Instant AP) (cellular-uplink-profile) # usb-dev 0x10a96064
(Instant AP) (cellular-uplink-profile) # usb-tty ttyACM0
(Instant AP) (cellular-uplink-profile) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	The pin-enable , pin-puk , and pin-renew parameters were removed. These parameters are available as commands in the privileged Exec mode.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The pin-enable , pin-puk , and pin-renew parameters were added.
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and cellular uplink profile configuration sub-mode

clarity

```
clarity
  inline-auth-stats
  inline-dhcp-stats
  inline-dns-stats
  inline-sta-stats
no...
```

Description

This command enables inline monitoring statistics for the OAW-IAP. The information is collected and forwarded to OmniVista 3600 Air Manager to debug client connectivity issues.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>inline-auth-stats</code>	Enables the client authentication statistics on the OAW-IAP.	—	Disabled
<code>inline-dhcp-stats</code>	Enables the DHCP statistics on the OAW-IAP.	—	Disabled
<code>inline-dns-stats</code>	Enables the DNS statistics on the OAW-IAP.	—	Disabled
<code>inline-sta-stats</code>	Enables the station passive monitor statistics on the OAW-IAP.	—	Disabled
<code>no...</code>	Removes the configuration and returns the values to its default setting	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the OAW-IAP to generate authentication, dhcp, dns, and station passive monitor statistics by using inline monitoring. These statistics are sent to OmniVista 3600 Air Manager to derive conclusions on the client connectivity issues.

Example

The following example configures a clarity profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# clarity
(Instant AP) (clarity)# inline-auth-stats
(Instant AP) (clarity)# inline-dhcp-stats
(Instant AP) (clarity)# inline-dns-stats
(Instant AP) (clarity)# inline-sta-stats
(Instant AP) (clarity)# end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration and clarity configuration sub-mode.

clear airgroup state statistics

```
clear airgroup state statistics
```

Description

This command removes the AirGroup statistics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove AirGroup details from the OAW-IAP database.

Example

The following command clears AirGroup statistics:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# clear airgroup state statistics
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

clear

```
clear
  airgroup {blocked-queries|blocked-service-id}
  ap-env-backup
  ap-env-current
  arp <ip>
  captive-portal <logo>
  cluster-security {connections|peers|stats}
  core-file
  datapath {session|session-all|statistics}
  debug <ap>
  trace {ip|mac}
```

Description

This command clears various user-configured values from the running configuration on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
airgroup {blocked-queries blocked-service-id}	Clears all AirGroup blocked queries and service IDs.	—	—
ap-env-backup	Clears all information from a backup AP.	—	—
ap <ip-address>	Clears all OAW-IAP related information.	—	—
arp <ip-address>	Clears all ARP table information for an OAW-IAP.	—	—
client <mac>	Clears all information pertaining to an OAW-IAP client.	—	—
datapath {session-all statistics}	Clears all configuration information and statistics for datapath modules and user sessions.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the clear command to clear the current information stored in the running configuration of an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following command clears all information related to an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# clear ap 192.0.2.3
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

clear-cert

```
clear-cert
  airwaveca
  aplx
  aplxca
  ca
  clearpassca
  cp
  datatunnel
  datatunnelca
  default [clearpassca]
  radsec
  radsecca
  server
  ui
```

Description

This command clears client and server, customized CA certificates from the OAW-IAP database.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
airwaveca	Clears the Airwave CA certificate on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
aplx	Clears the user certificate used for TLS based 802.1x authentication of the OAW-IAP.	—	—
aplxca	Clears CA certificate used for 802.1x authentication of the OAW-IAP against its uplink wired ports.	—	—
ca	Clears the CA certificates.	—	—
clearpassca	Clears the ClearPass Policy Manager CA.	—	—
cp	Clears the captive portal server certificate.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
default [clearpassca]	Clears all the default ClearPass Policy Manager CA.	—	—
radsec	Clears the RadSec server certificate.	—	—
radsecca	Clears the RadSec CA certificate.	—	—
server	Clears all server certificates.	—	—
ui	Clears the WebUI certificate.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the certificates from the OAW-IAP database.

Example

The following command shows an example for clearing server certificates:

```
(Instant AP)# clear-cert server
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The airewaveca , default , and clearpassca parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The ui parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	The ap1x and ap1xca parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The radsec and radsecca parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.0-4.0.0.0	The cp parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

clock set

```
clock set <year> <month> <day> <hour> <min> <sec>
```

Description

This command sets the date and time on the OAW-IAP system clock.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<year>	Sets the year. Requires all 4 digits.	Numeric	—
<month>	Sets the month.	1-12	—
<day>	Sets the day.	1-31	—
<time>	Sets the hour. Specify hours, minutes, and seconds separated by spaces. <hour> <min> <sec>	Numeric	—

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the year, month, day, and time. Specify the time using a 24-hour clock with hours, minutes and seconds separated by spaces.

Example

The following example sets the clock to 21 May 2013, 1:03:52 AM:

```
(Instant AP)# clock set 2013 5 21 1 3 52
```

Command History

Release	Description
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

clear-dhcption82

clear-dhcption82 [xml]

Description

This command is used to delete the DHCP option 82 XML file from the OAW-IAP. This command must be executed only from the master OAW-IAP. Further, this will be allowed only if the XML file is disabled from the configure terminal.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
xml	This is used to specify that the DHCP Option82 XML file is deleted from the OAW-IAP flash.	—	—

The following command shows an example for clearing DHCP option 82:

```
(Instant AP)# clear-dhcption82 xml
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

cluster-security

```
cluster-security
  allow-low-assurance-devices
  disallow-non-dtls-slaves
  dtls
  no...
```

Description

This command enables cluster security in DTLS mode and also provides an option for users to allow or deny a DTLS connection for low assurance OAW-IAPs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
allow-low-assurance-devices	Enables DTLS connection for low assurance OAW-IAPs.	—	Allow
disallow-non-dtls-slaves	Blocks non-DTLS slave OAW-IAPs from joining a DTLS enabled cluster.	—	—
dtls	Enables cluster security on the OAW-IAP using DTLS and secures the control plane messages between OAW-IAPs in the cluster.	—	Disabled
no...	Removes the configuration and returns the values to its default setting	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure cluster security using DTLS for securing control plane messages exchanged between the OAW-IAPs in a cluster.

Example

The following example configures a cluster-security profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# cluster-security
(Instant AP) (cluster-security)# dtls
(Instant AP) (cluster-security)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example configures DTLS connection for low assurance PKIs:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# cluster-security
(Instant AP) (cluster-security)# allow-low-assurance-devices
(Instant AP) (cluster-security)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example allows a non-DTLS slave OAW-IAP to join a DTLS enabled cluster:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# cluster-security
(Instant AP) (cluster-security)# no disallow-non-dtls-slaves
(Instant AP) (cluster-security)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example prevents a non-DTLS slave OAW-IAP from joining a DTLS enabled cluster:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# cluster-security
(Instant AP) (cluster-security)# disallow-non-dtls-slaves
```

```
(Instant AP) (cluster-security) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The disallow-non-dtls-slaves parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.3.0	The allow-low-assurance-devices parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration and configuration sub-modes.

cluster-security logging

```
cluster-security logging module <module_name> log-level <level>
```

Description

This command allows you to set per module logging levels and retrieve the debugging logs on a one-time basis.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>cluster-security logging</code>	Allows you to change the per module logging level for cluster security	—	—
<code>module <module_name></code>	Allows you to set the following core modules for debugging. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ peer—The peer module helps in logging the connection initiation, renegotiation, collision, and active connection updates.■ conn—The connection module helps in logging connection creation, establishment, data transfer, and maintenance logs.■ mcap—The message capture module logs the messages received and sent to the socket.	peer conn mcap	—
<code>log-level <level></code>	Allows you to set a log level. Set the log-level to debug to log only the control messages. Set the log level to debug1 to log both control and data messages.	debug debug1	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to change the per module logging level of cluster security

Example

The following example creates a log for the peer module:

```
(Instant AP)# cluster-security logging module peer log-level-individual debug1  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

clock summer-time

```
clock summer-time <timezone> recurring <start-week> <start-day> <start-month> <start-hour>
<eweeek> <eday> <emonth> <ehour>
no...
```

Description

This command configures daylight saving for the time zones that support DST.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
clock summer-time <timezone>	Configures DST.	Timezones that support daylight saving configuration	—
recurring	Indicates the recurrences.	—	—
<start-week>	Indicates the week from which the daylight saving configuration is effective.	—	—
<start-day>	Indicates the day from which the daylight saving configuration applies.	—	—
<start-month>	Indicates the month from which the daylight saving configuration applies.	—	—
<start-hour>	Indicates the hour from which the daylight saving configuration applies.	1-24	—
<eweeek>	Indicates the week in which the daylight saving configuration ends.	—	—
<eday>	Indicates the day on which daylight saving configuration ends.	—	—
<emonth>	Indicates the month in which daylight saving configuration ends.	—	—
<ehour>	Indicates the hour at which daylight saving configuration ends.	1-24	—
no...	Removes the configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure daylight saving for the timezones that support daylight saving. When enabled, the DST ensures that the OAW-IAPs reflect the seasonal time changes in the region they serve.

Example

The following example configures daylight saving for a timezone:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# clock summer-time PST recurring 7 10 March 9PM 38 10 October 9PM
(Instant AP) (config)# end
```

```
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

clock timezone

```
clock timezone <name> <hour-offset> <minute-offset>  
no...
```

Description

This command sets the timezone on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
clock timezone <name>	Configures the required timezone.	All supported timezones	—
<hour-offset>	Specifies the hours offset from the UTC.	—	—
<minute-offset>	Specifies the hours offset from the UTC.	—	—
no...	Removes the timezone configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the timezone on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the PST timezone:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# clock timezone PST -8 0  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

commit

```
commit {apply [no-save] | revert}
```

Description

This command allows you to commit configuration changes performed during a user session. You can also revert the changes that are already committed.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
apply	Applies and saves the OAW-IAP configuration changes.	—	—
no-save	Applies the configuration changes to the cluster, but does not save the configuration. To save the configuration, run the write memory or commit apply command.	—	—
revert	Reverts the changes committed to the current configuration of an OAW-IAP.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Each command processed by the Virtual Controller is applied on all the slave OAW-IAPs in a cluster. The changes configured in a CLI session are saved in the CLI context. The CLI does not support the configuration data exceeding the 4K buffer size in a CLI session: therefore, Alcatel-Lucent recommends that you configure fewer changes at a time and apply the changes at regular intervals.

To apply and save the configuration changes, use the **commit apply** command. To apply the configuration changes without saving the configuration, use the **commit apply no-save** command.

Example

The following command allows you to commit the configuration changes:

```
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

The following command reverts the already committed changes.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

configure terminal

configure terminal

Description

This command allows you to enter configuration commands.

Syntax

No parameters.

Usage Guidelines

Upon entering this command, the enable mode prompt changes to:

```
(Instant AP) (config)#
```

To return to EXEC mode, enter Ctrl-Z, end or exit.

Example

The following command allows you to enter configuration commands:

```
(Instant AP) # configure terminal
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

console

```
console
  enable
  disable
no console
```

Description

This command enables console access to an OAW-IAP through the serial port.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
console	Allows you to enter the console configuration mode.	—	—
enable	Enables console access to the OAW-IAP.	—	—
disable	Disables console access to the OAW-IAP.	—	—
no...	Removes the console access settings.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable access to the OAW-IAP console and thus allow users to configure OAW-IAP settings or debug system errors. By default, the console access to the OAW-IAP is enabled.

Example

The following example disables console access to the OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# console
(Instant AP) (console)# disable
(Instant AP) (console)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Console configuration sub mode

content-filtering

content-filtering
no...

Description

This command enables content filtering feature. When content filtering is enabled on an SSID, all DNS requests to non-corporate domains on this wireless network are sent to OpenDNS.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
content-filtering	Enables content filtering.	—	—
no	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable content filter. With content filter feature enabled, you can:

- Prevent known malware hosts from accessing your wireless network.
- Improve employee productivity by limiting access to certain websites.
- Reduce bandwidth consumption significantly.

You can enable content filtering on an SSID. When enabled, all DNS requests to non-corporate domains on this SSID are sent to the open DNS server.

Example

The following example enables content filtering:

```
ac:a3:1e:cd:7b:d6 (config) # content-filtering
ac:a3:1e:cd:7b:d6 (config) # end
ac:a3:1e:cd:7b:d6# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

convert-aos-ap

convert-aos-ap <mode> <name>

Description

This command allows you to provision an OAW-IAP as a Campus AP or Remote AP in a switch-based network.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mode>	Provisions the OAW-IAP as remote AP or campus AP in a switch-based network.	RAP, CAP.	—
<name>	Allows you to specify the IP address of the switch to which the Remote AP or Campus AP will be connected.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Before converting an OAW-IAP, ensure that both the OAW-IAP and switch are configured to operate in the same regulatory domain. An OAW-IAP can be converted to a Campus AP and Remote AP only if the switch is running AOS-W 6.1.4 or later versions.

For more information, see the *Converting an OAW-IAP to a Remote AP and Campus AP* topic in *Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant User Guide*.

Example

The following command allows you to convert an OAW-IAP to a remote AP:

```
(Instant AP)# convert-aos-ap RAP 192.0.2.5
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

copy

copy

```
config tftp <ip-address> <filename>
core-file tftp <ip-address>
flash tftp <ip-address> <filename>
tftp <ip-address> <filename> {aplx {ca|cert} <password> format pem}| cpserver cert
<password> format {p12|pem}| clearpassca | portal logo| radsec {ca|cert <password>} format
pem| system {lxca [format {der|pem}]|lxcert <password>[format {p12|pem}]|config|flash} |
uiserver cert <password> format pem}
```

Description

This command copies files to and from the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
config	Copies a configuration file to the TFTP server.	—	—
core-file	Copies a core file to the TFTP server.	—	—
flash	Copies a file from flash to the TFTP server or to flash from a TFTP server.	—	—
tftp	Copies files and certificates to the OAW-IAP database from a TFTP server.	—	—
<ip-address>	Copies files to the specified TFTP server IP address.	—	—
<filename>	Indicates the name of the file to be copied.	—	—
aplx {ca cert}	Copies user or CA certificate required for 802.1X authentication of the OAW-IAP.	—	—
cpserver cert <password>	Copies internal captive portal server certificate.	—	—
clearpassca	Copies the ClearPass Policy Manager certificate from the TFTP server to the OAW-IAP.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>uiserver cert <password></code>	Copies the customized WebUI server certificate.	—	—
<code>portal logo</code>	Copies customized logo for the internal captive portal server.	—	—
<code>radsec {ca cert <password></code>	Copies RadSec server or CA certificates.	—	—
<code>system</code>	Copies the file to the system partition.	—	—
<code>1xca</code>	Copies the CA certificate used for 802.1X authentication from the TFTP server.	—	—
<code>der pem</code>	Indicates the system partition file extensions.	—	—
<code>1xcert</code>	Copies the server certificate used for 802.1X authentication from the TFTP server.	—	—
<code><password></code>	Indicates the password for certificate authentication.	—	—
<code>p12 pem</code>	Indicates the certificate file extensions.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to save backup copies of the configuration file to a TFTP server, or to load a certificate file and customized logo from a TFTP server to the OAW-IAP database.

Example

The following example copies a configuration file to the TFTP server:

```
(Instant AP)# copy config tftp 10.0.0.1 filename.cfg
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The clearpassca parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The uiserver parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	The ap1x parameter was introduced.

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The radsec parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	The cpserver parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

custom_var

```
custom_var <text>  
no...
```

Description

This command is used to set the custom string length. The string length that is set will be valid until the OAW-IAP is factory reset.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<text>	Indicates the custom variable string.	1-32	—
no...	Disables the custom string length that has been set.	—	—

Example

The following example sets the custom string length:

```
(Instant AP)# custom_var 12
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

debug-rtls-logs

debug-rtls-logs
no...

Description

This command generates debugging logs for the RTLS tags.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to generate debugging logs for the RTLS tags. The generated logs can be viewed by using the **show rtls-logs** command.

Example

The following example disables the default provisioning SSID:

```
(Instant AP)# debug-rtls-logs
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

deny-inter-user-bridging

deny-inter-user-bridging
no...

Description

This command disables bridging traffic between two clients of an OAW-IAP on the same VLAN. Bridging traffic between the clients will be sent to the upstream device to make the forwarding decision.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
deny-inter-user-bridging	Prevents the inter-user bridging.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command if you have security and traffic management policies defined for upstream devices.

Example

The following command disables inter-user bridging:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# deny-inter-user-bridging  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

deny-local-routing

deny-local-routing
no...

Description

This command disables routing traffic between two clients of an OAW-IAP on different VLANs. Routing traffic between the clients will be sent to the upstream device to make the forwarding decision.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
deny-local-routing	Disables local routing of traffic.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to prevent the local routing of traffic if you have security and traffic management policies defined for upstream devices.

Example

The following command disables local routing:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# deny-local-routing  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

device-id

device-id <device>

Description

This command assigns an ID for the OAW-IAP device.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
device-id <device>	Configures an ID for the OAW-IAP device.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a device identification.

Example

The following example configures a device ID:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# device-ID Device1
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

dhcp

```
dhcp
  option82-xml <string>
  no...
```

Description

This command is used to configure the DHCP option 82 parameters present in the XML file into the datapath.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
option82-xml <mydhcption82.xml>	Indicates the XML file from which DHCP option 82 needs to be configured.	—	—
no...	Removes the DHCP option 82 XML based configuration.	—	—

Example

The following command configures DPI support:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# dhcp option82-xml file
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

disable-local-management-when-remotely-managed

disable-local-management-when-remotely-managed

Description

This command disables access to the WebUI, SSH, and telnet access temporarily for the OAW-IAP when it is remotely managed by Central???.

Example

The following example disables the WebUI, SSH, and telnet access for the OAW-IAP when it is remotely managed:

```
(Instant AP) # disable-local-management-when-remotely-managed
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

disable-prov-ssid

disable-prov-ssid
no...

Description

This command disables the default provisioning SSID enabled in the OAW-IAP factory default settings.

Usage Guidelines

The default provisioning SSID is used during the initial configuration of the OAW-IAP if the automatic provisioning of the OAW-IAP fails and if OmniVista 3600 Air Manager is not reachable.

Example

The following example disables the default provisioning SSID:

```
(Instant AP)# disable-prov-ssid
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

disconnect-user

```
disconnect-user {<addr>|all|mac <mac>| network <name>}
```

Description

This command disconnects the clients from an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<addr>	Allows you to disconnect a client by specifying the IP address of the client.	—	—
all	Disconnects all users associated with an OAW-IAP.	—	—
mac <mac>	Allows you to disconnect a client by specifying the MAC address of the client.	—	—
network <name>	Allows you to disconnect the clients connected to a specific network.	—	—

Example

The following example disconnects all clients associated with an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# disconnect-user
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

dot11a-radio-disable

dot-11a-radio-disable
no...

Description

This command disables the 5 GHz or 802.11a radio profile for an OAW-IAP. Disabling the radio profile using this command will not delete the SSID profiles.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dot11a-radio-disable	Disables the 5 GHz or 802.11a radio profile	—	—
no...	Removes the radio profile from the disabled mode.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable a 5 GHz radio profile on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example disables the 5 GHz radio profile:

```
(Instant AP)# dot11a-radio-disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

dot11g-radio-disable

dot-11g-radio-disable
no...

Description

This command disables the 2.4 GHz or 802.11g radio profile for an OAW-IAP. Disabling the radio profile using this command will not delete the SSID profiles.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dot11g-radio-disable	Disables the 2.4 GHz or 802.11g radio profile	—	—
no...	Removes the radio profile from the disabled mode.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable a 2.4 GHz radio profile on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example disables the 2.4 GHz radio profile:

```
(Instant AP)# dot11g-radio-disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

download-cert

```
download-cert
  ap1x <url> format pem [psk <psk>]
  ap1xca <url> format pem
  ca <url> format {der|pem}
  clearpassca <url> format pem
  cp <url> format pem [psk <psk>]
  radsec <url> format pem [psk <psk>]
  radsecca <url> format pem [psk <psk>]
  server <url> format pem [psk <psk>]
  ui <url> format pem [psk <psk>]
```

Description

This command allows you to download the authentication, captive portal and RadSec server certificates, and CA certificates from an FTP or TFTP server, or through an HTTP URL.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ap1x	Downloads user certificate for TLS based 802.1X authentication of the OAW-IAP.	—	—
ap1xca	Downloads CA certificates.	—	—
ca	Downloads CA certificates for validating the identity of the client.	—	—
clearpassca <url> format pem	Downloads the customized ClearPass Policy Manager CA.	—	—
cp	Downloads captive portal server certificates for validating the identity of the internal captive portal server identity to the client.	—	—
radsec	Downloads RadSec certificates for mutual authentication between the OAW-IAP and the client.	—	—
radsecca	Downloads RadSec CA certificates for authentication between the OAW-IAP and the client.	—	—
server	Downloads authentication server certificates for validating the identity of the server to the client.	—	—
ui	Downloads the WebUI certificates.	—	—
<url>	Allows you to specify the FTP, TFTP, or HTTP URL.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
format	Allows you to specify the certificate format. The following types of certificate formats are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CA certificate—PEM or DER format ■ Authentication server—PEM format with PSK ■ Captive portal certificate—PEM format with PSK ■ RadSec—PEM format with PSK 	—	—
psk <psk>	Allows you to specify the passphrase for server, captive portal, and RadSec certificates.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download certificates.

Example

The following command shows an example for downloading CA client certificates:

```
(Instant AP)# download-cert ca ftp://192.0.2.7
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The clearpassca parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The ui parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	The ap1x and ap1xca parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The radsec and radsecca parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	The cp parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

download-dhcpopt82

```
download-dhcpopt82  
xml <url>
```

Description

This command allows you to download the XML file using HTTP, FTP or TFTP URL.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
xml <url>	Allows you to specify the FTP, TFTP, or HTTP URL of the XML file. For example, if the URL is in HTTP format, the XML file's URL will be addressed as http://<ip address>/filename.xml.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download the DHCP option 82 XML file in the **mydhcpopt82.xml** format regardless of what name is given to the XML file. The OAW-IAP validates if the XML file is in correct format and load it into OAW-IAP flash. If the validation fails, the error type is displayed in the output of the **show dhcp opt82 xml-config**.

The maximum size limit of the XML buffer is 1 KB. The XML buffer will be filled from the downloaded XML file omitting any whitespace characters in the file. This command must be executed only from master OAW-IAP.

Example

The following command shows an example for downloading DHCP option 82:

```
(Instant AP)# download-dhcpopt82 xml http://10.20.52.131/googledhcp.xml
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

dpi

dpi
no...

Description

This command enables visualization of traffic from wired and wireless clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dpi	Enables AppRF feature.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable AppRF visibility for wired and wireless clients associated with an OAW-IAP. AppRF supports an application and web-filtering service that allows creating firewall policies based on types of application. AppRF includes the following capabilities:

- Access control, QoS, and bandwidth contract rules based on application and application categories.
- Content filters based on web categories and reputation scores (security ratings).

For more information access rule configuration and web-filtering options, see the *Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant User Guide* and the [wlan access-rule](#) command page.

Example

The following command configures DPI support:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# dpi  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

dpi-error-page-url

```
dpi-error-page-url <idx> <url>  
no...
```

Description

This command allows you to create a custom list of URLs to which users can be redirected when they access a blocked website.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<idx>	Index number of the URL.	—	—
<url>	URL of the website.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a custom list of URLs. The URLs configured by this command are used for defining an access rule (using the **wlan access-rule <rule> dpi-error-page-url** command) to redirect users to a specific URL when they access a blocked website.

Example

The following example shows how to add a URL:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# dpi-error-page-url 0 http://www.NoExample.com  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

dual-5GHz-mode

dual-5GHz-mode {<enable><disable>}

Description

This command is used to configure dual 5 GHz mode on OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345 access points.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range
<enable>	Enables dual 5 GHz mode on the AP. Both Radio 0 and Radio 1 use dot11a-radio-profile configuration settings under this configuration and run 5 GHz on both Radio 0 and Radio 1.	—
<disable>	Disabled dual 5 GHz mode. In this mode, Radio 0 is in 5 GHz mode and Radio 1 is in 2.4 GHz mode.	—

Usage Guidelines

You can configure the dual 5 GHz mode using this command. Dual 5 GHz mode enables both radio channels on the OAW-IAP to run 5 GHz band.

Example

The following example enables dual 5 GHz mode:

```
345#c8:b5:ad:c3:af:a0# dual-5GHz-mode enable
345#c8:b5:ad:c3:af:a0# show ap-env
Antenna Type:Internal
Need USB field:Yes
name:345#c8:b5:ad:c3:af:a0
radio0_channel:165
radio0_power_10x:15.0
standalone_mode:1
iap_master:1
uap_controller_less:1
iap_rf_zone:33
dual_5g_mode:enable
345#c8:b5:ad:c3:af:a0#
```

Command History

Release	Description
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode.

dynamic-cpu-mgmt

dynamic-cpu-mgmt {auto| disable| enable}

Description

This command enables or disables the dynamic CPU management feature, to manage resources across different functions performed by an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
auto	Configures the OAW-IAP to automatically enable or disable CPU management feature during run-time. When configured, the OAW-IAP determines the need for enabling or disabling CPU management, based on the real-time load calculations taking into account all different functions that the CPU needs to perform. The auto option is the default and recommended setting.	—	—
disable	Disables CPU management on all OAW-IAPs, typically for small networks. This setting protects the user experience.	—	—
enable	Enables the CPU management feature. When configured, the client and network management functions are protected. This setting helps in large networks with a high client density.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable resource management across different functions performed by an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example enables the automatic enabling or disabling of CPU management:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# dynamic-cpu-mgmt auto
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

dynamic-dns

```
dynamic-dns {<dns_action> <dns_server> <dns_domain> <dns_hostname> <dns_host>} [key <algo-name:keyname:keystring>]
```

Description

This command makes a one time dynamic update of the DNS records of the OAW-IAP and its clients after the user has manually configured the dns values.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Example
dynamic-dns	Updates the DNS records of the OAW-IAP and its clients dynamically on the DNS server.	—
<dns_action>	Allows you to add or delete the DNS record from the DNS server.	—
<dns_server>	Denotes the IP address of the DNS server.	10.17.132.85
<dns_domain>	Denotes the domain name of the client that is updated on the DNS server.	test.dns
<dns_hostname>	Denotes the hostname of the client or OAW-IAP that is updated on the DNS server.	host-anand
<dns_host>	Denotes the IP address of the OAW-IAP or the client.	10.17.132.85
key <algo-name:keyname:keystring>	Configures a TSIG shared secret key to secure the dynamic updates. The following algorithm names are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ hmac-md5 (used by default if algo-name is not specified)■ hmac-sha1■ hmac-sha256 NOTE: When a key	hmac-sha1:arubaddns: 16YuLPdH21rQ6PuK9udsVLtjw3Y=

Parameter	Description	Example
	is configured, the update is successful only if OAW-IAP and DNS server clocks are in sync.	

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to perform a one time dynamic update of the DNS records.

Example

The following example manually adds the SOA record:

```
(Instant AP)# dynamic-dns add 10.1.1.23 test.dns host-anand 10.3.2.11 key hmac-shal:arubaddns:16YuLPdH21rQ6PuK9udsVltJw3Y=
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example manually deletes the SOA record.

```
(Instant AP)# dynamic-dns delete 10.17.132.7 test.ddns host-anand 10.17.132.85 key hmac-shal:arubaddns:16YuLPdH21rQ6PuK9udsVltJw3Y=
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```



The colon (:) functions as an input separator in the shared secret key entry.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

dynamic-dns-ap

```
dynamic-dns-ap [key <algo-name:keyname:keystring>] [server <ddns_server>]
```

Description

This command enables the OAW-IAP and clients to dynamically update the DNS server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Example
dynamic-dns-ap	Updates the DNS records of the OAW-IAP and its clients dynamically on the DNS server.	—
key <algo-name:keyname:keystring>	Configures a TSIG shared secret key to secure the dynamic updates. The following algorithm names are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ hmac-md5 (used by default if algo-name is not specified)■ hmac-sha1■ hmac-sha256 NOTE: When a key is configured, the update is successful only if OAW-IAP and DNS server clocks are in sync.	hmac-sha1:ddns-key:asdafsdfasdfsfgds=
server <ddns_server>	Denotes the IP address of the DNS server.	10.17.132.85

Usage Guidelines

Dynamic DNS configuration is allowed only on Master OAW-IAPs.

Example

The following example enables the dynamic dns feature:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# dynamic-dns-ap
(Instant AP) (config)# dynamic-dns-ap key hmac-sha1:arubaddns:16YuLPdH21rQ6PuK9udsVLtJw3Y=
(Instant AP) (config)# dynamic-dns-ap server 10.1.1.23
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```



The colon (:) functions as an input separator in the shared secret key entry.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

dynamic-dns-interval

dynamic-dns-interval <ddns_interval>

Description

This command configures a time interval at which the DNS updates are synced to the server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dynamic-dns-interval <ddns_interval>	Configures the time interval (in seconds) at which the DNS updates are synced to the server. The default value is 12 hours.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set a time interval during which the DNS are periodically updated on the server.

Example

The following example configures a DDNS time interval:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# dynamic-dns-interval 900
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

dynamic-radius-proxy

dynamic-radius-proxy
no...

Description

This command enables the use of IP Address of the Virtual Controller for communication with external RADIUS servers.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dynamic-radius-proxy	Enables dynamic RADIUS proxy feature to allow the Virtual Controller network to use the IP address of the Virtual Controller when communicating with the external RADIUS servers.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Ensure that you set the Virtual Controller IP address as a NAS client in the RADIUS server when Dynamic RADIUS proxy is enabled.

Example

The following example enables the dynamic RADIUS proxy feature:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# dynamic-radius-proxy  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

dynamic-tacacs-proxy

dynamic-tacacs-proxy
no...

Description

This command enables the Virtual Controller network to use the IP Address of the Virtual Controller for communication with external TACACS servers.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dynamic-tacacs-proxy	Allows the Virtual Controller network to use the IP address of the Virtual Controller when communicating with the external TACACS servers. NOTE: When dynamic-tacacs-proxy is enabled on the OAW-IAP, the TACACS server cannot identify the slave OAW-IAP that generates the TACACS traffic as the source IP address is changed.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable the Virtual Controller to channel all TACACS related traffic from the slave OAW-IAPs to the external TACACS server.

Example

The following example enables the dynamic TACACS proxy feature:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# dynamic-tacacs-proxy  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

enet-vlan

```
enet-vlan <vlan-ID>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures a VLAN for Ethernet connections.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enet-vlan <vlan-ID>	Configures VLAN for the upstream switch to which the OAW-IAP is connected.	0-4093	1
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure VLAN settings for upstream switch to which the OAW-IAP is connected. By default, the value is set to 1. The VLAN setting configured by this command is used for restricting the OAW-IAP from sending out tagged frames to clients connected on the SSID that has the same VLAN as the native VLAN of the upstream switch, to which the OAW-IAP is connected.

Example

The following example configures a non-default VLAN value for the Ethernet ports:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# enet-vlan 200  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

enet0-bridging

enet0-bridging

Description

This command allows you to use all ports on the OAW-IAPs as downlink ports.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command for OAW-IAP models that have only one Ethernet port enabled. When Ethernet 0 bridging is configured, ensure that the uplink for each OAW-IAP is mesh link, Wi-Fi, or 3G or 4G.

Example

The following command enables Ethernet 0 bridging:

```
(Instant AP)# enet0-bridging
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

enet0-port-profile

enet0-port-profile <profile>

Description

This command assigns a wired profile to the ENET 0 port on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enet0-port-profile <profile>	Assigns a wired profile to the ENET 0 interface port.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a wired profile to the ENET 0 port to activate the wired profile.

Example

The following command assigns a wired profile to the ENET 0 port:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# enet0-port-profile <name>
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

enet1-port-profile

enet1-port-profile <profile>

Description

This command assigns a wired profile to the ENET 1 port on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enet1-port-profile <profile>	Assigns a wired profile to the ENET 1 interface port.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a wired profile to the ENET 1 port to activate the wired profile.

Example

The following command assigns a wired profile to the ENET 1 port:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# enet1-port-profile <name>
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

enet2-port-profile

enet2-port-profile <profile>

Description

This command assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 2 port on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enet2-port-profile <profile>	Assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 2 interface port.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a wired profile to the Ethernet 2 port to activate the wired profile.

Example

The following command assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 2 port:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# enet2-port-profile <name>
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

enet3-port-profile

enet3-port-profile <profile>

Description

This command assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 3 port on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enet3-port-profile <profile>	Assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 3 interface port.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a wired profile to the Ethernet 3 port to activate the wired profile.

Example

The following command assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 3 port:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# enet3-port-profile <name>
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

enet4-port-profile

enet4-port-profile <profile>

Description

This command assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 4 port on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enet4-port-profile <profile>	Assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 4 interface port.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a wired profile to the Ethernet 4 port to activate the wired profile.

Example

The following command assigns a wired profile to the Ethernet 4 port:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# enet4-port-profile <name>
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

enhanced-mesh-role-detect

enhanced-mesh-role-detect
no...

Description

This command enables mesh role detection on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes the enhanced mesh role detection configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enhance mesh role detection during OAW-IAP boot up and OAW-IAP running time.

Example

The following example enables the configuration of extended SSIDs:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# enhanced-mesh-role-detect  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

extended-ssid

extended-ssid
no...

Description

This command enables the configuration of additional WLAN SSIDs. Extended SSID is enabled by default in the factory default settings of OAW-IAPs. Disabling the extended ssid option in the factory default mode will not take effect.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
extended-ssid	Enables the users to configure additional SSIDs.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create additional SSIDs. By default, you can create up to six WLAN SSIDs. With the Extended SSID option enabled, you can create up to 16 WLANs. However, if more than 16 SSIDs are assigned to a zone, you will receive an error message when you disable extended zone.

Example

The following example enables the configuration of extended SSIDs:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # extended-ssid  
(Instant AP) (config) # end  
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

facebook

facebook <id> <secret>

Description

This command saves the Facebook ID and secret text that are generated after registering an OAW-IAP with Facebook.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<id>	Indicates the ID generated after an OAW-IAP is successfully registered with Facebook.	—	—
<secret>	Indicates the secret key that is returned after a successful registration of an OAW-IAP with Facebook.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to verify the ID and secret text generated after the successful integration of an OAW-IAP with Facebook.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.0-4.1.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

factory-ssid-enable

factory-ssid-enable

Description

This command resets the OAW-IAP to use the factory configuration.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
factory-ssid-enable	Enables factory SSID configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to reset an OAW-IAP to use the factory default SSID.

Example

The following example enables factory default configuration:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# factory-ssid-enable  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

firewall

```
firewall
  disable-auto-topology-rules
  no...
```

Description

This command allows control over the ACEs that are automatically programmed due to expansion of the ACLs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
firewall	Opens the firewall configuration mode.	—	—
disable-auto-topology-rules	Disables the default auto topology rule that is created for predefined ACLs and WLAN Access Rules.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove the default auto topology rules created for predefined ACLs and WLAN Access Rules. When **disable-auto-topology-rules** is configured on the OAW-IAP and the Inbound Firewall rule is set using the AOS-W Instant UI, the user rules take precedence over the guest VLAN ACL expansion and overrides the auto-expanded rules. However, the corporate and local VLAN expansions will continue to take precedence over the user rules.

Example

The following example disables the default auto topology rules on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# firewall
(Instant AP) (firewall)# disable-auto-topology-rules
(Instant AP) (firewall)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.4.4.6-4.2.4.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and firewall sub-mode.

firewall-external-enforcement

```
firewall-external-enforcement pan
  disable
  domain-name <name>
  enable
  ip <address>
  port <port>
  user <name> <password>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures external firewall details such as PAN firewall to enable integration with the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
firewall-external-enforcement pan	PAN firewall configuration sub-mode.	—	—
disable	Disables PAN firewall.	—	—
enable	Enables PAN firewall.	—	—
ip <address>	Configures PAN firewall IP address on the OAW-IAP	—	—
port <port>	Configures a port for the PAN firewall.	1—65535	443
user <name> <password>	Configures administrator user credentials of PAN firewall on an OAW-IAP.	—	—
domain-name <name>	Configures a static domain name to be prefixed with the client user id sent to the PAN firewall.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable external firewall integration with an OAW-IAP. In AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0 release, OAW-IAPs can be integrated with external firewall such as PAN firewall. The PAN firewall is based on user ID, which provides many methods for connecting to sources of identity information and associating them with firewall policy rules. The functionality provided by the PAN firewall based on user ID requires the collection of information from the network. OAW-IAP maintains the network (such as mapping IP address) and user information for those clients in the network and provides the required information for the user ID feature on PAN firewall.

To enable OAW-IAP integration with PAN firewall, a global profile configured on OAW-IAP with PAN firewall information such as IP address, port, user name, password, firewall enabled or disabled status.

Example

The following example configures PAN firewall information on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# firewall-external-enforcement pan
(Instant AP) (firewall-external-enforcement pan)# enable
(Instant AP) (firewall-external-enforcement pan)# domain-name domain@xyz
(Instant AP) (firewall-external-enforcement pan)# ip 192.0.2.11
(Instant AP) (firewall-external-enforcement pan)# port 443
(Instant AP) (firewall-external-enforcement pan)# user admin1 admin1
(Instant AP) (firewall-external-enforcement pan)# end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.3-4.2.2.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and firewall-external-enforcement sub-mode.

flex-radio-mode

flex-radio-mode <mode>

Description

This action command is used to configure the flexible radio mode on OAW-AP203R/OAW-AP203RP access points.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
flex-radio-mode	Specifies the flexible radio mode configured on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
<mode>	Denotes the type of radio mode configured on the OAW-IAP. The flexible radio can be configured in one of the following modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 2.4ghz—Acts as a single radio operating on 2.4 GHz band.■ 5ghz—Acts as a single radio operating on 5 GHz band.■ 2.4ghz-and-5ghz—Acts as two radios (interfaces), one operating on 5 GHz band, and the other on the 2.4 GHz band. By default, the flexible radio is set to this mode.	2.4ghz, 5ghz, 2.4ghz-and-5ghz.	2.4ghz-and-5ghz

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the flexible radio mode in OAW-AP203R/OAW-AP203RP.

Example

The following example enables the factory default configuration:

```
(Instant AP)# flex-radio-mode 5ghz
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP203R/OAW-AP203RP	Privileged EXEC mode.

g-channel

g-channel <channel> <tx-power>

Description

This command configures 2.4 GHz radio channels for a specific OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<channel>	Configures the specified 2.4 GHz channel.	The valid channels for a band are determined by the OAW-IAP regulatory domain.	—
<tx-power>	Configures the specified transmission power values. It also supports 0.1 dBm and negative values.	-51 dBm to 51 dBm.	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure radio channels for the 2.4 GHz band for a specific OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the 2.4 GHz radio channel:

```
(Instant AP)# g-channel 11 18
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

g-external-antenna

g-external-antenna <gain>

Description

This command configures external antenna connectors for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<gain>	Configures the antenna gain. You can configure gain value in dBi for the following types of antenna: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Dipole or Omni■ Panel■ Sector	Diploe or Omni - 6 Panel -12 Sector - 12	—

Usage Guidelines

If your OAW-IAP has external antenna connectors, you need to configure the transmit power of the system. The configuration must ensure that the system's EIRP is in compliance with the limit specified by the regulatory authority of the country in which the OAW-IAP is deployed. You can also measure or calculate additional attenuation between the device and antenna before configuring the antenna gain. To know if your OAW-IAP device supports external antenna connectors, see the *Install Guide* that is shipped along with the OAW-IAP device.

EIRP and Antenna Gain

The following formula can be used to calculate the EIRP limit related RF power based on selected antennas (antenna gain) and feeder (Coaxial Cable loss):

$$\text{EIRP} = \text{Tx RF Power (dBm)} + \text{GA (dB)} - \text{FL (dB)}$$

The following table describes this formula:

Table 10: Formula Variable Definitions

Formula Element	Modification
EIRP	Limit specific for each country of deployment
Tx RF Power	RF power measured at RF connector of the unit
GA	Antenna gain
FL	Feeder loss

For information on antenna gain recommended by the manufacturer, see .

Example

The following example configures external antenna connectors for the OAW-IAP with the 2.4 GHz radio band.

```
(Instant AP)# g-external-antenna 12
```

Command History

Release	Description
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

g-ant-pol

g-ant-pol <pol>

Description

This command configures the antenna polarization value for 2.4 GHz radio channels.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<pol>	Denotes the antenna polarization value for 2.4 GHz radio channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0: Co-Polarized radio ID■ 1: Cross-Polarized radio ID	0 or 1	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the antenna polarization value for 2.4 GHz radio channel.

Example

The following example configures the antenna polarization value for a 2.4 GHz radio channel:

```
(Instant AP)# g-ant-pol 0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All Platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

g-max-clients

g-max-clients <ssid_profile> <max-clients>

Description

This command configures the maximum number of clients allowed for an SSID profile on a 2.4 GHz radio channel.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ssid_profile>	Denotes the SSID profile for which the maximum clients limit is to be configured.	—	—
<max-clients>	Denotes the maximum number of clients that can be configured on the 2.4 GHz radio channel of the OAW-IAP.	1-255	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to 2.4 GHz radio channels for a specific SSID profile. This is a per-AP and per-Radio configuration.

Example

The following example configures the maximum number of clients for a 2.4 GHz radio channel:

```
(Instant AP)# g-max-clients test1 77
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The ssid_profile parameter is added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All Platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

gre

```
gre
  primary <name>
  backup <name>
  disable-preemption
  disable-reconnect-user-on-failover
  hold-time <hold_time>
  per-ap-tunnel
  ping-frequency <freq>
  ping-retry-count <new_count>
  reconnect-time-on-failover <down_time>
  type <type>
no...
```

Description

This command allows you to manually configure an IPv4 or IPv6 GRE tunnel on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>primary <name></code>	Denotes the primary GRE tunnel IP address or domain name.	—	—
<code>backup <name></code>	Denotes the secondary GRE tunnel IP address or domain name.	—	—
<code>disable-preemption</code>	Disables the hold on timer from running on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
<code>disable-reconnect-user-on-failover</code>	Prevents the SSIDs from being disabled when a GRE tunnel failover occurs.	—	—
<code>hold-time <hold_time></code>	Configures the hold time for the GRE tunnel failover. When preemption is enabled, and the primary GRE tunnel is UP, the GRE tunnel connection will switch to the primary tunnel after the specified hold time.	30-900 seconds.	600 seconds

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
per-ap-tunnel	Enables allOAW-IAPs in a cluster to form individual GRE tunnels to the endpoints. The tunnel failover will be determined by the Master AP in the cluster. The slave APs will sync its GRE tunnel endpoint to the same endpoint as the master AP to ensure uniformity in the tunnel endpoint across the cluster.	—	—
ping-frequency <freq>	Denotes the ping interval.	10-60 seconds	15 seconds
ping-retry-count <new_count>	Denotes the number of ping packets missed to mark the tunnel down status.	2-10	3
reconnect-time-on-failover <down_time>	Denotes the time to disable SSIDs.	—	—
type <type>	Configures the protocol number for the GRE type.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a manual GRE IPv4 or IPv6 tunnel

Example

The following example configures a IPv4 or IPv6 GRE tunnel :

```
(Instant AP) (config)# gre primary endpoint@arubanetworks.com
(Instant AP) (config)# gre backup sendpoint@arubanetworks.com
(Instant AP) (config)# gre disable-preemption
(Instant AP) (config)# gre disable-reconnect-user-on-failover
(Instant AP) (config)# gre hold-time 600
(Instant AP) (config)# gre per-ap-tunnel
(Instant AP) (config)# gre ping-frequency 15
(Instant AP) (config)# gre ping-retry-count <new_count>
(Instant AP) (config)# gre reconnect-time-on-failover <down_time>
(Instant AP) (config)# gre type 25944
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Aruba Instant 8.4.0.0	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ backup <name>■ disable-reconnect-user-on-failover■ reconnect-time-on-failover <down_time>■ ping-retry-count <new_count>■ ping-frequency <freq>■ disable-preemption■ hold-time <hold_time>
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

hash-mgmt-password

hash-mgmt-password

Description

This command enables hashing of the management user password.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable hashing of a management user password. When this command is configured, the **mgmt-user** command will not longer be available to add, modify, or remove management users. You will be redirected to the **hash-mgmt-user** command to add, modify, or remove management users.

Example

The following example enables password hashing for management users:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # hash-mgmt-password  
(Instant AP) (config) # end  
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

hash-mgmt-user

```
hash-mgmt-user <username> password {{cleartext <cleartext_password>} | {hash <hash_password>
}} [usertype <type>]
no...
```

Description

This command is used to configure management users by using clear text or hash as the password input.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<username>	Indicates the username of the management user.	—	—
password	Indicates the management user password.	—	—
cleartext	Indicates if a user will enable clear text as the password input format.	—	—
<cleartext_password>	Indicates the password in plain text format.	—	—
hash	Indicates that the input password is in hash format.	—	—
<hash_password>	Indicates the password in hash format.	—	—
usertype	Indicates the type of management user.	—	—
<type>	Indicates the type of management user. For example, users with guest-management, local, or read-only privilege.	—	—
no	Removes the management user configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure management user credentials to access and configure the OAW-IAP. After you configure the **hash-mgmt-password** command, the **mgmt-user** command will no longer be valid. You will be directed to this command for management user configuration.

Example

The following example adds a management user with read-only privilege:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # hash-mgmt-user john password cleartext password01 usertype read-only
(Instant AP) (config) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

The following examples removes a management user with read-only privilege:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # no hash-mgmt-user read-only  
(Instant AP) (config) # end  
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

help

help

Description

This command displays help for the CLI.

Usage Guidelines

This command displays keyboard editing commands that allow you to make corrections or changes to the command without retyping.

You can also enter the question mark (?) to get various types of command help:

- When typed at the beginning of a line, the question mark lists all commands available in the current mode.
- When typed at the end of a command or abbreviation, the question mark lists possible commands that match.
- When typed in place of a parameter, the question mark lists available options.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **help** command.

```
HELP:
```

```
Special keys:
```

```
BS      .... delete previous character
Ctrl-A  .... go to beginning of line
Ctrl-E  .... go to end of line
Ctrl-F  .... go forward one character
Ctrl-B  .... go backward one character
Ctrl-D  .... delete current character
Ctrl-U, X .. delete to beginning of line
Ctrl-K  .... delete to end of line
Ctrl-W  .... delete previous word
Ctrl-T  .... transpose previous character
Ctrl-P  .... go to previous line in history buffer
Ctrl-N  .... go to next line in history buffer
Ctrl-Z  .... return to root command prompt
Tab     .... command-line completion
exit    .... go to next lower command prompt
?       .... list choices
```

Help may be requested at any point in a command by entering a question mark '?'. If nothing matches, the help list will be empty and you must back up until entering a '?' shows the available options.

Two styles of help are provided:

1. Full help is available when you are ready to enter a command argument (e.g. 'show ?') and describes each possible argument.
2. Partial help is provided when an abbreviated argument is entered and you want to know what arguments match the input (e.g. 'show w?'.)

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

hostname

hostname <name>

Description

This command changes the hostname of the Virtual Controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<name>	Configures a hostname for the Virtual Controller.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The hostname is used as the default prompt. You can use any alphanumeric character, punctuation, or symbol characters. When spaces, plus symbols (+), question marks (?), or asterisks (*) are used, enclose the text in quotes.

Example

The following example configures host name for an OAW-IAP.

```
(Instant AP)# hostname IAP1
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

hotspot anqp-3gpp-profile

```
hotspot anqp-3gpp-profile <profile-name>  
  3gpp-plmn1...3gpp-plmn6 <PLMN-ID>  
  enable  
  no...
```

Description

This command configures a 3GPP Cellular Network for hotspots that have roaming relationships with cellular operators.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot anqp-3gpp-profile <profile-name>	Creates a 3GPP profile.	—	—
3gpp-plmn1...3gpp-plmn6 <PLMN-ID>	Configures the PLMN value of the network. The PLMN value can be specified for first, second, third, fourth, fifth, and sixth highest priority network. The PLMN ID consists of a 12-bit MCC and the 12-bit MNC.	—	—
enable	Activates the configuration profile.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a 3GPP Cellular Network hotspot profile that defines the ANQP information element for 3G Cellular Network for hotspots. The IE defined in this profile will be sent in a GAS query response from an OAW-IAP in a cellular network hotspot. The 3GPP MCC and the 12-bit Mobile Network Code data in the IE can help the client select a 3GPP network when associated with a hotspot profile and enabled on a WLAN SSID profile.

Example

The following command configures a 3GPP profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot anqp-3gpp-profile cellcorp1  
(Instant AP) (3gpp "cellcorp1")# 3gpp-plmn1 310026  
(Instant AP) (3gpp "cellcorp1")# 3gpp_plmn2 208000  
(Instant AP) (3gpp "cellcorp1")# 3gpp_plmn3 208001  
(Instant AP) (3gpp "cellcorp1")# enable  
(Instant AP) (3gpp "cellcorp1")# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the 3GPP hotspot profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot anqp-domain-name-profile

```
hotspot anqp-domain-name-profile <profile-name>  
    domain-name <domain-name>  
    enable  
    no...
```

Description

This command defines the domain name to be sent in an ANQP information element in a GAS query response.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot anqp-domain-name-profile <profile-name>	Creates a domain profile.	—	—
domain-name <domain-name>	Configures a domain name of the hotspot operator.	—	—
enable	Enables the configuration profile.	—	—
no...	Removes the existing configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a domain name in the ANQP Domain Name profile. If a client uses the GAS to post an ANQP query to an OAW-IAP, the OAW-IAP will return an ANQP Information Element with the domain name when this profile is associated with a hotspot profile and enabled on a WLAN SSID profile.

Example

The following command defines a domain name for the ANQP domain name profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot anqp-domain-name-profile domain1  
(Instant AP) (domain-name "domain1")# domain-name example.com  
(Instant AP) (domain-name "domain1")# enable  
(Instant AP) (domain-name "domain1")# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the ANQP domain profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot anqp-ip-addr-avail-profile

```
hotspot anqp-ip-addr-avail-profile <profile-name>  
  enable  
  ipv4-addr-avail <ipv4>  
  ipv6-addr-avail <ipv6>  
  no...
```

Description

This command defines the available IP address types to be sent in an ANQP information element in a GAS query response.

Syntax

Parameter	Description		
hotspot anqp-ip-addr-avail-profile <profile-name>	Creates an ANQP IP Address availability profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the IP address availability profile.	—	—
ipv4-addr-avail <ipv4>	Indicates the availability of an IPv4 network. It can take one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ public■ port-restricted■ single-nated-private■ double-nated-private■ port-restricted-single-nated-private■ port-restricted-double-nated-private■ not-available	—	—
ipv6-addr-avail <ipv6>	Indicates the availability of an IPv6 network. This can take one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ available■ not-available	—	—
no...	Removes the existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the IP Address availability information and IP address types which could be allocated to the clients after they associate to the hotspot OAW-IAP.

Example

The following command configures an OAW-IAP using this profile to advertise a public IPv4 network.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot anqp-ip-addr-avail-profile default
(Instant AP) (IP-addr-avail "default")# ipv4-addr-avail
(Instant AP) (IP-addr-avail "default")# ipv6-addr-avail
(Instant AP) (IP-addr-avail "default")# enable
(Instant AP) (IP-addr-avail "default")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the ANQP IP address availability profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot anqp-nai-realm-profile

```
hotspot anqp-nai-realm-profile <profile-name>
  enable
  nai-home-realm
  nai-realm-auth-id-1 <auth-ID>
  nai-realm-auth-id-2 <auth-ID>
  nai-realm-auth-value-1 <auth-value>
  nai-realm-auth-value-2 <auth-value>
  nai-realm-eap-method <eap-method>
  nai-realm-encoding <encoding>
  nai-realm-name <name>
  no...
```

Description

This command defines a NAI realm information that can be sent as an ANQP information element in a GAS query response.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot anqp-nai-realm-profile <profile-name>	Configures a NAI realm hotspot profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the NAI realm profile.	—	—
nai-home-realm	Sets the realm in this profile as the NAI Home Realm.	—	—
nai-realm-auth-id-1 nai-realm-auth-id-2	Configures the NAI realm authentication ID. Use the nai-realm-auth-id-1 command to send the one of the following authentication methods for the primary NAI realm ID. Use the nai-realm-auth-id-2 command to send the one of the following authentication methods for the secondary NAI realm ID.	—	—
<auth-id>	Configures any of the following types of authentication ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ credential— Uses credential authentication.■ eap-inner-auth— Uses EAP inner authentication type.	credential eap-inner-auth exp-inner-auth expanded-eap non-eap-inner-auth	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ exp-inner-eap—Uses the expanded inner EAP authentication method. ■ expanded-eap—Uses the expanded EAP authentication method. ■ non-eap-inner-auth—Uses non-EAP inner authentication type. ■ reserved—Uses the reserved authentication method. 	reserved	
nai-realm-auth-value-1 nai-realm-auth-value-2	Configures a value for NAI realm authentication. Use the nai-realm-auth-value-1 command to select an authentication value for the authentication method specified by nai-realm-auth-id-1 . Use the nai-realm-auth-value-2 command to select the authentication value for the authentication method specified by nai-realm-auth-id-2 .	—	—
<auth-value>	Configures any of following types of authentication values for the specified <auth-id>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For credential <auth-ID>, specify the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ sim ■ usim ■ nfc-secure ■ hw-token ■ softoken ■ certificate ■ unname-password ■ none 	sim, usim, nfc-secure, hw-token, softoken, certificate, unname-password, none, reserved, vendor-specific reserved, pap chap, mschap, mschapv2, exp-inner-eap, expanded-eap, reserved	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ reserved ■ vendor-specific ■ For eap-inner-auth <aut-ID>, specify the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ reserved ■ pap ■ chap ■ mschap ■ mschap v2 ■ For exp-inner-eap <auth-ID>, specify exp-inner-eap as the authentication value. ■ For expanded-eap <auth-ID>, specify expanded-eap as the authentication value ■ For non-eap-inner-auth <auth-ID> specify any of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ reserved ■ pap ■ chap ■ mschap ■ mschap v2 		
nai-realm-eap-method	Configures an EAP method for NAI realm.		—
<eap-method>	Configures any of the following EAP methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ crypto-card—Crypto card authentication ■ eap-aka—EAP for UMTS Authentication and Key Agreement ■ eap-sim—EAP for GSM SIMs ■ eap-tls—EAP-Transport Layer 	crypto-card, eap-aka, eap-sim, eap-tls, eap-ttls, generic-token-card, identity notification, one-time-password, peap, peapmschap v2	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ eap-ttls—EAP-Tunneled Transport Layer Security ■ generic-token-card—EAP-Generic Token Card ■ identity— EAP Identity type ■ notification—The hotspot realm uses EAP Notification messages for authentication. ■ one-time-password—Authentication with a single-use password ■ peap—Protected EAP ■ peapmschapv2—Protected EAP with Microsoft CHAP version 2 		
nai-realm-encoding <encoding>	Configures a UTF-8 or rfc4282 formatted character string for NAI realm encoding.	rfc4282, utf8	—
nai-realm-name <nai-realm-name>	Configures a name for the NAI realm. The realm name is often the domain name of the service provider.	—	—
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an NAI Realm profile that identifies and describes a NAI realm accessible to the OAW-IAP, and the method used for NAI realm authentication. The settings configured in this profile determine the NAI realm elements that are included as part of a GAS Response frame.

Example

The following example creates an NAI realm profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot anqp-nai-realm-profile home
(Instant AP) (nai-realm "home")# nai-realm-name home-hotspot.com
(Instant AP) (nai-realm "home")# nai-realm-encoding utf8
(Instant AP) (nai-realm "home")# nai-realm-eap-method eap-sim
(Instant AP) (nai-realm "home")# nai-realm-auth-id-1 non-eap-inner-auth
(Instant AP) (nai-realm "home")# nai-realm-auth-value-1 mschapv2
(Instant AP) (nai-realm "home")# nai-home-realm
(Instant AP) (nai-realm "home")# enable
(Instant AP) (nai-realm "home")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the NAI realm profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot anqp-nwk-auth-profile

```
hotspot anqp-nwk-auth-profile <profile-name>
  enable
  nwk-auth-type <auth-type>
  url <url>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures an ANQP network authentication profile to define authentication type being used by the hotspot network.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot anqp-nwk-auth-profile <profile-name>	Configures an ANQP network authentication profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the network authentication profile.	—	—
nwk-auth-type	Defines the network Authentication type being used by the hotspot network.	—	—
<auth-type>	Allows you to specify any of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ accept-term-and-cond—When configured, the network requires the user to accept terms and conditions. NOTE: This option requires you to specify a redirection URL string as an IP address, FQDN or URL. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ online-enrollment—When configured, the network supports the online enrollment.■ http-redirect—When configured, additional information on the network is provided through HTTP or HTTPS redirection.■ dns-redirect—When configured, additional information on the network is provided through DNS redirection. NOTE: This option requires you to specify a redirection URL string as an IP address, FQDN or URL.	accept-term-and-cond, online-enrollment, http-redirect, dns-redirect	—
url	Configures URL, IP address, or FQDN used by the hotspot network for the accept-term-and-cond or dns-redirect network authentication types.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

When the **asra** option is enabled in the hotspot profile associated with a WLAN SSID, the settings configured for the network authentication profile are sent in the GAS response to the client.

Example

The following command configures a network authentication profile for DNS redirection.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot anqp-nwk-auth-profile default
(Instant AP) (network-auth "default")# nwk-auth-type dns-redirection
(Instant AP) (network-auth "default")# url http://www.example.com
(Instant AP) (network-auth "default")# enable
(Instant AP) (network-auth "default")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the ANQP network authentication profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot anqp-roam-cons-profile

```
hotspot anqp-roam-cons-profile <profile-name>
  enable
  roam-cons-oi <roam-cons-oi>
  roam-cons-oi-len <roam-cons-oi-len>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures the Roaming Consortium OI information to be sent in an ANQP information element in a GAS query response.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot anqp-roam-cons-profile <profile-name>	Creates roaming consortium profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the roaming consortium profile.	—	—
roam-cons-oi <roam-cons-oi>	Sends the specified roaming consortium OI in a GAS query response. The OI must be a hexadecimal number 3-5 octets in length.	Hexadecimal number 3-5 octets in length	—
roam-cons-oi-len <roam-cons-oi-len>	Indicates the length of the OI. The value of the roam-cons-oi-len parameter must equal upon the number of octets of the roam-cons-oi field. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0: 0 Octets in the OI (Null)■ 3: OI length is 24-bit (3 Octets)■ 5: OI length is 36-bit (5 Octets)	—	—
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the roaming consortium OIs assigned to service providers when they register with the IEEE registration authority. The Roaming Consortium Information Elements contain information about the network and service provider, whose security credentials can be used to authenticate with the OAW-IAP transmitting this IE.

Example

The following command defines the roaming consortium OI and OI length in the ANQP roaming consortium profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot anqp-roam-cons-profile profile1
(Instant AP) (roaming-consortium "profile1")# roam-cons-oi 506F9A
(Instant AP) (roaming-consortium "profile1")# roam-cons-oi-len 3
(Instant AP) (roaming-consortium "profile1")# enable
```



```
(Instant AP) (roaming-consortium "profile1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the ANQP roaming consortium profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile

```
hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile <profile-name>
  enable
  venue-group <group>
  venue-lang-code <language>
  venue-name <name>
  venue-type <type>
  no...
```

Description

This command defines venue information be sent in an ANQP information element in a GAS query response.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile <profile-name>	Creates a ANQP venue name profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the ANQP venue name profile.	—	—
venue-group <group>	<p>Configures one of the following venue groups to be advertised in the IEs from OAW-IAPs associated with this hotspot profile.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ assembly■ business■ educational■ factory-and-industrial■ institutional■ mercantile■ outdoor■ residential■ storage■ utility-and-misc■ vehicular <p>NOTE: This parameter only defines the venue group advertised in the IEs from hotspot OAW-IAPs. To define the venue group to be included in ANQP responses, use anqp-venue-name-profile <profile-name> command.</p>	assembly, business, educational, factory-and-industrial, institutional, mercantile, outdoor, residential, storage, unspecified, utility-and-misc, vehicular	unspecified
venue-lang-code <language>	Configures an ISO 639 language code that identifies the language used in the Venue Name field.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
venue-name <name>	Configures the venue name to be advertised in the ANQP IEs. If the venue name includes spaces, the name must be enclosed in quotation marks, e.g. "Midtown Shopping Center".	—	—
venue-type <type>	Specifies the venue type to be advertised in the IEs.	The complete list of supported venue types is described in hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile on page 170 .	unspecified
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the venue group and venue type in an ANQP Venue Name profile. If a client uses the GAS to post an ANQP query to an Access Point, the OAW-IAP will return ANQP Information Elements with the values configured in this profile.

Venue Types

The following list describes the different venue types for each venue group:

Venue Group	Associated Venue Type Value
assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ arena ■ stadium ■ passenger-terminal ■ amphitheater ■ amusement-park ■ place-of-worship ■ convention-center ■ library ■ museum ■ restaurant ■ theater ■ bar ■ coffee-shop ■ zoo-or-aquarium ■ emergency-cord-center ■ unspecified
business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ doctor ■ bank ■ fire-station ■ police-station ■ post-office ■ professional-office ■ research-and-dev-facility ■ attorney-office ■ unspecified

Venue Group	Associated Venue Type Value
educational	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ school-primary ■ school-secondary ■ univ-or-college ■ unspecified
factory-and-industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ factory ■ unspecified
institutional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ hospital ■ long-term-care ■ alc-drug-rehab ■ group-home ■ prison-or-jail ■ unspecified
mercantile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ retail-store ■ grocery-market ■ auto-service-station ■ shopping-mall ■ gas-station ■ unspecified
outdoor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ muni-mesh-network ■ city-park ■ rest-area ■ traffic-control ■ bus-stop ■ kisok ■ unspecified
residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ private-residence ■ hotel ■ dormitory ■ boarding-house ■ unspecified
storage	unspecified
utility-and-misc	unspecified
vehicular	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified ■ automobile-or-truck ■ airplane ■ bus ■ ferry ■ ship ■ train ■ motor-bike

Example

The following command defines an ANQP Venue Name profile for a shopping mall:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile Mall1
(Instant AP) (venue-name "Mall1")# venue-name ShoppingCenter1
(Instant AP) (venue-name "Mall1")# venue-group mercantile
(Instant AP) (venue-name "Mall1")# venue-type shopping-mall
(Instant AP) (venue-name "Mall1")# venue-lang-code EN
(Instant AP) (venue-name "Mall1")# enable
(Instant AP) (venue-name "Mall1")# end
```

```
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the ANQP venue name profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot h2qp-conn-cap-profile

```
hotspot h2qp-conn-cap-profile <profile-name>
  enable
  esp-port
  icmp
  tcp-ftp
  tcp-http
  tcp-pptp-vpn
  tcp-ssh
  tcp-tls-vpn
  tcp-voip
  udp-ike2
  udp-ipsec-vpn
  udp-voip
  no...
```

Description

This command configures a H2QP profile that advertises hotspot protocol and port capabilities.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot h2qp-conn-cap-profile<profile-name>	Creates a connection capability profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the connection capability H2QP profile.	—	—
esp-port	Enables the ESP port used by IPsec VPNs. (port 0)	—	—
icmp	Indicates that the ICMP port is enabled and available. (port 0)	—	—
tcp-ftp	Enables the FTP port. (port 20)	—	—
tcp-http	Enables the HTTP port. (port 80)	—	—
tcp-pptp-vpn	Enables the PPTP port used by IPsec VPNs. (port 1723)	—	—
tcp-ssh	Enables the SSH port. (port 22)	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
tcp-tls-vpn	Enables the TCP TLS port used by VPNs. (port 80)	—	—
tcp-voip	Enables the TCP VoIP port. (port 5060)	—	—
udp-ike2	Enables the IKEv2 port.	—	—
udp-ipsec-vpn	Enables the IPsec VPN port. (ports 500, 4500 and 0)	—	—
udp-voip	Enables the UDP VoIP port. (port 5060)	—	—
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the values to be sent in an ANQP IE to provide information about the IP protocols and associated port numbers that are available and open for communication.

Example

The following example allows the H2QP connection capability profile to advertise the availability of ICMP and HTTP ports.

```
(Instant AP) (config) # hotspot h2qp-conn-cap-profile Wan1
(Instant AP) (connection-capabilities "Wan1") # icmp
(Instant AP) (connection-capabilities "Wan1") # tcp-http
(Instant AP) (connection-capabilities "Wan1") # enable
(Instant AP) (connection-capabilities "Wan1") # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the H2QP connection capability profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot h2qp-oper-name-profile

```
hotspot h2qp-oper-name-profile <profile>
  enable
  op-fr-name <name>
  op-lang-code <language>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures a H2QP operator-friendly name profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot h2qp-oper-name-profile <profile>	Creates an operator-friendly name profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the operator-friendly name profile.	—	—
op-fr-name <name>	Configures an operator-friendly name to be sent by devices using this profile. If the name includes quotation marks ("), include a backslash character (\) before each quotation mark. (e.g. \"example\")	1-64 alphanumeric characters	—
op-lang-code <language>	Configures an ISO 639 language code that identifies the language used in the op-fr-name command.	—	—
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an operator-friendly name that can identify the operator and also provides information about the location.

Example

The following example configures an operator friendly profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot h2qp-oper-name-profile Profile1
(Instant AP) (operator-friendly-name "Profile1")# op-fr-name hotspot1
(Instant AP) (operator-friendly-name "Profile1")# op-lang-code EN
(Instant AP) (operator-friendly-name "Profile1")# enable
(Instant AP) (operator-friendly-name "Profile1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```


Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the H2QP operator friendly name profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot h2qp-oper-class-profile

```
hotspot h2qp-oper-class-profile <profile>
  enable
  op-class <class>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures a H2QP profile that defines the Operating Class to be sent in the H2QP IE.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot h2qp-oper-class-profile <profile>	Creates operating class profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the operating class profile.	—	—
op-class <class>	Configures the operating class for the devices' BSS.	1-255	1
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure values for the H2QP Operating Class profile that lists the channels on which the hotspot is capable of operating.

Example

The following example configures and enables a profile with the default operating class value.

```
(Instant AP) (config) # hotspot h2qp-oper-class-profile Profile1
(Instant AP) (operator-class"Profile1") # op-class 1
(Instant AP) (operator-class"Profile1") # enable
(Instant AP) (operator-class"Profile1") # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the H2QP operating class profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot h2qp-osu-provider-profile

```
hotspot h2qp-osu-provider-profile <profile>
  disable
  enable
  frnd-name-count <count>
  frnd-name1 <OSU Friendly name>
  frnd-name1-hex <OSU Friendly name>
  frnd-name1-lang-code <lang code>
  frnd-name2 <OSU Friendly name>
  frnd-name2-hex <OSU Friendly name>
  frnd-name2-lang-code <lang code>
  icon1-file <idx> <File Name>
  icon1-height <height>
  icon1-lang-code <lang code>
  icon1-type <file type>
  icon1-width <width>
  icon2-file <idx> <File Name>
  icon2-height <height>
  icon2-lang-code <lang code>
  icon2-type <file type>
  icon2-width <width>
  iconfile-count <count>
  no
  osu-method <OSU method>
  osu-server-uri <OSU server URI>
  srvc-desc1 <description>
  srvc-desc1-hex <description>
  srvc-desc1-lang-code <lang code>
  srvc-desc2 <description>
  srvc-desc2-hex <description>
  srvc-desc2-lang-code <lang code>
  srvcdesc-count <count>
```

Description

This command configures a H2QP profile that defines the Open Sign-Up(OSU) provider details to be sent in the H2QP IE.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
disable	Disables the OSU provider profile.	—	—
enable	Enables the OSU provider profile. This is enabled by default.	—	—
frnd-name-count	Number of OSU friendly names to be configured.	1-2	—
frnd-name1	The first OSU friendly name if you selected the language code as English. A string value of maximum 64 characters.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
frnd-name1-hex	The first OSU friendly name in hexadecimal format for language codes other than English.	—	—
frnd-name1-lang-code	The language code used for configuring the first OSU friendly name.	—	—
frnd-name2	The second OSU friendly name if the language code chosen is English. A string value of maximum 64 characters.	—	—
frnd-name2-hex	The second OSU friendly name in hexadecimal format for language codes other than English.	—	—
frnd-name2-lang-code	The language code used for configuring the second OSU friendly name.	—	—
icon1-file	The index and name of the first icon image file. NOTE: The index value and the filename value must match the file downloaded to OAW-IAP. For more information on downloading the icon file, refer to hs2-osu-icon-download .	—	—
icon1-height	Height of the first icon image file.	1-256	—
icon1-lang-code	Indicates the language used in the first icon image.	—	—
icon1-type	Type of the image file used as first icon.	—	—
icon1-width	Width of the first icon image file.	1-256	—
icon2-file	The index and name of the second icon image file. NOTE: The index value and the filename value must match the file downloaded to OAW-IAP. For more information on downloading the icon file, refer to hs2-osu-icon-download .	—	—
icon2-height	Height of the second icon image file.	—	—
icon2-lang-code	Indicates the language used in the second icon image.	—	—
icon2-type	Type of the image file used as second icon.	—	—
icon2-width	Width of the second icon image file.	—	—
iconfile-count	Number of icon files to be used for the OSU provider.	1-2	—
no	Deletes the command.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
osu-method	Indicates the method used by OSU to provision the HS2 client.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OMA-DM ■ SOAP-XML 	—
osu-server-uri	The URI of the OSU Server that is used for OSU with the service provider configured in the frnd-name1 parameter.	—	—
srvc-desc1	The first service description if you selected the language code as English.	—	—
srvc-desc1-hex	The first service description in hexadecimal format for language codes other than English.	—	—
srvc-desc1-lang-code	The language code used for the first description.	—	—
srvc-desc2	The second service description if you selected the language code as English.	—	—
srvc-desc2-hex	The second service description in hexadecimal format for language codes other than English.	—	—
srvc-desc2-lang-code	The second service description if you selected the language code as English.	—	—
srvcdesc-count	Number of descriptions to be provided for the OSU provider.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create an OSU provider profile that can be attached to a hotspot profile for enabling wireless devices to use OSU.

Example

The following example creates and configures an OSU provider profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # hotspot h2qp-osu-provider-profile OSU
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # frnd-name-count 2
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # frnd-name1-lang-code "eng"
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # frnd-name1 "SP Red Test Only"
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # frnd-name1-hex
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # frnd-name2-lang-code "kor"
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # frnd-name2 ""
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # frnd-name2-hex
535020ebb9a8eab09520ed858cec8aa4ed8ab820eca084ec9aa9
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # iconfile-count 2
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon1-width 128
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon1-height 61
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon1-lang-code zxx
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon1-type image/png
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon1-file 1 "icon_red_zxx.png"
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon2-width 160
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon2-height 76
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon2-lang-code eng
```

```
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon2-type image/png
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # icon2-file 2 "icon_red_eng.png"
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # srvcdesc-count 2
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # srvc-desc1-lang-code eng
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # srvc-desc1 "Free service for test purpose"
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # srvc-desc1-hex
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # srvc-desc2-lang-code kor
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # srvc-desc2 ""
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # srvc-desc2-hex
ed858cec8aa4ed8ab820ebaaa9eca081ec9cbceba19c20ebacb4eba38c20ec849cebb984ec8aa4
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # osu-server-uri https://osu-server.r2-testbed-ar.wi-
fi.org:443/guest/HotSpot2OnlineSignUp.php
(Instant AP) (osu-provider OSU) # osu-method SOAP-XML
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the H2QP OSU provider profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot h2qp-wan-metrics-profile

```
hotspot h2qp-wan-metrics-profile <profile-name>
  at-capacity
  downlink-load <load>
  downlink-speed <speed>
  enable
  load-duration <duration>
  symm-link
  no
  uplink-load <load>
  uplink-speed <speed>
  wan-metrics-link-status <status>
```

Description

This command configures a H2QP profile that specifies the hotspot WAN status and link metrics.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
hotspot h2qp-wan-metrics-profile <profile-name>	Creates a H2QP WAN metric profile	—	—
at-capacity	Indicates if the WAN Link has reached its maximum capacity. If this parameter is enabled, no additional mobile devices will be permitted to associate to the hotspot OAW-IAP.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>downlink-load <load></code>	Configures the percentage of the WAN downlink that is currently utilized. If no value is set, this parameter will show a default value of 0 to indicate that the downlink speed is unknown or unspecified.	1-100	0 (unspecified)
<code>downlink-speed <speed></code>	Indicates the current WAN backhaul downlink speed in Kbps. If no value is set, this parameter will show a default value of 0 to indicate that the downlink speed is unknown or unspecified.	0 - 2,147,483,647 Kbps	0 (unspecified)
<code>enable</code>	Enables the H2QP WAN metrics profile.	—	—
<code>load-duration <duration></code>	Configures a duration at which the downlink load is measured, in tenths of a second.	0 and 65535	—
<code>symm-link</code>	Indicates that the WAN Link has same speed in both the uplink and downlink directions.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—
uplink-load <speed>	The percentage of the WAN uplink that is currently utilized. If no value is set, this parameter will show a default value of 0 to indicate that the downlink speed is unknown or unspecified.	1-100	0 (unspecified)
uplink-speed <speed>	Use the uplink <speed> parameter to indicate the current WAN backhaul uplink speed in Kbps. If no value is set, this parameter will show a default value of 0 to indicate that the uplink speed is unknown or unspecified.	0 - 2,147,483,647 kbps	0 (unspecified)
wan-metrics-link-status	Define the status of the WAN Link by configuring one of the following values.	—	—
<status>	Configures any of the following states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ link-up— Indicates if WAN link is up. ■ link- 	link-down, link-under-test, link-up	unspecified

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>down— Indicates if WAN link is down</p> <p>■ link-under-test— Indicates if WAN link is currently in a test state.</p>		

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the values be sent in an H2QP IE to provide information about access network characteristics such as link status and the capacity and speed of the WAN link to the Internet.

Examples

The following example configures a WAN metric profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot h2qp-wan-metrics-profile Wan1
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# at-capacity
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# downlink-load 5
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# downlink-speed 147
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# load-duration 60
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# symm-link
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# uplink-load 10
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# uplink-speed 147
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# wan-metrics-link-status link_up
(Instant AP) (WAN-metrics "Wan1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the H2QP WAN metrics profile configuration sub-mode

hotspot hs-profile

```
hotspot hs-profile <profile-name>
  access-network-type <type>
  addtl-roam-cons-ois <addtl-roam-cons-ois>
  advertisement-profile
    {anqp-3gpp-profile
    |anqp-domain-name-profile
    |anqp-ip-addr--profile
    |anqp-nai-realm-profile
    |anqp-nwk-auth-profile
    |anqp-roam-cons-profile
    |anqp-venue-name-profile
    |h2qp-conn-cap-profile
    |h2qp-oper-class-profile
    |h2qp-osu-provider-profile
    |h2qp-oper-name-profile
    |h2qp-wan-metrics-profile
    } <profile-name>
  asra
  comeback-mode
  enable
  gas-comeback-delay <delay>
  group-frame-block
  hessid <id>
  internet
  no
  osen
  osu-nai <osu-nai>
  osu-ssid <ssid>
  p2p-cross-connect
  p2p-dev-mgmt
  pame-bi
  qos-map-excp
  qos-map-range
  query-response-length-limit <len>
  release-number
  roam-cons-len-1 0|3|5
  roam-cons-len-2 0|3|5
  roam-cons-len-3 0|3|5
  roam-cons-oi-1 <roam-cons-oi-1>
  roam-cons-oi-2 <roam-cons-oi-1>
  roam-cons-oi-3 <roam-cons-oi-1>
  venue-group <venue-group>
  venue-type <venue-type>
  no
```

Description

This command configures a hotspot profile for an 802.11u public access service provider.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
access-network-type <type>	<p>Configures any of the following access network (802.11u network type) type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ private—This network is accessible for authorized users only. For example, home networks or enterprise networks that require user authentication. The corresponding integer value for this network type is 0. ■ private-with-guest—This network is accessible to guest users based on guest authentication methods. For example, enterprise networks that allow guest users with captive portal authentication. The corresponding integer value for this network type is 1. ■ chargeable-public— This network provides access to the Internet based on payment. For example, a subscription-based Internet access in a coffee shop or a hotel offering chargeable in-room Internet access service. The corresponding integer value for this network type is 2. ■ free-public—This network is accessible to all without any charges applied. For example, a hotspot in airport or other public places that provide Internet access with no additional cost. The corresponding integer value for this network type is 3. ■ personal-device—This network is accessible for personal devices. For example, a laptop or camera configured with a printer for the purpose of printing. The corresponding integer value for this network type is 4. ■ emergency-services—This network is limited to accessing emergency services only. The corresponding integer value for this network type is 5. ■ test—This network is used for test purposes only. The corresponding integer value for this network type is 14. ■ wildcard—This network indicates a wildcard network. The corresponding integer value for this network type is 15. 	private, private-with-guest, chargeable-public, free-public, personal-device, emergency-services, test, wildcard	chargeable-public

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
addtl-roam-cons-ois <addtl-roam-cons-ois>	Configures the number of additional roaming consortium OIs advertised by the OAW-IAP. This feature supports up to three additional OIs, which are defined using the roam-cons-oi-1, roam-cons-oi-2 and roam-cons-oi-3 parameters.	—	—
advertisement-profile {anqp-3gpp-profile anqp-domain-name-profile anqp-ip-addr--profile anqp-nai-realm-profile anqp-nwk-auth-profile anqp-roam-cons-profile anqp-venue-name-profile h2qp-conn-cap-profile h2qp-oper-class-profile h2qp-osu-provider-profile h2qp-oper-name-profile h2qp-wan-metrics-profile }	Associates an advertisement profile with the hotspot profile. You can associate any of the following advertisement profiles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ anqp-3gpp-profile ■ anqp-domain-name-profile ■ anqp-ip-addr--profile ■ anqp-nai-realm-profile ■ anqp-nwk-auth-profile ■ anqp-roam-cons-profile ■ anqp-venue-name-profile ■ h2qp-conn-cap-profile ■ h2qp-oper-class-profile ■ h2qp-osu-provider-profile ■ h2qp-oper-name-profile ■ h2qp-wan-metrics-profile 	—	—
<profile-name>	Allows you to associate a specific advertisement profile to the hotspot profile.	—	—
asra	Indicates if any additional steps are required for network access.	—	—
comeback-mode	By default, ANQP information is obtained from a GAS Request and Response. If you enable the comeback-mode option, advertisement information is obtained using a GAS Request and Response, as well as a Comeback-Request and Comeback-Response. This option is disabled by default.	—	—
enable	Enables the hotspot profile.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
gas-comeback-delay <delay>	Configures a GAS comeback delay interval after which the client can attempt to retrieve the query response using a Comeback Request Action frame.	100—2000 milliseconds	100
group-frame-block	Configures the DGAF Disabled Mode. This feature ensures that the OAW-IAP does not forward downstream group-addressed frames. It is disabled by default, allowing the OAW-IAP to forward downstream group-addressed frames.	—	—
hessid	Configures a homogenous ESS identifier.	MAC address in colon-separated hexadecimal format	—
internet	Allows the OAW-IAP to send an Information Element indicating that the network allows the Internet access. By default, a hotspot profile does not advertise network internet access.	—	—
no	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—
osen	Uses the OSEN information element to advertise and select an OSEN capable network. NOTE: When OSU ESS is encrypted, create a separate hotspot profile with only osen enabled and attach it to an SSID that broadcasts OSEN capable network. Then, choose the operation mode to WPA2-AES.	—	Disabled
osu-nai	Indicates the Network Access Identifier (NAI) that is used for OSU with the service provider configured in the OSU provider profile. When the OSU NAI is configured, the OSU ESS employs a link-layer encryption. For open OSU ESS, this parameter is not applicable.	—	—
osu-ssid	Configures the SSID that the wireless devices use for OSU with all the OSU providers.	—	—
p2p-cross-connect	Advertises support for P2P Cross Connections.	—	Disabled
p2p-dev-mgmt	Advertises support for P2P device management.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>pame-bi</code>	Enables the PAME-BI bit, which is used by an OAW-IAP to indicate whether the OAW-IAP indicates that the Advertisement Server can return a query response that is independent of the BSSID used for the GAS Frame exchange.	—	—
<code>qos-map-excp</code>	Includes the DSCP exceptions in the QoS map set. You can configure a maximum of 21 sets of DSCP exception fields. It must be entered in Hexadecimal format. It is in the format, <value>-<up> separated by ',' where <value> can be 0-3F or FF, and user priority <up> can be 0-7)	—	—
<code>qos-map-range</code>	Configures the DSCP range value between 0 and 63 inclusive, or 255. It must be entered in Hexadecimal format. You must configure 8 sets each corresponding to a user priority. The format is <low>-<high> separated by a ',' where low and high are 0-3F and FF. For Example: 08-0F,00-07,FF-FF,10-1F,20-27,FF-FF,28-2F,30-3F	—	—
<code>query-response-length-limit <len></code>	Configures the maximum length of the GAS query response. GAS enables advertisement services that allow the clients to query multiple 802.11 networks at once, while also allowing the client to learn more about a network's 802.11 infrastructure before associating. If a client transmits a GAS Query using a GAS Initial Request frame, the responding OAW-IAP will provide the query response (or information on how to receive the query response) in a GAS Initial Response frame.	1-6	1
<code>release-number</code>	Indicates the release number of Hotspot.	1-2	1
<code>roam-cons-len-1</code>	Configures the length of the OI. The value of the roam-cons-len-1 parameter is based upon the number of octets of the roam-cons-oi-1 field.	0: Zero Octets in the OI (Null), 3: OI length is 24-bit (3 Octets), 5: OI length is 36-bit (5 Octets)	—
<code>roam-cons-len-2</code>	Length of the OI. The value of the roam-cons-len-2 parameter is based upon the number of octets of the roam-cons-oi-2 field.	0: Zero Octets in the OI (Null), 3: OI length is 24-bit (3 Octets), 5: OI length is 36-bit (5 Octets)	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
roam-cons-len-3	Length of the OI. The value of the roam-cons-len-3 parameter is based upon the number of octets of the roam-cons-oi-3 field.	0: Zero Octets in the OI (Null), 3: OI length is 24-bit (3 Octets), 5: OI length is 36-bit (5 Octets)	—
roam-cons-oi-1 roam-cons-oi-2 roam-cons-oi-3	Configures the roaming consortium OI to assign to one of the service provider's top three roaming partners. This additional OI will only be sent to a client if the addtl-roam-cons- <oisaddtl-roam-cons-ois> parameter is set to 1 or higher. NOTE: The service provider's own roaming consortium OI is configured using the hotspot anqp-roam-cons-profile command.	—	—
venue-group <venue-group>	Configures one of the following venue groups to be advertised in the IEs from OAW-IAPs associated with this hotspot profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ assembly ■ business ■ educational ■ factory-and-industrial ■ institutional ■ mercantile ■ outdoor ■ residential ■ storage ■ unspecified ■ utility-and-misc ■ vehicular NOTE: This parameter only defines the venue group advertised in the IEs from hotspot OAW-IAPs. To define the venue group to be included in ANQP responses, use anqp-venue-name-profile <profile-name> command.	assembly, business, educational, factory-and-industrial, institutional, mercantile, outdoor, residential, storage, unspecified, utility-and-misc, vehicular	business
venue-type <venue-type>	Specifies the venue type to be advertised in the IEs from OAW-IAPs associated with this hotspot profile. The complete list of supported venue types is described in Venue Types on page 194 . This parameter only defines the venue type advertised in the IEs from hotspot OAW-IAPs. To define the venue type to be included in ANQP responses, use the hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile <profile-name> command.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a hotspot profile. Hotspot 2.0 is a Wi-Fi Alliance specification based on the 802.11u protocol, which allows wireless clients to discover hotspots using management frames (such as

beacon, association request and association response), connect to networks, and roam between networks without additional authentication.

The Hotspot 2.0 provides the following services:

- Network discovery and selection— Allows the clients to discover suitable and available networks by advertising the access network type, roaming consortium, and venue information through the management frames. For network discovery and selection, GAS and ANQP are used.
- QoS Mapping— Provides a mapping between the network-layer QoS packet marking and over-the-air QoS frame marking based on user priority.

When a hotspot is configured in a network:

- The clients search for available hotspots using the beacon management frame.
- When a hotspot is found, the client sends queries to obtain information about the type of network authentication and IP address, and IP address availability using the GAS action frames.
- Based on the response of the advertisement Server (response to the GAS Action Frames), the relevant hotspot is selected and the client attempts to associate with it.
- Based on the authentication mode used for mobility clients, the client authenticates to access the network.

GAS Queries

An OI is a unique identifier assigned to a service provider when it registers with the IEEE registration authority. An OAW-IAP can include its service provider OI in beacons and probe responses to clients. If a client recognizes the OI, it will attempt to associate to the OAW-IAP using the security credentials corresponding to that service provider.

If the client does *not* recognize the OI, that client can send a GAS query to the OAW-IAP to request more information more about the network before associating.

ANQP Information Elements

ANQP Information Elements are additional data that can be sent from the OAW-IAP to the client to identify the network and service provider of the OAW-IAP. If a client requests this information through a GAS query, the hotspot OAW-IAP then sends the ANQP Capability list in the GAS Initial Response frame indicating support for the following IEs:

- **Venue Name** - Defined using the **hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile** command.
- **Domain Name**: Defined using the **hotspot anqp-domain-name-profile** command.
- **Network Authentication Type**: Define using the **hotspot anqp-nwk-auth-profile** command.
- **Roaming Consortium List**: Defined using the **hotspot anqp-roam-cons-profile** command.
- **NAI Realm**: Defined using the **hotspot anqp-nai-realm-profile** command.
- **Cellular Network Data**: Defined using the **hotspot anqp-3gpp-nwk-profile** command.
- **Connection Capability**: Defined using the **hotspot h2qp-conn-capability-profile** command.
- **Operator Class**: Defined using the **hotspot h2qp-op-cl-profile** command.
- **Operator Friendly Name**: Defined using the **hotspot h2qp-operator-friendly-name-profile** command.
- **WAN Metrics**: Defined using the **hotspot h2qp-wan-metrics-profile** command.

Roaming Consortium OIs

OIs are assigned to service providers when they register with the IEEE registration authority. You can specify the OI for the hotspot's service provider in the ANQP Roaming Consortium profile using the **hotspot anqp-roam-cons-profile** command. This Hotspot profile also allows you to define and send up to three additional

roaming consortium OIs for the service provider's top three roaming partners. To send this additional data to clients, you must specify the number of roaming consortium elements a client can query using the **adtl-roam-cons-ois <1-3>** parameter, then define those elements using the following parameters:

- **roam-cons-oi-1** and **roam-cons-len 1**
- **roam-cons-oi-2** and **roam-cons-len 2**
- **roam-cons-oi-3** and **roam-cons-len 3**

The configurable values for each additional OI include the Organization Identifier itself, the OI length, and the venue group and venue type associated with those OIs.

Venue Types

The following list describes the different venue types for each venue group:

Table 11: *Venue Types*

Venue Group	Associated Venue Type Value
unspecified The associated numeric value is 0 .	—
assembly The associated numeric value is 1 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0. ■ arena—The associated numeric value is 1. ■ stadium—The associated numeric value is 2. ■ passenger-terminal—The associated numeric value is 3. ■ amphitheater—The associated numeric value is 4. ■ amusement-park—The associated numeric value is 5. ■ place-of-worship—The associated numeric value is 6. ■ convention-center—The associated numeric value is 7. ■ library—The associated numeric value is 8. ■ museum—The associated numeric value is 9. ■ restaurant—The associated numeric value is 10. ■ theater—The associated numeric value is 11. ■ bar—The associated numeric value is 12. ■ coffee-shop—The associated numeric value is 13. ■ zoo-or-aquarium—The associated numeric value is 14. ■ emergency-cord-center—The associated numeric value is 15.
business The associated numeric value is 2 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0. ■ doctor—The associated numeric value is 1 ■ bank—The associated numeric value is 2 ■ fire-station—The associated numeric value is 3 ■ police-station—The associated numeric value is 4 ■ post-office—The associated numeric value is 6 ■ professional-office—The associated numeric value is 7 ■ research-and-dev-facility—The associated numeric value is 8 ■ attorney-office—The associated numeric value is 9
educational The associated numeric value is 3 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0. ■ school-primary—The associated numeric value is 1. ■ school-secondary—The associated numeric value is 2. ■ univ-or-college—The associated numeric value is 3.
factory-and-industrial The associated numeric value is 4 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0. ■ factory—The associated numeric value is 1.
institutional The associated numeric value is 5 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0. ■ hospital—The associated numeric value is 1.

Venue Group	Associated Venue Type Value
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ long-term-care—The associated numeric value is 2. ■ alc-drug-rehab—The associated numeric value is 3. ■ group-home—The associated numeric value is 4. ■ prison-or-jail—The associated numeric value is 5.
mercantile The associated numeric value is 6 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0. ■ retail-store—The associated numeric value is 1. ■ grocery-market—The associated numeric value is 2. ■ auto-service-station—The associated numeric value is 3. ■ shopping-mall—The associated numeric value is 4. ■ gas-station—The associated numeric value is 5
residential The associated numeric value is 7 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0. ■ private-residence—The associated numeric value is 1. ■ hotel—The associated numeric value is 3 ■ dormitory—The associated numeric value is 4 ■ boarding-house—The associated numeric value is 5.
storage The associated numeric value is 8 .	unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0 .
utility-misc The associated numeric value is 9 .	unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0 .
vehicular The associated numeric value is 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0. ■ automobile-or-truck—The associated numeric value is 1. ■ airplane—The associated numeric value is 2. ■ bus—The associated numeric value is 3. ■ ferry—The associated numeric value is 4. ■ ship—The associated numeric value is 5. ■ train—The associated numeric value is 6. ■ motor-bike—The associated numeric value is 7.
outdoor The associated numeric value is 11 .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unspecified—The associated numeric value is 0 ■ muni-mesh-network—The associated numeric value is 1. ■ city-park—The associated numeric value is 2. ■ rest-area—The associated numeric value is 3. ■ traffic-control—The associated numeric value is 4 ■ bus-stop—The associated numeric value is 5 ■ kiosk—The associated numeric value is 6

Example

The following commands configure a hotspot profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot hs-profile hs1
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# enable
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# comeback-mode
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# gas-comeback-delay 10
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# no asra
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# no internet
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# query-response-length-limit 5
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# access-network-type chargeable-public
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# roam-cons-len-1 3
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# roam-cons-oi-1 123456
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# roam-cons-len-2 3
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# roam-cons-oi-2 223355
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# addtl-roam-cons-ois 0
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# venue-group business
```

```
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# venue-type research-and-dev-facility
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# pame-bi
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# group-frame-block
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# p2p-dev-mgmt
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# p2p-cross-connect
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0 "hs1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following commands associate **anqp-3gpp** advertisement profile with a hotspot profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hotspot hs-profile hs1
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0"hs1")# advertisement-protocol anqp
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0"hs1")# advertisement-profile anqp-3gpp 3gpp1
(Instant AP) (Hotspot2.0"hs1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The following parameters were introduced <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● h2qp-osu-provider-profile ● osen ● osu-nai ● osu-ssid ● qos-map-excp ● qos-map-range ■ The range of the query-response-length-limit parameter was changed to 1–6 from 1–127.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms except 5xx series platforms	Configuration mode and the hotspot profile configuration sub-mode

hs2-osu-icon-delete

hs2-osu-icon-delete <idx>

Description

This command deletes the specified OSU icon file downloaded in the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<idx>	Deletes the file referenced by the specified index ID.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to delete a downloaded icon file from the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following command deletes a downloaded icon file:

```
(Instant AP)# hs2-osu-icon-delete 5
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

hs2-osu-icon-download

hs2-osu-icon-download <idx> <ftp/tftp/http URL syntax>

Description

This command downloads the OSU provider's icon file to the OAW-IAP

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<idx>	Indicates the index of the file which can take values from 1 to 10	1-10	—
<url>	The location from which the icon file can be downloaded. The location can be FTP, TFTP, or HTTP.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to download the icon file from a stored location. The icon file is downloaded from the specified location and stored in flash with the specified index as reference.

Example

To download the icon file to the OAW-IAP, execute the following command:

```
(Instant AP)# hs2-osu-icon-download <idx> <ftp/tftp/http URL syntax>
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

iap-master

iap-master
no...

Description

This command provisions an OAW-IAP as a master OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
iap-master	Provisions the OAW-IAP as a master OAW-IAP.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to manually provision an OAW-IAP as a master OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example provisions a master OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# iap-master
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

ids

ids

```
client-detection-level <type>
client-protection-level <type>
detect-adhoc-network
detect-adhoc-using-valid-ssid
detect-ap-flood
detect-ap-impersonation
detect-ap-spoofing
detect-bad-wep
detect-beacon-wrong-channel
detect-block-ack-attack
detect-chan-based-mitm
detect-chopchop-attack
detect-client-flood
detect-cts-rate-anomaly
detect-disconnect-sta
detect-eap-rate-anomaly
detect-fatajack
detect-hotspotter-attack
detect-ht-40mhz-intolerance
detect-ht-greenfield
detect-invalid-addresscombination
detect-invalid-mac-oui
detect-malformed-assoc-req
detect-malformed-frame-auth
detect-malformed-htie
detect-malformed-large-duration
detect-omerta-attack
detect-overflow-eapol-key
detect-overflow-ie
detect-power-save-dos-attack
detect-rate-anomalies
detect-rts-rate-anomaly
detect-tkip-replay-attack
detect-unencrypted-valid
detect-valid-clientmisassociation
detect-valid-ssid-misuse
detect-windows-bridge
detect-wireless-bridge
detect-wpa-ft-attack
infrastructure-detection-level <type>
infrastructure-protection-level <type>
no
protect-adhoc-network
protect-ap-impersonation
protect-ssid
protect-valid-sta
protect-windows-bridge
rogue-containment
signature-airjack
signature-asleep
signature-deassociation-broadcast
signature-deauth-broadcast
wired-containment
wired-containment-ap-adj-mac
wired-containment-susp-l3-rogue
wireless-containment <type>
```

no ids

Description

This command configures an IDS policy for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>ids</code>	Creates an IDS policy	—	—
<code>client-detection-level <type></code>	Sets the client detection level.	off, low, medium, high	off
<code>client-protection-level <type></code>	Sets the client protection level.	off, low, medium, high	off
<code>detect-adhoc-network</code>	Enables detection of ad hoc networks.	—	—
<code>detect-adhoc-using-valid-ssid</code>	Enables or disables detection of ad hoc networks using valid or protected SSIDs.	—	—
<code>detect-ap-flood</code>	Enables detection of flooding with fake OAW-IAP beacons to confuse the legitimate users and to increase the amount of processing needed on client operating systems.	—	—
<code>detect-ap-impersonation</code>	Enables detection of OAW-IAP impersonation. In OAW-IAP impersonation attacks, the attacker sets up an OAW-IAP that assumes the BSSID and ESSID of a valid OAW-IAP or a neighboring OAW-IAP. OAW-IAP impersonation attacks can be done for man-in-the-middle attacks, a rogue OAW-IAPs attempting to bypass detection, or a honeypot attack.	—	—
<code>detect-ap-spoofing</code>	Enables OAW-IAP Spoofing detection.	—	—
<code>detect-bad-wep</code>	Enables detection of WEP initialization vectors that are known to be weak or repeating. A primary means of cracking WEP keys is to capture 802.11 frames over an extended period of time and search for implementations that are still used by many legacy devices.	—	—
<code>detect-beacon-wrong-channel</code>	Enables detection of beacons advertising the incorrect channel.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>detect-block-ack-attack</code>	Enables detection of attempts to reset traffic receive windows using the forged Block ACK Add messages.	—	—
<code>detect-chan-based-mitm</code>	Enables or disables channel-based man-in-the-middle attack detection.	—	—
<code>detect-chopchop-attack</code>	Enables detection of ChopChop attack.	—	—
<code>detect-client-flood</code>	Enables detection of client flood attack.	—	—
<code>detect-cts-rate-anomaly</code>	Enables detection of CTS rate anomaly.	—	—
<code>detect-disconnect-sta</code>	Enables a station disconnection attack. In a station disconnection, attacker spoofs the MAC address of either an active client or an active OAW-IAP. The attacker then sends deauthenticate frames to the target device, causing it to lose its active association.	—	—
<code>detect-eap-rate-anomaly</code>	Enables EAP handshake analysis to detect an abnormal number of authentication procedures on a channel and generate an alarm when this condition is detected.	—	—
<code>detect-fatajack</code>	Enables detection of fatjack attacks.	—	—
<code>detect-hotspotter-attack</code>	Enables detection of hotspot attacks.	—	—
<code>detect-ht-40mhz-intolerance</code>	Enables detection of 802.11n 40 MHz intolerance setting, which controls whether stations and OAW-IAPs advertising 40 MHz intolerance will be reported.	—	—
<code>detect-ht-greenfield</code>	Enables detection of HT devices advertising greenfield preamble capability.	—	—
<code>detect-invalid-addresscombination</code>	Enables detection of invalid address combinations.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>detect-invalid-mac-oui</code>	Enables checking of the first three bytes of a MAC address, known as the OUI, assigned by the IEEE to known manufacturers. Often clients using a spoofed MAC address do not use a valid OUI and instead use a randomly generated MAC address. Enabling MAC OUI checking causes an alarm to be triggered if an unrecognized MAC address is in use.	—	—
<code>detect-malformed-assoc-req</code>	Enables detection of malformed association requests.	—	—
<code>detect-malformed-frame-auth</code>	Enables detection of malformed authentication frames	—	—
<code>detect-malformed-htie</code>	Enables detection of malformed HT information elements.	—	—
<code>detect-malformed-large-duration</code>	Enables detection of unusually large durations in frames.	—	—
<code>detect-omerta-attack</code>	Enables detection of Omerta attack.	—	—
<code>detect-overflow-eapol-key</code>	Enables detection of overflow EAPOL key requests.	—	—
<code>detect-overflow-ie</code>	Enables detection of overflow Information Elements.	—	—
<code>detect-power-save-dos-attack</code>	Enables detection of Power Save DoS attack.	—	—
<code>detect-rate-anomalies</code>	Enables detection of rate anomalies.	—	—
<code>detect-rts-rate-anomaly</code>	Enables detection of RTS rate anomaly.	—	—
<code>detect-tkip-replay-attack</code>	Enables detection of TKIP replay attack.	—	—
<code>detect-unencrypted-valid</code>	Enables detection of unencrypted valid clients.	—	—
<code>detect-valid-clientmisassociation</code>	Enables detection of misassociation between a valid client and an unsafe OAW-IAP. This setting can detect the following misassociation types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MisassociationToRogueAP ■ MisassociationToExternalAPI ■ MisassociationToHoneypotAP ■ MisassociationToAdhocAP 	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ MisassociationToHostedAP 		
detect-valid-ssid-misuse	Enables detection of interfering or Neighbor APs using valid or protected SSIDs.	—	—
detect-windows-bridge	Enables detection of Windows station bridging.	—	—
detect-wireless-bridge	Enables detection of wireless bridging.	—	—
detect-wpa-ft-attack	Enables or disables detection of WPA FT attacks.	—	—
infrastructure-detection-level <type>	Sets the infrastructure detection level.	off, low, medium, high	off
infrastructure-protection-level <type>	Sets the infrastructure protection level.	off, low, medium, high	off
protect-adhoc-network	Enables protection from adhoc networks. When adhoc networks are detected, they are disabled using a DoS attack	—	—
protect-ap-impersonation	Enables protection from OAW-IAP impersonation attacks. When OAW-IAP impersonation is detected, both the legitimate and impersonating OAW-IAP are disabled using a DoS attack.	—	—
protect-ssid	Enables use of SSID by valid OAW-IAPs only.	—	—
protect-valid-sta	Enables protection of valid stations. When enabled valid stations are not allowed to connect to an invalid OAW-IAP.	—	—
protect-windows-bridge	Enables protection of a windows station bridging	—	—
rogue-containment	<p>Controls Rogue OAW-IAPs. When rogue OAW-IAPs are detected, they are not automatically disabled.</p> <p>This option automatically shuts down rogue OAW-IAPs. When this option is enabled, clients attempting to associate to an OAW-IAP classified as a rogue are disconnected through a DoS attack.</p>	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
signature-airjack	Enables signature matching for the AirJack frame type.	—	—
signature-asleep	Enables signature matching for the ASLEAP frame type.	—	—
signature-deassociation-broadcast	Configures signature matching for the deassociation broadcast frame type.	—	—
signature-death-broadcast	Configures signature matching for the death broadcast frame type.	—	—
wired-containment	Controls Wired attacks.	—	—
wired-containment-ap-adj-mac	Enables a wired containment to Rogue OAW-IAPs whose wired interface MAC address is offset by one from its BSSID.	—	—
wired-containment-susp-l3-rogue	Enables the user to identify and contain an OAW-IAP with a preset wired MAC address that is different from the BSSID of the OAW-IAP if the MAC address that the OAW-IAP provides to wireless clients as the Gateway MAC is offset by one character from its wired MAC address. NOTE: Enable this feature only when the specific containment is needed, to avoid a false alarm.	—	—
wireless-containment <type>	Enable wireless containment including Tarpit Shielding. Tarpit shielding works by steering a client to a tarpit so that the client associates with it instead of the OAW-IAP that is being contained. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ death-only— Enables Containment using deauthentication only . ■ none— Disables wireless containment. ■ tarpit-all-sta—Enables wireless containment by tarpit of all stations. ■ tarpit-non-valid-sta— Enables wireless containment by tarpit of non-valid clients 	death-only, none, tarpit-all-sta, tarpit-non-valid-sta	death-only
no...	Removes configuration settings for parameters under the ids command.	—	—
no ids	Removes IDS configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IDS detection and protection policies. The IDS feature monitors the network for the presence of unauthorized OAW-IAPs and clients and enables you to detect rogue OAW-IAPs, interfering OAW-IAPs, and other devices that can potentially disrupt network operations. It also logs information about the unauthorized OAW-IAPs and clients, and generates reports based on the logged information.

WIP offers a wide selection of intrusion detection and protection features to protect the network against wireless threats. Like most other security-related features of the Alcatel-Lucent network, the WIP can be configured on the OAW-IAP.

You can configure the following policies:

- Infrastructure Detection Policies— Specifies the policy for detecting wireless attacks on access points
- Client Detection Policies— Specifies the policy for detecting wireless attacks on clients
- Infrastructure Protection Policies— Specifies the policy for protecting access points from wireless attacks.
- Client Protection Policies— Specifies the policy for protecting clients from wireless attacks.
- Containment Methods— Prevents unauthorized stations from connecting to your AOS-W Instant network.

Each of these options contains several default levels that enable different sets of policies. An administrator can customize enable or disable these options accordingly. The following levels of detection can be configured:

- Off
- Low
- Medium
- High

Example

The following example configures detection and protection policies:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ids
(Instant AP) (IDS)# infrastructure-detection-level low
(Instant AP) (IDS)# client-detection-level low
(Instant AP) (IDS)# infrastructure-protection-level low
(Instant AP) (IDS)# client-protection-level low
(Instant AP) (IDS)# wireless-containment deauth-only
(Instant AP) (IDS)# wired-containment
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-ap-spoofing
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-windows-bridge
(Instant AP) (IDS)# signature-deauth-broadcast
(Instant AP) (IDS)# signature-deassociation-broadcast
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-adhoc-using-valid-ssid
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-malformed-large-duration
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-ap-impersonation
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-adhoc-network
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-valid-ssid-misuse
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-wireless-bridge
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-ht-40mhz-intolerance
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-ht-greenfield
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-ap-flood
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-client-flood
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-bad-wep
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-cts-rate-anomaly
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-rts-rate-anomaly
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-invalid-addresscombination
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-malformed-htie
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-malformed-assoc-req
(Instant AP) (IDS)# detect-malformed-frame-auth
```

```

(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-overflow-ie
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-overflow-eapol-key
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-beacon-wrong-channel
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-invalid-mac-oui
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-valid-clientmisassociation
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-disconnect-sta
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-omerta-attack
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-fatajack
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-block-ack-attack
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-hotspotter-attack
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-unencrypted-valid
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-power-save-dos-attack
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-eap-rate-anomaly
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-rate-anomalies
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-chopchop-attack
(Instant AP) (IDS) # detect-tkip-replay-attack
(Instant AP) (IDS) # signature-airjack
(Instant AP) (IDS) # signature-asleap
(Instant AP) (IDS) # protect-ssid
(Instant AP) (IDS) # rogue-containment
(Instant AP) (IDS) # protect-adhoc-network
(Instant AP) (IDS) # protect-ap-impersonation
(Instant AP) (IDS) # protect-valid-sta
(Instant AP) (IDS) # protect-windows-bridge
(Instant AP) (IDS) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and IDS configuration sub-mode.

ignore-image-check

ignore-image-check

Description

This command ignores the automatic image check feature. The automatic image check feature automatically checks for a new version of AOS-W Instant on the image server, once after the OAW-IAP boots up and every week thereafter.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable the automatic image check feature:

Example

The following example disables the image check feature:

```
(Instant AP)# ignore-image-check
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

inactivity-ap-timeout

inactivity-ap-timeout <seconds>
no...

Description

This command configures the timeout interval for inactive user sessions.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
inactivity-ap-timeout <seconds>	Configures the inactivity timeout interval in seconds.	1-1000	1000
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an inactivity timeout interval for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the inactivity timeout interval:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# inactivity-ap-timeout 180  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

inbound-firewall

```
inbound-firewall
  rule <subnet> <smask> <dest> <mask> <match/invert> <protocol> <sport> <eport>
  {permit|deny|src-nat|dst-nat ip <IP-address> <port>} [<option1...option9>]
no...
```

Description

This command configures inbound firewall rules based on the source subnet.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
inbound-firewall	Opens the inbound firewall configuration mode.	—	—
rule	Creates an access rule. You can create up to 128 access rules. However, it is recommended to delete any existing configuration and apply changes at regular intervals.	—	—
<subnet>	Allows you to specify the source subnet IP address	—	—
<smask>	Specifies the subnet mask of the source IP address.	—	—
<dest>	Allows you to specify the destination IP address.	—	—
<mask>	Specifies the subnet mask for the destination IP address.	—	—
<match/invert>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ match—Indicates if the rule specific to the destination IP address and subnet mask matches the value specified for protocol.■ invert— Indicates if the rule allows or denies traffic with an exception to the specified destination IP address and subnet mask.	match invert	—
<protocol>	Configures any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Protocol number between 0-255■ any: any protocol■ tcp: Transmission Control Protocol■ udp: User Datagram Protocol	1-255	—
<sport>	Specifies the starting port number from which the rule applies.	1-65534	—
<eport>	Specifies the ending port number until which the rule applies	1-65534	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dst-nat	Allows the OAW-IAP to perform destination NAT on packets.	—	—
src-nat	Allows the OAW-IAP to perform source NAT on packets. When configured, the source IP changes to the outgoing interface IP address (implied NAT pool) or from the pool configured (manual NAT pool).	—	—
ip <IP-addr>	Specifies the destination NAT IP address for the specified packets when dst-nat action is configured.	—	—
<port>	Specifies the destination NAT port for the specified packets when dst-nat action is configured.	—	—
deny	Creates a rule to reject the specified packets	—	—
<option1...option9>	Allows you to specify any of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Log—Creates a log entry when this rule is triggered. ■ Blacklist—Blacklists the client when this rule is triggered. ■ Classify-media—Performs a packet inspection on all non-NAT traffic and marks the critical traffic. ■ Disable-scanning—Disables ARM scanning when this rule is triggered. ■ DSCP tag—Specifies a DSCP value to prioritize traffic when this rule is triggered. ■ 802.1p priority—Sets an 802.1p priority. 	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure inbound firewall rules for the inbound traffic coming through the uplink ports of an OAW-IAP. The rules defined for the inbound traffic are applied if the destination is not a user connected to the OAW-IAP. If the destination already has a user role assigned, the user role overrides the actions or options specified in inbound firewall configuration. However, if a deny rule is defined for the inbound traffic, it is applied irrespective of the destination and user role. Unlike the ACL rules in a WLAN SSID or wired profile, the inbound firewall rules can be configured based on the source subnet.

For all subnets, a deny rule is created by default as the last rule. If at least one rule is configured, the deny all rule is applied to the upstream traffic by default.



Management access to the OAW-IAP is allowed irrespective of the inbound firewall rule. For more information on configuring restricted management access, see [restricted-mgmt-access](#).

The inbound firewall is not applied to traffic coming through GRE tunnel.

Example

The following example configures inbound firewall rules:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# inbound-firewall
(Instant AP) (inbound-firewall)# rule 192.0.2.1 255.255.255.255 any any match 6 631 631 permit
(Instant AP) (inbound-firewall)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and inbound firewall configuration sub-mode.

internal-domains

```
internal-domains
  domain-name <domain-name>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures valid domain names for the enterprise network.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
internal-domains	Enables the internal-domain configuration sub-mode	—	—
domain-name <domain-name>	Defines the valid domain names	—	—
no...	Removes any existing configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DNS domain names that are valid on the enterprise network. This list is used for determining how the client DNS requests should be routed. When **Content Filtering** is enabled, the DNS request of the clients is verified and the domain names that do not match the names in the list are sent to the open DNS server.

Example

The following example configures the internal domains for a network:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# internal-domains
(Instant AP) (domain)# domain-name www.example.com
(Instant AP) (domain)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and domains configuration sub-mode

iot transportProfile

```
iot transportProfile <profile>
  ageFilter <ageout>
  authenticationURL <url>
  cellSizeFilter <cellsize>
  endpointID <id>
  endpointToken <token>
  endpointType {Meridian-Asset-Tracking | Meridian-Beacon-Management | ZF | telemetry-https |
  telemetry-websocket}
  endpointURL <url>
  movementFilter <threshold>
  filterAttribute <filter>
  password <password>
  payloadContent {managed-beacons | managed-tags | zf-tags | all | enocean-sensors | enocean-
  switches | ibeacons | eddystone | unclassified}
  rssiReporting <type>
  uidNamespaceFilter <filter>
  transportInterval <interval>
  username <user>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures an IoT transport profile on an AOS-W Instant network. An IoT transport profile is a global profile that is created for transporting BLE information from an OAW-IAP to an endpoint server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ageFilter <ageout>	Devices without recent activity will not be reported.	0 to 3600 seconds	0
authenticationURL <url>	Denotes the server URL used for authentication.	—	—
cellSizeFilter <cellsize>	This is a proximity filter. Devices outside the cell will not be reported. Size is specified in meters. Setting to 0 disables the cell size filter .	0 to 255 meters	0
endpointID <id>	Endpoint ID of the IoT management server.	—	—
endpointToken <token>	Endpoint token of the IoT management server.	—	—
endpointType	Endpoint type of the IoT management server. The following endpoint types are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Meridian-Asset-Tracking—Stream data to meridian WebSocket server.■ Meridian-Beacon-Management—Sends a	—	Meridian-Beacon-Management

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>POST request on a REST meridian API.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ZF—ZF deTagtive server. ■ telemetry-https—Sends a POST request on a REST meridian API. However, the payload encoding adheres to the published Aruba Telemetry JSON schema. ■ telemetry-websocket—Stream data to meridian WebSocket server. However, the payload encoding adheres to the published Alcatel-Lucent Telemetry.proto format. 		
<code>movementFilter <threshold></code>	Filters devices that do not change distance. Specified in meters. Applicable only if a cell size is set. Setting to 0 disables the movement filter.	0 to 255 meters	0
<code>endpointURL <url></code>	Endpoint URL of the IoT management server.	—	—
<code>uuidFilter</code>	Denotes the universal unique identifiers (UUIDs) through comma separated strings.	—	—
<code>password <password></code>	Endpoint password.	—	—
<code>payloadContent <payload></code>	<p>Content of the messages sent to the IoT management server. The following payload options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ managed-beacons—Beacon management data. ■ managed-tags—Asset tag RSSI data ■ zf-tags—ZF tag data ■ all—All the BLE device data ■ enoccean-sensors—EnOcean sensor device data ■ enoccean-switches—EnOcean switch device data ■ ibeacons—iBeacon device data ■ unclassified—Raw data of the BLE chip ■ eddystone—Eddystone device data. 	—	—
<code>transportInterval <interval></code>	OAW-IAP IoT data interval in seconds.	5 to 3600 seconds	300 seconds
<code>rssireporting <type></code>	Sets the preferred format for RSSI reporting.	—	average

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>uidNamespaceFilter <filter></code>	A list of UID namespaces to filter devices included in the reports. Applies only Eddystone-UID devices. You can specify a maximum of 10 namespaces	—	—
<code>urlFilter <filter></code>	A list of URL strings to filter devices included in the reports. Applies only to Eddystone-URL devices. The string listed here can be partial URL strings. You can specify a maximum of 10 URL strings.	—	—
<code>username <user></code>	Endpoint user name.	—	—
<code>no...</code>	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create or modify an IoT transport profile.

Example

The following example configures an IoT transport profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# iot transportProfile sample
(Instant AP) (IoT Data Profile "sample")# endpointURL
https://edit.meridianapps.com/api/beacons/manage
(Instant AP) (IoT Transport Profile "sample")# endpointType Meridian-Beacon-Management
(Instant AP) (IoT Transport Profile "sample")# payloadContent managed-beacons
(Instant AP) (IoT Transport Profile "sample")# transportInterval 300
(Instant AP) (IoT Transport Profile "sample")# endpointToken
MzkxMTZlMWYtYTgzYS00YWUxLTkzYWEtYjQyNzE1MGMyMjAxOjBiZWJjYWVlLTRjNjItNGEwNC1hMGlyLWYzZTM5ZDF1NG
VkNg==
(Instant AP) (IoT Transport Profile "sample")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ uuidFilter ■ rsiReporting The following endpoint types were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ telemetry-https ■ telemetry-websocket The following payload contents were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ unclassified ■ enocan-sensors ■ enocan-switches ■ ibeacons
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and IoT transport profile configuration sub-mode.

iot usetransportProfile

iot usetransportProfile <profile>

Description

This command sets an IoT management server profile on an AOS-W Instant network. You can set up to two management server profiles.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<profile>	Type of IoT management server profile.	—	—

Example

The following example sets an IoT transport profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# iot usetransportProfile sample
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode.

ip-address

ip-address <ip-address> <subnet-mask> <nexthop-ip-address> <dns-ip-address> <domain-name>

Description

This command configures an IP address for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax.

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ip-address>	Assigns an IP address to the OAW-IAP.	—	—
<subnet-mask>	Specifies the subnet mask.	—	—
<nexthop-ip-address>	Specifies the gateway IP address.	—	—
<dns-ip-address>	Specifies the DNS server IP address.	—	—
<domain-name>	Specifies the domain name.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to assign a static IP address to the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures an IP address for the OAW-IAP.

```
(Instant AP)# ip-address 192.0.2.0 255.255.255.0 192.0.2.3 192.0.2.2 example.com
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

ipm

```
ipm
  disable
  enable
  ipm-power-reduction-step-prio
  no
```

Description

This command configures IPM. It also helps set IPM power reduction steps and specify their priorities.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ipm	IPM system on 300 Series, 310 Series, and 330 Series access points. IPM is a feature that actively measures the power utilization of an OAW-IAP and dynamically adapts to the power resources.	—	Disabled
enable	Enables IPM on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
disable	Disables IPM on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
ipm-power-reduction-step-prio	Sets IPM power reduction steps and specifies their priorities.	—	—
no	Removes the IPM configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable IPM on the OAW-IAP and also to set power reduction steps and specify their priorities.

Example

The following example enables IPM:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ipm
(Instant AP) (ipm)# enable
(Instant AP) (ipm)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example alters the IPM priority list:

```
(Instant AP) (ipm)# ipm-power-reduction-step-prio ipm-step
(Instant AP) (ipm)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and IPM configuration sub-mode.

ip dhcp

```
ip dhcp <dhcp_profile>
  bid <bid>
  client-count <idx>
  default-router <default_router>
  dhcp-relay
  dhcp-server <dhcp_server>
  disable-split-tunnel
  dns-cache
  dns-server <dns_server>
  domain-name <domain-name>
  dynamic-dns [key <algo-name:keyname:keystring>]
  exclude-address <exclude_address>
  host <mac>
  ip-range <start_IP> <end_IP>
  lease-time <lease_time>
  option <option_type> <option_value>
  option82 {alu|xml}
  reserve {first <count>| last <count>}
  server-type <server_type>
  server-vlan <idx>
  subnet <subnet>
  subnet-mask <Subnet-Mask>
  vlan-ip <VLAN_IP> mask <VLAN mask>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures DHCP assignment modes and scopes for an AOS-W Instant network.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ip dhcp <profile>	Creates a DHCP profile with a unique name.	—	—
bid <bid>	Defines the branch ID. NOTE: You can allocate multiple BID per subnet. The OAW-IAP generates a subnet name from the DHCP IP configuration, which the switch can use as a subnet identifier. If static subnets are configured in each branch, all of them are assigned the with BID 0, which is mapped directly to the configured static subnet.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
client-count <idx>	<p>Defines the number of clients allowed per DHCP branch.</p> <p>NOTE: The client count configured for a branch determines the use of IP addresses from the IP address range defined for a DHCP scope. For example, if 20 IP addresses are available in an IP address range configured for a DHCP scope and a client count of 9 is configured, only a few IP addresses (in this example, 9) from this range will be used and allocated to a branch. The OAW-IAP does not allow the administrators to assign the remaining IP addresses to another branch, although a lower value is configured for the client count.</p>	—	—
default-router <default_router>	<p>Defines the IP address of the default router for the Distributed, L2, Local, Local, L2, and Local, L3 DHCP scopes.</p>	—	—
dhcp-relay	<p>Enables the OAW-IAPs to intercept the broadcast packets and relay DHCP requests directly to corporate network.</p>	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	The DHCP relay is enabled for the centralized DHCP scopes to reduce network traffic caused by the broadcasting of DHCP requests to the corporate network. With a centralized DHCP scope, the clients in the branch are in the same subnet as clients in the corporate network. Normally the DHCP request goes through the VPN tunnel and is broadcast into the corporate network. This feature allows it to succeed without requiring to broadcast and thus reduces the network traffic.		
<code>dhcp-server <dhcp_server></code>	Defines the IP address of the corporate DHCP server for DHCP request relay.	—	—
<code>dynamic-dns</code>	Enables dynamic dns updates for this pool.	—	Disabled
<code>dynamic-dns [key <algo-name:keyname:keystring>]</code>	You can optionally choose to configure a TSIG shared secret key to secure the dynamic updates. The following algorithm names are supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ hmac-md5 (used by default if algo-name is not specified) ■ hmac-sha1 ■ hmac-sha256 NOTE: When a key is configured, the update is successful only if OAW-IAP and DNS server clocks are in sync.	—	hmac-sha1:arubaddns: 16YuLPdH21rQ6PuK9udsVLTjw3Y=
<code>disable-split-tunnel</code>	Disables split tunnel functionality for Centralized, L2 subnets.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>Split tunneling allows a VPN user to access a public network and a local LAN or WAN network at the same time through the same physical network connection.</p> <p>When split-tunnel is disabled, all the traffic including the corporate and Internet traffic is tunneled irrespective of the routing profile specifications. If the GRE tunnel is down and when the corporate network is not reachable, the client traffic is dropped.</p>		
dns-cache	Enables DNS caching on the OAW-IAP, which allows the OAW-IAP to respond to DNS requests from cache or deny the request immediately if the upstream DNS server is not reachable.	—	—
dns-server <dns_server>	Defines the DNS server IP address. You can configure up to 4 DNS servers for a DHCP scope.	—	—
domain-name <domain-name>	Defines the domain name.	—	—
host <mac>	Allows you to specify the host MAC address.	1-25	—
exclude-address <exclude_address>	Defines the IP address to exclude for the Local, L3 DHCP scope. The value entered in the field determines the exclusion range of the subnet. Based on the size of the subnet, the IP addresses that come before or after the IP address value specified in this field are excluded.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>ip-range <start_IP> <end_IP></code>	<p>Defines a range of IP addresses to use in the Distributed, L2 and Distributed, L3 DHCP scopes. You can configure a range of DHCP IP addresses used in the branches and the number of client addresses allowed per branch. You can also specify the IP addresses that must be excluded from those assigned to clients, so that they are assigned statically. You can configure up to four different ranges of IP addresses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For Distributed, L2 mode, ensure that all IP ranges are in the same subnet as the default router. On specifying the IP address ranges, a subnet validation is performed to ensure that the specified ranges of IP address are in the same subnet as the default router and subnet mask. The configured IP range is divided into blocks based on the configured client count. ■ For Distributed, L3 mode, you can configure any discontinuous IP ranges. The configured IP range is divided into multiple IP subnets that are sufficient to accommodate the configured client count. 	—	—
<code>lease-time <lease_time></code>	Defines a lease time for the client in seconds.	120–86400 seconds	43200 seconds (720 minutes)
<code>option <option_type> <option_value></code>	Defines the type and a value for the DHCP option to use.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	You can configure up to eight DHCP options supported by the DHCP server and enter the option value in "" not exceeding 255 characters.		
option82 {alu xml}	Enables the DHCP Option 82 for the Centralized L2 DHCP scope to allow clients to send DHCP packets with the Option 82 string. To enable ALU based DHCP option82, ensure that dhcp-option82-xml is disabled.	—	—
reserve {first <count> last <count>}	Reserves the first few and last few IP addresses in the subnet.	—	—
server-type <server_type>	Defines any of the following DHCP assignment modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Distributed, L2 ■ Distributed, L3 ■ Local ■ Local, L2 ■ Local, L3 ■ Centralized, L2 ■ Centralized, L3 	Distributed, L2; Distributed, L3; Local; Local, L2; Local, L3; Centralized, L2; Centralized, L3	Local
server-vlan <idx>	Configures a VLAN ID for the DHCP scope. To use this subnet, ensure that the VLAN ID specified here is assigned to an SSID profile.	1-4093	—
subnet <subnet>	Defines the network IP address	—	—
subnet-mask <subnet_mask>	Defines the subnet mask for Local; Local, L3; and Distributed, L3 DHCP scopes. The subnet mask and the network determine the size of subnet.	—	—
vlan-ip <VLAN_IP> mask <VLAN mask>	Defines the IP address and subnet mask for the DHCP server VLAN for Local, Local, L3, and Centralized, L3 servers.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes any existing configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DHCP address assignment for the branches connected to the corporate network through VPN. You can configure the following types of DHCP profiles.

- **Distributed, L2**—In this mode, the Virtual Controller acts as the DHCP server, but the default gateway is in the data center. Based on the number of clients specified for each branch, the range of IP addresses is divided. Based on the IP address range and client count configuration, the DHCP server in the Virtual Controller controls a scope that is a subset of the complete IP Address range for the subnet distributed across all the branches. This DHCP Assignment mode is used with the L2 forwarding mode.
- **Distributed, L3**—In this mode, the Virtual Controller acts as the DHCP server and the default gateway. Based on the number of clients specified for each branch, the range of IP addresses is divided. Based on the IP address range and client count configuration, the DHCP server in the Virtual Controller is configured with a unique subnet and a corresponding scope.
- **Local**—In this mode, the Virtual Controller acts as both the DHCP Server and the default gateway. The configured subnet and the corresponding DHCP scope are independent of subnets configured in other OAW-IAP clusters. The Virtual Controller assigns an IP address from a local subnet and forwards traffic to both **corporate** and **non-corporate** destinations. The network address is translated appropriately and the packet is forwarded through the IPsec tunnel or through the uplink. This DHCP assignment mode is used for the NAT forwarding mode.
- **Local, L2**—In this mode, the Virtual Controller acts as a DHCP server with data center as the gateway. When Local, L2 DHCP scope is selected, the NAT for client IPs is not carried out at the source.
- **Local, L3**— In this mode, the Virtual Controller acts as a DHCP server and the gateway, and assigns an IP address from the local subnet. The OAW-IAP routes the packets sent by clients on its uplink. This mode does not provide corporate access through the IPsec tunnel. This DHCP assignment mode is used with the L3 forwarding mode.
- **Centralized, L2**—When a Centralized, L2 DHCP scope is configured, the Virtual Controller bridges the DHCP traffic to the switch over the VPN or GRE tunnel. The IP address is obtained from the DHCP server behind the switch serving the VLAN or GRE of the client. This DHCP assignment mode also allows you to add the DHCP option 82 to the DHCP traffic forwarded to the switch.
- **Centralized, L3**—For Centralized, L3 clients, the Virtual Controller acts as a DHCP relay agent that forwards the DHCP traffic to the DHCP server located either in the corporate or local network. The Centralized, L3 VLAN IP is used as the source IP. The IP address is obtained from the DHCP server.

Example

The following example configures a Distributed, L2 DHCP scope:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ip dhcp corpNetwork1
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# ip dhcp server-type distributed,l2
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# server-vlan 1
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# subnet 192.0.1.0
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# subnet-mask 255.255.255.0
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# default-router 192.0.1.1
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# client-count 0
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# dns-server 192.0.1.2
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# domain-name www.example.com
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# lease-time 1200
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# ip-range 192.0.1.0 192.0.1.17
```

```
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# reserve first 2
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# option 176
"MCIPADD=10.72.80.34,MCPOR=1719,TFTPSRVR=10.80.0.5,L2Q=1,L2QVLAN=2,L2QAUD=5,L2QSIG=3"
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile"corpNetwork1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example configures a Distributed,L3 DHCP scope:

```
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# ip dhcp server-type <Distributed,L3>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# server-vlan <vlan-ID>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# client-count <number>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# dns-server <dns_server>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# dynamic-dns key <algo-name:keyname:keystring>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# domain-name <domain-name>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# lease-time <seconds>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# ip-range <start-IP> <end-IP>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# reserve {first | last} <count>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# option <type> <value>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

To configure VLAN in a Local DHCP profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ip dhcp <profile-name>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# vlan-ip <VLAN_IP> mask <VLAN mask>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

To configure a default router in a Local DHCP profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ip dhcp <profile-name>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# default-router <default_router>
(Instant AP) (DHCP Profile <profile-name>)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The xml option was introduced in the option82 parameter.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	This command was enhanced to configure the VLAN IP address and default router settings in a DHCP profile.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and IP DHCP profile configuration sub-mode.

ip dhcp pool

```
ip dhcp pool
  dns-cache
  dns-server <IP-address>
  domain-name <domain-name>
  lease-time <minutes>
  subnet <IP-address-subnet>
  subnet-mask <Subnet_Mask>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures a DHCP pool on the Virtual Controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dns-cache	Enables DNS caching on the OAW-IAP, which allows the OAW-IAP to respond to DNS requests from cache or deny the request immediately if the upstream DNS server is not reachable. When DNS caching is enabled, the DNS server configuration details are ignored.	—	—
dns-server <address>	Defines the IP address of the DNS server. You can specify up to eight IP addresses as a comma separated list.	—	—
domain-name <domain-name>	Defines the name of domain to which the client belongs.	—	—
lease-time <minutes>	Configures the duration of the DHCP lease in minutes.	2-43200 minutes	720 minutes
subnet <IP-address-subnet>	Defines IP address of the subnet.	—	—
subnet-mask <Subnet_Mask>	Defines the subnet mask of the IP address,	—	—
no...	Removes any existing configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a DHCP pool. The DHCP server is a built-in server, used for networks in which clients are assigned IP address by the Virtual Controller. You can customize the DHCP pool subnet and address range to provide simultaneous access to more number of clients. The pool can support up to 2048 addresses. The default size of the IP address pool is 512. When an OAW-IAP receives a DHCP request from a client, it examines the origin of the request to determine if it a response must be sent. If the IP address of the VLAN matches a configured DHCP pool, the OAW-IAP answers the request.

Example

The following command configures a DHCP pool:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ip dhcp pool
(Instant AP) (DHCP)# domain-name example.com
(Instant AP) (DHCP)# dns-cache
```

```
(Instant AP) (DHCP)# dns-server 192.0.2.1
(Instant AP) (DHCP)# lease-time 20
(Instant AP) (DHCP)# subnet 192.0.2.0
(Instant AP) (DHCP)# subnet-mask 255.255.255.0
(Instant AP) (DHCP)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and IP DHCP configuration sub-mode.

ip-mode

```
ip-mode {v4-only|v4-prefer}  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the IP mode to enable the processing of IPv4 packets globally.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ip-mode	Configures the IP mode to process IPv6 or IPv4 packets.	—	—
v4-only	Enables global processing of IPv4 packets.	—	—
v4-prefer	TBU	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure IP modes to enable global processing of IPv4 packets.

Example

The following example configures the IPv4 mode:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ip-mode v4-only  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP )# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platform	Command Mode
OAW-IAP214/OAW-IAP215, OAW-IAP224/OAW-IAP225, OAW-IAP274/OAW-IAP274, OAW-IAP314/OAW-IAP315, OAW-APAP-324/OAW-IAP325, OAW-IAP334/OAW-IAP335.	Privileged EXEC mode

ip radius

```
ip radius rfc-3576-server udp-port <port>
```

Description

This command configures global parameters for configured RADIUS servers.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default	Range
<code>rfc-3576-server</code>	Configures the UDP port to receive requests from a RADIUS server. NOTE: This parameter can only be used on AOS-W Instant Virtual switch.	—	—
<code>udp-port</code>	Indicates the UDP port to receive server requests.	3799	1-65535
<code><port></code>	Indicates the port number.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command configures global RADIUS server parameters. The `rfc3576` parameter must be enabled in the `wlan auth-server` command for the global RADIUS server configuration to take effect.

Example

The following example configures the UDP port:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ip radius rfc-3576-server udp-port 1700
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP )# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

I3-mobility

l3-mobility

home-agent-load-balancing

subnet <IP-address-subnet> <subnet-mask> <vlan> <virtual-controller-IP-address>

virtual-controller <IP-address>

no...

Description

This command configures Layer-3 mobility on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
l3-mobility	Enables Layer-3 mobility configuration sub-mode.	—	—
home-agent-load-balancing	Enables home agent load balancing. When enabled, the Virtual Controller assigns the home OAW-IAP for roamed clients by using a round robin policy. With this policy, the load for the OAW-IAPs acting as Home Agents for roamed clients is uniformly distributed across the OAW-IAP cluster.	—	Disabled
<IP-address>	Configures the IP address for the subnets support in an OAW-IAP cluster.	—	—
subnet <subnet-mask>	Specifies the subnet mask.	—	—
<vlan>	Assigns the VLAN applicable to the OAW-IAP cluster.	1-4093	—
<virtual-controller IP>	Specifies the IP address of the Virtual Controller in an OAW-IAP cluster.	—	—
virtual-controller <IP-address>	Adds the IP address of a Virtual Controller to the mobility domain. In a typical deployment scenario, all the OAW-IAPs are configured in one subnet and all the clients in another subnet. You can also deploy OAW-IAPs across different subnets, in which case the OAW-IAPs in each subnet will form a cluster with its own Virtual Controller IP address. To allow clients to roam seamlessly among all the OAW-IAPs, the Virtual Controller IP for each of the foreign subnets must be configured for each OAW-IAP cluster.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure layer-3 mobility domains on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures L3-mobility:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# l3-mobility
(Instant AP) (L3-mobility)# home-agent-load-balancing
(Instant AP) (L3-mobility)# virtual-controller 192.0.2.1
(Instant AP) (L3-mobility)# subnet 192.0.2.2 255.255.255.0 1 192.0.2.1
(Instant AP) (L3-mobility)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and L3 mobility configuration sub-mode.

lACP-mode

```
lACP-mode {enable|disable}  
no..
```

Description

This command is introduced to support the static LACP configuration.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
enable	This parameter enables the static LACP configuration. The OAW-IAP will work on LACP mode irrespective of whether or not the peer switch works on the LACP mode.	—	—
disable	This parameter disables the static LACP configuration. The OAW-IAP will not work on LACP mode even it detects any LACP PDUs from the peer switch.	—	—
no	Removes the static LACP configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable, disable, and remove the static LACP configuration. When an OAW-IAP boots up, it forms the LACP according to the static configuration.

Example

The following example configures the static LACP for the OAW-IAP.

```
(Instant AP)# lACP-mode enable  
(Instant AP)# lACP-mode disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-IAP- 225, OAW-IAP-325, OAW-IAP275	Privileged EXEC mode

led-off

led-off
no...

Description

This command disables LED display on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
led-off	Disables LED display.	—	—
no...	Re-enables LED display.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable the LED display.

Example

The following example disables LED display on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# led-off
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

login-session

login-session timeout <val>

Description

This command configures the management session (Telnet or SSH) to remain active without any user activity.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
timeout	Number of seconds or minutes that a management session remains active without any user activity.	5-60 minutes or 1-3600 seconds, 0 to disable	5 minutes

Usage Guidelines

The management user must re-login to the OAW-IAP after a Telnet or SSH session times out. If you set the timeout value to 0, sessions do not time out.

Example

The following example configures management sessions on the OAW-IAP to not time out:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # login-session timeout 0  
(Instant AP) (config) # end  
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

logout

logout

Description

This command logs you out of the current CLI session.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to log out of the current CLI session and return to the user login prompt.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

managed-mode-profile

```
managed-mode-profile
  automatic
  config-filename <filename>
  debug-managed-mode
  download-method <method>
  retry-poll-period <time-in-sync>
  server <server name>
  sync-time day <dd> | hour <hh> | min <mm> | window <window>
  username <username>
  password <password>
  no...
```

Description

This command is used to enable auto configuration of the OAW-IAPs in the management mode.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
managed-mode-profile	Configures the managed-mode-profile for automatic configuration.	—	—
automatic	Enabled the automatic mode to automatically generate the user credentials based on OAW-IAP MAC address.	—	—
config-filename <file_name>	Filename— Indicates filename within the alphanumeric format. Ensure that configuration file name does not exceed 40 characters.	—	—
download-method <method>	Denotes the method used for downloading configuration files (FTP or FTPS).	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>server <server_name></code>	Denotes the name of the server or the IP address of the server from which the configuration file must be downloaded.	—	—
<code>sync-time day <dd> hour <hh> min <mm> window <window></code>	<p>Configures the day and time at which the OAW-IAPs can poll the configuration files from the server.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ <code>day <dd></code>— Indicates day, for example to configure Sunday as the day, specify 01. To configure the synchronization period as everyday, enter 00. ■ <code>hour <hh></code>— Indicates hour within the range of 0-23. ■ <code>min <mm></code>— Indicates minutes within the range of 0-59. ■ <code>window <hh></code>— Defines a window for synchronization of the configuration file. The default value is 3 hours. 	—	—
<code>retry-poll-period <time-in-sync></code>	Configures the time interval in minutes between two retries, after which OAW-IAPs can retry downloading the configuration file	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
username <username> password <password>	Denotes the user credentials set by the user to enable automatic configuration.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable automatic configuration of the OAW-IAPs in the management mode.

The following checks must be performed before the configuration:

- Ensure that the OAW-IAPs running AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.x Command-Line Interface or later release version.
- When the OAW-IAPs are in the management mode, ensure that the OAW-IAPs are not managed by OmniVista 3600 Air Manager.

Example

The following example configures an OAW-IAP for automatic configuration:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# managed-mode-profile
(Instant AP) (managed-mode-profile)# username <username>
(Instant AP) (managed-mode-profile)# password <password>
(Instant AP) (managed-mode-profile)# config-filename instant.cfg
(Instant AP) (managed-mode-profile)# download-method ftps
(Instant AP) (managed-mode-profile)# sync-time day 00 hour 03 min 30 window 02
(Instant AP) (managed-mode-profile)# retry-poll-period 10
(Instant AP) (managed-mode-profile)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

managed-mode-sync-server

managed-mode-sync-server

Description

This command is used to retrieve a new set of configuration from the server ahead of the next scheduled sync-time.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
managed-mode-sync-server	Initiates the fetching of a new set of configuration from the server for the OAW-IAPs in the management mode.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command for a real-time retrieve and apply of the configuration from the server, even before its actual set sync-time.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

mesh

mesh
no...

Description

This command sets up mesh network on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mesh	Enables mesh network on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set up mesh network on an OAW-IAP. Mesh network requires at least one valid uplink (wired or 3G) connection. Any provisioned OAW-IAP that has a valid uplink (wired or 3G) functions as a mesh portal, and the OAW-IAP without an Ethernet link functions as a mesh point. The mesh portal can also act as a Virtual Controller. A MPP uses its uplink connection to reach the Virtual Controller, a mesh point, or establishes an all wireless path to the mesh portal. Mesh portals and mesh points are also known as mesh nodes, a generic term used to describe OAW-IAPs configured for mesh.

Mesh OAW-IAPs detect the environment when they boot up, locate and associate with their nearest neighbor, to determine the best path to the mesh portal.

AOS-W Instant mesh functionality is supported only on dual radio OAW-IAPs only. On dual-radio OAW-IAPs, the 5 GHz radio is always used for both mesh-backhaul and client traffic, while the 2.4 GHz radio is always used for client traffic.



Mesh service is automatically enabled on 802.11a band for dual-radio OAW-IAP only, and this is not configurable.

The mesh network must be provisioned for the first time by plugging into the wired network. After that, mesh works on OAW-IAP ROWs like any other regulatory domain.

Example

The following example enables mesh network on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# mesh  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

mesh-cluster

mesh-cluster-key <key>
mesh-cluster-name <name>
no...

Description

This command configures name and key details in a mesh network. After you execute this command, ensure to reboot the OAW-IAP for the mesh cluster functionality to take effect.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<key>	Enables key values in a mesh network.	8-64	—
<name>	Enables mesh name in a mesh network.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set up mesh network on an OAW-IAP. Mesh network requires at least one valid uplink (wired or 3G) connection. Any provisioned OAW-IAP that has a valid uplink (wired or 3G) functions as a mesh portal, and the OAW-IAP without an Ethernet link functions as a mesh point. The mesh portal can also act as a Virtual Controller. A mesh portal uses its uplink connection to reach the Virtual Controller, a mesh point, or establishes an all wireless path to the mesh portal. Mesh portals and mesh points are also known as mesh nodes, a generic term used to describe OAW-IAPs configured as mesh.

Mesh OAW-IAPs detect the environment when they boot up and locate and associate with their nearest neighbor to determine the best path to the mesh portal.

AOS-W Instant mesh functionality is supported only on dual radio OAW-IAPs only. On dual-radio OAW-IAPs, the 5 GHz radio is always used for both mesh-backhaul and client traffic, while the 2.4 GHz radio is always used for client traffic.

The mesh network must be provisioned for the first time by plugging into the wired network. After that, mesh works on OAW-IAP ROWs like any other regulatory domain.

Example

The following example enables mesh network key on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# mesh-cluster-key 12345678
```

The following example enables mesh network name on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# mesh-cluster-name Hallmark
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

mesh-disable

mesh-disable
no...

Description

This command disables the mesh functionality in an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes the mesh disable configuration.	—	—

Example

The following example disables the mesh functionality OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# mesh-disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

mgmt-accounting

mgmt-accounting command all
no...

Description

This command is used to enable accounting privileges on TACACS+ servers for management users.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mgmt-accounting command all	Configures TACACS+ servers to enable accounting for management users.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to record the user name of the management users and the respective IP address sending the request to account for the usage of the authorized network services.

Example

The following example configures a TACACS+ server for management accounting

```
(Instant Access Point) (config) # mgmt-accounting command all tacacs1  
(Instant Access Point) (config) # end  
(Instant Access Point) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

mgmt-auth-server

```
mgmt-auth-server <server>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures authentication servers for management UI of the Virtual Controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mgmt-auth-server <server>	Configures a server for management user authentication.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a management authentication server for administrator users of a Virtual Controller.

Example

The following example configures an authentication server for the management UI:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# mgmt-auth-server server1  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

mgmt-auth-server-load-balancing

mgmt-auth-server-load-balancing
no...

Description

This command enables load balancing when two authentication servers are configured for management user authentication.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mgmt-auth-server-load-balancing	Enables load balancing between the primary and the backup authentication servers	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable load-balancing when two servers are configured.

Example

The following example enables load-balancing between two authentication servers.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# mgmt-auth-server-load-balancing  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

mgmt-auth-server-local-backup

mgmt-auth-server-local-backup
no...

Description

Configures a secondary internal authentication server that will validate the management interface user credentials at runtime.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mgmt-auth-server-local-backup	Configures a backup internal server for management user authentication. When enabled, the authentication switches to Internal if there is no response from the RADIUS server (RADIUS server timeout).	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a backup authentication server for the Virtual Controller management interface.

Example

The following example configures a backup internal authentication server:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# mgmt-auth-server-local-backup  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

mgmt-user

```
mgmt-user <username> [<password>] [<type>]  
no..
```

Description

This command configures user credentials for access to the Virtual Controller Management UI.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mgmt-user	Configures administrator credentials.	—	—
<username>	Creates a User name for the administrator user.	—	—
<password>	Creates a password for the administrator user.	—	—
<type>	Indicates the type of the user. For example, users with read-only privilege or the guest management user.	—	—
no..	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure administrator credentials to access and configure the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures administrator login credentials for the OAW-IAP management interface:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# mgmt-user User1 Password123 guest-mgmt  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

mtu

```
mtu <size>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the MTU size for the uplink interfaces.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mtu <size>	Configures MTU size.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the MTU size for tunnel and br0 interfaces, and uplink interfaces such as 3G or 4G. The configured MTU size is applied when the uplink changes.

Example

The following example sets the MTU size to 1200 bytes:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# mtu <1200>  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

name

name <name>

Description

This command configures a unique name for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
name <name>	Configures a name for the OAW-IAP or the Virtual Controller.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a name for the OAW-IAP:

Example

The following example configures a name for the OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) # hostname <system-name>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

ntp-server

```
ntp-server <Name>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures NTP server for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ntp-server <Name>	Configures the IP address or the URL (domain name) of the NTP server.	—	pool.ntp.org
no	Removes the configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The NTP helps obtain the precise time from a server and regulate the local time in each network element. If NTP server is not configured in the AOS-W Instant network, an OAW-IAP reboot may lead to variation in time data.

Example

The following command configures an NTP server for an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# ntp-server <name>  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

opendns

```
opendns <user> <password>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures OpenDNS credentials for filtering content and to create Internet access policies that allow or deny user access to websites based on website categories and security ratings.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
opendns	Configures user credentials to enable access to OpenDNS to provide enterprise-level content filtering.	—	—
<user>	Configures user name to access OpenDNS.	—	—
<password>	Configures password to access OpenDNS.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure OpenDNS credentials to allow AOS-W Instant to filter content at the enterprise-level.

Example

The following example configures OpenDNS credentials:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# opendns <username> <password>  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

organization

organization <name>
no...

Description

This command configures an organization string for OAW-IAPs managed or monitored by the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management console.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
organization <name>	Specifies the name of your organization.	You can use any of the following strings: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ AMP Role— "Org Admin" (initially disabled)■ AMP User— "Org Admin" (assigned to the role "Org Admin")■ Folder— "Org" (under the Top folder in AMP)■ Configuration Group— "Org" You can also assign additional strings to create a hierarchy of sub folders under the folder named "Org": For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ subfolder1 for a folder under the "Org" folder■ subfolder2 for a folder under subfolder1	—
no...	Removes the configuration settings.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to specify an organization string for integrating the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management Server with the OAW-IAP. The organization is a set of colon-separated strings created by the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager administrator to accurately represent the deployment of each OAW-IAP. This string is defined by the installation personnel on the site.

Example

The following command configures an OmniVista 3600 Air Manager organization string:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# organization alcatel
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

out-of-service-hold-on-time

```
out-of-service-hold-on-time <time>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures a hold on time in seconds, after which out-of-service operation is triggered. For example, if the VPN is down, the effect of this out-of-service state impacts the SSID availability after the configured hold on time.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<time>	Configures the hold on time of out-of-service operations.	30-300 seconds	30 seconds
no...	Removes the configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a hold time after which the out-of-service operation is triggered.

Example

The following example sets the out of service hold on interval to 45 seconds:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# out-of-service-hold-on-time 45
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

pcap

```
pcap {start <bssid> <ip> <port> <format> <maxlen> [<channel>]|stop <bssid> <id>}
```

Description

This command configures the wireless packet capture on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
start	Starts the packet capture configuration.	—	—
<bssid>	Indicates the basic bssid.	—	—
<ip>	Indicates the IP address of the client running the packet analyzer.	—	—
<port>	indicates the UDP port number on the client station where the captured packets are sent.	—	—
<format>	Indicates the number assigned to each format for captured packets.	—	—
<maxlen>	Indicates the maximum length of 802.11 frames to include in the capture.	—	—
<channel>	Indicates the number of a radio channel to tune into to capture packets.	—	—
stop	Stops the packet capture configuration.	—	—
<id>	Indicates the ID of the PCAP session.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

These commands direct an OAW-IAP to send Wi-Fi packet captures to a client packet analyzer utility such as Airmagnet, Wireshark and so on, on a remote client.

Before using these commands, you need to start the packet analyzer utility on the client and open a capture window for the port from which you are capturing packets. The packet analyzer cannot be used to control the flow or type of packets sent from the OAW-IAPs.

The packet analyzer processes all packets. However, you can apply display filters on the capture window to control the number and type of packets being displayed. In the capture window, the timestamp displayed corresponds to the time that the packet is received by the client and is not synchronized with the time on the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example starts the packet capture configuration:

```
(Instant AP)# pcap start ac:a3:1e:57:bd:60 10.163.148.35 5555 0 1518
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.1.3.1-3.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

per-ap-ssid

```
per-ap-ssid <ssid>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the SSID settings to every OAW-IAP in a cluster.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ssid>	Denotes the environment variable configured in apboot.	—	—
no...	Removes the environment variable.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command enables every OAW-IAP in a cluster to assign a unique value to a given SSID profile. Users can connect to the defined SSID.

Example

The following example sets the environment variable:

```
(Instant AP)# per-ap-ssid <ssid>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

per-ap-vlan

```
per-ap-vlan <vlan>  
no...
```

Description

This command assigns a VLAN to a given SSID profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<vlan>	Denotes the environment variable configured in apboot.	—	—
no...	Removes the environment variable.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command enables every OAW-IAP in a cluster to assign a unique VLAN to a specified SSID profile. Users connected to the SSID can configure the specified VLAN.

Example

The following example sets the environment variable:

```
(Instant AP)# per-ap-vlan <vlan>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

pin-enable

```
pin-enable <pin_current_used>  
no...
```

Description

This command enables locking of the SIM PIN for the 3G or 4G modems.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
pin-enable <pin_current_used>	Enables locking of the SIM. To enable SIM PIN lock, the PIN code should be same as the PIN code that is currently used.	—	—
no...	Disables SIM PIN locking.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable locking of SIM PIN of the cellular modem connected to an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example enables SIM PIN locking:

```
(host)# pin-enable 12345678
```

The following example disables SIM PIN locking:

```
(host)# pin-enable 12345678
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

pin-puk

pin-puk <pin_puk>

Description

This command unlocks the cellular modems using the PUK code. The SIM PIN of a modem is locked if a user enters incorrect PIN code for three consecutive attempts.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
pin-puk <pin_puk> <pin_new>	Unlocks the SIM PIN using the PUK code provided by the ISP and by entering a new PIN code.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to unlock a cellular modem using the PUK code provided by your ISP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

pin-renew

```
pin-renew <pin_current> <pin_new>
```

Description

This command renews PIN for the SIM card of the 3G or 4G modem.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
pin-renew	Renews the SIM PIN of the modem.	—	—
<pin-current>	Allows you to enter the current PIN of the modem SIM.	—	—
<pin_new>	Allows you to specify a new SIM PIN for the modem.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to renew the SIM PIN of the cellular modem.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

ping

```
ping <host>[count <count> | packet-size <size> | interface <interface> | source-address <address>]
```

Description

This command sends ICMP echo packets, frame count, packet-size, source-address, and interface information to the specified IP address.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<host>	Indicates the host name.	—	—
<count>	Indicates the frame count.	—	—
<packet-size>	Indicates the packet-size data in bytes.	—	56
<interface>	Indicates the interface through which data is sent.	—	—
<address>	Indicates the source IP address to send the ping.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

You can send up to five ICMP echo packets to a specified IP address. The OAW-IAP times out after two seconds.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	The count , packet-size , source-address , and interface parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

pppoe-uplink-profile

```
pppoe-uplink-profile <profile>
  pppoe-username <username>
  pppoe-passwd <password>
  pppoe-svcname <svcname>
  pppoe-chapsecret <password>
  pppoe-unnumbered-local-l3-dhcp-profile <dhcp-profile>
  no...
```

Description

Use this command to configure PPPoE uplink profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
pppoe-uplink-profile <profile>	Creates an uplink profile and enables the PPPoE uplink profile configuration mode.	—	—
pppoe-username <username>	Configures a user name to allow a user to log into the DSL network.	—	—
pppoe-passwd <password>	Configures a password for the user to log into the DSL network.	—	—
pppoe-svcname <svcname>	Specifies the PPPoE service provided by your service provider.	—	—
pppoe-chapsecret <password>	Configures a secret key used for CHAP authentication. You can use a maximum of 34 characters for the CHAP secret key.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
pppoe-unnumbered-local-l3-dhcp-profile <dhcp-profile>	Configures the Local, L3 DHCP gateway IP address as the local IP address of the PPPoE interface. When configured, the local interface acts as an unnumbered PPPoE interface and allows the entire Local, L3 DHCP subnet to be allocated to clients.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure PPPoE uplink connection for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the PPPoE uplink on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # pppoe-uplink-profile
(Instant AP) (pppoe-uplink-profile)# pppoe-username User1
(Instant AP) (pppoe-uplink-profile)# pppoe-passwd Password123
(Instant AP) (pppoe-uplink-profile)# pppoe-svcname internet03
(Instant AP) (pppoe-uplink-profile)# pppoe-chapsecret 8e87644deda9364100719e017f88ebce
(Instant AP) (pppoe-uplink-profile)# pppoe-unnumbered-local-l3-dhcp-profile dhcpProfile1
(Instant AP) (pppoe-uplink-profile)# end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and PPPoE uplink profile configuration sub-mode.

proxy

```
proxy {exception <host>| server <host> <port> [<username> <password>]}
```

Description

This command configures HTTP proxy settings.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
exception <hostname>	Sets the IP address or the domain name of the host to be added under the exception list.	—	—
server <hostname> <port number> [<username> <password>]	Sets the HTTP proxy server's IP address or domain name and the port number. You can optionally configure a username and password to authenticate the proxy server. NOTE: The <code>username</code> and <code>password</code> options are applicable only to configure proxy support for web classification.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command configures the HTTP proxy settings in an OAW-IAP to download the image from the cloud server. This command also configures the HTTP proxy settings in an OAW-IAP to route the web classification queries through the proxy server.

Example

The following example configures an HTTP proxy settings in an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# proxy exception 10.15.107.214
(Instant AP) (config)# proxy server 10.15.107.210 1337 user1 passwd1
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The following parameters were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ username■ password
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

radio-0-5ghz-ant-gain

radio-0-5ghz-ant-gain <gain>

Description

This command configures external antenna connectors for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<gain>	Configures the antenna gain. You can configure a gain value in dBi for the following types of antenna: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Dipole or Omni■ Panel■ Sector	Dipole or Omni - 6 Panel -14 Sector - 14	—

Usage Guidelines

If your OAW-IAP has external antenna connectors, you need to configure the transmit power of the system. The configuration must ensure that the system's EIRP is in compliance with the limit specified by the regulatory authority of the country in which the OAW-IAP is deployed. You can also measure or calculate additional attenuation between the device and antenna before configuring the antenna gain. To know if your OAW-IAP device supports external antenna connectors, see the *Install Guide* that is shipped along with the OAW-IAP device. This command is supported only in dual 5GHz mode.

EIRP and Antenna Gain

The following formula can be used to calculate the EIRP limit related RF power based on selected antennas (antenna gain) and feeder (Coaxial Cable loss):

$$\text{EIRP} = \text{Tx RF Power (dBm)} + \text{GA (dB)} - \text{FL (dB)}$$

The following table describes this formula:

Table 12: Formula Variable Definitions

Formula Element	Modification
EIRP	Limit specific for each country of deployment
Tx RF Power	RF power measured at RF connector of the unit
GA	Antenna gain
FL	Feeder loss

For information on antenna gain recommended by the manufacturer, see <https://service.esd.alcatel-lucent.com>.

Example

The following example configures external antenna connectors for the OAW-IAP with the 5 GHz radio band.

```
(Instant AP)# radio-0-5ghz-ant-gain 14
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode

radio-0-5ghz-ant-pol

```
radio-0-5ghz-ant-pol <pol>  
no radio-0-5ghz-ant-pol
```

Description

This command configures the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio 0 channel.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<pol>	Denotes the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0: Co-Polarized radio ID■ 1: Cross-Polarized radio ID	0 or 1	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio 0 channel. This command is supported only in dual 5GHz mode.

Example

The following example configures the antenna polarization value for a 5 GHz radio channel:

```
(Instant AP)# radio-0-5ghz-ant-pol 1
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode

radio-1-5ghz-ant-gain

radio-1-5ghz-ant-gain <gain>

Description

This command configures external antenna connectors for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<gain>	Configures the antenna gain. You can configure gain value in dBi for the following types of antenna: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Dipole or Omni■ Panel■ Sector	Dipole or Omni - 6 Panel - 12 Sector - 12	—

Usage Guidelines

If your OAW-IAP has external antenna connectors, you need to configure the transmit power of the system. The configuration must ensure that the system's EIRP is in compliance with the limit specified by the regulatory authority of the country in which the OAW-IAP is deployed. You can also measure or calculate additional attenuation between the device and antenna before configuring the antenna gain. To know if your OAW-IAP device supports external antenna connectors, see the *Install Guide* that is shipped along with the OAW-IAP device. This command is supported only in dual 5GHz mode.

EIRP and Antenna Gain

The following formula can be used to calculate the EIRP limit related RF power based on selected antennas (antenna gain) and feeder (Coaxial Cable loss):

$$\text{EIRP} = \text{Tx RF Power (dBm)} + \text{GA (dB)} - \text{FL (dB)}$$

The following table describes this formula:

Table 13: Formula Variable Definitions

Formula Element	Modification
EIRP	Limit specific for each country of deployment
Tx RF Power	RF power measured at RF connector of the unit
GA	Antenna gain
FL	Feeder loss

For information on antenna gain recommended by the manufacturer, see <https://service.esd.alcatel-lucent.com>.

Example

The following example configures external antenna connectors for the OAW-IAP with the 5 GHz radio band.

```
(Instant AP) # radio-1-5ghz-ant-gain 12
```

Command History

Release	Description
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode

radio-1-5ghz-ant-pol

```
radio-1-5ghz-ant-pol <pol>  
no radio-1-5ghz-ant-pol
```

Description

This command configures the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio 1 channel.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<pol>	Denotes the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio channel. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 0: Co-Polarized radio ID■ 1: Cross-Polarized radio ID	0 or 1	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set the antenna polarization value for 5 GHz radio channel.

Example

The following example configures the antenna polarization value for a 5 GHz radio channel:

```
(Instant AP)# radio-1-5ghz-ant-pol 0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode

radio-0-channel

radio-0-channel <channel> <tx-power>

Description

This command configures 5 GHz radio channels for a specific OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<channel>	Configures the specified 5 GHz channel.	The valid channels for a band are determined by the OAW-IAP regulatory domain.	—
<tx-power>	Configures the specified transmission power values. It also supports 0.1 dBm and negative values.	-51dBm to 51dBm	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure radio channels for the dual 5 GHz mode for a specific OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the 5 GHz radio-0 channel:

```
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc# radio-0-channel 149E 20
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc#
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc#
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc# radio-
radio-0-5ghz-ant-gain
radio-0-5ghz-ant-pol
radio-0-channel           only needed for APs support Dual 5G, channel range 100-161
radio-0-disable
radio-1-5ghz-ant-gain
radio-1-5ghz-ant-pol
radio-1-channel           only needed for APs support Dual 5G, channel range 36-64
radio-1-disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode

radio-0-disable

radio-0-disable

Description

This command disables the radio-0 profile in the dual 5 GHz radio channel for OAW-AP-344 and OAW-AP-345 access points. Disabling the radio profile using this command will not delete the SSID profiles.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable one of the dual 5 GHz radio profile for a specific OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example disables the 5 GHz radio-0 channel:

```
radio-0-disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode

radio-1-channel

radio-1-channel <channel> <tx-power>

Description

This command configures 60 GHz radio channels for a specific OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<channel>	Configures the specified 60 GHz channel. The valid channels for a band are determined by the OAW-IAP regulatory domain.	1 to 4	—
<tx-power>	Configures the specified transmission power values. It also supports 0.1 dBm and negative values.	-51dBm to 51dBm	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure radio channels for the dual 60 GHz mode for a specific OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the 60 GHz radio-1 channel:

```
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc# radio-1-channel 36E 18
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc#
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc#
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc# show ap bss-table
Aruba AP BSS Table
-----
bss          ess          port ip          phy  type  ch/EIRP/max-EIRP  cur-cl  ap
name        in-t(s)  tot-t      flags
---        -
c8:b5:ad:ba:bd:c3  0_ybu_tkip  ???  192.168.1.114  a    ap    36/18.0/18.7      0
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc  0          3h:1m:3s  K
c8:b5:ad:ba:bd:d2  ybu_345    ???  192.168.1.114  a-VHT ap    149E/20.0/20.2    0
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc  0          3h:1m:5s  K
c8:b5:ad:ba:bd:d3  0_ybu_tkip  ???  192.168.1.114  a    ap    149/20.0/20.2     0
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc  0          3h:1m:4s  K
c8:b5:ad:ba:bd:c2  ybu_345    ???  192.168.1.114  a-VHT ap    36E/18.0/18.7     0
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc  0          3h:1m:4s  K
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

radio-1-disable

radio-1-disable

Description

This command disables the radio-1 profile in the dual 5 GHz radio channel for OAW-AP-344 and OAW-AP-345 access points. Disabling the radio profile using this command will not delete the SSID profiles.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable one of the dual 5 GHz radio profile for a specific OAW-IAP. This command is applicable only when the dual 5 GHz mode is enabled in OAW-AP-340 series access points.

Example

The following example disables the 5 GHz radio-1 channel:

```
(Instant AP)# radio-0-disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode

radius-vsa-redirect-url

radius-vsa-redirect-url {add| clear} <client MAC-address> <URL> [count]

Description

This command allows the user to manually add the VSA redirect URL for debugging purpose.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
add	Adds radius redirect url on the AP for debug.	—	—
clear	Clears radius redirect url on the AP for debug.	—	—
<client MAC-address>	Enter the MAC address of the client to the Instant AP.	—	—
<URL>	Enter the URL of the website.	—	—
<count>	Allows you to add the number of clients.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to manually add the VSA redirect URL for debugging purpose.

Example

The following output is displayed for **radius-vsa-redirect-url add <client MAC-address> <URL> [count]** command:

```
c8:b5:ad:c3:af:16# radius-vsa-redirect-url add 0e:00:32:f8:ef:10 https://172.10.10.10/guest 1
c8:b5:ad:c3:af:16# sh radius-redirect-url
Radius VSA Redirect URL
-----
MAC          URL
---          ---
0e:00:32:f8:ef:10  https://172.10.10.10/guest
```

The following output is displayed for **radius-vsa-redirect-url clear** command:

```
c8:b5:ad:c3:af:16# radius-vsa-redirect-url clear
c8:b5:ad:c3:af:16# sh radius-redirect-url
Radius VSA Redirect URL
-----
MAC  URL
---  ---
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

reload

reload <all>

Description

This command performs a reboot of the Virtual Controller.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<all>	Reloads all OAW-IAPs in a cluster.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to reboot an OAW-IAP after making configuration changes or under the guidance of Alcatel-Lucent Networks customer support. The reload command powers down the OAW-IAP, making it unavailable for configuration. After the OAW-IAP reboots, you can access it through a local console connected to the serial port, or through an SSH, Telnet, or UI session. If you need to troubleshoot the OAW-IAP during a reboot, use a local console connection.

After you use the reload command, the OAW-IAP prompts you to confirm this action. If you have not saved your configuration, the OAW-IAP returns the following message:

```
Do you want to save the configuration (y/n):
```

- Enter **y** to save the configuration.
- Enter **n** to not save the configuration.
- Press [Enter] to exit the command without saving changes or rebooting the OAW-IAP.

If your configuration has already been saved, the OAW-IAP returns the following message:

```
Do you really want to reset the system(y/n):
```

- Enter **y** to reboot the OAW-IAP.
- Enter **n** to cancel this action.

The command will timeout if you do not enter **y** or **n**.

Example

The following command assumes you have already saved your configuration and you must reboot the OAW-IAP:

The OAW-IAP returns the following messages:

```
Do you really want to reset the system(y/n): y
System will now restart!
...
Restarting system.
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

remove-blacklist-client

remove-blacklist-client <MAC_address> <AP_name>

Description

This command allows you to delete the clients that are blacklisted.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
MAC-address	Adds the MAC address of the blacklisted client.	—	—
AP_name	Adds the access point name to which the client is connected to.	—	—
no...	Removes the specified configuration parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove the entries for the clients that are dynamically blacklisted.

Example

The following command deletes the blacklisted OAW-IAP client entries:

```
(Instant AP)# remove-blacklist-client d7:a:b2:c3:45:67 AP125
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

reset drt

```
reset drt
```

Description

This command resets the DRT version on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the upgraded DRT file and enable the OAW-IAP cluster to use the default DRT file.

Example

The following command shows how to reset the DRT version:

```
(Instant AP)# reset drt
```

The OAW-IAP returns the following message if the OAW-IAP is using the default DRT version:

```
DRT is already in default status.
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

report-rtls-to-central tags

```
report-rtls-to-central tags
no...
```

Description

This command allows the OAW-IAP to report data on the RTLS tags to Central???.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Default
<code>report-rtls-to-central tags</code>	Enables reporting of RTLS tags to Central??? to identify the location of assets.	—
<code>no...</code>	Removes the configuration	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow the OAW-IAP to report data on RTLS tags to Central???.

Example

The following command enables reporting of RTLS tags to Central???:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# report-rtls-to-central tags
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

report-rtls-to-central-interval

report-rtls-to-central-interval <interval>
no...

Description

This command allows you to configure a time interval during which the OAW-IAP sends RTLS data to Central???.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
report-rtls-to-central-interval <interval>	Configures a time interval during which the OAW-IAP sends data on RTLS tags to Central???.	5-600 seconds	—
no...	Removes the configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a time interval during which the OAW-IAP reports RTLS data to Central???.

Example

The following command configures a time interval for reporting of RTLS tags to Central???:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# report-rtls-to-central-interval <interval>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

reset drt

```
reset drt
```

Description

This command resets the DRT version on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the upgraded DRT file and enable the OAW-IAP cluster to use the default DRT file.

Example

The following command shows how to reset the DRT version:

```
(Instant AP)# reset drt
```

The OAW-IAP returns the following message if the OAW-IAP is using the default DRT version:

```
DRT is already in default status.
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

restrict-corp-access

restrict-corp-access
no...

Description

This command configures restricted access to the corporate network.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure restricted corporate to block unauthorized users from accessing the corporate network. When restricted corporate access is enabled, corporate access is blocked from the uplink port of master OAW-IAP, including clients connected to a slave OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example enables restricted access to the corporate network;

```
(Instant AP) (config) # restrict-corp-access  
(Instant AP) (config) # end  
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

restricted-mgmt-access

```
restricted-mgmt-access <subnet> <mask>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures management subnet on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
subnet	Configures a management subnet address.	—	—
mask	Configures the subnet mask for the management subnet address.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure management subnets. This ensures that the OAW-IAP management is carried out only from these subnets. When the management subnets are configured, Telnet, SSH, and UI access is restricted to these subnets only.

Example

The following example configures a management subnet;

```
(Instant AP) (config) # restricted-mgmt-access 192.0.2.13 255.255.255.255  
(Instant AP) (config) # end  
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

rf dot11a-radio-profile

```
rf dot11a-radio-profile [<profile_name>]
  40MHZ-intolerance
  beacon-interval <interval>
  cell-size-reduction <reduction>
  csa-count <count>
  csd-override
  disable-arm-wids-functions
  dot11h
  honor-40MHZ-intolerance-disable
  interference-immunity <level>
  free-channel-index <idx>
  legacy-mode
  max-distance <count>
  max-tx-power <power>
  min-tx-power <power>
  smart-antenna
  spectrum-band <type>
  spectrum-monitor
  very-high-throughput-disable
  zone <zone>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures a 5 GHz or 802.11a radio profile for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
rf dot11a-radio-profile	Enables the 5 GHz RF configuration sub-mode	—	—
40MHZ-intolerance	Controls whether or not OAW-IAPs using this radio profile will advertise intolerance of 40 MHz operation.	—	Disabled
beacon-interval <interval>	Enter the Beacon period for the OAW-IAP in milliseconds. When enabled, the 802.11 beacon management frames are transmitted by the access point at the specified interval.	60-500	100
cell-size-reduction <reduction>	The cell size reduction feature allows you manage dense deployments and to increase overall system performance and capacity by shrinking an OAW-IAPs receive coverage area. It helps to minimize co-channel interference and optimizes channel reuse. The possible range of values for this feature are 0-55 dB.	1-55	0

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>NOTE: This value should be changed if the network is experiencing performance issues. The default 0 dB reduction allows the radio to retain its current default Rx sensitivity value. Values from 1 dB - 55 dB reduce the power level that the radio can hear by that amount. If you configure this feature to use a non-default value, you must also reduce the radio's Tx power to match its new Rx power level. Failure to match a device's Tx power level to its Rx power level can result in a configuration that allows the radio to send messages to a device that it cannot hear.</p>		
<code>csa-count <count></code>	<p>Configures the number of channel switching announcements that must be sent before switching to a new channel. This allows associated clients to recover gracefully from a channel change.</p>	0-10	2
<code>csd-override</code>	<p>Most transmissions to HT stations are sent through multiple antennas using CSD. When you enable the CSD Override parameter, CSD is disabled and only one antenna transmits data, even if they are being sent to high-throughput stations. This enables interoperability for legacy or high-throughput stations that cannot decode 802.11n CDD data. This option is disabled by default, and should only be enabled under the supervision of Alcatel-Lucent technical support. Use this feature to turn off antenna diversity when the AP must support legacy clients such as Cisco 7921g VoIP phones, or older 802.11g clients (e.g. Intel Centrino clients).</p> <p>NOTE: Enabling this feature can reduce overall throughput rates.</p>	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>disable-arm-wids-functions</code>	By default, WIDS protection is on dynamic mode. If an OAW-IAP is heavily loaded with client traffic and the CPU utilization exceeds the threshold limit, the WIDS processing is suspended. This causes more CPU cycles to handle the client traffic. When the CPU utilization is within the the threshold limit, the WIDS processing is resumed. When disable-arm-wids-functions is on, the OAW-IAP will always process frames for WIDS purposes even when it is heavily loaded with client traffic. When disable-arm-wids-functions is off, the OAW-IAP will stop process frames for WIDS purposes regardless of whether the OAW-IAP is heavily loaded or not. The WIDS functionality will not take effect.	Dynamic, off, on	off
<code>dot11h</code>	Allows the OAW-IAP to advertise its 802.11d (country information) and 802.11h TPC capabilities.	—	Disabled
<code>honor-40MHZ-intolerance-disable</code>	When this parameter is set, the radio will still use the 40 MHz channels even if the 40 MHz intolerance indication is received from another OAW-IAP or station.	—	Disabled
<code>interference-immunity <level></code>	Configures the immunity level to improve performance in high-interference environments. You can specify any of the following immunity levels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Level 0— no ANI adaptation. ■ Level 1— Noise immunity only. This level enables power-based packet detection by controlling the amount of power increase that makes a radio aware that it has received a packet. ■ Level 2— Noise and spur immunity. This level also controls the detection of OFDM packets, and is the default setting for the Noise Immunity feature. ■ Level 3— Level 2 settings and weak OFDM immunity. This level minimizes false detects on the radio due to interference, but may also reduce radio sensitivity. This level is recommended for 	0-5	2

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>environments with a high-level of interference related to 2.4 GHz appliances such as cordless phones.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Level 4— Level 3 settings, and FIR immunity. At this level, the OAW-IAP adjusts its sensitivity to in-band power, which can improve performance in environments with high and constant levels of noise interference. ■ Level 5— The OAW-IAP completely disables PHY error reporting, improving performance by eliminating the time the OAW-IAP would spend on PHY processing. <p>NOTE: Increasing the immunity level makes the OAW-IAP to lose a small amount of range.</p>		
<code>legacy-mode</code>	Enables the OAW-IAPs to run the radio in non-802.11n mode.	—	Disabled
<code>max-distance <count></code>	<p>Configures the maximum distance between a client and an OAW-IAP or between a mesh point and a mesh portal in meters. This value is used to derive ACK and CTS timeout times.</p> <p>A value of 0 specifies the default settings for this parameter, where timeouts are only modified for outdoor mesh radios which use a distance of 16km.</p>	600-1000	0
<code>max-tx-power <power></code>	Configures the maximum transmit power value for the 5 GHz radio profile.	3-max	18 dBm
<code>min-tx-power <power></code>	Configures the minimum transmit power value for the 5 GHz radio profile.	3-max	12 dBm
<code>free-channel-index <idx></code>	The difference in the interference index between the new channel and current channel must exceed this value for the AP to move to a new channel. The higher this value, the lower the chance an AP will move to the new channel. Recommended value is 25.	10-40	25

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>smart-antenna</code>	OAW-IAP335 access points support the smart antenna feature. This feature helps optimize the selection of antenna polarization values based on the data collected from the training of polarization pattern combinations. This feature identifies the clients most likely to benefit from smart antenna polarization, based on the average RSSI of the received frames and the number of streams. This feature uses frame-based antenna training, which allows the OAW-IAP to cycle through training combinations and collect statistics without causing any impact on the client. At the end of the training sequence, the OAW-IAP selects the best antenna polarization based on these collected statistics. The smart antenna feature does not support optimized antenna polarization for clients using SU or MU transmit beamforming, and will use default polarization values for these clients.	—	Disabled
<code>spectrum-band <type></code>	Allows you to specify the portion of the channel to monitor for 5 GHz configuration.	—	—
<code>spectrum-monitor</code>	Allows the OAW-IAPs in access mode to continue with normal access service to clients, while performing additional function of monitoring RF interference (from both neighboring OAW-IAPs and non Wi-Fi sources such as, microwaves and cordless phones) on the channel they are currently serving clients.	—	—
<code>very-high-throughput-disable</code>	Disables VHT for clients connecting on the 5 GHz band.	—	—
<code>zone <zone></code>	Configures a zone name for the radio profile. NOTE: This parameter cannot be configured on a default radio profile.	—	—
<code>no...</code>	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a 5 GHz radio profile on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the 5 GHz radio profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# rf dot11a-radio-profile
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# beacon-interval 100
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# legacy-mode
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# dot11h
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# interference-immunity 3
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# max-tx-power 33
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# min-tx-power 10
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# max-distance 600
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# csa-count 2
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# free-channel-index 40
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# spectrum-monitor
(Instant AP) (RF dot11a Radio Profile)# end
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The default value for the following parameters have been updated to stay aligned with the AOS-W default values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ max-distance■ max-tx-power■ min-tx-power■ disable-arm-wids-functions A new parameter was introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ free-channel-index <idx>
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ zone■ 40MHZ-intolerance■ honor-40MHZ-intolerance-disable
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The smart-antenna parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	The very-high-throughput-disable keyword is added. The cell-size-reduction parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The max-tx-power and min-tx-power parameters were added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and RF dot11a Radio Profile configuration sub-mode

rf dot11g-radio-profile

```
rf dot11g-radio-profile [<profile_name>]
  40MHZ-intolerance
  beacon-interval <interval>
  cell-size-reduction <reduction>
  csa-count <count>
  csd-override
  disable-arm-wids-functions
  dot11h
  free-channel-index <idx>
  honor-40MHZ-intolerance-disable
  interference-immunity <level>
  legacy-mode
  max-distance <count>
  max-tx-power <power>
  min-tx-power <power>
  smart-antenna
  spectrum-monitor
  zone <zone>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures a 2.4 GHz or 802.11g radio profile for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
rf dot11g-radio-profile	Enables the 2.4 GHz RF configuration sub-mode	—	—
40MHZ-intolerance	Controls whether or not OAW-IAPs using this radio profile will advertise intolerance of 40 MHz operation.	—	Disabled
beacon-interval <interval>	Enter the Beacon period for the OAW-IAP in milliseconds. When enabled, the 802.11 beacon management frames are transmitted by the access point at the specified interval.	60-500	100
cell-size-reduction <reduction>	The cell size reduction feature allows you manage dense deployments and to increase overall system performance and capacity by shrinking an OAW-IAPs receive coverage area. It helps to minimize co-channel interference and optimizes channel reuse. The possible range of values for this feature are 0-55 dB. NOTE: This value should be changed if the network is experiencing performance issues.	1-55	0

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>The default 0 dB reduction allows the radio to retain its current default Rx sensitivity value. Values from 1 dB - 55 dB reduce the power level that the radio can hear by that amount. If you configure this feature to use a non-default value, you must also reduce the radio's Tx power to match its new Rx power level. Failure to match a device's Tx power level to its Rx power level can result in a configuration that allows the radio to send messages to a device that it cannot hear.</p>		
<code>csa-count <count></code>	<p>Configures the number of channel switching announcements that must be sent before switching to a new channel.</p> <p>This allows associated clients to recover gracefully from a channel change.</p>	0-10	2
<code>csd-override</code>	<p>Most transmissions to HT stations are sent through multiple antennas using CSD. When you enable the CSD Override parameter, CSD is disabled and only one antenna transmits data, even if they are being sent to high-throughput stations. This enables interoperability for legacy or high-throughput stations that cannot decode 802.11n CDD data.</p> <p>This option is disabled by default, and should only be enabled under the supervision of Alcatel-Lucent technical support. Use this feature to turn off antenna diversity when the AP must support legacy clients such as Cisco 7921g VoIP phones, or older 802.11g clients (e.g. Intel Centrino clients).</p> <p>NOTE: Enabling this feature can reduce overall throughput rates.</p>	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>disable-arm-wids-functions</code>	By default, WIDS protection is on dynamic mode. If an OAW-IAP is heavily loaded with client traffic and the CPU utilization exceeds the threshold limit, the WIDS processing is suspended. This causes more CPU cycles to handle the client traffic. When the CPU utilization is within the the threshold limit, the WIDS processing is resumed. When disable-arm-wids-functions is on, the OAW-IAP will always process frames for WIDS purposes even when it is heavily loaded with client traffic. When disable-arm-wids-functions is off, the OAW-IAP will stop process frames for WIDS purposes regardless of whether the OAW-IAP is heavily loaded or not. The WIDS functionality will not take effect.	Dynamic, off, on	off
<code>dot11h</code>	Allows the OAW-IAP to advertise its 802.11d (country information) and 802.11h capabilities.	—	Disabled
<code>free-channel-index <idx></code>	The difference in the interference index between the new channel and current channel must exceed this value for the AP to move to a new channel. The higher this value, the lower the chance an AP will move to the new channel. Recommended value is 25.	10-40	40
<code>honor-40MHZ-intolerance-disable</code>	When this parameter is set, the radio will still use the 40 MHz channels even if the 40 MHz intolerance indication is received from another OAW-IAP or station.	—	Disabled
<code>interference-immunity <level></code>	Configures the immunity level to improve performance in high-interference environments. You can specify any of the following immunity levels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Level 0— no ANI adaptation. ■ Level 1— Noise immunity only. This level enables power-based packet detection by controlling the amount of power increase that makes a radio aware that it has received a packet. ■ Level 2— Noise and spur immunity. This level also controls the detection of 	0-5	2

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>OFDM packets, and is the default setting for the Noise Immunity feature. Level 3— Level 2 settings and weak OFDM immunity. This level minimizes false detects on the radio due to interference, but may also reduce radio sensitivity. This level is recommended for environments with a high-level of interference related to 2.4 GHz appliances such as cordless phones.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Level 4— Level 3 settings, and FIR immunity. At this level, the OAW-IAP adjusts its sensitivity to in-band power, which can improve performance in environments with high and constant levels of noise interference. ■ Level 5— The OAW-IAP completely disables PHY error reporting, improving performance by eliminating the time the OAW-IAP would spend on PHY processing. <p>NOTE: Increasing the immunity level makes the OAW-IAP to lose a small amount of range.</p>		
<code>legacy-mode</code>	Enables the OAW-IAPs to run the radio in non-802.11n mode.	—	Disabled
<code>max-tx-power <power></code>	Configures the maximum transmit power value for the 2.4 GHz radio profile.	3-max	9 dBm
<code>min-tx-power <power></code>	Configures the minimum transmit power value for the 2.4 GHz radio profile.	3-max	6 dBm
<code>max-distance <count></code>	<p>Configures the maximum distance between a client and an OAW-IAP or between a mesh point and a mesh portal in meters. This value is used to derive ACK and CTS timeout times.</p> <p>A value of 0 specifies the default settings for this parameter, where timeouts are only modified for outdoor mesh radios which use a distance of 16 km.</p>	600-1000	0

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
spectrum-monitor	Allows the OAW-IAPs in access mode to continue with normal access service to clients, while performing additional function of monitoring RF interference (from both neighboring OAW-IAPs and non Wi-Fi sources such as, microwaves and cordless phones) on the channel they are currently serving clients.	—	Disabled
smart-antenna	OAW-IAP335 access points support the smart antenna feature. This feature helps optimize the selection of antenna polarization values based on the data collected from the training of polarization pattern combinations. This feature identifies the clients most likely to benefit from smart antenna polarization, based on the average RSSI of the received frames and the number of streams. This feature uses frame-based antenna training, which allows the OAW-IAP to cycle through training combinations and collect statistics without causing any impact on the client. At the end of the training sequence, the OAW-IAP selects the best antenna polarization based on these collected statistics. The smart antenna feature does not support optimized antenna polarization for clients using SU or MU transmit beamforming, and will use default polarization values for these clients.	—	disabled
zone <zone>	Configures a zone name for the radio profile. NOTE: This parameter cannot be configured on a default radio profile.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a 2.4 GHz radio profile on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the 2.4 GHz radio profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# rf dot11g-radio-profile
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# beacon-interval 200
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# no legacy-mode
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# dot11h
```

```

(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# interference-immunity 3
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# max-tx-power 33
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# min-tx-power 10
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# max-distance 600
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# csa-count 2
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# free-channel-index 40
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# spectrum-monitor
(Instant AP) (RF dot11g Radio Profile)# end

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The default value for the following parameters have been updated to stay aligned with the AOS-W default values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> max-distance max-tx-power min-tx-power disable-arm-wids-functions A new parameter was introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> free-channel-index <idx>
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> zone 40MHZ-intolerance honor-40MHZ-intolerance-disable
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The smart-antenna parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	The cell-size-reduction parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The max-tx-power and min-tx-power parameters were added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and RF dot11g Radio Profile sub-mode

rf-band

```
rf-band {2.4| 5.0| all}
```

Description

This command configures the RF band for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>rf-band {2.4 5 all}</code>	Configures a RF band for an OAW-IAP. You can configure any of the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 2.4 - For 2.4 GHz band or 802.11g configuration■ 5 - For 5 GHz and 802.11a configuration■ all - For a mixed configuration of 2.4.GHz and 5 GHz. If you do not specify any value, by default both 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz bands are selected.	2.4, 5.0, all	all

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure RF band for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the 5 GHz RF band for an OAW-IAP.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# rf-band 5
```

Command History

Release	Description
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

rf-zone

rf-zone <zone>
no...

Description

This command configures the RF zone for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<zone>	Configures the RF zone and maps the RF zone to a radio profile.	—	—
no	Removes the RF zone configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the RF zone for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures the RF zone of a guest SSID.

```
(Instant AP)# rf-zone guest
```

Command History

Release	Description
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

routing-profile

```
routing-profile
  route <destination> <mask> <gateway> {<metric>}
  no...
no routing profile
```

Description

This command configures a routing profile for a specific destination address or destination subnet.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
routing-profile <profile>	Creates a routing profile for routing traffic into a specific destination address or destination subnet.	—	—
route	Configures route parameters.	—	—
<destination>	Configures the destination network that is reachable through the VPN tunnel.	—	—
<mask>	Specify the subnet mask of network that is reachable through the VPN tunnel.	—	—
<gateway>	Specify the gateway to which traffic must be routed. This IP address must be the switch IP address on which the VPN connection is terminated.	—	—
<metric>	This is an optional field and is configures a metric for the datapath route from source to destination. The default metric value is 15.	—	—
no...	Removes configuration settings for parameters under the routing-profile command.	—	—
no routing-profile	Removes the routing profile configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a routing profile for a specific destination address or destination subnet.

Example

The following example configures a routing profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# routing-profile
(Instant AP) (Routing-profile)# route 192.0.1.0 255.255.255.0 192.0.2.0 15
(Instant AP) (Routing-profile)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.6-4.2.4.0	The optional metric parameter is added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and routing profile configuration sub-mode.

sesimagotag-esl-channel

sesimagotag-esl-channel <channel>

Description

This command is used to configure the static channel number of the ESL radio on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
sesimagotag-esl-channel <channel>	Configures the static channel number of the ESL radio.	0-10	—

Example

The following example configures a static ESL radio channel number:

```
(Instant AP)# sesimagotag-esl-channel 6
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP303H, OAW-IAP304, OAW-IAP305, OAW-IAP314, OAW-IAP315, OAW-IAP324, OAW-IAP325, OAW-IAP334, and OAW-IAP335	Privileged EXEC mode.

sesimagotag-esl-profile

```
sesimagotag-esl-profile
  sesimagotag-esl-channel <channel>
  sesimagotag-esl-serverip <addr>
no...
```

Description

This command is used to configure SES-imagotag's Electronic Shelf Label system details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
sesimagotag-esl-serverip <addr>	Configures the IP address of the ESL server.	—	—
sesimagotag-esl-channel <channel>	Configures the static channel number of the ESL radio.	0-10	—
no	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Example

The following example shows how to configure SES-imagotag:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # sesimagotag-esl-profile
(Instant AP) (sesimagotag-esl-profile) # sesimagotag-esl-serverip 10.62.39.210
(Instant AP) (sesimagotag-esl-profile) # sesimagotag-esl-channel 9
(Instant AP) (sesimagotag-esl-profile) # end
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP303H, OAW-IAP304, OAW-IAP305, OAW-IAP314, OAW-IAP315, OAW-IAP324, OAW-IAP325, OAW-IAP334, OAW-IAP335 OAW-AP-344, OAW-AP-345, OAW-AP-514, and OAW-AP-515	Configuration mode and sesimagotag-esl-profile sub configuration mode.

show 1xcert

show 1xcert

Description

This command displays the details about the external server certificate, which is used by the OAW-IAP for client authentication.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the server certificates uploaded to an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show 1xcert** command:

```
Default Server Certificate:
Release          :3
Serial Number   :01:DA:52
Issuer          :C=US, O=GeoTrust Inc., OU=Domain Validated SSL, CN=GeoTrust DV SSL CA
Subject         :0x05=1LUge2fRPkWcJe7boLSVdsKOFK8wv3MF, C=US, O=securelogin.arubanetworks.com,
OU=GT28470348, OU=See www.geotrust.com/resources/cps (c)11, OU=Doma
                in Control Validated - QuickSSL(R) Premium, CN=securelogin.arubanetworks.com
Issued On       :2011-05-11 01:22:10
Expires On      :2017-08-11 04:40:59
Signed Using    :SHA1
RSA Key size    :2048 bits
```

The output of this command describes details such as the version, serial number, subject, issue date, expiry date, type of encryption, and RSA key information for the certificates uploaded to the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show aaa

```
show aaa
  dns-query-interval
  fqdn-server-names
  radius modifier <radius_modifier>
```

Description

This command displays the AAA profile details.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the time interval range set for a dns query, FQDN server details, and the RADIUS modifier profiles.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dns-query-interval <minutes>	Displays the time interval at which the query must be sent. The interval is ranged in minutes.	0-60 minutes	15
fqdn-server-names	Displays the host name of a RADIUS server profile, IP address, and mapping details.	—	—
radius modifier <radius_modifier>	Displays a list of RADIUS modifier profiles.	—	—

Example

The following example shows the output of **show aaa dns-query-interval** command.

```
20:4c:03:24:89:18# show aaa dns-query-interval
DNS QUERY Interval:15
```

The following example shows the output of **show aaa fqdn-server-names** command.

```
20:4c:03:24:89:18# show aaa fqdn-server-names
Auth Server FQDN names
-----
FQDN   IP Address   IPv6 Address  Refcount
----   -
-----
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show about

show about

Description

This command displays information about AOS-W Instant.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information such as AOS-W Instant version, build time and OAW-IAP model.

Example

The **show about** command displays the Build Time, OAW-IAP model number, the Instant version, website address of organization, and Copyright information. The following example shows the **show about** command output:

```
Name           :Alcatel-Lucent Operating System-Wireless
Type           :OAW-AP105
Build Time     :2015-08-05 02:11:11 PDT
Version       :6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0_51112
Website       :http://enterprise.alcatel-lucent.com/
Legal         :All Rights Reserved (c) 2005-2015, Alcatel-Lucent.
Cloud Activation Key:
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show access-rule

```
show access-rule [<name>]
```

Modification

This command displays the details of access rules configured for the wired or wireless clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<name>	Displays the access rule configuration details based the name specified for this parameter.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information an access rule configured for a network profile.

Example

The following example shows the output displayed for the **show access-rule** command:

```
Access Rules
-----
Dest IP   Dest Mask  Eth Type  Dest Match  Protocol (id:sport:eport)  Application
-----
any       any        IPv4/6    match       sips
any       any        IPv4/6    match       https
any       any        IPv4/6    match       any

Action    Log   TOS   802.1P  Blacklist  App Throttle (Up:Down)  Mirror  DisScan
-----
permit
permit
permit

ClassifyMedia  time-range
-----
ClassifyMedia
ClassifyMedia
ClassifyMedia

Vlan Id           :0
ACL Captive Portal:disable
ACL ECP Profile   :default
CALEA             :disable
Redirect Blocked HTTPS Traffic :disable
DPI error page URL:
Bandwidth Limit   :downstream disable upstream disable
```

The output of this command displays information about the access rule parameters configured for a specific wired or wireless profile. It indicates whether a particular type of traffic is allowed to a particular destination, and the service and protocol in use and if options such as logging and prioritizing traffic are enabled when the rule is triggered. If the DPI access rules are configured, it displays the list of rules configured to allow or deny access to certain applications, application categories, web categories, and websites based on their reputation score.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show access-rule-all

show access-rule-all

Description

This command displays the details of the access rules configured for all wired and wireless profiles on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information access rules configured for all wired and wireless profiles on the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of the **show access-rule-all** command:

```
Access Rule Name :default_wired_port_profile
In Use           :Yes
Access Rules
-----
Dest IP  Dest Mask  Dest Match  Protocol (id:sport:eport)  Application
-----  -
any      any         match      any                         http
masterip 0.0.0.0  match      http                        6:4343:4343
masterip 0.0.0.0  match      dhcp
any      any         match      dhcp

Action  Log  TOS  802.1P  Blacklist  App Throttle (Up:Down)  Mirror  DisScan  ClassifyMedia
-----  -
permit
permit
permit

Vlan Id           :0
ACL Captive Portal:disable
ACL ECP Profile   :default
CALEA             :disable
Bandwidth Limit   :downstream disable upstream disable
Access Rule Name  :NewRole17
In Use           :No
Access Rules
-----
Dest IP  Dest Mask  Dest Match  Protocol (id:sport:eport)  Application
-----  -
10.17.88.188  255.255.255.255  match      http
10.17.88.188  255.255.255.255  match      6:4343:4343
any         any         match      dhcp
any         any         match      dns

Action  Log  TOS  802.1P  Blacklist  App Throttle (Up:Down)  Mirror  DisScan  ClassifyMedia
-----  -
permit
permit
permit
permit

Vlan Id           :0
ACL Captive Portal:disable
```



```

ACL ECP Profile      :default
CALEA                :disable
Bandwidth Limit     :downstream disable upstream disable
Access Rule Name    :NewRole18
In Use               :No

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
Access Rule Name	Displays the name of the access rule.	—	—
In use	Indicates if the access rules are in use.	—	—
Access Rules	Displays the access rules parameter for each rule configured for the SSID or Wired profile users.	—	—
VLAN Id	Indicates the VLAN ID associated with the SSID or wired profile access rules.	—	—
ACL Captive Portal	Indicates if the ACL rules are applicable to the captive portal users.	—	—

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show acl

```
show acl [domains]
```

Description

This command displays the ACL configuration details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
domains	Displays the domains configured with an ACL.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the ACL configuration details.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show acl** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show acl
role-domain
-----
role-domain  inused
-----
d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98#
```

The output of this command displays information about the role-domain.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show activate status

```
show activate status
```

Description

This command displays the status of the Alcatel-Lucent Activate cloud-based services.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the provisioning status of Alcatel-Lucent Activate cloud-based services.

Example

The following example shows the output displayed for the **show activate status** command:

```
IAP MAC Address      :38:17:c3:c0:58:06
IAP Serial Number    :CNFDK5148D
Cloud Activation Key  :II6JSV1X
Activate Server       :device.arubanetworks.com
Activate Status      :admin-disabled-by-dhcp-option
Provision interval   :0 minutes
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show airgroup

```
show airgroup {blocked-queries [dlna| mdns]| blocked-service-id [dlna| mdns]| cache {<MAC-  
address> |  
entries [dlna| mdns]} | cppm {auth server [coa-capable | non-coa-only] | entries | query-  
interval |  
server}| cppm-entry <MAC-address> | debug statistics| internal-state statistics | servers  
[dlna| mdns| verbose]|  
status | swarm-info| users [dlna| mdns| verbose]}
```

Description

This command displays the AirGroup configuration details for an OAW-IAP client.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
blocked-queries [dlna mdns]	Displays blocked queries if any.	—	—
blocked-service-id [dlna mdns]	Displays blocked services and service IDs if any.	—	—
cache <MAC-address> cache entries [dlna mdns]	Displays AirGroup cache details for a specific OAW-IAP or for the OAW-IAP clients in a cluster.	—	—
cppm {auth server [coa-capable non-coa-only] entries query-interval server}	Displays ClearPass Policy Manager server details associated with AirGroup configuration.	—	—
cppm-entry <MAC-address>	Displays ClearPass Policy Manager server details for an AirGroup client.	—	—
debug statistics	Displays debug statistics for AirGroup enabled OAW-IAPs.	—	—
internal-state statistics	Displays statistical details of queries and responses, and RADIUS client messages.	—	—
servers [dlna mdns verbose]	Displays AirGroup server details.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
status	Indicates the AirGroup feature activation status.	—	—
swarm-info	Displays information about the AirGroup cluster.	—	—
users [dlna mdns verbose]	Displays the list of AirGroup users.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show airgroup** commands to view the AirGroup configuration details on an OAW-IAP.

Example

Example outputs for some of the **show airgroup** commands are as follows:

show airgroup blocked-queries

The **show airgroup blocked-queries** command output displays the blocked queries if any:

```
AirGroup dropped Query IDs
-----
Service ID  #query-hits
-----
Num dropped Query IDs:0
```

show airgroup blocked-service-id

The **show airgroup blocked-service-id** command output displays the blocked AirGroup service IDs if any:

```
AirGroup Blocked Service IDs
-----
Origin  Service ID  #response-hits
-----
Num Blocked Service-ID:0
```

show airgroup cache entries

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup cache entries** command:

```
Cache Entries
-----
Name                               Type      Class  TTL  Origin          Expiry
Last Update
-----
-----
_airplay._tcp.local                PTR       IN     4500  10.16.94.236   3696.00
Tue May 13 19:32:11 2014
_raop._tcp.local                   PTR       IN     4500  10.16.94.236   3794.31
Tue May 13 19:32:11 2014
BLR-DPARASAR-T4._airplay._tcp.local SRV/NBSTAT IN     120   10.16.94.236   311.38
Tue May 13 19:32:11 2014
2577037A8680@BLR-DPARASAR-T4._raop._tcp.local SRV/NBSTAT IN     120   10.16.94.236   134.14
Tue May 13 19:32:11 2014
BLR-DPARASAR-T430S.local          A         IN     120   10.16.94.236   255.07
Tue May 13 19:32:11 2014
```

```

BLR-DPARASAR-T430S.local          AAAA      IN        120     10.16.94.236  393.69
Tue May 13 19:32:11 2014
BLR-DPARASAR-T4._airplay._tcp.local  TXT      IN        4500    10.16.94.236  3784.51
Tue May 13 19:32:11 2014
2577037A8680@BLR-DPARASAR-T4._raop._tcp.local  TXT      IN        4500    10.16.94.236  3840.38
Tue May 13 19:32:11 2014
urn:schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaRenderer:1  N/A      N/A       1800    10.16.94.236  N/A
Tue May 13 19:33:51 2014

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Indicates the name of AirGroup server.
Type	Indicates the AirGroup model.
Class	Indicates the class of the mDNS record.
TTL	Indicates the duration after which the cache entries expire.
Origin	Indicates the origin IP address of the cache entries.
Expiry	Indicates the expiration details.
Last Update	Indicates when the entries were last updated.

show airgroup cppm auth server non-coa-only

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup cppm auth server non-coa-only** command:

```

All Airgroup Non-CoA-only Servers known to MDNS
-----
Server   IP-Address  Port  timeout  rfc3576  rfc3576-only  rfc3576-port
-----
test     192.0.2.0   1812  5        Disabled Disabled      5999
test123  192.0.2.1   1812  5        Disabled Disabled      5999

```

show airgroup cppm auth server coa-capable

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup cppm auth server coa-capable** command:

```

All Airgroup CoA-capable Servers known to MDNS
-----
Server   IP-Address  Port  timeout  rfc3576  rfc3576-only  rfc3576-port
-----
server1  192.0.1.1   1812  5        Enabled  Enabled       5999

```

show airgroup cppm server

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup cppm server** command:

```

CPPM Servers
-----
Server   IP-Address  Port  timeout  rfc3576  rfc3576-only  rfc3576-port
-----
test     192.0.2.0   1812  5        Disabled Disabled      5999
test123  192.0.2.1   1812  5        Disabled Disabled      5999

```

The output of these commands provide the following information:

Column	Description
Server	Indicates the name of the ClearPass Policy Manager server.
IP address	Indicates the IP address of the ClearPass Policy Manager server.
Port	Indicates the authorization port number of the ClearPass Policy Manager server.
timeout	Indicates timeout value in seconds for one RADIUS request.
rfc3576	Indicates if the OAW-IAPs are configured to process RFC 3576-compliant CoA.
rfc3576-only	Indicates if OAW-IAPs are configured to be RFC 3576 compliant only.
rfc3576-port	Indicates the port number used for sending AirGroup CoA.

show airgroup cppm entries

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup cppm entries** command:

```
swarm id = fc6520ad018ee6eb13bdc6b985e0fe6361bd37f7d25212a77e
-----
ap id = d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98      ap ip = 192.0.2.0      update no = 0
-----
Device device-owner shared location-id AP-name shared location-id AP-FQLN
-----
shared location-id AP-group shared user-list shared role-list
-----
Num CPPM Entries:0
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
swarm id	Indicates the cluster ID of the OAW-IAP.
ap id	Displays the MAC address of the OAW-IAP on which AirGroup is configured.
ap ip	Displays the IP address of the OAW-IAP on which AirGroup is configured.
update no	Indicates the number of configuration updates if any.
Device	Indicates the device for which AirGroup is configured.
device-owner	Indicates the device owner's identity.
shared location-id AP-name	Indicates the shared location ID associated with the OAW-IAP name.
shared location-id AP-FQLN	Indicates the shared location ID associated with the FQDN of the OAW-IAP.
shared location-id AP-group	Indicates the shared location ID associated with the OAW-IAP group.
shared user-list	Indicates the list of shared users.
shared role-list	Indicates the list of shared user roles.
Num CPPM Entries	Indicates the number of ClearPass Policy Manager entries.

show airgroup debug statistics

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup debug statistics** command:

```
Airgroup slave status      :TRUE
Airgroup master status    :TRUE
Airgroup multi swarm status :TRUE
status value              :0x7f
My ip address             :192.168.10.251
My VC address             :192.168.10.2
Peer VC address          :192.168.10.2
Peer VC address          :192.168.20.2
Peer VC address          :192.168.30.2
Peer VC address          :192.168.40.2
Peer VC address          :0.0.0.0
Peer VC address          :0.0.0.0
Peer VC address          :0.0.0.0
Peer VC address          :0.0.0.0
AirGroup Debug Statistics
-----
Key                        Value
---                        -
network cache init counter 2 (2)
mdns apdb init counter     7 (7)
mdns apdb destroy counter  1 (1)
user timed out             1 (1)
airgroup restore count     1 (1)
mdns mac move counter      4 (4)
mdns master to vc hello rx 2060 (2060)
mdns slave to slave hello rx 8240 (8240)
mdns ap to ap mac sync resp rx 57 (57)
mdns master to vc mac req rx 1580 (1580)
swarm update counter rx    1 (1)
mdns recieved valid swarm packet 11978 (11978)
mdns recieved dlna pkt from device 177704 (177704)
mdns partial hello tx      2059 (2059)
mdns ap update tx          80 (80)
mdns master to vc mac sync resp tx 232 (232)
mdns ap to ap mac sync resp tx 1348 (1348)
dropped init not done tx   6 (6)
master to vc hello tx      2059 (2059)
master to my swarm hello tx 2354 (2354)
mdns ap to swarm hello tx  4118 (4118)
mdns slave to slave mac sync req tx 57 (57)
mdns total pkt sent to asap tx 112563 (112563)
hello ap verification fail count 1 (1)
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Airgroup slave status	Indicates the AirGroup configuration status on the slave OAW-IAP.
Airgroup master status	Indicates the AirGroup configuration status on the slave OAW-IAP.
Airgroup multi swarm status	Indicates the status of the inter cluster mobility.
status value	Indicates the status value.
Key and Value	Displays details of AirGroup counters.

show airgroup internal-state statistics

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup internal-state statistics** command:

Time: Fri May 16 09:30:22 2014

RADIUS Client Messages

```
-----
Type                               Sent Since Last Read  Sent Total  Recv Since Last Read  Recv Total
-----
Auth Req/Resp                      0                0            0                    0
RFC3576                            N/A              N/A          0                    0
CPPM Device-Entry Added            N/A              N/A          0                    0
CPPM Device-Entry Deleted          N/A              N/A          0                    0
Internal MDNS Statistics
-----
```

```
-----
Functionality                       Hit Count Since Last Read  Hit Count Total  Average Time in
microsec (since last read)          Average Time in microsec (alltime)
-----
-----
```

```
Response - Cache Update             0                0                0                0
Response                            0                0                0                0
Query - prepare records + Policy    0                0                0                0
Query - Policy                      0                0                0                0
Query - resp pkt gen & send         0                0                0                0
Query - Response packet send       0                0                0                0
Query                               0                0                0                0
```

Internal DLNA Statistics

```
-----
Functionality                       Hit Count Since Last Read  Hit Count Total  Average Time in
microsec (since last read)          Average Time in microsec (alltime)
-----
-----
```

```
Response - Cache Update             0                0                0                0
Response                            0                0                0                0
Query - prepare records + Policy    0                0                0                0
Query - Policy                      0                0                0                0
Query - resp pkt gen & send         0                0                0                0
Query - Response packet send       0                0                0                0
Query                               0                0                0                0
```

The output of this command displays information about queries and responses, and RADIUS client messages.

show airgroup servers

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup servers** command:

AirGroup Servers

```
-----
MAC  IP  Type  Host Name  Service  VLAN  Wired/Wireless  Role  Group  Username  AP-Name
-----
```

Num Servers: 0, Max Servers: 80.

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
MAC	Indicates the MAC address of the AirGroup servers.
IP	Indicates the IP address of the AirGroup servers.
Type	Indicates the type of server.
Hostname	Indicates the hostname of the AirGroup servers.
Service	Indicates if AirGroup services such as AirPlay or AirPrint are configured.
VLAN	Displays VLAN details of the AirGroup servers.
Wired/Wireless	Displays if the AirGroup server is connected to a wired or wireless interface.
Role	Displays the user role details.
Group	Displays the server group.
Username	Displays the username details.
AP-name	Displays the name of the OAW-IAP.
Num servers	Displays the total number of servers.
Max Servers	Displays the maximum number of servers that are supported.

show airgroup status

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup status** command:

```
AirGroup Feature
-----
Status
-----
Disabled
AirGroup- MDNS Feature
-----
Status
-----
Disabled
AirGroup- DLNA Feature
-----
Status
-----
Disabled
AirGroup Multi Swarm
-----
Status
-----
Disabled
AirGroup Guest Multicast
-----
Status
-----
Disabled
```

```

CPPM Parameters
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
CPPM Enforce Registration                Disabled
CPPM Server query interval               10 Hours
CPPM Server dead time                    100 Seconds
AirGroup Service Information
-----
Service      Status
-----
airplay      Disabled
airprint     Disabled
itunes       Disabled
remotemgmt   Disabled
sharing      Disabled
Chromecast   Disabled
DLNA Media   Disabled
DLNA Print   Disabled
allowall     Disabled

```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Airgroup feature status	Indicates if the AirGroup feature such as DLNA or MDNS support is enabled.
AirGroup Multi Swarm status	Indicates if the inter cluster mobility is enabled.
AirGroup Guest Multicast	Indicates if a guest VLAN is used for Bonjour services.
CPPM Parameters	Displays ClearPass Policy Manager configuration parameters associated with the AirGroup configuration.
AirGroup Service Information	Displays information about the status of the AirGroup services configuration.

show airgroup swarm-info

The following output is displayed for **show airgroup swarm-info** command:

```

AirGroup Swarm info
-----
Swarm id
-----
ef7501af01cd098223100f6d02733552765515ffcd7712c41c
AirGroup Swarm AP info
-----
Ap MAC           Ap Name           Ap Ip           Update no
-----
6c:f3:7f:c3:5c:12 6c:f3:7f:c3:5c:12 10.17.141.140 0x3
d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:b8 d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:b8 10.17.141.138 0x0
d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:9c d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:9c 10.17.141.139 0x0
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 10.17.141.137 0x0

AirGroup Swarm AP's Client info
-----
Mac           Ip           Update no   Record Hash   APs Mac
---          --          -
9c:20:7b:df:3e:8a 10.17.141.141 0x1         0x12cc1003    6c:f3:7f:c3:5c:12

```

The output of this command displays the AirGroup cluster information.

show airgroup users

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroup users** command:

```
AirGroup Users
-----
MAC  IP  Host Name  VLAN  Wired/Wireless  Role  Username  AP-Mac  Query/Resp
---  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
Num Users:0
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
MAC	Indicates the MAC address of the AirGroup clients.
IP	Indicates the IP address of the AirGroup clients.
Host Name	Indicates the hostname of the AirGroup clients.
VLAN	Displays VLAN details of the AirGroup clients.
Wired/Wireless	Displays if the AirGroup user is connected to a wired or wireless interface.
Role	Indicates the AirGroup user role.
Username	Displays the username of the AirGroup user.
AP-Mac	Displays the MAC address of the OAW-IAP to which the user is connected.
Query/Resp	Displays information query and response details exchanged between the AirGroup user and the AirGroup server.
Num Users	Indicates the number of AirGroup users.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show airgroupservice

```
show airgroupservice [disallow {role [servers|users] | vlan [servers|users]]]
```

Description

This command displays the AirGroup service configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
show airgroupservice	Displays a summary of the configuration details for AirGroup services.	—	—
disallow {role [servers users] vlan}	Displays the user roles or VLANs that are restricted from accessing AirGroup services. When the access to AirGroup services is restricted, the clients that are assigned with a specific role or VLAN will not be able to use the AirGroup service.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show airgroupservice** command to view the AirGroup services configured on an OAW-IAP.

Examples

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroupservice** command:

```
AirGroupService Details
-----
Service      Description      status      Disallowed-Role  Disallowed-VLAN  ID
-----
airplay      AirPlay          Disabled
  lay._tcp
  _raop      ._tcp
  _appl      etv-v2._tcp
airprint     AirPrint         Disabled
  _tcp
  _pdl-      datastream._tcp
  _prin      ter._tcp
  _scan      ner._tcp
  _univ      ersal._sub._ipp._tcp
  _univ      ersal._sub._ipps._tcp
  _prin      ter._sub._http._tcp
  _http      ._tcp
  _http      -alt._tcp
  _ipp-      tls._tcp
  _fax-      ipp._tcp
  _riou      sbprint._tcp
  _cups      ._sub._ipp._tcp
```

```

_cups                ._sub._fax-ipp._tcp
_ica-                networking._tcp
_ptp                _tcp
_cano                n-bjnp1._tcp
_ipps                ._tcp
_ica-                networking2._tcp
itunes      iTunes      Disabled      _home
  -sharing._tcp
_appl                e-mobdev._tcp
_daap                ._tcp
_dacp                ._tcp
remotemgmt  Remote management  Disabled      _ssh.
  _tcp
_sftp                -ssh._tcp
_ftp                _tcp
_teln                et._tcp
_rfb                _tcp
_net-                assistant._tcp
AirGroupService Details
-----
Service      Description      status      Disallowed-Role      Disallowed-VLAN      ID
-----
sharing      Sharing      Disabled      _odi
  sk._tcp
_afp                overtcp._tcp
_xgr                id._tcp
Chromecast  Chromecast      Disabled      urn:
  dial-multiscreen-org:service:dial:1
urn:          dial-multiscreen-org:device:dial:1
DLNA Media  Media      Disabled      urn:
  schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaServer:1
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaServer:2
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaServer:3
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaServer:4
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaRenderer:1
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaRenderer:2
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaRenderer:3
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:device:MediaPlayer:1
DLNA Print  Print      Disabled      urn:
  schemas-upnp-org:device:Printer:1
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:service:PrintBasic:1
urn:          schemas-upnp-org:service:PrintEnhanced:1
allowall    Remaining-Services  Disabled
Num Services:10
Num Service-ID:49

```

The following example shows the partial output displayed for the **show airgroupservice disallow role** command:

```

airplay
-----
default_wired_port_profile
port
airprint
-----
default_wired_port_profile
port

```

The following example shows the partial output displayed for the **show airgroupservice disallow vlan** command:

```

airplay
-----

```

```
1
100
200
airprint
-----
1
100
200
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show airgroupservice-ids

```
show airgroupservice-ids <service>
```

Description

This command displays the AirGroup service IDs configured on an OAW-IAP for its AirGroup clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
service	Indicates the name of the service and displays the service ID details of specified AirGroup service.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show airgroupservice** command to view the IDs of the AirGroup services configured on an OAW-IAP.

Examples

The following output is displayed for the **show airgroupservice-ids** command for the AirPlay service:

```
(Instant AP)# show airgroupservice-ids airplay
airplay
-----
Service ids
-----
_airplay._tcp
_raop._tcp
_appletv-v2._tcp
```

The output of this command displays the service IDs associated with the AirGroupservice.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ale

```
show ale {config | stats | status}
```

Description

This command displays the ALE configuration details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
config	Displays the ALE configuration details.	—	—
stats	Displays the number of times a specific message type such as AppRF statistics, and uplink bandwidth report was sent to the ALE server.	—	—
status	Displays the status of ALE server.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the ALE configuration status.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ale config** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show ale config
ALE Config
-----
Type                Value
----                -
ale-server          AleServer1
ale-report-interval 60
```

The output of this command displays the ALE server details and the reporting interval at which the Virtual Controller sends data to the ALE server.

The following example shows the output of the **show ale stats** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show ale stats
ALE Stats
-----
Type                Value
----                -
VC package          0
RSSI package        0
APPRF package       0
URLv package        0
STATE package       0
STAT package        0
UPLINK BW package   0
Total               0
```

The following example shows the output of the **show ale status** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show ale status
ALE Status
-----
```

```

Type          Value
----          -
ale login status      False
ale login status code
ale fail times        0
ale request state     Idle

```

The output of this command displays information about the ALE server status and data request status.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The stats parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show alert global

```
show alert global [count]
```

Description

This command displays the list of client alerts for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<count>	Filters client alerts based on the specified number.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the client alerts for an OAW-IAP. The client alerts occur when clients are connected to the AOS-W Instant network. Alerts are generated when a client encounters problems while accessing or connecting to the OAW-IAP network.

Example

The **show alerts global** command displays information about the clients for which alerts (if any) are generated. The following example shows the output for the **show alerts global** command.

```
Client Alerts
```

```
-----
```

```
Timestamp  Type  MAC Address  Description  Access Point
-----
10:45:42   5     80:86:f2:85:51:6f  11          rno04-api-2
10:54:15   5     bc:3b:af:3d:32:bf  11          rno04-api-4
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description	Range	Default
Timestamp	Displays the time at which the client alert was recorded.	—	—
Type	Displays the numeric value to indicate the type of event that triggered the alert. For more information, see .	—	—
MAC Address	Displays the MAC address of the client that caused the alert.	—	—
Description	Displays the description code for the alert. For example, Type 5 and Description 11 indicates that the DHCP request has timed out and the client did not receive a response to its DHCP request in time. For more information, see .	—	—
Access Point	Displays the IP address of the OAW-IAP to which the client is connected.	—	—

Table 14: Client Alert —Type and Description Codes

Type code	Description Code	Detailed Description
1	1	Internal error The OAW-IAP has encountered an internal error for this client.
	2	Unknown SSID in association request. The OAW-IAP cannot allow this client to associate because the association request received contains an unknown SSID.
	3	Mismatched authentication/encryption setting The OAW-IAP cannot allow this client to associate because its authentication or encryption settings do not match the configuration of the OAW-IAP.
	4	Unsupported 802.11 rate The OAW-IAP cannot allow this client to associate because it does not support the 802.11 rate requested by this client.
	5	Maximum capacity reached on OAW-IAP The OAW-IAP has reached maximum capacity and cannot accommodate any more clients.
2	6	Invalid MAC Address The OAW-IAP cannot authenticate this client because its MAC address is not valid.
3	7	Client blocked due to repeated authentication failures The OAW-IAP is temporarily blocking the 802.1x authentication request from this client because the credentials provided have been rejected by the RADIUS server too many times.
	8	Authentication server timeout The OAW-IAP cannot authenticate this client using 802.1x because the RADIUS server did not respond to the authentication request. If the OAW-IAP is using the internal RADIUS server, recommend checking the related configuration as well as the installed certificate and passphrase.
	9	RADIUS server authentication failure The OAW-IAP cannot authenticate this client using 802.1x because the RADIUS server rejected the authentication credentials provided by the client.
4	10	Integrity check failure in encrypted message The OAW-IAP cannot receive data from this client because the integrity check of the received MIC has failed. Recommend checking the encryption setting on the client and on the OAW-IAP.
5	11	DHCP request timed out This client did not receive a response to its DHCP request in time. Recommend checking the status of the DHCP server in the network.
10	12	Wrong Client VLAN VLAN mismatch between the OAW-IAP and upstream device. Upstream device can be upstream switch or RADIUS server.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show alg

show alg

Description

This command displays the ALG protocol information configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration details for the ALG protocols. An application-level gateway consists of a security component that augments a firewall or NAT used in a network.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show alg** command:

```
Current ALG
-----
ALG      Status
---      -
sccp     Enabled
sip      Enabled
ua       Enabled
vocera   Enabled
```

The output of this command displays if the ALG protocols such as SCCP, SIP, Alcatel-Lucent NOE (UA), and VOCERA are enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show allowed-aps

show allowed-aps

Description

This command displays the list of OAW-IAPs that are allowed to join the OAW-IAP cluster.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the OAW-IAP whitelist.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show allowed-aps** command:

```
Allow New APs :enable
AP Whitelist
-----
MAC Address
-----
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20
d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:98
d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:b4
d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:d4
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description	Range	Default
Allow New APs	Indicates if the new OAW-IAPs are allowed to join the network.	—	—
MAC Address	Displays the MAC address of the OAW-IAPs that are allowed to join the network.	—	—

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show a-max-clients

```
show a-max-clients [<ssid_profile>]
```

Description

This command displays the maximum number of clients allowed for an SSID profile on a 5 GHz radio channel.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ssid_profile>	Denotes the SSID profile for which the maximum clients limit is set.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the maximum number of clients allowed for a 5 GHz radio channel SSID profile.

Example

The following **show a-max-clients** command output displays the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to the each SSID:

```
(Instant AP)# show a-max-clients
test1 : 30
test2 : 200
test3 : 64
```

The following **show a-max-clients <ssid_profile>** command output displays the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to the **test1** SSID:

```
(Instant AP)# show a-max-clients test1
a-max-clients: 30
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The output of this command was enhanced to display the outputs of various SSID profiles.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All Platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show all monitor

show all monitor active-laser-beams

Description

This command shows information for Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant AMs.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the information on Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant AMs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
active-laser-beams	Show active laser beam generators. The output of this command shows a list of all OAW-IAPs that are actively performing policy enforcement containment such as rogue containment. This command can tell us which OAW-IAP is sending out deauthorization frames, although it does not specify which OAW-IAP is being contained.	—	—

Example

The following example shows the output of **show all monitor** command.

```
Swarm Active Laser Beam Sources
-----
bssid  channel  rssi  ap name  lms ip  master ip  inactive time  reported by
-----
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show amp-audit

show amp-audit

Description

This command displays the set of configurations on the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management Platform.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the AMP related configurations.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show amp-audit** command:

```
rule any any match any any any deny
wlan access-rule ssid1
  index 3
  rule any any match any any any deny
hotspot anqp-nai-realm-profile "name1"
  enable
  nai-realm-name ""
  nai-realm-eap-method eap-ttls
  nai-realm-auth-id-1 non-eap-inner-auth
  nai-realm-auth-value-1 mschapv2
  nai-realm-auth-id-2 credential
  nai-realm-auth-value-2 unname-password
  nai-realm-encoding utf8
  no nai-home-realm
hotspot anqp-nai-realm-profile "nr1"
  enable
  nai-realm-name "name1"
  nai-realm-eap-method eap-sim
  nai-realm-auth-id-1 non-eap-inner-auth
  nai-realm-auth-value-1 mschapv2
  nai-realm-auth-id-2 credential
  nai-realm-auth-value-2 unname-password
  nai-realm-encoding utf8
  nai-home-realm
hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile "vn1"
  enable
  venue-group business
  venue-type research-and-dev-facility
  venue-lang-code en
  venue-name ""
hotspot anqp-venue-name-profile "vn1"
  enable
  venue-group business
  venue-type research-and-dev-facility
  venue-lang-code eng
  venue-name "vn1"
hotspot anqp-nwk-auth-profile "na1"
  enable
  nwk-auth-type accept-term-and-cond
  url "www.nwkauth.com"
hotspot anqp-roam-cons-profile "rc1"
  enable
  roam-cons-oi-len 3
  roam-cons-oi "888888"
```

```

hotspot anqp-3gpp-profile "3g"
  enable
  3gpp-plmn1 "40486"
  3gpp-plmn2 ""
  3gpp-plmn3 ""
  3gpp-plmn4 ""
  3gpp-plmn5 ""
  3gpp-plmn6 ""
hotspot anqp-ip-addr-avail-profile "ip1"
  enable
  ipv4-addr-avail
  no ipv6-addr-avail
  hotspot anqp-domain-name-profile "dn1"
  enable
  domain-name "DomainName"
hotspot h2qp-oper-name-profile "on1"
  enable
  op-lang-code eng
  op-fr-name "FriendlyName"
hotspot hs-profile "hs1"
  enable
  comeback-mode
  no asra
  no internet
  pame-bi
  group-frame-block
  p2p-dev-mgmt
  no p2p-cross-connect
  addtl-roam-cons-ois 0
  gas-comeback-delay 10
  query-response-length-limit 5
  access-network-type chargeable-public
  venue-group business
  venue-type research-and-dev-facility
  roam-cons-len-1 3
  roam-cons-oi-1 "123456"
  roam-cons-len-2 3
  roam-cons-oi-2 "223355"
  roam-cons-len-3 0
  roam-cons-oi-3 ""
  advertisement-profile anqp-nai-realm "nr1"
wlan ssid-profile test
  enable
  index 0
  type employee
  essid instant
  opmode opensystem
  max-authentication-failures 0
  rf-band all
  captive-portal disable
  dtim-period 1
  inactivity-timeout 1000
  broadcast-filter none
  dmo-channel-utilization-threshold 90
  local-probe-req-thresh 0
  max-clients-threshold 64
  dot11k
  dot11v
wlan ssid-profile ssid1
  enable
  index 1
  type employee

```

```

    essid hsProf
    opmode wpa2-aes
    max-authentication-failures 0
    vlan 200
    rf-band all
    captive-portal disable
    mac-authentication
    l2-auth-failthrough
    dtim-period 1
    inactivity-timeout 1000
    broadcast-filter none
    radius-accounting
    blacklist
    dmo-channel-utilization-threshold 90
    local-probe-req-thresh 0
    max-clients-threshold 64
    hotspot-profile "hs1"
auth-survivability cache-time-out 24
wlan external-captive-portal
    server localhost
    port 80
    url "/"
    auth-text "Authenticated"
    auto-whitelist-disable
    https
blacklist-time 3600
auth-failure-blacklist-time 3600
ids
    wireless-containment none
wired-port-profile wired-instant
switchport-mode access
allowed-vlan all
native-vlan guest
no shutdown
access-rule-name wired-instant
speed auto
duplex auto
no poe
type guest
captive-portal disable
no dot1x
wired-port-profile default_wired_port_profile
    switchport-mode trunk
    allowed-vlan all
    native-vlan 1
    shutdown
    access-rule-name default_wired_port_profile
    speed auto
    duplex full
    no poe
    type employee
    captive-portal disable
    no dot1x
enet0-port-profile default_wired_port_profile
uplink
    preemption
    enforce none
    failover-internet-pkt-lost-cnt 10
    failover-internet-pkt-send-freq 30
    failover-vpn-timeout 180
airgroup
    disable

```

```

airgroupservice airplay
  disable
  description AirPlay
airgroupservice airprint
  disable
  description AirPrint
per-ap-settings d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98
  hostname d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98
  ip-address 10.17.161.254 255.255.255.0 10.17.161.1 10.13.6.110 ""
  swarm-mode cluster
  wifi0-mode access
  wifi1-mode access
  g-channel 0 0
  a-channel 0 0
  uplink-vlan 0
  g-external-antenna 0
  a-external-antenna 0

```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap-alert

```
show ap-alert <count>
```

Description

This command displays all the alerts received for the specified OAW-IAPs.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to check all the alerts received for all the OAW-IAPs specified.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap-alert** command.

```
AP Alerts
-----
Timestamp  Type  MAC Address  IP Address  Description
-----  ---  -

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description	Range	Default
Timestamp	Indicates the time at which the alert was received.	—	—
Type	Indicates the type of alert received for the OAW-IAP.	—	—
MAC Address	Indicates the MAC address of the OAW-IAP clients.	—	—
IP Address	Indicates the IP address associated with the OAW-IAP.	—	—
Description	Displays a brief description of the alert received.	—	—

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap-env

```
show ap-env [<addr>]
```

Description

This command displays all provisioned OAW-IAP parameters such as the type of antenna used by an OAW-IAP. The output of this command also indicates if the OAW-IAP is provisioned as a master OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the antenna configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ap-env** command:

```
# show ap-env
Antenna Type:External
Need USB field:Yes
name:344
radio_0_5ghz_ant_gain:5.0
radio_1_5ghz_ant_gain:5.0
radio_0_5ghz_ant_pol:1
radio_1_5ghz_ant_pol:1
uap_controller_less:1
dual_5g_mode:enable
344#
```

The output of this command indicates if the OAW-IAP is configured to use an external or integrated antenna and if the OAW-IAP is configured as a master OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The output of this command was modified to display radio 0 and radio 1 values.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	The output of this command was modified to display the static LACP configuration.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The output of this command was modified to include fields such as IP address, netmask, gateway IP address, DNS IP address, OAW-IAP radio modes, and uplink VLAN configuration.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap1x

```
show ap1x {config|debug-logs|status}
```

Description

This command shows the status and the details of 802.1X supplicant configuration on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
config	Shows the 802.1X supplicant configuration details.	—	—
debug-logs	Displays debug logs pertaining to the 802.1X supplicant configuration.	—	—
status	Shows the status of the 802.1X supplicant configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the 802.1X supplicant configuration details on an OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap1xcert

show ap1xcert

Description

This command displays the details of certificates used for 802.1X authentication with wired ports.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information server and CA certificates used for validating the authentication server to which OAW-IAP authenticates as a 802.1X supplicant.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap1xcert** command:

```
Current ap1x CA Certificate:
Version      :3
Serial Number :AB:C1:1E:06:77:69:20:4F
Issuer       :/C=CN/ST=Beijing/O=Aruba Networks/O=an HP company/OU=Aruba Instant/CN=Feng Ding
Subject      :/C=CN/ST=Beijing/O=Aruba Networks/O=an HP company/OU=Aruba Instant/CN=Feng Ding
Issued On    :Jan 26 08:48:16 2016 GMT
Expires On   :Jan 23 08:48:16 2026 GMT
Signed Using :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size :2048 bits
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show aps

```
show aps [scanning]][sync]
```

Description

This command displays all active OAW-IAPs, OAW-IAP scanning, and OAW-IAP synchronization status.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
aps	Displays the list of all active OAW-IAPs in the cluster.	—	—
scanning	Displays OAW-IAP scanning details.	—	—
sync	Displays OAW-IAP synchronization details.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of active OAW-IAPs, OAW-IAP scanning and synchronization details.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show aps** command:

```
c8:b5:ad:c3:ac:5c# show aps
1 Access Point
-----
Name IP Address Mode Spectrum Clients Type IPv6 Address
Mesh Role Zone Serial # 2.4 Channel 2.4 Power (dB) 2.4 Utilization (%) 2.4
Noise Floor (dBm) 5.0 Channel 5.0 Power (dB) 5.0 Utilization (%) 5.0 Noise Floor (dBm)
Need Antenna Config From Port Config Id Config Csum Ext SSID Active Age Link
Local IP Address
-----
-----
-----
-----
-----
c8:b5:ad:c3:ac:5c 192.168.1.128* access disable 1 345(indoor)
fe80::cab5:adff:fec3:ac5c N/A - CNDBK5106R 149E 19 51(ok)
-90(good) 52E 12 51(ok) -88(good)
No none 0 12495 enable
20h:22m:48s fe80::cab5:adff:fec3:ac5c
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
Name	Name of the OAW-IAPs.
IP address	IP address of the OAW-IAPs.
Mode	Operating mode. For example, access, monitor, or spectrum monitor modes.

Column	Description
Spectrum	Indicates if spectrum monitoring is enabled or disabled.
Clients	Indicates the number of client associated with the OAW-IAP.
Type	Displays the OAW-IAP model.
IPv6 Address	IPv6 address of the OAW-IAP.
Mesh Role	Indicates if the OAW-IAP is functioning as Mesh Point or mesh Portal.
Zone	Zone name of the OAW-IAP.
Serial#	Serial number of the OAW-IAP.
2.4 Channel	Channels used by the OAW-IAP in the 2.4 GHz band.
2.4 Power (dB)	Transmission power allocated for 2.4 Ghz band channels.
2.4 Utilization	Percentage of utilization of 2.4 GHz channels.
2.4 Noise Floor	Noise floor of the 2.4 GHz channels.
5.0 Channel	Channels used by the OAW-IAP in the 5 GHz band.
5.0 Power (dB)	Transmission power allocated for 5 GHz band channels.
5.0 Utilization	Percentage of utilization of 5 GHz channels.
5.0 Noise Floor	Noise floor of the 5 GHz channels.
Need antenna config	Indicates if antenna configuration is required.
From port	Indicates the port details if any.
Config Id	Indicates the configuration ID.
Config Csum	Checksum that is used for configuration sync between master and slave access points.
Ext SSID Active	Extended SSID flag that indicates if mesh is enabled.
Age	Active time of the current master OAW-IAP.
Link Local IP Address	IPv6 link local IP address of the OAW-IAP.

The following output is displayed for the **show aps scanning** command:

AP Scanning Stats

```

Name                IP Address    2.4 Reqs  2.4 Voice Rejs  2.4 Video Rejs  5.0 Reqs
-----
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  10.17.88.188  5665     0                0                5675

5.0 Voice Rejs  5.0 Video Rejs
-----
0                0

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
Name	Displays the name of the OAW-IAP.
IP address	Displays the IP address of the OAW-IAP.
2.4 Reqs 5.0 Reqs	Displays the counters that indicate channel scanning requirements.
2.4 Voice Rejs 5.0 Voice Rejs	Displays the counters that indicate the number of scanning rejects due to voice traffic.
2.4 Video Rejs 5.0 Video Rejs	Displays the counters that indicate the number of scanning rejects due to video traffic.

The following output is displayed for the **show aps sync** command:

```
AP Sync List
-----
MAC   IP Address   Class   Current Version
---   -
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
MAC	Indicates MAC address of the OAW-IAP with which the current OAW-IAP is synchronized.
IP address	Displays the IP address of the OAW-IAP.
Class	Indicates if the OAW-IAP is serving as master or slave.
Current Version	Displays the Instant version currently running on the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The output of this command was modified to include channel 0 and channel 1 outputs.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The following parameters were introduced in the output of the show aps command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ IPv6 Address ■ Link Local IP Address
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	The following parameters were introduced in the output of the show aps command. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Zone ■ Serial# ■ Ext SSID Active
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	The following parameters were introduced in the output of the show aps command: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Config Csum

Release	Modification
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Age
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All platforms. 	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap allowed-channels

```
show ap allowed-channels
```

Description

This command displays a list of allowed channels for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Specify the country code for your OAW-IAP during the initial setup. Changing the country code causes the valid channel lists to be reset to the defaults for that country.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap allowed-channels US** command for the OAW-IAP215 device:

```
Allowed Channels for AP Type 215 Country Code US
-----
PHY Type                Allowed Channels
-----
802.11g (indoor)        1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
802.11a (indoor)        36 40 44 48 149 153 157 161 165
802.11g (outdoor)       1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
802.11a (outdoor)       149 153 157 161 165
802.11g 40MHz (indoor)  1-5 2-6 3-7 4-8 5-9 6-10 7-11
802.11a 40MHz (indoor)  36-40 44-48 149-153 157-161
802.11g 40MHz (outdoor) 1-5 2-6 3-7 4-8 5-9 6-10 7-11
802.11a 40MHz (outdoor)  149-153 157-161
802.11a 80MHz (indoor)  36-48 149-161
802.11a 80MHz (outdoor)  149-161
802.11a (DFS)
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
PHY Type	Indicates the PHY type.
Allowed Channels	Displays the list of allowed channels for a specific regulatory domain.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The country-code parameter was removed.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap allowed-max-EIRP

show ap allowed-max-EIRP

Description

This command displays the maximum EIRP settings for the country in which the OAW-IAP is currently operational. You can also view the maximum EIRP settings for a specific country.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the maximum EIRP settings for an OAW-IAP. You can also filter the output to view the EIRP settings for a specific country.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap allowed-max-EIRP** command:

Max EIRP setting for Country Code US Country United States and AP type AP-105

```
-----  
Channel  1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9  10  11  12  13  14  36  40  44  48  
-----  
b         20  20  20  20  20  20  20  20  20  20  20  *  *  *  *  *  *  
g/a       22  22  22  22  22  22  22  22  22  22  22  *  *  *  22  22  22  22  
HT 20     22  22  22  22  22  22  22  22  22  22  22  *  *  *  21  21  21  21  
HT 40     19  19  20  21  22  23  22  22  22  21  21  *  *  *  20  20  20  20
```

Max EIRP setting for Country Code US Country United States and AP type AP-105

```
-----  
Channel  52  56  60  64  100  104  108  112  116  120  124  128  132  136  140  149  153  
-----  
b         *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  *  
g/a       24  24  24  24  22  22  22  22  22  *  *  *  22  22  22  23  23  
HT 20     24  24  24  24  22  22  22  22  22  *  *  *  22  22  22  22  23  
HT 40     23  23  23  23  22  22  22  22  *  *  *  22  22  22  22  22
```

Max EIRP setting for Country Code US Country United States and AP type AP-105

```
-----  
Channel  157  161  165  
-----  
b         *  *  *  
g/a       23  23  23  
HT 20     24  24  24  
HT 40     22  20  17
```


Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The country parameter was removed.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap arm

```
show ap arm {bandwidth-management | history | neighbors |rf-summary | scan-times}
```

Description

This command displays information about bandwidth management, historical statistics, OAW-IAP neighbors, RF summary, and scanning details for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
bandwidth management	Displays ARM bandwidth details for anOAW-IAP.	—	—
history	Displays detailed information about the ARM configuration changes over a period of time.	—	—
neighbors	Displays details about the ARM neighbors.	—	—
rf-summary	Displays a summary of RF configuration information for anOAW-IAP	—	—
scan-times	Displays ARM channel scanning details for anOAW-IAP.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the ARM bandwidth configuration, historical statistics, OAW-IAP neighbors, RF summary, and scanning details on an OAW-IAP.

Example

show ap arm bandwidth-management

The following example shows the output of **show ap arm bandwidth-management** command:

```
Interface :wifi0
Shaping Table
-----
Client Tx Pkt Tx Byte (KB) Tx Alloc (ms) Tx Time (ms) Rx Time (ms) Active Time (ms) -----
-----
Tx Rate (mbps)
-----
Interface :wifi1
Shaping Table
-----
Client Tx Pkt Tx Byte (KB) Tx Alloc (ms) Tx Time (ms) Rx Time (ms) Active Time (ms) -----
-----
Tx Rate (mbps)
-----
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Interface	Displays the Wi-F interface configured on the OAW-IAP.
Shaping table	Displays information on the ARM configuration details for the clients associated with the OAW-IAP.
Client	Displays the list of OAW-IAP clients connected through the Wi-Fi interface.
Tx Pkt	Displays the transmission packet details associated with the interface.
Tx Byte	Displays the number of bytes in the transmission packets associated with the interface.
Tx Alloc (ms)	Indicates the time allocated for transmission in milliseconds.
Tx Time (ms)	Indicates the transmission time in milliseconds.
Rx Time (ms)	Indicates the reception time in milliseconds.
Active time (ms)	Indicates duration until which the Wi-Fi devices are active.
Tx Rate (Mbps)	Indicates the current speed at which data is transmitted through the Wi-Fi interface.

show ap arm history

For each interface on an OAW-IAP, the **show ap arm history** command shows the history of channel and power changes due to ARM. ARM can automatically change channel and power levels based on a number of factors such as noise levels and radio interference.

The following example shows the output of the **show ap arm history** command:

```
Interface :wifi0
ARM History
-----
Time of Change      Old Channel  New Channel  Old Power  New Power  Reason
-----
2013-05-11 04:24:31 149+        161-        27         27         I
2013-05-11 02:54:34 157+        149+        27         27         I
2013-05-11 02:46:13 153-        157+        27         27         I
2013-05-11 02:27:11 157+        153-        27         27         I
2013-05-11 02:22:18 149+        157+        27         27         I
2013-05-11 01:35:00 161-        149+        27         27         I
2013-05-11 01:28:58 149+        161-        27         27         I
2013-05-10 22:46:33 161-        149+        27         27         I
2013-05-10 22:38:09 153-        161-        27         27         I
2013-05-10 22:02:10 161-        153-        27         27         I
2013-05-10 21:55:21 153-        161-        27         27         I
2013-05-10 16:47:15 157+        153-        27         27         I
2013-05-10 16:28:16 149+        157+        27         27         I
2013-05-10 15:19:59 161-        149+        27         27         I
2013-05-10 15:14:29 149+        161-        27         27         I
2013-05-10 13:10:55 161-        149+        27         27         I
2013-05-10 13:03:47 149+        161-        27         27         I
2013-05-10 12:17:34 157+        149+        27         27         I
2013-05-10 12:10:21 153-        157+        27         27         I
2013-05-10 11:12:04 157+        153-        27         27         I
2013-05-10 11:00:07 149+        157+        27         27         I
```

```

2013-05-10 10:54:39 157+      149+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 10:49:33 149+      157+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 10:44:34 157+      149+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 10:39:51 149+      157+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 10:33:07 157+      149+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 10:25:35 149+      157+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 09:18:11 157+      149+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 09:04:24 149+      157+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 06:08:59 157+      149+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 05:55:10 153-      157+      27         27         I
2013-05-10 05:11:21 157+      153-      27         27         I

```

Interface :wifil

ARM History

Time of Change	Old Channel	New Channel	Old Power	New Power	Reason
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2013-05-11 04:16:28	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-11 03:58:53	11	6	24	24	I
2013-05-11 03:13:44	1	11	24	24	I
2013-05-11 01:23:32	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-11 01:04:29	11	6	24	24	I
2013-05-11 00:26:16	1	11	24	24	I
2013-05-10 23:13:30	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-10 23:04:49	11	6	24	24	Q
2013-05-10 22:51:10	6	11	24	24	I
2013-05-10 22:45:01	1	6	24	24	I
2013-05-10 21:52:39	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-10 21:44:37	1	6	24	24	Q
2013-05-10 21:29:52	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-10 21:19:16	11	6	24	24	I
2013-05-10 21:12:53	6	11	24	24	I
2013-05-10 20:52:07	1	6	24	24	I
2013-05-10 19:28:09	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-10 19:02:08	11	6	24	24	I
2013-05-10 18:23:32	1	11	24	24	I
2013-05-10 17:40:55	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-10 17:28:40	11	6	24	24	I
2013-05-10 17:01:24	1	11	24	24	I
2013-05-10 15:10:19	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-10 15:03:41	11	6	24	24	I
2013-05-10 14:45:39	6	11	24	24	I
2013-05-10 14:19:32	11	6	24	24	I
2013-05-10 13:37:30	1	11	24	24	I
2013-05-10 11:34:27	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-10 11:19:52	11	6	24	24	I
2013-05-10 10:30:51	1	11	24	24	I
2013-05-10 09:18:51	6	1	24	24	I
2013-05-10 09:06:31	11	6	24	24	I

I: Interference, R: Radar detection, N: Noise exceeded, Q: Bad Channel Quality E: Error threshold exceeded, INV: Invalid Channel, G: Rogue AP Containment, M: Empty Channel, P+: Increase Power, P-: Decrease Power, 40INT: 40MHZ intol detected on 2.4G, NO40INT: 40MHz intol cleared on 2.4G, OFF: Turn off Radio, ON: Turn on Radio

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Time of change	Indicates the timestamp of the channel changes for each interface.

Column	Description
Old Channel	Displays the channel number used by the OAW-IAP before the ARM change.
New channel	Displays the channel number used by the OAW-IAP after the ARM change.
Old Power	Indicates power values configured on the OAW-IAP before the ARM change.
New Power	Indicates power values configured on the OAW-IAP after the ARM change.
Reason	Indicates the reason for changes in channels. For more information about the reason, see the description below the command output.

show ap arm neighbors

The **show ap arm neighbors** command displays the ARM settings on the OAW-IAP neighbors.

The following example shows the output of the **show ap arm neighbors** command:

ARM Neighbors

```

-----
bssid          essid          channel  rssi  tx-power  PL (dB)  AP Flags  Last Update
-----
6c:f3:7f:45:57:20  7SPOT         1        8     0         0        Passive
6c:f3:7f:56:7e:a0  7SPOT         1        9     0         0        Passive
6c:f3:7f:56:7e:a1  NTT-SPOT      1        12    0         0        Passive
00:24:6c:80:77:c1  NTT-SPOT      1        9     0         0        Passive
6c:f3:7f:45:57:21  NTT-SPOT      1        8     0         0        Passive
6c:f3:7f:44:91:11  NTT-SPOT      1        9     0         0        Passive
00:24:6c:2b:fd:e8  qa-mv-vap3    161      5     9         98       Passive
00:24:6c:80:4d:62  docomo        1        10    0         0        Passive

```

(Total updates)

Neighbor Summary:One hop 232 Two hop 0 Current Time: 2013-05-11 04:31:33

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bssid	Indicates the BSSID of the OAW-IAP neighbors.
ssid	Indicates the ESSID of the OAW-IAP neighbors.
Channel	Indicates the channels assigned to the OAW-IAP neighbors
rssi	Indicates the RSSI values associated with the ARM channels to which OAW-IAP neighbors are connected.
tx power	Indicates the transmission power.
PL	Indicates power loss.
AP Flags	Indicates the status of OAW-IAP neighbors.
Last Update	Displays details of last updates if any.
Total updates	Displays a summary of updates.

show ap arm rf-summary

The **show ap arm rf-summary** command shows the statistics for all channels monitored by an OAW-IAP.

The following example shows the output of the **show ap arm rf-summary** command:

Channel Summary

```

-----
channel  retry  phy-err  mac-err  noise  util(Qual)  cov-idx(Total)  intf_idx(Total)
-----  -
36      0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          25/28//0/0(53)
40      0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          52/0//0/0(52)
44      0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          19/41//0/0(60)
48      0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          40/0//0/0(40)
52      0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/13//0/0(13)
56      0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/0//0/0(0)
60      0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/0//0/0(0)
64      0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/0//0/0(0)
100     0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/0//0/0(0)
104     0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/0//0/0(0)
108     0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/0//0/0(0)
112     0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/18//0/0(18)
116     0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  10/0(10)         103/0//0/0(103)
120     0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          27/18//0/0(45)
124     0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/0//0/0(0)
128     0      0        0        97     1/0/0/0/99  0/0(0)          0/0//0/0(0)
1       0      0        0        97     6/4/2/0/100  12/0(12)         133/0//0/0(133)

```

Columns:util(Qual): ch-util/rx/tx/ext-ch-util/quality

HT Channel Summary

```

-----
channel_pair  Pairwise_intf_index
-----  -
116-120      148
100-104      0
124-128      0
108-112      18
Interface Name      :wifi0
Current ARM Assignment :100+/6
Covered channels a/g :2/0
Free channels a/g    :6/0
Last check channel/pwr :3m:17s/5m:4s
Last change channel/pwr :1h:18m:38s/1h:18m:38s
Next Check channel/pwr :4m:21s/1m:6s
Assignment Mode      :Single Band
Interface Name      :wifil
Current ARM Assignment :1/3
Covered channels a/g :0/1
Free channels a/g    :0/0
ARM Edge State      :disable
Last check channel/pwr :3m:12s/5m:13s
Last change channel/pwr :3h:16m:53s/1h:32m:33s
Next Check channel/pwr :3m:17s/10s
Assignment Mode      :Single Band

```

Channel quality history:wifi0

```

36 :Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 100
      100 100
   :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      0 0
   :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
      97 97
   :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      0 0
   :U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0
      0 0

```

```

40 :Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
      99 99
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
            0 0
      :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
            97 97
      :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
            0 0
      :U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1
44 :Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 100 99 99 99 100 99 99 99
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
      :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1
48 :Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
      99 99
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
            0 0
      :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
            97 97
      :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
            0 0
      :U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1
52 :Q: 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 100 100 100 99 100 100 0 0 0
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 0 * 0 * 0
      :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 100 100 100
      :U: 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0
56 :Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 99 99 99 99
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
      :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 1
60 :Q: 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 99 100 100 99 99 100
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
      :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :U: 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 0
64 :Q: 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
      :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
      :U: 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
100:Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
      99 99
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
            0 0
      :N: 97 97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97
            *97 *97
      :s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
            0 0
      :U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
            1 1
      :R: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
            0 0
104:Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 100
      100 100
      :c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
            0 0
      :N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
            97 97

```

```

:s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0
:U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0
0 0
108:Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 99 100
:c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
:N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
:s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
:U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0
112:Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 100 99 99 100
:c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
:N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
:s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
:U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 0
116:Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99
99 99
:c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0
:N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
97 97
:s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0
:U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1 1
120:Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 100 100 99 100 100 100 99 100
100 100
:c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0
:N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
97 97
:s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0
:U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0
0 0
124:Q: 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 100 100 100 100 0
:c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
:N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 0
:s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 100
:U: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0
128:Q: 99 99 99 100 100 100 100 99 99 99 99 99 100
:c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
:N: 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97
:s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
:U: 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0

```

Channel quality history:wifil

```

1:Q: 99 98 100 100 100 100 99 100 99 99 99 100 99 100 100 100 99 98 100 100 99 99
100 99
:c: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0
:N: *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97 *97
*97 *97
:s: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0
:U: 1 2 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 2 0 0 1 1
0 1
:R: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0

```


The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
channel	Displays the list of channels enabled on anOAW-IAP.
retry	Indicates the number of retry attempts.
Phy-err	Indicates the PHY errors on the current channels of anOAW-IAP.
Mac-err	Indicates the MAC errors on the current channels of anOAW-IAP.
noise	Displays the current noise level on each channel.
Util (Qual)	Displays the percentage of the channel being used and the current relative quality of selected channels.
cov-idx(Total)	Displays RF coverage details. The OAW-IAP uses this metric to measure RF coverage. The coverage index is calculated as x+y, where "x" is the OAW-IAP's weighted calculation of the SNR on all valid OAW-IAPs on a specified 802.11 channel, and "y" is the weighted calculation of the OAW-IAPs SNR detected by the neighboring OAW-IAPs on that channel.
intf_idx(Total)	Displays channel interference details. The OAW-IAP uses this metric to measure co-channel and ACI. The Interference Index is calculated as a,b,c, or d where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Metric value "a" is the channel interference the OAW-IAP sees on its selected channel. ■ Metric value "b" is the interference the OAW-IAP sees on the adjacent channel. ■ Metric value "c" is the channel interference the neighbors of the OAW-IAP see on the selected channel. ■ Metric value "d" is the interference the neighbors of the OAW-IAP see on the adjacent channel. ■ To calculate the total Interference Index for a channel add "a+b+c+d".
channel_pair	Displays the list of paired channels.
Pairwise_intf_index	Displays the pairwise interference index.
Interface Name	Displays the interface name.
Current ARM Assignment	Displays the current ARM assignment details.
Covered channels	Displays the number of channels being used by the OAW-IAP's BSSID in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands.
Free channels	Displays the number of available channels in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands.
ARM Edge State	Displays the ARM Edge status. If ARM edge status is enabled, the ARM-enabled OAW-IAPs on the network edge will not function as AMs.
Last check channel/pwr	Indicates the time since the channel and power assignment was verified.
Last change channel/pwr	Indicates the time since the channel and power assignment was updated.
Next Check channel/pwr	Indicates the next interval at which the channel and power assignment will be verified.

Column	Description
Assignment Mode	Indicates if the ARM is assignment is applicable to a single band or dual band.
Q	Indicates the current channel quality for Wi-Fi transmission.
c	Indicates the duration of the channel quality. The OAW-IAP changes its channel when the value hits 120.
N	Indicates the noise floor.
s	Indicates the noise floor scale.
U	Indicates the non Wi-Fi utilization rate.
R	Indicates the retry rate.

show ap arm scan-times

The **show ap arm scan-times** command shows the AM channel scan times for an OAW-IAP. The following example shows the output of the **show ap arm scan-times** command:

```
Channel Scan Time
-----
channel  assign-time (ms)  scans-attempted  scans-rejected  dos-scans  flags  timer-tick
-----
36      2483300              1530             0                0          DVACFT 172120
40      576170               1547             0                0          DVACPT 172139
44      9945940              1454             0                0          DVACFT 172145
48      170500               1550             0                0          DVACPT 172158
52      167420               1522             0                0          DVACT  172046
56      65450                595              0                0          DVCT   171880
60      169840               1544             0                0          DVACT  172052
64      170390               1549             0                0          DVACT  172063
149     68631720             952              0                0          DVACFT 172074
153     32278480             1268             0                0          DVACPT 172088
157     38634770             1207             0                0          DVACFT 172132
161     20620710             1361             0                0          DVACPT 172161
165     170280               1548             0                0          DVACT  172110
1       86424330             903              0                0          DVACFT 172161
2       53570                487              0                0          DC     171936
3       55660                506              0                0          DC     171980
4       88550                805              0                0          DC     172030
5       327140               2974             0                0          DVACP  172124
6       40459820             2562             0                0          DVACT  172110
7       334620               3042             0                0          DVACF  172137
8       89210                811              0                0          DC     171627
9       92620                842              0                0          DC     171684
10      192940               1754             0                0          DAC    172144
11      45787400             1340             0                0          DVACPT 172159
12      132550               1205             0                0          DAC    172051
13      51260                466              0                0          DC     171890
Channel Flags: D: All-Reg-Domain Channel, C: Reg-Domain Channel, A: Activity Present
L: Scan 40MHz Lower, U: Scan 40MHz Upper, Z: Rare Channel
V: Valid, T: Valid 20MHZ Channel, F: Valid 40MHZ Channel, P: Valid 40MHZ Channel Pair
O: DOS Channel, K: DOS 40MHz Upper, H: DOS 40MHz Lower
R: Radar detected in last 30 min, X: DFS required
```

```
WIF Scanning State
-----
Scan mode  channel  current-scan-channel  last-dos-channel  timer-milli-tick
```

```

-----
Default    161-    48-                0                172161700
Default    1        11-                0                172161700

next-scan-milli-tick (jitter)  scans (Tot:Rej:Eff(%):Last intvl(%))
-----
172172520 (4420)                17627:0:100:100
172164890 (-4108)              17697:0:100:100

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
channel	Displays the list of channels configured on the OAW-IAP.
assign-time (ms)	Displays the time since OAW-IAP is assigned a channel.
scans-attempted	Indicates the number times anOAW-IAP has attempted to scan another channel.
scans-rejected	Displays the number of times anOAW-IAP was unable to scan a channel, because the scan was halted due to other ARM settings.
dos-scans	Indicates the number of times services to a rogue device on a channel were denied by anOAW-IAP.
flags	Indicates channel flags. For more information on channel flags, see the flag description below the channel scan time table.
timer-tick	Indicates the time interval since the last scan.
Scan mode	Indicates if the scan mode enabled on the Wi-Fi interface.
channel (under WIFI Scanning State)	Indicates the channels available on the Wi-Fi interface.
current-scan-channel	Indicates the current channel scanned.
last-dos-channel	Indicates the last channel on which was detected.
timer-milli-tick	Indicates the time in milliseconds since the Wi-Fi interface channels were scanned.
next-scan-milli-tick (jitter)	Indicates the next interval at which the scanning will begin.
scans (Tot:Rej:Eff(%):Last intvl(%))	Provides a summary of the Wi-Fi scanning details.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap association

```
show ap association
```

Description

This command displays the association table for an OAW-IAP group or for an individual OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap association** command.

```
The phy column shows client's operational capabilities for current association
Flags: A: Active, B: Band Steerable, H: Hotspot(802.11u) client, K: 802.11K client, R: 802.11R client, W: WMM client, w: 802.11w client
PHY Details: HT : High throughput; 20: 20MHz; 40: 40MHz
VHT : Very High throughput; 80: 80MHz; 160: 160MHz; 80p80: 80MHz +
80MHz
<n>ss: <n> spatial streams
Association Table
-----
Name bssid mac auth assoc aid l-int essid vlan-id tunnel-id phy assoc.time num assoc
-----
Flags
-----
Num Clients:0
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Indicates the Name of an OAW-IAP or the OAW-IAP group.
bssid	Indicates BSSID associated with the OAW-IAP. The BSSID is usually the MAC address of the OAW-IAP.
mac	Indicates the MAC address of the OAW-IAP clients.
auth	Displays the status of client authentication. Indicates y if the OAW-IAP is configured for 802.11 authorization frame types. Otherwise, it displays an n .
assoc	Displays the status of user association. Indicates y if the OAW-IAP is configured for 802.11 association frame types. Otherwise, it displays an n .
aid	Indicates 802.11 association ID. A client receives a unique 802.11 association ID when it associates to an OAW-IAP.
l-int	Indicates the number of beacons in the 802.11 listen interval. There are ten beacons sent per second, so a ten-beacon listen interval indicates a listening interval time of 1 second.
essid	Indicates the name that uniquely identifies the OAW-IAP's ESSID.
vlan-id	Indicates the VLAN ID associated with the OAW-IAP.

Column	Description
tunnel-id	Indicates the identification number of the OAW-IAP tunnel.
assoc. time	Indicates the amount of time the client has been associated with the OAW-IAP, in the hours:minutes:seconds format.
num assoc	Indicates the number of clients associated with the OAW-IAP.
flags	Displays flags for this OAW-IAP if any. For information on flag abbreviations, see the flag description at beginning of the output.
Num Clients	Indicates the number of clients associated with the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap bss-table

```
show ap bss-table
```

Description

This command displays the BSS of anOAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

The output of the show ap bss-table command shows the Alcatel-Lucent OAW-IAP BSS table for all OAW-IAPs. To filter this information and view BSS table data for an individual OAW-IAP or a specific port and slot number, include the ap-name, bssid, essid, ip-addr or port keywords.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap bss-table** command:

```
Alcatel-Lucent AP BSS Table

-----
bss          ess          port ip      phy  type
---          ---          ---- --      -
d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12  example1  ?/?      10.17.88.188  a-HT  ap
d8:c7:c8:3d:42:13  example-local-nw  ?/?      10.17.88.188  a-HT  ap
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:21  __wired__eth1  ?/?      10.17.88.188  b      ap
d8:c7:c8:3d:42:02  example1  ?/?      10.17.88.188  g-HT  ap
d8:c7:c8:3d:42:03  example-local-nw  ?/?      10.17.88.188  g-HT  ap

ch/EIRP/max-EIRP  cur-cl  ap name          in-t(s)  tot-t
-----
149+/20/22.5      1       d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  0         18h:13m:58s
149+/20/22.5      0       d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  0         18h:13m:58s
0/0/0             0       d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  0         18h:13m:59s
7/21.5/21.5      0       d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  0         18h:13m:58s
7/21.5/21.5      0       d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  0         18h:13m:58s
```

Channel followed by "*" indicates channel selected due to unsupported configured channel.

"Spectrum" followed by "^" indicates Local Spectrum Override in effect.

Num APs:5

Num Associations:1

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
bss	Displays the OAW-IAPBSSID. This is usually the MAC address of the OAW-IAP.
ess	Displays the OAW-IAP ESSID.
port	Displays port used by the OAW-IAP.
ip	Displays the IP address of an OAW-IAP.
phy	Displays an OAW-IAP radio type. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ a—802.11a

Column	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ a-HT—802.11a high throughput ■ g—802.11g ■ g-HT—802.11g high throughput
type	Shows whether the OAW-IAP is working as an access point or AM.
ch/EIRP/max-EIRP	Displays the radio channel used by the OAW-IAP or current EIRP or maximum EIRP.
cur	Displays the current number of clients on the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap cacert

show ap cacert

Description

This command displays the details of the CA certificate on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view details of the CA certificate uploaded on the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the certificate details displayed in the output of the **show ap cacert** command:

```
Local CA Certificates:
Version          :3
Serial Number   :16:90:C3:29:B6:78:06:07:51:1F:05:B0:34:48:46:CB
Issuer          :/C=SE/O=AddTrust AB/OU=AddTrust External TTP Network/CN=AddTrust External CA
Root
Subject         :/C=GB/ST=Greater Manchester/L=Salford/O=COMODO CA Limited/CN=COMODO High-
Assurance Secure Server CA
Issued On       :Apr 16 00:00:00 2010 GMT
Expires On      :May 30 10:48:38 2020 GMT
Signed Using    :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size    :2048 bits
Version         :3
Serial Number   :01
Issuer          :/C=SE/O=AddTrust AB/OU=AddTrust External TTP Network/CN=AddTrust External CA
Root
Subject         :/C=SE/O=AddTrust AB/OU=AddTrust External TTP Network/CN=AddTrust External CA
Root
Issued On       :May 30 10:48:38 2000 GMT
Expires On      :May 30 10:48:38 2020 GMT
Signed Using    :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size    :2048 bits
Version         :3
Serial Number   :02:34:56
Issuer          :/C=US/O=GeoTrust Inc./CN=GeoTrust Global CA
Subject         :/C=US/O=GeoTrust Inc./CN=GeoTrust Global CA
Issued On       :May 21 04:00:00 2002 GMT
Expires On      :May 21 04:00:00 2022 GMT
Signed Using    :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size    :2048 bits
Version         :3
Serial Number   :6E:CC:7A:A5:A7:03:20:09:B8:CE:BC:F4:E9:52:D4:91
Issuer          :/C=US/O=VeriSign, Inc./OU=VeriSign Trust Network/OU=(c) 2006 VeriSign, Inc. -
For authorized use only/CN=VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority - G5
Subject         :/C=US/O=VeriSign, Inc./OU=VeriSign Trust Network/OU=Terms of use at
https://www.verisign.com/rpa (c)10/CN=VeriSign Class 3 Secure Server CA - G3
Issued On       :Feb  8 00:00:00 2010 GMT
Expires On      :Feb  7 23:59:59 2020 GMT
Signed Using    :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size    :2048 bits
Version         :3
Serial Number   :18:DA:D1:9E:26:7D:E8:BB:4A:21:58:CD:CC:6B:3B:4A
Issuer          :/C=US/O=VeriSign, Inc./OU=VeriSign Trust Network/OU=(c) 2006 VeriSign, Inc. -
For authorized use only/CN=VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority - G5
Subject         :/C=US/O=VeriSign, Inc./OU=VeriSign Trust Network/OU=(c) 2006 VeriSign, Inc. -
For authorized use only/CN=VeriSign Class 3 Public Primary Certification Authority - G5
```

```

Issued On      :Nov  8 00:00:00 2006 GMT
Expires On    :Jul 16 23:59:59 2036 GMT
Signed Using   :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size  :2048 bits
Version       :3
Serial Number  :
Issuer        :/C=US/O=The Go Daddy Group, Inc./OU=Go Daddy Class 2 Certification Authority
Subject       :/C=US/O=The Go Daddy Group, Inc./OU=Go Daddy Class 2 Certification Authority
Issued On     :Jun 29 17:06:20 2004 GMT
Expires On    :Jun 29 17:06:20 2034 GMT
Signed Using   :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size  :2048 bits

```

The output of this command displays details such as the version, serial number, subject, issue date, expiry date, type of encryption, and RSA key information of the CA certificates uploaded on the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.0-4.1.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap checksum

show ap checksum

Description

This command displays the checksums if they are the same between master AP and the slave AP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the details of the checksum on an Aruba Instant.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap checksum** command:

```
Cfg :3418616819
Radius Cert :0
Radius Psk :0
Radius CA :0
Radsec Cert :3634990680
Radsec Psk :724802778
Radsec CA :1010414991
Web UI cert :0
Web UI key :0
CP cert :0
CP key :0
CP logo :0
Datatunnel Cert :0
Datatunnel Psk :0
Datatunnel CA :0
Custom AWC CA from Activate :0
DHCP Option82 XML :0
Custom AWC CA from Airwave :0
Default clearpass ca:749098642
clearpass ca:0
Resource files :0
Download role :0
Checksum :54474
Audit Checksum :34063
Calc time :2018-11-22 07:01:04
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap client-match-history

```
show ap client-match-history [client-mac <mac-address>]
```

Description

This command displays a historical record of the client match events and actions for the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
client-mac <mac-address>	Allows you to filter the output based on a client MAC address. When the client MAC address is specified and the command is executed, the client match actions pertaining to the specified client is displayed.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the history of clients match actions for the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap client-match-history** command:

Client Match Action Table

```
-----  
Station           Old State  New State  Reason           Radio  Time  
-----  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e Normal    Normal    Client associated  1      18h:32m:5s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e Normal    Normal    Client associated  0      15h:20m:1s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e Normal    Normal    Client associated  0      9h:48m:57s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e Normal    Target    I am the better AP  0      7m:9s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e Normal    Deny     I am not the better AP  1      7m:9s  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18 Normal    Deny     I am not the better AP  0      5m:20s  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18 Normal    Deny     I am not the better AP  1      5m:20s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e Target    Adopted   Client match succeed  0      5m:17s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e Deny     Normal    Client match succeed  1      5m:17s  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18 Deny     Normal    State aged out      0      2m:27s  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18 Deny     Normal    State aged out      1      2m:23s
```

Total 11 Records

```
00:24:6c:c8:74:4c# show ap client-match-his client-mac 00:db:df:0a:57:4e
```

Client Match History for 00:db:df:0a:57:4e

```
-----  
Old State  New State  Reason           Radio  Time  
-----  
Normal     Normal    Client associated  1      18h:32m:5s  
Normal     Normal    Client associated  0      15h:20m:1s  
Normal     Normal    Client associated  0      9h:48m:57s  
Normal     Target    I am the better AP  0      7m:9s  
Normal     Deny     I am not the better AP  1      7m:9s  
Target     Adopted   Client match succeed  0      5m:17s  
Deny      Normal    Client match succeed  1      5m:17s
```

Total 7 Records

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap client-match-live

show ap client-match-live

Description

This command displays the current client match events and actions for clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the current clients match actions for the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap client-match-live** command.

Client Match Table

```
-----  
Station           CM State  RSSI  Radio  Home AP  Target AP  Time  
-----  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Adopted   47    0      -        -          5m:17s
```

Total 1 Client Matches

00:24:6c:c8:74:4c# show ap client-match-his

Client Match Action Table

```
-----  
Station           Old State  New State  Reason                               Radio  Time  
-----  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Normal    Normal     Client associated                    1     18h:32m:5s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Normal    Normal     Client associated                    0     15h:20m:1s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Normal    Normal     Client associated                    0     9h:48m:57s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Normal    Target     I am the better AP                  0     7m:9s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Normal    Deny       I am not the better AP              1     7m:9s  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18  Normal    Deny       I am not the better AP              0     5m:20s  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18  Normal    Deny       I am not the better AP              1     5m:20s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Target    Adopted    Client match succeed                0     5m:17s  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Deny      Normal    Client match succeed                1     5m:17s  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18  Deny      Normal    State aged out                      0     2m:27s  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18  Deny      Normal    State aged out                      1     2m:23s
```

Total 11 Records

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap client-match-refused

show ap client-match-refused [<radio>]

Description

This command displays the list of clients for which the channel allocation is refused based on the client match configuration parameters.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<radio>	Allows you to filter the output based the ID number of the radio (for example, 0 or 1).	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of clients for which client match actions are refused. When the client match feature is enabled on an OAW-IAP, the OAW-IAP measures the RF health of its associated clients. If spectrum load balancing is triggered and a client's RSSI is or less than 20 dB, clients are moved from one OAW-IAP to another for better performance and client experience.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap client-match-refused** command.

```
Client Match Status:: RUNNING  BALANCING
Associated:1, Threshold:1
Leaving:0, Coming:0
Last Refused Clients Table
-----
MAC                RSSI  Refused Count  Last Refused Time
---                -
02:99:00:00:01:33  27    2              3
7e:17:7b:2c:f5:e2  5     4              6
00:27:10:c5:96:54  22    1              0
18:3d:a2:0a:48:3c  33    2              1
02:21:00:00:00:14  28    2              5
00:27:10:cf:ef:b4  32    2              7
7e:17:7b:27:6b:af  6     2              3
00:db:df:0a:6a:db  21    2              4
```

```
00:24:6c:c8:74:4c# show ap client-match-ref 1
Client Match Status:: RUNNING
Associated:0, Threshold:1
Leaving:0, Coming:0
Last Refused Clients Table
-----
MAC                RSSI  Refused Count  Last Refused Time
---                -
02:99:00:00:01:33  35    2              3
00:db:df:0a:6a:db  29    3              10
fc:75:16:03:40:d9  41    10             3
18:3d:a2:09:79:ac  27    2              11
00:db:df:05:1f:d6  37    2              6
02:21:00:00:00:14  23    3              3
00:27:10:cf:ef:b4  27    2              5
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap client-match-ssid-table

```
show ap client-match-ssid-table [radio-mac <mac-address>]
```

Description

This command displays the SSID table list over a specific radio for the current OAW-IAP and all other neighboring OAW-IAPs.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the SSID details stored in the client match database for a specific radio belonging to the current OAW-IAP and all its neighboring OAW-IAPs.

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mac address>	Enter a specific radio belonging to the current OAW-IAP and all its neighboring OAW-IAPs.	—	—

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap client-match-ssid-table** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show ap client-match-ssid-table
Client Match SSID Table
-----
MAC                SSID Count  SSID Name  Clients  Threshold
---                -
40:e3:d6:7f:4c:70  2           CM_zone_b  0        64
CM2_zone_b 0      64
40:e3:d6:7f:4c:60  2           CM_zone_b  0        64
CM2_zone_b 0      64
f0:5c:19:1c:92:40  2           CM_zone_a  0        64
CM1_zone_a 0      64
f0:5c:19:1c:92:50  2           CM_zone_a  0        64
CM1_zone_a 0      64
9c:1c:12:3a:e8:e0  2           CM_zone_a  0        64
CM1_zone_a 0      64
9c:1c:12:3a:e8:f0  2           CM_zone_a  0        64
CM1_zone_a 0      64
Total 6 Radios
```

The following example shows the output of the **show ap client-match-ssid-table radio-mac** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show ap client-match-ssid-table radio-mac f0:5c:19:1c:92:50
Client Match SSID Table
-----
MAC                SSID Count  SSID Name  Clients  Threshold
---                -
f0:5c:19:1c:92:50  2           CM_zone_a  0        64
CM1_zone_a 0      64
Total 1 Radios
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap client-match-triggers

show ap client-match-triggers

Description

This command displays the configuration conditions that trigger client match events and actions for the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the clients match trigger records. When the client match feature is enabled on an IAP, the OAW-IAP measures the RF health of its associated clients. Based on the following trigger conditions, the clients are moved from one OAW-IAP to another for better performance and client experience.

- Dynamic Load Balancing:
- Sticky Clients
- Band Steering
- Channel Utilization
- Client Capability Match

For more information on client match and client match trigger conditions, see *Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant User Guide*.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap client-match-triggers** command:

Client Match Triggers

```
-----
Station          PHY  Target_AP          Reason
-----  ---  -----  -----
A_CCNT  Time
---  ----
00:15:00:5e:7e:3c  0    9c:1c:12:3a:e9:70  Dynamic Load Balancing
5a:15:00:00:00:16  1    9c:1c:12:3a:e9:10  Sticky Client
00:15:00:5e:77:c8  0    9c:1c:12:3a:e9:10  Dynamic Load Balancing
a4:4e:31:97:da:74  0    9c:1c:12:3a:e9:10  Dynamic Load Balancing
00:15:00:5b:72:1c  1    9c:1c:12:3a:e9:60  Sticky Client
5a:12:00:00:00:11  0    9c:1c:12:3a:e6:70  Dynamic Load Balancing

STA_CAP  rssi  chan  cnt  cutil  g_cnt  RSSI  CHAN  CCNT  ROOM  CUTIL  ---
-----  ----  ----  ----  -----  -----  ----  ----  ----  ----  -----  ---
-         25   36+  12  -      -      44   44+  2    -    -    -      3h:11m:19s
-         17    6   -   -      -      34   40-  -    -    -    -      2h:11m:40s
-         36   48-  19  -      -      38   40-  0    -    -    -      2h:11m:34s
-         31   48-  19  -      -      42   40-  0    -    -    -      2h:11m:34s
-         24    5   -   -      -      35    6   -    -    -    -      1h:29m:37s
-         15   44+  9   -      -      35   40-  9    -    -    -      1h:9m:41s
Total 6 Records
```

The output of this command displays client match trigger records with details such as station MAC, target AP MAC, trigger condition and so on.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap client-probe-report

show ap client-probe-report [<radio>]

Description

This command displays the client probe report for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<radio>	Allows you to filter the output based the ID number of the radio (for example, 0 or 1).	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a probe report for the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap client-probe-report** command.

AP Client Probe Report for Wifi0 (5G)

```
-----  
MAC                RSSI  In Swarm  Flags  Matched  Received  
-----  
00:27:10:a9:98:60  12    No        4      -        1m:5s  
60:f8:1d:ad:7f:f0  18    No        N      -        4s  
24:77:03:8f:78:30  24    No        4      -        40s  
24:77:03:f7:6d:20  20    No        4      -        17s  
00:15:00:5b:3a:50  28    No        4      -        15s  
02:36:00:00:00:30  58    No        4      -        45s  
0c:84:dc:3b:63:f1  16    No        4      -        3m:27s  
6a:10:00:00:00:01  43    No        8      -        2m:33s
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap client-view

show ap client-view

Description

This command displays information about the clients in an OAW-IAP's neighborhood.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the clients associated with the neighboring OAW-IAPs.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap client-view** command:

Client Match Neighbor Table

```
-----  
MAC                Channel  RSSI  Clients  Threshold  Channel Util (%)  
----  
d8:c7:c8:44:50:c0  6        13    1        -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:50:d0  40       8     2        -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:51:b0  44       40    10       -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:61:a0  1        36    3        -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:61:b0  48       24    3        -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:51:a0  11       50    4        -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:62:a0  6        19    2        -          -  
6c:f3:7f:ef:12:c0  1        28    0        1          0  
6c:f3:7f:ef:12:d0  149E     72    0        1          0  
6c:f3:7f:ef:03:00  6        24    0        0          0  
d8:c7:c8:44:63:90  153      9     2        -          -  
6c:f3:7f:ee:f7:80  3        76    0        1          0  
6c:f3:7f:ee:f7:90  52E     62    0        1          0  
d8:c7:c8:44:4a:30  161      7     2        -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:4b:80  6        10    3        -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:4b:90  48       17    2        -          -  
6c:f3:7f:ee:dc:20  11       32    2        3          0  
d8:c7:c8:44:4c:80  6        24    1        -          -  
d8:c7:c8:44:4c:90  36       20    11       -          -  
6c:f3:7f:e7:5d:40  1        59    1        3          0
```

```
VC Key  Flags  Received  
-----  
-              8m:27s  
-      V      1s  
-      VR     2m:49s  
-      VR     58s  
-      V      1s  
-      VR     1s  
-      V      20s  
271d9383  VRIC   4s  
271d9383  VRIC  13s  
-              9m:8s  
847face0  B      5m:7s  
-      V      19s  
271d9383  VRIC   6s  
271d9383  VRIC   6s  
-      S     12m:43s  
-      VR     1m:24s  
-      VR     2m:34s  
847face0              3m:6s
```

```

-          VR      2m:27s
-          VR      2m:34s
847face0   14m:24s

```

```

Neighbor Flags:      V - Valid;          R - In RF Neighborhood;      S - Same Channel;
B - Balancing;      C - Client Match Enabled;    I - In Same Swarm

```

```
Total 21 Neighbors
```

```
00:24:6c:c8:74:4c# show ap client-match-live
```

```
Client Match Table
```

```
-----
```

```

Station           CM State  RSSI  Radio  Home AP  Target AP  Time
-----
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Adopted   47    0      -        -          5m:17s

```

```
Total 1 Client Matches
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug airwave

show ap debug airwave

Description

This command displays the list of OmniVista 3600 Air Manager servers configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of OmniVista 3600 Air Manager servers configured for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap airwave** command:

```
Airwave Server List
-----
Domain/IP Address          Type      Mode  Config-only  Rapids-mode  Status
-----
securelogin.arubanetworks.com Primary -      -           No           Not connected
70:3a:0e:cc:ee:b2# show ap debug airwave
Airwave Server List
-----
Domain/IP Address  Type  Mode  Config-only  Rapids-mode  Status
-----
70:3a:0e:cc:ee:b2#
70:3a:0e:cc:ee:b2# show ap debug am-config
Radio Configuration for wifi0
-----
Parameter          Value
-----
Preferred Channel  108
Tx Power           27.0
VHT Enabled        1
Radio Configuration for wifi1
-----
Parameter          Value
-----
Preferred Channel  1
Tx Power           24.0
VHT Enabled        0
ARM Configuration for wifi0
-----
Parameter          Value
-----
Assignment          0
Client Aware        1
Mode Aware          0
OTA Updates         0
Scanning            1
Scan Interval       10
Rogue AP Aware      0
Max Tx Power (cfg/internal) 12/10
Min Tx Power (cfg/internal) 1/1
Scan Mode           reg-domain
40 MHz/80 MHz      1/1
Channel Quality aware/qual thresh/qual wait time 0/70/120
```



```

Error rate thresh/error rate wait time      70/90
Noise thresh/noise wait time                75/120
Aggressive scans                            0
Frequent scan action                        0
Client Match/Upd intvl                     0/0
Sticky (Intvl/SNR/SNR thr/Min Sig)         0/0/0/0
Bandsteer (g max sig/a min sig)            0/0
Ideal Coverage Index                        10
Acceptable Coverage Index                   4
Free Channel Index                          25
Backoff Time                                240
Intf AP Weight                              25
ARM Configuration for wifil
-----

```

```

Parameter                                   Value
-----
Assignment                                  0
Client Aware                                1
Mode Aware                                  0
OTA Updates                                 0
Scanning                                     1
Scan Interval                               10
Rogue AP Aware                              0
Max Tx Power (cfg/internal)                 12/[282208.333178] __ieee80211_smart_ant_
init: Smart Antenna is not supported
8
Min Tx Power (cfg/internal)                 1/1
Scan Mode                                   reg-domain
40 MHz/80 MHz                               1/0
Channel Quality aware/qual thresh/qual wait time 0/70/120
Error rate thresh/error rate wait time      70/90
Noise thresh/noise wait time                75/120
Aggressive scans                            0
Frequent scan action                        0
Client Match/Upd intvl                     0/0
Sticky (Intvl/SNR/SNR thr/Min Sig)         0/0/0/0
Bandsteer (g max sig/a min sig)            0/0
Ideal Coverage Index                        10
Acceptable Coverage Index                   4
Free Channel Index                          25
Backoff Time                                240
Intf AP Weight                              25

```

```

Scanning Configuration for wifi0
-----

```

```

Parameter                                   Value
-----
Scan-mode                                   all-reg-domain
Dwell Time: Active Channel                  500
Dwell Time: Reg-Domain Channel              250
Dwell Time: Other Reg-Domain Channel        200
Dwell Time: Rare Channel                    100

```

```

Scanning Configuration for wifil
-----

```

```

Parameter                                   Value
-----
Scan-mode                                   all-reg-domain
Dwell Time: Active Channel                  500
Dwell Time: Reg-Domain Channel              250
Dwell Time: Other Reg-Domain Channel        200
Dwell Time: Rare Channel                    100

```

```

Regulatory Domain Configuration
-----

```

```

Parameter      Value
-----      -
Country Code   67
G-Band 20MHz Channels
-----
Reg Info Type          Channels
-----
Reg Domain Profile
Downloadable Reg Table      1 6 11
AP Cert Info                1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
Valid (Assignment) Channels 1 6 11
A-Band 20MHz Channels
-----
Reg Info Type          Channels
-----
Reg Domain Profile
Downloadable Reg Table      36 40 44 48 52 56 60 64 100 104 108 112 116 120 124 128 132 136
140 144 149 153 157 161 165
AP Cert Info                36 40 44 48 52 56 60 64 100 104 108 112 116 120 124 128 132 136
140 144 149 153 157 161 165
Valid (Assignment) Channels 36 40 44 48 52 56 60 64 100 104 108 112 116 120 124 128 132 136
140 144 149 153 157 161 165
G-Band 40MHz Channels
-----
Reg Info Type          Channels
-----
Reg Domain Profile
Downloadable Reg Table      1 7
AP Cert Info                1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Valid (Assignment) Channels 1 7
A-Band 40MHz Channels
-----
Reg Info Type          Channels
-----
Reg Domain Profile
Downloadable Reg Table      36 44 52 60 100 108 116 124 132 140 149 157
AP Cert Info                36 40 44 48 52 56 60 64 100 104 108 112 116 120 124 128 132 136
140 144 149 153 157 161
Valid (Assignment) Channels 36 44 52 60 100 108 116 124 132 140 149 157
A-Band 80MHz Channels
-----
Reg Info Type          Channels
-----
Reg Domain Profile
Downloadable Reg Table      36 52 100 116 132 149
AP Cert Info                36 40 44 48 52 56 60 64 100 104 108 112 116 120 124 128 132 136
140 144 149 153 157 161
Valid (Assignment) Channels 36 52 100 116 132 149
A-Band 160MHz Channels
-----
Reg Info Type          Channels
-----
Reg Domain Profile
Downloadable Reg Table      36 100
AP Cert Info                36 40 44 48 52 56 60 64 100 104 108 112 116 120 124 128
Valid (Assignment) Channels 36 100
AP System Configuration
-----
Parameter      Value
-----
AM Scan RF Band  all
Flex Radio Mode  2g_plus_5g

```

RF Behavior Configuration

```

-----
Parameter          Value
-----
Station Handoff Assist  Disable
RSSI Falloff Wait Time  0
Low RSSI Threshold     0
RSSI Check Frequency   0
Event Thresholds Configuration
-----

```

```

Parameter          Value
-----
Detect Frame Rate Anomalies  Disable
Bandwidth Rate High Watermark  0
Bandwidth Rate Low Watermark  0
Frame Error Rate High Watermark  0
Frame Error Rate Low Watermark  0
Frame Fragmentation Rate High Watermark  0
Frame Fragmentation Rate Low Watermark  0
Frame Low Speed Rate High Watermark  0
Frame Low Speed Rate Low Watermark  0
Frame Non Unicast Rate High Watermark  0
Frame Non Unicast Rate Low Watermark  0
Frame Receive Error Rate High Watermark  0
Frame Receive Error Rate Low Watermark  0
Frame Retry Rate High Watermark  0
Frame Retry Rate Low Watermark  0

```

Interference Configuration

```

-----
Parameter          Value
-----
Detect Interference  Disable
Interference Increase Threshold  0
Interference Increase Timeout  0
Interference Wait Time  0

```

IDS General Configuration

```

-----
Parameter          Value
-----
Stats Update Interval  60
Monitored Device Stats Update Interval  60
AP Inactivity Timeout  20
Adhoc AP Inactivity Timeout  5
AP Unseen Timeout  600
Adhoc AP Unseen Timeout  180
STA Inactivity Timeout  120
STA Unseen Timeout  600
Min Potential AP Beacon Rate  25
Min Potential AP Monitor Time  2
Signature Quiet Time  900
Containment Confirmation  Disable
Wireless Containment  none
Debug Wireless Containment  Disable
Wired Containment  Disable
Wired Containment of AP's Adj MACs  Disable
Wired Containment of Suspected L3 Rogue  Disable
Mobility Manager RTLS  Disable
AP Event Generation  traps-only
Send Adhoc Info to Controller  Disable
WMS Client Monitoring  none
Packet SNR Threshold  0
Frame Type for RSSI calculation  ba pr dlow mgmt ctrl null

```

```

Max Monitored Devices          1024
Max Unassociated Stations      256
Unclassified AP Updates       Disable
Unclassified STA Updates      Disable
Unclassified Device Update Interval 60
Client Detection Mode         normal
Station RSSI Message          Disable
Station RSSI Message Interval 0
AP Neighbors Message          Disable
AP Neighbors Message Interval 0
IDS DOS Configuration
-----

```

```

Parameter                      Value
-----
Detect Disconnect Station Attack  Disable
Disconnect STA Detection Assoc Resp Threshold 5
Disconnect STA Detection Deauth-Disassoc Threshold 8
Disconnect STA Detection Quiet Time 900
Detect AP Flood Attack           Enable
AP Flood Threshold               50
AP Flood Increase Time           3
AP Flood Quiet Time              900
Detect Client Flood Attack       Disable
Client Flood Threshold           150
Client Flood Increase Time       3
Client Flood Quiet Time          900
Detect EAP Rate Anomaly          Disable
EAP Rate Threshold               60
EAP Rate Time Interval           3
EAP Rate Quiet Time              900
Detect CTS Rate Anomaly          Disable
CTS Rate Threshold               5000
CTS Rate Time Interval           5
CTS Rate Quiet Time              900
Detect RTS Rate Anomaly          Disable
RTS Rate Threshold               5000
RTS Rate Time Interval           5
RTS Rate Quiet Time              900
Detect Rate Anomalies            Disable
Detect 802.11n 40MHz Intolerance Disable
Client 40MHz Intolerance Quiet Time 900
Detect Omerta Attack             Disable
Omerta Attack Rate Threshold     10
Omerta Quiet Time                900
Detect FATA-Jack Attack          Disable
FATA-Jack Quiet Time             900
Detect TKIP Replay Attack        Disable
TKIP Replay Quiet Time           900
Detect ChopChop Attack           Disable
ChopChop Quiet Time              900
Detect Invalid Address Combination Disable
Invalid Address Combination Quiet Time 900
Detect Malformed Assoc Request   Disable
Malformed Assoc Request Quiet Time 900
Detect Malformed HT IE           Disable
Malformed HT IE -Jack Quiet Time 900
Detect Overflow EAPOL Key         Disable
Overflow EAPOL key Quiet Time    900
Detect Malformed Auth Frame      Disable
Malformed Auth Frame Quiet Time  900
Detect Overflow IE                Disable
Overflow IE Quiet Time            900

```

```

Detect Malformed Large Duration          Disable
Malformed Large Duration Quiet Time     900
Detect Block ACK DoS                    Disable
Block ACK DoS Quiet Time                900
Detect Power Save DoS Attack            Disable
Power Save DoS Threshold                80
Power Save DoS Quiet Time              900
Detect WPA FT Attack                    Disable
WPA FT Attack Detection Time Interval   60
WPA FT Attack Detection Threshold       45
WPA FT Attack Detection Quiet Time     900
IDS Rate Parameters
-----

```

FrameType	ChThreshold	ChTime	ChQuietTime	NodeThreshold	NodeTime	NodeQuietTime
assoc	300	15	900	200	15	900
disassoc	300	15	900	200	15	900
deauth	300	15	900	200	15	900
probe-request	300	15	900	200	15	900
probe-response	300	15	900	200	15	900
auth	300	15	900	200	15	900

IDS Impersonation Configuration

```

-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
Detect AP Impersonation                 Disable
Protect from AP Impersonation           Disable
Beacon Diff Threshold                   50
Beacon Increase Wait Time               3
Detect AP Spoofing                      Disable
AP Spoofing Quiet Time                  900
Detect Channel Based MitM(Man in the Middle) Disable
Channel Based MitM Quiet Time           900
Detect Beacon on Wrong Channel           Disable
Beacon on Wrong Channel Quiet Time      900
Detect Hotspotter Attack                 Disable
Hotspotter Quiet Time                   900

```

IDS Unauthorized Device Profile Configuration

```

-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
Detect Adhoc Networks                   Disable
Protect from Adhoc Networks             Disable
Detect Windows Bridge                   Disable
Protect Windows Bridge                   Disable
Detect Wireless Bridge                   Disable
Wireless Bridge detection Quiet Time     900
Detect Devices with an Invalid MAC OUI   Disable
MAC OUI detection Quiet Time             900
Rogue AP Classification                  Enable
Overlay Rogue AP Classification         Disable
OUI-based Rogue AP Classification        Disable
Propagated Wired MAC based Rogue AP Classification Disable
Rogue Containment                       Disable
Suspected Rogue Containment              Disable
Suspect Rogue Confidence Level           100
Allow Well Known MACs
Protect Valid Stations                   Disable
Detect Bad WEP                           Disable
Detect Misconfigured AP                  Disable
Protect Misconfigured AP                 Disable
Protect SSID                             Disable

```

```

Privacy Disable
Require WPA Disable
Detect Unencrypted Valid Clients Disable
Unencrypted Valid Clients Quiet Time 900
Protect 802.11n High Throughput Devices Disable
Protect 802.11n High Throughput 40MHz Devices Disable
Detect 802.11n Greenfield Activity Disable
Detect Adhoc Using Valid SSID Disable
Adhoc Using Valid SSID Quiet Time 900
Protect Adhoc Using Valid SSID Disable
Detect Valid Client Misassociation Disable
Detect STA Assoc To Rogue Disable
Detect Wireless Hosted Network Disable
Wireless Hosted Network Quiet Time 0
Protect From Wireless Hosted Network Disable
Valid 802.11b channel
Valid 802.11a channel
Config Wired MAC Table
-----

```

```

mac
---
Valid OUIs
-----
OUI
---
Valid and Protected SSIDs
-----
SSID
----
334-Mesh
70:3a:0e:cc:ee:b2#

```

The following output of the **show ap debug airwave** command displays the WebSocket debug information:

```

Airwave Server List
-----

Domain/IP Address  Type      Mode Config-only  Rapids-mode  Status
-----
10.65.6.213        Primary Manage -              Yes          Login done

Aruba Airwave server      :10.65.6.213
Aruba Airwave proxy server :None
Aruba Airwave Protocol   :wss
Aruba Airwave uptimes    :3s
Aruba Airwave status     :Login done

Server Debug Statistics
-----
Key                               Value
---                               -

Connect establish success        3(3)
Authentication failed            3(3)
Login done times                  1(1)
Connect retry times              3(3)

Last connect status
-----

```

```

Last connect ID                :3
Last connect time             :2018-01-25 07:12:36
Last connect trigger          :retry auth

Last connect fail status
-----

Last fail server
Last fail time
Last fail reason

Last login done status
-----
Last connect done             :2018-01-25 07:12:37

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Domain/IP Address	Displays the IP address or domain name of the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server.
Type	Displays the type of the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server. For example, backup or primary server.
Mode	Indicates the mode of OmniVista 3600 Air Manager operation. NOTE: OmniVista 3600 Air Manager can be configured to operate in the Manage Read/Write or Monitor-only+ Firmware Upgrades modes.
Config-only	Indicates whether OmniVista 3600 Air Manager is in the configuration mode. If yes, the OAW-IAP simplifies the report for OmniVista 3600 Air Manager.
Rapids-mode	Indicates whether OmniVista 3600 Air Manager is in RAPIDS mode. RAPIDS is a powerful tool used for monitoring and managing security on wireless networks. The OAW-IAP can perform different actions when RAPIDS mode is enabled.
Status	Indicates the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager login status.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The output of this command is modified to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ make rogue AP containment compatible with OmniVista 3600 Air Manager RAPIDS support. ■ display the WebSocket debug information.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	The Domain name parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug airwave-config-received

```
show ap debug airwave-config-received
```

Description

This command indicates if any configuration information is received by the OAW-IAP from the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view if any configuration information is received from the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug airwave-config-received** command:

```
show ap debug airwave-config-received
No configuration received from AirWave yet
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug airwave-data-sent

```
show ap debug airwave-data-sent
```

Description

This command displays information about data exchange between the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server and the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the data sent to the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug airwave-data-sent** command:

```
cat: /tmp/awc_buf.txt: No such file or directory
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug airwave-events-pending

show ap debug airwave-events-pending

Description

This command displays the pending OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server events.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the pending OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server events.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of the **show ap debug airwave-events-pending** command:

```
<t11>  
<e61>1106</e61>  
<e62>654</e62>  
<e1005>6c:f3:7f:56:7f:60</e1005>  
<e1006>7SPOT</e1006>  
<e1001>d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20</e1001>  
<e1056>2</e1056>  
<e1017>d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20</e1017>  
<e1018>1</e1018>  
<e1058>Varbind deprecated</e1058>  
</t11>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug airwave-restore-status

```
show ap debug airwave-restore-status
```

Description

This command displays information about the status of the OAW-IAP configuration restoration on the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server.

Usage Guidelines

If the OAW-IAPs managed by OmniVista 3600 Air Manager are not able to connect to the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server, OAW-IAP can load the backed up configuration received by OmniVista 3600 Air Manager after five minutes. This command displays the restoration status of the OAW-IAP configuration for the OAW-IAPs managed by OmniVista 3600 Air Manager.

Example

The output of the **show ap debug airwave-restore-status** command displays the restoration flag and time. The following example shows the output of this command:

```
Airwave Config Restore
-----
Restore flag  Time
-----
No           N/A
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug airwave-signon-key

show ap debug airwave-signon-key

Description

This command displays the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager sign on key used by the used by the administrator to manually authorize the first virtual switch for an organization.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager sign on key details for debugging purpose.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug airwave-signon-key** command:

```
awc_ui_key_new : 8adf05e0013cb69393335b32627b02db7b49af0705da9fbd6  
awc_ui_key_old : 9418cf5e0137b6b2d99e78c64e8604522948881d78fd7781e2
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug airwave-state

```
show ap debug airwave-state [<def>]
```

Description

This command displays the configuration details and status of OmniVista 3600 Air Manager events associated with an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the current state of OmniVista 3600 Air Manager events associated with the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug airwave-state** command:

```
<t1>
<e1>fc6520ad018ee6eb13bdc6b985e0fe6361bd37f7d25212a77e</e1>
<e2>Instant-C4:42:98</e2>
<e3></e3>
<e5>0.0.0.0</e5>
<e8>6.2.0.0-3.3.0.0_37557</e8>
<e60>Alcatel-Lucent</e60>
<e79>c3abebcd0138eb8997a5ee52abf418883ee1356fbf0befba81</e79>
<e63></e63>
<e64></e64>
</t1>
<t4>
<e25>test</e25>
<e26>2</e26>
<e27></e27>
<e28>64</e28>
<e29>1</e29>
<e30>2</e30>
</t4>
<t4>
<e25>test123</e25>
<e26>3</e26>
<e27></e27>
<e28>64</e28>
<e29>1</e29>
<e30>2</e30>
</t4>
<t2>
<e1>d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98</e1>
<e6>BE0000315</e6>
<e2>d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98</e2>
<e7>1.3.6.1.4.1.14823.1.2.34</e7>
<e18></e18>
<e5>10.17.88.59</e5>
<e15>10</e15>
<e16>129183744</e16>
<e17>71094272</e17>
<e13>1</e13>
<e14>257137</e14>
<e65>0</e65>
<t3>
<e1>d8:c7:c8:c4:29:88</e1>
```

```

<e23>48-</e23>
<e24>22</e24>
<e10>0</e10>
<e11>1</e11>
<e47>93</e47>
<e46>3</e46>
</t3>
<t3>
<e1>d8:c7:c8:c4:29:80</e1>
<e23>1</e23>
<e24>22</e24>
<e10>1</e10>
<e11>0</e11>
<e47>80</e47>
<e46>61</e46>
</t3>
</t2>

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug airwave-stats

```
show ap debug airwave-stats [<def>]
```

Description

This command displays the configuration statistics associated with an OAW-IAP managed or monitored by the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration details of an OAW-IAP managed or monitored by the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of the **show ap debug airwave-stats** command:

```
<t7>
<e1>d8:c7:c8:3d:3a:83</e1>
<e25>test_wep</e25>
<e23>1</e23>
<e22>1</e22>
<e21>1</e21>
<e19>2</e19>
<e20>1</e20>
</t7>
<t7>
<e1>6c:f3:7f:a5:df:32</e1>
<e25>sw-san-rapng-13</e25>
<e23>153</e23>
<e22>1</e22>
<e21>1</e21>
<e19>1</e19>
<e20>1</e20>
</t7>
<t7>
<e1>d8:c7:c8:3d:46:d2</e1>
<e25>test_1x_term</e25>
<e23>48</e23>
<e22>1</e22>
<e21>1</e21>
<e19>1</e19>
<e20>2</e20>
</t7>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug am-config

```
show ap debug am-config
```

Description

This command displays the information required for debugging an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of **show ap debug am-config** command:

```
# show ap debug am-config
...
IDS General Configuration
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
Stats Update Interval                    60
Monitored Device Stats Update Interval  60
AP Inactivity Timeout                    20
Adhoc AP Inactivity Timeout              5
AP Unseen Timeout                        600
Adhoc AP Unseen Timeout                  180
STA Inactivity Timeout                   120
STA Unseen Timeout                       600
Min Potential AP Beacon Rate             25
Min Potential AP Monitor Time            2
Signature Quiet Time                     900
Containment Confirmation                  Enable
Wireless Containment                     deauth-only
Debug Wireless Containment               Disable
Wired Containment                        Disable
Wired Containment of AP's Adj MACs       Disable
Wired Containment of Suspected L3 Rogue  Disable
Mobility Manager RTLS                    Disable
AP Event Generation                      traps-only
Send Adhoc Info to Controller             Disable
WMS Client Monitoring                    none
Packet SNR Threshold                     0
Frame Type for RSSI calculation           ba pr dlow mgmt ctrl null
Max Monitored Devices                     1024
Max Unassociated Stations                 512
Unclassified AP Updates                   Disable
Unclassified STA Updates                  Disable
Unclassified Device Update Interval       60
Client Detection Mode                     normal
Valid 802.11b channel
Valid 802.11a channel
Config Wired MAC Table
-----
mac
---
Valid OUIs
-----
OUI
---
Valid and Protected SSIDs
-----
SSID
-----
```


Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug auth-trace-buf

show ap debug auth-trace-buf <count> [<mac>]

Description

This command displays the trace buffer for authentication events associated with the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<count>	Displays the count of trace buffer authentication events.	—	—
<mac>	Displays the authentication trace information for a specific MAC address.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the output of this command to troubleshoot authentication errors. Include the <MAC> parameter to filter data by the MAC address of the client to view specific details.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug auth-trace-buf <count>** command:

Auth Trace Buffer

```
May 10 13:05:09 station-up * ac:81:12:59:5c:12 d8:c7:c8:3d:42:13 - - wpa2 psk aes
May 10 13:05:09 wpa2-key1 <- ac:81:12:59:5c:12 d8:c7:c8:3d:42:13 - 117
May 10 13:06:30 station-up * 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - - wpa2 psk aes
May 10 13:06:30 wpa2-key1 <- 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - 117
May 10 13:06:30 wpa2-key2 -> 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - 117
May 10 13:06:30 wpa2-key3 <- 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - 151
May 10 13:06:30 wpa2-key4 -> 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - 95
May 10 13:07:03 station-up * 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - - wpa2 psk aes
May 10 13:07:03 wpa2-key1 <- 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - 117
May 10 13:07:03 wpa2-key2 -> 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - 117
May 10 13:07:03 wpa2-key3 <- 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - 151
May 10 13:07:03 wpa2-key4 -> 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 - 95
```

The command output displays the most recent ten trace buffer entries for the OAW-IAP. Each row in the output of this table may include some or all of the following information:

- A timestamp that indicates when the entry was created.
- The type of exchange that was made.
- The direction the packet was sent.
- The source MAC address.
- The destination MAC address.
- The packet number.
- The packet length.
- Additional information such as encryption and WPA type.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug ble-config

show ap debug ble-config

Description

This command displays the BLE configuration details and information such as the update interval for sending beacon management requests to the BMC, BLE token, and the operation mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the BLE configuration details.

Examples

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug ble-config** command:

```
(host)# show ap debug ble-config
BLE Configuration
-----
Item                               Value
----                               -
BLE Supported                       USB
BLE HW Type                          LS-BT1USB
Master IP                            10.65.66.14
Authorization Token
eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiIsInR5cCI6IkpXVCJ9.eyJzIjoiNzQxMzY0ODAwLCJ0IjoxNDk4MTE0MTEzZmQ.071Uda
25uzup9w61wJUgsJVuC8qOrMBH3KHbwhlktPE
Endpoint URL                         https://edit.meridianapps.com/api/beacons/manage
BLE Ready                            Yes
Beacon Mgmt Update Intvl (in sec)    60
APB Info Update Intvl (in sec)       103 (3092/3010)
BLE debug log                         Enabled
Operational Mode                     Beaconing (APB: Beaconing)
AP USB Power Override                Disabled (-1)
Uplink Status                        Up (APB: Dynamic Console)
APB Connection Status                0
Last BLE Device Update Attempted     8c:8b:83:3d:72:6c
Last AP to APB Message Time          2017-09-06 03:07:59
Last Update to Endpoint Time         No Update Sent
Log Levels Available                  { All(0xffff), Info(0x04), Warning(0x02), Error(0x01),
Ageout(0x08), BMReq(0x10), FW-Upgrade(0x20), FW-UpgradeErr(0x40), CfgUpdate(0x80),
CfgUpdateErr(0x100), Beacon(0x200), BcnTLV(0x400), BcnErr(0x800), APB(0x1000), AssetUpdate
(0x2000), None(0x00) }
Current Log Level                     { 0x61 : Error(0x0001), FW-Upgrade(0x0020), FW-UpgradeErr
(0x0040) }
Log Mac Filter                       None
Bundled BluOS Images                 Bank A(/aruba/bin/UpgradeImage_Nano_OAD-A_1.2-19.bin) Bank
B(/aruba/bin/Beacon_Nano_OAD-B_1.2-19.bin)
-----
BLE IoT Transport Context Configuration #0 Config ID: 4
-----
Item                               Value
----                               -
Endpoint Type                        0 (Meridian Beacon Management)
Interval                             30
Content                              0 (Managed Beacons)
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The output was modified to display information about the endpoint type, interval, and payload content.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
OAW-APAP-324/325 OAW-IAP214/215 OAW-IAP224/225	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug ble-counters

```
show ap debug ble-counters
```

Description

This command displays a log showing the BLE counter details.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the BLE counter details.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
OAW-APAP-324/OAW-AP325 OAW-IAP214/OAW-IAP215 OAW-IAP224/OAW-IAP225	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug ble-daemon

show ap debug ble-daemon

Description

This command displays the BLE daemon log messages.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the BLE daemon log messages.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
OAW-APAP-324/OAW-AP325 OAW-IAP214/OAW-IAP215 OAW-IAP224/OAW-IAP225	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug ble-relay

```
show ap debug ble-relay [disp-attr | iot-profile | jobs [<profile>] | report [<profile>] | tag-report [<profile>] | ws-log [<profile>]]
```

Description

This command displays the BLE process logs.

Examples

The following command displays the values of various settings related to an asset tag reporting:

```
(Instant AP)# show ap debug ble-relay disp-attr
WebSocket Connect Request      : Yes
WebSocket Connect Status      : 3
WebSocket Connection Established : Yes
WebSocket LogLevel            : 0
Tag Logging                    : Off
Websocket Address              : beacons.meridianapps.com
WebSocket Host                 : beacons.meridianapps.com
WebSocket Path                  : /ingestion/ingest
=====
Note: Websocket Loglevel List: Error (0x1), Warn (0x2), Notice (0x4), Info (0x8),
Debug (0x10), Parser (0x20), Header (0x40), Ext (0x80), Client (0x100), Latency (0x200).
```

The following command displays the BLE tag data for the OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# show ap debug ble-relay tag-report
Incoming Tag messages          : 65102
Tag messages processed         : 5114
Tag messages dropped           : 59988
Tag messages WS queue success  : 5114
Tag messages WS queue unavailable : 4359
Tag messages WS not connected  : 55629
Tag messages WS sent           : 5114
```

The following command displays the WebSocket logs of the OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# show ap debug ble-relay ws-log
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: Initial logging level 65535
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: Library version: 1.3 unknown-build-hash
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: LWS_MAX_HEADER_LEN: 1024
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: LWS_MAX_PROTOCOLS: 5
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: LWS_MAX_EXTENSIONS_ACTIVE: 3
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: SPEC_LATEST_SUPPORTED: 13
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: AWAITING_TIMEOUT: 5
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: SYSTEM_RANDOM_FILEPATH: '/dev/urandom'
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: LWS_MAX_ZLIB_CONN_BUFFER: 65536
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: Started with daemon pid 0
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: static allocation: 4448 + (12 x 1024 fds) = 16736 bytes
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: canonical_hostname = 10.65.65.238
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: Protocol: http-only
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: libwebsocket_client_connect: direct conn
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: libwebsocket_client_connect_2
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:18: libwebsocket_client_connect_2: address tags.meridianapps.com
WS: 2017-03-03 08:17:48: Unable to get host name from tags.meridianapps.com
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: Initial logging level 65535
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: Library version: 1.3 unknown-build-hash
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: LWS_MAX_HEADER_LEN: 1024
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: LWS_MAX_PROTOCOLS: 5
```



```

WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: LWS_MAX_EXTENSIONS_ACTIVE: 3
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: SPEC_LATEST_SUPPORTED: 13
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: AWAITING_TIMEOUT: 5
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: SYSTEM_RANDOM_FILEPATH: '/dev/urandom'
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: LWS_MAX_ZLIB_CONN_BUFFER: 65536
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: Started with daemon pid 0
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: static allocation: 4448 + (12 x 1024 fds) = 16736 bytes
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: canonical_hostname = 10.65.65.238
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: Protocol: http-only
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: libwebsocket_client_connect: direct conn
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: libwebsocket_client_connect_2
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:04: libwebsocket_client_connect_2: address tags.meridianapps.com
WS: 2017-03-03 08:18:34: Unable to get host name from tags.meridianapps.com

```

The following command displays the IoT profile details:

```

(Instant AP)# show ap debug ble-relay iot-profile
-----Profile[test]-----
EndpointURL                : https://edit.meridianapps.com/api/beacons/manage
EndpointType               : Meridian Beacon Management
PayloadContent              : Managed Beacons
TransportInterval          : 300s
Token                       :
MzkxMTZlMmYtYTgzYS00YWUxLTkzYWVtYjQyNzElMGMmYmJhOjBiZWJjYWVlLTRjNjItNGEwNC1hMGYyLWYzZTM5ZDFlNG
VkNg==
TransportContext           : Spawn
SpawnThread                 : 4100
TransType                   : Https(Meridian Beacon Management-Managed Beacons)

```

The following command displays the BLE relay job queue status:

```

(Instant AP)# show ap debug ble-relay jobs
-----Profile[test]-----
Pending Jobs
-----
Slot#  AP IP      Payload Size  Status      Last Updated
-----  -
0      127.0.0.1  226          DO_POST     1506485394
1      127.0.0.1  226          SUBMITTED  1506485394
2      127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
3      127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
4      127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
5      127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
6      127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
7      127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
8      127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
9      127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
10     127.0.0.1  226          REUSE       1506485394
...
|
|           Total |      Last 10s |      Last 60s |      Last 600s |      Last 3600s | |
| Slots requested |           |           |           |           |           |
|   2864 |           |           |           |           |           |
| Slots utilized  |           |           |           |           |           |
|   2814 |           |           |           |           |           |
| Slots unavailable |           |           |           |           |           |
|    50 |           |           |           |           |           |
| Slots recycled  |           |           |           |           |           |
|    0 |           |           |           |           |           |
| Num. stats rollover |           |           |           |           |           |

```

The following command displays the BLE relay report:

```
(Instant AP)# show ap debug ble-relay report
-----Profile[test]-----
Sent report to Endpoint server (2s) ago: success 6059, failed 301, last curl result code 1
Timeout(-1):20 Jobs added: 6360
Request to Server:
Last Curl logs:
* Trying 54.255.165.205...
* TCP_NODELAY set
* Connected to edit.meridianapps.com (54.255.165.205) port 443 (#0)
* SSL connected
> POST /api/beacons/manage HTTP/1.1
Host: edit.meridianapps.com
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: MERIDIAN
MzkxMTZlMwYtYTgzYS00YWUxLTkzYWVtYjQyNzE1MGMyMjAxOjBiZWJjYWVlLTRjNjItNGEwNC1hMGlyLWYzZTM5ZDF1NG
VkNg==
Accept: application/vnd.meridian.v1+json
Content-Length: 10559
Expect: 100-continue
< HTTP/1.1 100 Continue
* We are completely uploaded and fine
< HTTP/1.1 200 OK
< Date: Wed, 27 Sep 2017 04:05:22 GMT
< Content-Type: application/json; application/vnd.meridian.v1+json;
< Content-Length: 112
* Connection #0 to host edit.meridianapps.com left intact
Server response:
{"next_sync":60,"updates":[{"mac":"987BF358E010","firmware":{"B":
{"url":null,"version":""},"type":"location"}]}
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The iot-profile , jobs , and report parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The disp-attr , tag-report , and ws-log parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
OAW-APAP-324/325 OAW-IAP214/215 OAW-IAP224/225	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug ble-table

```
show ap debug ble-table [all | assettags | generic | mac-addr <mac>]
```

Description

This command displays beacon details for the BLE devices detected by the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the beacon details for the BLE devices detected by the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug ble-table** command:

```
BLE Device Table
-----
MAC   HW_Type  FW_Ver  Flags  Status  Batt(%)  RSSI  Major#  Minor#  UUID  Tx_Power  Last
Update Uptime
-----
-
Total beacons:0
Note: Battery level for LS-BT1USB devices is indicated as USB.
Note: Uptime is shown as Days hour:minute:second.
Note: Last Update is time in seconds since last heard update.
Status Flags:L:AP's local beacon; I:iBeacon; A: Aruba Beacon; H: Aruba HiPower Beacon
:U:Image Upgrade Pending
```

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug ble-table assettags** command:

```
(host)# show ap debug ble-table assettags
BLE Device Table [Asset Tags]
-----
MAC           HW_Type  FW_Ver  Flags  Status  Batt(%)  RSSI  Asset_Tag_Id
Last Update  Uptime
-----
a0:e6:f8:38:1b:46 AT-BT10  OAD E 7.5-7  0x0001  T      82      -81  0000-0000-0000 12s
                2h:50m:15s
a0:e6:f8:2c:09:b8 AT-BT10  OAD E 7.14-254 0x0001  T      100     -78  0000-0000-0000 21s
                2h:57m:30s
a0:e6:f8:38:1b:4c AT-BT10  OAD E 7.5-7  0x0001  T      87      -91  0000-0000-0000 1s
                2h:50m:0s
a0:e6:f8:38:11:0e AT-BT10  OAD E 7.5-7  0x0001  T      100     -75  0000-0000-0000 4s
                1h:47m:0s
a0:e6:f8:2c:0e:1a AT-BT10  OAD E 7.14-254 0x0001  T      100     -71  0000-0000-0000 16s
                19m:30s
a0:e6:f8:2c:0d:52 AT-BT10  OAD E 7.14-254 0x0001  T      100     -82  0000-0000-0000 12s
                23h:59m:30s
a0:e6:f8:38:1d:54 AT-BT10  OAD E 7.5-7  0x0001  T      100     -76  0000-0000-0000 25s
                1h:46m:30s
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The assettags parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
OAW-APAP-324/325 OAW-IAP214/215 OAW-IAP224/225	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug client-match

show ap debug client-match <radio>

Description

This command displays the information about the client match configuration status on an OAW-IAP radio interface.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<radio>	Allows you to specify the ID number of the radio (for example, 0 or 1) for which you want to view client match configuration status.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the status of client match configuration for a specific radio interface.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug client-match <radio ID>** command:

```
Client Match Status:: RUNNING
Associated:0, Threshold:MAX
Leaving:0, Coming:0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug client-stats

```
show ap debug client-stats {<mac>} | {<bssid>}
```

Description

This command displays detailed statistics for packets received from and transmitted to the specified client of the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mac>	Displays data based on the client MAC address.	—	—
<bssid>	Displays data based on the client's BSSID.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about an OAW-IAP client.

Example

The following example displays the output of the **show ap debug client-stats <mac> <bssid>** command. displays statistics for packets received from and transmitted to the specified client:

```
Station Stats
-----
Parameter          Value
-----
Last TX Antenna    0
Last RX Antenna    0
-----
General Per-radio Statistics
Transmit Specific Statistics
Tx Frames Rcvd     948
Tx Frames Dropped  200
Tx Frames Transmitted 948
Tx Bytes Rcvd      0
Tx Bytes Transmitted 287317
Tx Time Frames Rcvd 349004
Tx Time Frames Dropped 15376
Tx Time Frames Transmitted 333628
Tx PS Unicast      0
Tx Success With Retry 88
Tx Multiple Retries 0
Tx Mgmt Frames     236
Tx Probe Responses 121
Tx Data Transmitted Retrieved 74
Tx Data Transmitted 1027
Tx Data Frames     948
Tx Data Bytes Transmitted 255754
Tx Data Bytes      79315
Tx Time Data Transmitted 260084
Tx Time Data dropped 15376
Tx Time Data       275460
Tx Time Data (Ideal) 97360
Client Health Samples 923
```

Tx DMO Replicated	0
Tx CTS Frames	0
Tx Powersave Queue Timeouts	0
Tx Dropped After Retry	0
Tx Dropped No Buffer	0
Tx Missed ACKs	0
Tx Long Preamble	367
Tx Short Preamble	0
Tx EAPOL Frames	18
TX STBC Frames	0
TX LDPC Frames	0
TX OFDMA Frames	0
Tx AGGR Good	860
Tx AGGR Unaggr	141
Tx AGGR Retry	60
Tx Data Priority [BE]	1027
Tx Data Frames 12 Mbps (Mon)	18
Tx Data Frames 24 Mbps (Mon)	883
Tx Data Frames 36 Mbps (Mon)	99
Tx Data Frames 54 Mbps (Mon)	8
Tx Data Frames 72 Mbps (Mon)	0
Tx Data Frames 108 Mbps (Mon)	11
Tx Data Frames 300 Mbps (Mon)	8
Tx Data Frames 450 Mbps (Mon)	0
Tx Data Frames 1300 Mbps (Mon)	0
Tx Data Frames 1300 Mbps+ (Mon)	0
Tx Data Bytes 12 Mbps (Mon)	4577
Tx Data Bytes 24 Mbps (Mon)	216157
Tx Data Bytes 36 Mbps (Mon)	26594
Tx Data Bytes 54 Mbps (Mon)	2177
Tx Data Bytes 72 Mbps (Mon)	0
Tx Data Bytes 108 Mbps (Mon)	3915
Tx Data Bytes 300 Mbps (Mon)	2334
Tx Data Bytes 450 Mbps (Mon)	0
Tx Data Bytes 1300 Mbps (Mon)	0
Tx Data Bytes 1300 Mbps+ (Mon)	0
Tx 6 Mbps	367
Tx HT 13 Mbps	376
Tx HT 14.4 Mbps	491
Tx HT 19.5 Mbps	16
Tx HT 26 Mbps	54
Tx HT 28.9 Mbps	45
Tx HT 39 Mbps	2
Tx HT 52 Mbps	6
Tx HT 78 Mbps	8
Tx HT 104 Mbps	3
Tx HT 117 Mbps	3
Tx HT 130 Mbps	5
Tx WMM [BE]	1027
Tx WMM [BE] Dropped	79
Tx UAPSD OverflowDrop	0
Tx AMSDU pkt count	0
Tx EAPOL Frames Rcvd	0
Tx EAPOL Frames Dropped	0
Tx Data Frames MCS 0 :	885
Tx Data Frames MCS 1 :	93
Tx Data Frames MCS 2 :	18
Tx Data Frames MCS 3 :	12
Tx Data Frames MCS 4 :	8
Tx Data Frames MCS 5 :	3
Tx Data Frames MCS 6 :	3
Tx Data Frames MCS 7 :	5

```

Tx Data Frames Legacy :          18
Tx Data Frames MCS :           1009
Tx Data Frames NSS1 :           40
Tx Data Frames NSS2 :           987
Tx Data Frames GI(0.4) :        536
Tx Data Frames GI(0.8) :        473
Tx Data Frames BW 20 :          1027
-----
Receive Specific Statistics
Rx Last SNR                      52
Rx Last SNR CTL0                 52
Rx Last SNR CTL1                 52
Rx Last SNR CTL2                 98
Rx Last SNR EXT0                 52
Rx Last SNR EXT1                 52
Rx Last SNR EXT2                 98
Rx Last ACK SNR                  61
Rx Frames Received               5701
Rx Data Frames Retried           91
Rx Data Frames                   1860
Rx Data Bytes                    359623
Rx Time Data                     155876
Rx Duplicate Frames              0
Rx Null Data Frames              0
Rx Mgmt Frames                   236
Rx Frames To Me                  5701
Rx Bytes To Me                   476305
Rx Time To Me                    404264
Rx PS Poll Frames                0
Rx EAPOL Frames                  16
Rx STBC Frames                   0
Rx LDPC Frames                   0
Rx Data Priority [BE]            1860
Rx Data Frames 12 Mbps (Mon)    29
Rx Data Frames 54 Mbps (Mon)   1275
Rx Data Frames 108 Mbps (Mon)  556
Rx Data Frames 300 Mbps (Mon)   0
Rx Data Frames 450 Mbps (Mon)   0
Rx Data Frames 1300 Mbps (Mon)  0
Rx Data Frames 1300 Mbps+ (Mon) 0
Rx Data Bytes 12 Mbps (Mon)    3825
Rx Data Bytes 54 Mbps (Mon)   244496
Rx Data Bytes 108 Mbps (Mon)  111302
Rx Data Bytes 300 Mbps (Mon)   0
Rx Data Bytes 450 Mbps (Mon)   0
Rx Data Bytes 1300 Mbps (Mon)  0
Rx Data Bytes 1300 Mbps+ (Mon) 0
Rx HT 6.5 Mbps                   1
Rx HT 13 Mbps                    22
Rx HT 19.5 Mbps                  44
Rx HT 21.7 Mbps                  39
Rx HT 26 Mbps                    55
Rx HT 28.9 Mbps                  85
Rx HT 39 Mbps                    41
Rx HT 43.3 Mbps                  728
Rx HT 52 Mbps                    182
Rx HT 57.8 Mbps                  529
Rx HT 65 Mbps                    27
Rx WMM [BE]                      1860
Max Negotiated Tx Rate (Kbps)   144400
SLB: Probe Requests Sent         0
SLB: Probe Responses Sent        0
SLB: Probe Requests Received     0

```



```

SLB: Probe Response Received      0
SLB: Probe Requests Ignored      0
SLB: Auth Requests Refused       0
SLB: Assoc Requests Refused      0
Hotspot2 Action Frame From STM   0
Hotspot2 Action TX Prepare       0
Hotspot2 Action Skip Crypto      0
Hotspot2 Action Process Action   0
Hotspot2 Action TXOP ok         0
Hotspot2 Action DMA ok          0
Hotspot2 Action Frame Drop 1     0
Hotspot2 Action Frame Drop 2     0
Hotspot2 Action Frame Drop 3     0
Hotspot2 Action Frame Drop 4     0
Hotspot2 Action Frame Drop 5     0
Hotspot2 Action Frame Drop 6     0
Hotspot2 Action Frame Drop 7     0
Hotspot2 Action Frame Drop 8     0
Smart Antenna Status             0
Smart Antenna Last-train time    0
Smart Antenna Re-train by time   0
Smart Antenna Re-train by PER    0
Smart Antenna Current Pattern    0

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Frames Rcvd For TX	Shows the number of frames received for transmission.
Tx Frames Dropped	Shows the number of transmission frames that were dropped.
Frames Transmitted	Shows the number of frames successfully transmitted.
Success With Retry	Shows the number of frames that were transmitted after being retried.
Tx Mgmt Frames	Shows the number of management frames transmitted.
Tx Probe Responses	Shows the number of transmitted probe responses.
Tx Data Frames	Shows the number of transmitted data frames.
Tx CTS Frames	Shows the number of CTS frames transmitted.
Dropped After Retry	Shows the number of frames dropped after an attempted retry.
Dropped No Buffer	Shows the number of frames dropped because the buffer of the OAW-IAP was full.
Missed ACKs	Shows the number of missed acknowledgments.
Long Preamble	Shows the number of frames sent with a long preamble.
Short Preamble	Shows the number of frames sent with a short preamble.
Tx EAPOL Frames	Shows the number of EAPOL frames transmitted.
Tx <n> Mbps	Shows the number of frames transmitted at <n> Mbps, where <n> is a value between 6 and 300.

Column	Description
Tx WMM	Shows the number of WMM packets transmitted for the following access categories. If the OAW-IAP has not transmitted packets in a category type, this data row will not be displayed in the output of the command. Tx WMM [BE]: Best Effort Tx WMM [BK]: Background Tx WMM [VO]: VoIP Tx WMM [VI]: Video
UAPSD OverflowDrop	Shows the number of packets dropped due to U-APSD overflow.
Last SNR	Indicates the last recorded SNR.
Last SNR CTL0	Indicates the SNR for the last received data packet on the primary (control) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for OAW-IAPs operating in 40 MHz mode.
Last SNR CTL1	Indicates the SNR for the last received data packet on the secondary (control) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for OAW-IAPs operating in 40 MHz mode.
Last SNR CTL2	Indicates the SNR for the last received data packet on the secondary (control) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for OAW-IAPs operating in 40 MHz mode.
Last ACK SNR	Indicates the SNR for the last received ACK packet.
Last ACK SNR CTL0	Indicates the SNR for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for OAW-IAPs operating in 40 MHz mode.
Last ACK SNR CTL1	Indicates the SNR for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for OAW-IAPs operating in 40 MHz mode.
Last ACK SNR CTL2	Indicates the SNR for the last received ACK packet on the primary (control) channel 2. This parameter is only displayed for OAW-IAPs operating in 40 MHz mode.
Last ACK SNR EXT0	Indicates the SNR for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 0. This parameter is only displayed for OAW-IAPs operating in 40 MHz mode.
Last ACK SNR EXT1	Indicates the SNR for the last received ACK packet on the secondary (extension) channel 1. This parameter is only displayed for OAW-IAPs operating in 40 MHz mode.
Frames Received	Shows the number of frames received.
Rx Data Frames	Shows the number of data frames received.
Null Data Frames	Shows the number of null data frames received.
Rx Mgmt Frames	Shows the number of management frames received.
PS Poll Frames	Shows the number of power save poll frames received.
Rx <n> Mbps	Shows the number of frames received at <n> Mbps, where <n> is a value between 6 and 300.

Column	Description
Tx WMM	Shows the number of WMM packets transmitted for the following access categories. If the OAW-IAP has not transmitted packets in a category type, this data row will not be displayed in the output of the command. Tx WMM [BE] : Best Effort Tx WMM [BK] : Background Tx WMM [VO] : VoIP Tx WMM [VI] : Video

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug client-table

show ap debug client-table

Description

This command shows the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a list of OAW-IAP clients.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug client-table** command:

```
Client Table
-----
MAC                ESSID      BSSID                Assoc_State  HT_State  AID  PS_State  -----
08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d  example1   d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12  Associated   WSSM     0x1  Awake

UAPSD              Tx_Pkts    Rx_Pkts  PS_Qlen  Tx_Retries  Tx_Rate  Rx_Rate  Last_ACK_SNR
-----
(0,0,0,0,N/A,0)   101        12888    0         0            300      300      45

Last_Rx_SNR  TX_Chains  Tx_Timestamp                Rx_Timestamp                MFP Status (C,R)
-----
50            3[0x7]     Sun May 12 07:41:25 2013  Sun May 12 07:42:13 2013  (0,0)
```

UAPSD: (VO,VI,BK,BE,Max SP,Q Len)

HT Flags: A - LDPC Coding; W - 40Mhz; S - Short GI HT40; s - Short GI HT20

D - Delayed BA; G - Greenfield; R - Dynamic SM PS

Q - Static SM PS; N - A-MPDU disabled; B - TX STBC

b - RX STBC; M - Max A-MSDU; I - HT40 Intolerant

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
MAC	Indicates the MAC address of the OAW-IAP.
ESSID	Indicates the ESSID used by the client. An ESSID is a user-defined name for a wireless network.
BSSID	Filters the OAW-IAP Config table by BSSID. The BSSID is usually the MAC address of the OAW-IAP.
Assoc_State	Shows whether or not the client is currently authorized and/or associated with the OAW-IAP.
HT_State	Shows the client's high-throughput (802.11n) transmission type: none: OAW-IAP is a legacy access point that does not support the 802.11n standard. <ul style="list-style-type: none">20Mhz: A high-throughput OAW-IAPs using a single 20 Mhz channel.40Mhz: A high-throughput OAW-IAPs using two 20 Mhz channels.

Column	Description
AID	Indicates the 802.11 association ID. A client receives a unique 802.11 association ID when it associates to anOAW-IAP.
UAPSD	Shows the following values for UAPSD in comma-separated format: VO, VI, BK, BE, Max SP, Q Len. VO: If 1, UAPSD is enabled for the VoIP AC. If UAPSD is disabled for this AC, this value is 0. VI: If 1, UAPSD is enabled for the Video AC. If UAPSD is disabled for this AC, this value is 0. BK: If 1, UAPSD is enabled for the Background AC. If UAPSD is disabled for this AC, this value is 0. BE: If 1, UAPSD is enabled for the Best Effort AC. If UAPSD is disabled for this AC, this value is 0. Max SP: The maximum service period is the number of frame sent per trigger packet. This value is value can be 0, 2, 4 or 8. Q Len: The number of frames currently queued for the client, from 0 to 16 frames.
Tx_Pkts	Shows the number of packets transmitted to the client.
Rx_Pkts	Shows the number of packets received from the client.
PS_Qlen	Shows power save queue length, in bytes.
Tx_Rate	Shows the packet rate from the OAW-IAP to client.
Rx_Rate	Show the packet rate from the client to OAW-IAP.
Tx_Retries	Shows the number of packets that the client had to resend due to an initial transmission failure.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug client-frame-history

```
show ap debug client-frame-history {client-mac <mac-address> | {radio {0|1}}
```

Description

This command displays the latest RSSI information about the incoming packets for a client connected to an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
client-mac <mac-address>	Allows you to filter the output based on a client MAC address.	—	—
radio {0 1}	Allows you to specify the OAW-IAP radio ID to which the client is associated.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to verify if the RSSI information is frequently updated. If the RSSI information is not frequently updated, a client may be steered to an improper new OAW-IAP in the cluster.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug client-frame-history** command:

```
Frame History count: 5
Client Frame History Report
-----
Received Time RSSI Previous RSSI
-----
1s 42 42
1s 42 42
1s 42 42
1s 42 42
1s 42 42
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.0-4.1.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug core-info

```
show ap debug core-info
```

Description

This command displays the core file history running on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug core-info** command:

```
325#f0:5c:19:ca:1a:92# show ap debug core-info
The build information:
Compiled on 2017-11-14 at 07:27:21 UTC (build 62273) by p4build
This time core files:
-----
Previous core files:
-----
core.20171122_182111.f05c19cala92.meshd.4193.Hercules_62273.1.tgz
core.20171122_182213.f05c19cala92.meshd.8525.Hercules_62273.2.tgz
core.20171122_182303.f05c19cala92.meshd.8793.Hercules_62273.3.tgz
core.20171122_182352.f05c19cala92.meshd.8974.Hercules_62273.4.tgz
core.20171122_182442.f05c19cala92.meshd.9084.Hercules_62273.5.tgz
core.20171122_182532.f05c19cala92.meshd.9280.Hercules_62273.6.tgz
core.20171122_182621.f05c19cala92.meshd.9460.Hercules_62273.7.tgz
core.20171122_182711.f05c19cala92.meshd.9647.Hercules_62273.8.tgz
core.20171122_184400.f05c19cala92.sapd.4091.Hercules_62273.9.tgz
core.20171123_145733.f05c19cala92.meshd.4193.Hercules_62273.10.tgz
core.20171123_145822.f05c19cala92.meshd.17677.Hercules_62273.11.tgz
core.20171123_145912.f05c19cala92.meshd.18013.Hercules_62273.12.tgz
core.20171123_150001.f05c19cala92.meshd.18355.Hercules_62273.13.tgz
core.20171123_150051.f05c19cala92.meshd.18694.Hercules_62273.14.tgz
core.20171123_150140.f05c19cala92.meshd.19028.Hercules_62273.15.tgz
Core file URL: http://10.65.120.185/core/
325#f0:5c:19:ca:1a:92#
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
This time core files	Indicates the core file history of the current running session.
Previous core files	Indicates the core file history of the previous session.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug crash-info

show ap debug crash-info

Description

This command displays log information for an OAW-IAP that crashed. The stored crash information is cleared from the flash after the OAW-IAP reboots.

Syntax

No parameters

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the OAW-IAP crash information for debugging purpose.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug curpower

show ap debug curpower [radio]

Description

This command displays the dump status of the Tx power stored in the static ROM.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
radio	Indicates the polarization value of the radio channel.	0 or 1	0

Example

The following example displays the output of the **show ap debug curpower** command:

```
Power Control:      On, HW
Current Channel:   36/80
BSS Channel:      36/80
BSS Local Max:    0.0 dBm
BSS Local Constraint: 0.0 dB
Channel Width:    80MHz
User Target:      10.50 dBm
SROM Antgain 2G:  0.0 dB
SROM Antgain 5G:  4.50 dB
SAR:              -
Open loop:        Off
Current rate:     [VHT9SS3] vht mcs 9 Nss 3 Tx Exp 0 BW 80
Regulatory Limits:
Rate              Chains  20in80  40in80  80MHz
DSSS              1         -        -        -
OFDM              1        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS0_7            1        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS1         1        30.0    30.0    30.0
DSSS_MULTI1      2         -        -        -
OFDM_CDD1         2        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS0_7_CDD1       2        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS1_CDD1   2        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS0_7_STBC       2        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS1_STBC   2        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS8_15           2        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS2         2        30.0    30.0    30.0
DSSS_MULTI2      3         -        -        -
OFDM_CDD2         3        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS0_7_CDD2       3        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS1_CDD2   3        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS0_7_STBC_SPEXP1 3        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS1_STBC_SPEXP1 3        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS8_15_SPEXP1   3        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS2_SPEXP1 3        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS16_23          3        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS3         3        30.0    30.0    30.0
OFDM_TXBF1        2        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS0_7_TXBF1      2        30.0    30.0    30.0
VHT8_9SS1_TXBF1  2        30.0    30.0    30.0
MCS8_15_TXBF0     2        30.0    30.0    30.0
```

```

OFDM_TXBF2          3      30.0  30.0  30.0
MCS0_7_TXBF2       3      30.0  30.0  30.0
VHT8_9SS1_TXBF2    3      30.0  30.0  30.0
MCS8_15_TXBF1      3      30.0  30.0  30.0
VHT8_9SS2_TXBF1    3      30.0  30.0  30.0
MCS16_23_TXBF0     3      30.0  30.0  30.0
Core Index:        0
Board Limits:
Rate                Chains  20in80  40in80  80MHz
DSSS                 1      -      -      -
OFDM                  1     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS0_7                1     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS1            1     10.50  10.50  10.50
DSSS_MULTII1        2      -      -      -
OFDM_CDD1            2     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS0_7_CDD1          2     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS1_CDD1      2     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS0_7_STBC          2     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS1_STBC      2     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS8_15              2     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS2            2     10.50  10.50  10.50
DSSS_MULTII2        3      -      -      -
OFDM_CDD2            3     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS0_7_CDD2          3     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS1_CDD2      3     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS0_7_STBC_SPEXP1  3     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS1_STBC_SPEXP1 3     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS8_15_SPEXP1      3     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS2_SPEXP1    3     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS16_23            3     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS3            3     10.50  10.50  10.50
OFDM_TXBF1           2     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS0_7_TXBF1         2     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS1_TXBF1     2     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS8_15_TXBF0       2     10.50  10.50  10.50
OFDM_TXBF2           3     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS0_7_TXBF2         3     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS1_TXBF2     3     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS8_15_TXBF1       3     10.50  10.50  10.50
VHT8_9SS2_TXBF1     3     10.50  10.50  10.50
MCS16_23_TXBF0      3     10.50  10.50  10.50
Power Targets:
Rate                Chains  20in80  40in80  80MHz
DSSS                 1      -      -      -
OFDM                  1      9.0    9.0    9.0
MCS0_7                1      9.0    9.0    9.0
VHT8_9SS1            1      9.0    9.0    9.0
DSSS_MULTII1        2      -      -      -
OFDM_CDD1            2      9.0    9.0    9.0
MCS0_7_CDD1          2      9.0    9.0    9.0
VHT8_9SS1_CDD1      2      9.0    9.0    9.0
MCS0_7_STBC          2      9.0    9.0    9.0
VHT8_9SS1_STBC      2      9.0    9.0    9.0
MCS8_15              2      9.0    9.0    9.0
VHT8_9SS2            2      9.0    9.0    9.0
DSSS_MULTII2        3      -      -      -
OFDM_CDD2            3      9.0    9.0    9.0
MCS0_7_CDD2          3      9.0    9.0    9.0
VHT8_9SS1_CDD2      3      9.0    9.0    9.0
MCS0_7_STBC_SPEXP1  3      9.0    9.0    9.0
VHT8_9SS1_STBC_SPEXP1 3      9.0    9.0    9.0
MCS8_15_SPEXP1      3      9.0    9.0    9.0

```

VHT8_9SS2_SPEXP1	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
MCS16_23	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
VHT8_9SS3	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
OFDM_TXBF1	2	9.0	9.0	9.0
MCS0_7_TXBF1	2	9.0	9.0	9.0
VHT8_9SS1_TXBF1	2	9.0	9.0	9.0
MCS8_15_TXBF0	2	9.0	9.0	9.0
OFDM_TXBF2	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
MCS0_7_TXBF2	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
VHT8_9SS1_TXBF2	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
MCS8_15_TXBF1	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
VHT8_9SS2_TXBF1	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
MCS16_23_TXBF0	3	9.0	9.0	9.0
Maximum Power Target among all rates:		9.00	9.00	9.00
Last est. power	:	8.75	8.75	8.25
Power Target for the current rate	:	9.00	9.00	9.00
Last adjusted est. power	:	8.75	8.75	8.25

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-IAPs running the Broadcom chip-set: OAW-IAP224, OAW-IAP225, OAW-IAP274, OAW-IAP275, OAW-IAP214, OAW-IAP215, OAW-IAP228, OAW-IAP277, OAW-IAP207, OAW-AP203R, OAW-AP203RP, OAW-AP203H	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug dhcp-packets

show ap debug dhcp-packets [<mac>]

Description

This command displays information about the DHCP packets sent or received by an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mac>	Indicates the OAW-IAP's MAC address.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the DHCP packets trace information for an OAW-IAP. You can view DHCP information only when the **dhcp-option** parameter is configured with the **set-vlan** or **set-role** rule.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug dhcp-packets** command:

```
Traced Dhcp Packets
-----
Timestamp  Mtype  Htype  Hops  TID  Cip  Yip  Sip  Gip  Cmac
-----  -----  -----  -----  ---  ---  ---  ---  ---  -----
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
Timestamp	Displays the timestamp for DHCP packets.
Mtype	Indicates the message type.
Htype	Indicates the hardware address type.
Hops	Shows the number of hops.
TID	Shows the transaction ID.
Cip	Indicates the client IP address.
Yip	Indicates the IP address of the OAW-IAP.
Sip	Indicates the source IP address from which the DHCP packets originated.
Gip	Indicates the Gateway IP address.
Cmac	Indicates the MAC address of the client.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug dot1x-statistics

show ap debug dot1x-statistics

Description

This command displays the aggregate 802.11X debug statistics for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the 802.11X authentication.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ap debug dot1x-statistics** command:

```
802.1X Statistics
-----
Mac           Name           AP           Auth-Succs   Auth-Fails   Auth-Tmout   Re-Auths
-----
08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12 0           0           0           0
Total:                0           0           0           0

Supp-Naks   UKeyRot   MKeyRot
-----
           0           0           0
           0           0           0

802.1x Counters
WPA2
Message-1.....3
Message-2.....2
Message-3.....2
Message-4.....2
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Mac	Displays the MAC address of the authenticated client.
Name	Displays the name of the client device.
AP	Displays the OAW-IAP device details to which the client is connected.
Auth-Succs	Displays the number of times the client authenticated successfully.
Auth-Fails	Displays the number of times the client failed to authenticate.
Auth-Timeout	Displays if client authentication timeout details.
Reauths	Displays the reauthentication attempts if any.
Supp-Naks	Displays the number of supplementary NAKs.

Parameter	Description
UkeyRot	Displays the unicast key rotation details.
MkeyRot	Displays the multicast key rotation details.
802.1X counters	Displays the 802.1X authentication counters.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug driver-config

show ap debug driver-config

Description

This command displays OAW-IAP driver configuration.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to review configuration changes made since the OAW-IAP driver was last reset.

Example

The **show ap debug driver-config** command displays the BSSID, SSID, and radio configuration details associated with the OAW-IAP driver. The following output is displayed for the **show ap debug driver-config** command:

```
Downloaded Config for WIFI 0
```

```
-----
```

Item	Value
-----	-----
BSSID	d8:c7:c8:3d:42:12
LMS IP	
Master IP	0.0.0.0
Mode	AP Mode
Group Key Received	Yes
QBSS Probe Response	Allow Access
Native VLAN ID	1
LED operating mode (11n APs only)	normal
SAP MTU	1500 bytes
Heartbeat DSCP	0
High throughput enable (radio)	Enabled
Channel	44+
Transmit EIRP	24 dBm
Non-Wi-Fi Interference Immunity	2
Enable CSA	Disabled
CSA Count	4
Advertise 802.11d and 802.11h Capabilities	Disabled
TPC Power	0 dBm
Spectrum Load Balancing	Disabled
Spectrum Load Balancing Mode	channel
Spectrum Load Balancing Update Interval (sec)	30 seconds
Spectrum Load Balancing Threshold (%)	2 percent
Infrastructure assisted client association management	Disabled
Beacon Period	100 msec
Beacon Regulate	Disabled
Advertized regulatory max EIRP	0
ARM/WIDS Override	Dynamic
Reduce Cell Size (Rx Sensitivity)	0 dB
Management Frame Throttle interval	0 sec
Management Frame Throttle Limit	0
Maximum Distance	600 meters
RX Sensitivity Threshold	0 dB
RX Sensitivity Tuning Based Channel Reuse	disable
Active Scan	Enabled
ARM Over the Air Updates	Disabled
VoIP Aware Scan	Enabled
Power Save Aware Scan	Disabled
Video Aware Scan	Enabled

Load aware Scan Threshold	1048576 Bps
40 MHz intolerance	Disabled
Honor 40 MHz intolerance	Enabled
CSD override	Enabled
Advertise 802.11K Capability	Disabled
Measurement Mode for Beacon Reports	passive
Channel for Beacon Requests in 'A' band	0
Channel for Beacon Requests in 'BG' band	0
Channel for AP Channel Reports in 'A' band	0
Channel for AP Channel Reports in 'BG' band	0
Time duration between consecutive Beacon Requests	0 sec
Time duration between consecutive Link Measurement Requests	0 sec
Time duration between consecutive Transmit Stream Measurement Requests	0 sec
Enable Handover Trigger feature	Disabled
Advertise Enabled Capabilities IE	Disabled
Advertise Country IE	Disabled
Advertise Power Constraint IE	Disabled
Advertise TPC Report IE	Disabled
Advertise QBSS Load IE	Disabled
Advertise BSS AAC IE	Disabled
Advertise Quiet IE	Disabled
Advertise Fast-BSS Transition (802.11r) Capability	Disabled
Fast-BSS Transition Mobility Domain ID	0
Country Code	IN
ESSID	example1
Encryption	wpa2-psk-aes
WPA2 Pre-Auth	Disabled
Enable Management Frame Protection	Disabled
Require Management Frame Protection	Disabled
DTIM Interval	1 beacon periods
802.11a Basic Rates	6 12 24
802.11a Transmit Rates	6 9 12 18 24 36 48 54
Station Ageout Time	1000 sec
Max Transmit Attempts	16
RTS Threshold	2333 bytes
Max Associations	64
Wireless Multimedia (WMM)	Enabled
Wireless Multimedia U-APSD (WMM-UAPSD) Powersave	Enabled
WMM TSPEC Min Inactivity Interval	0 msec
DSCP mapping for WMM voice AC	N/A
DSCP mapping for WMM video AC	N/A
DSCP mapping for WMM best-effort AC	N/A
DSCP mapping for WMM background AC	N/A
Hide SSID	Disabled
Deny_Broadcast Probes	Disabled
Local Probe Response	Enabled
Local Probe Request Threshold (dB)	0
Disable Probe Retry	Enabled
Maximum Transmit Failures	0
BC/MC Rate Optimization	Disabled
Rate Optimization for delivering EAPOL frames	Enabled
Strict Spectralink Voice Protocol (SVP)	Disabled
802.11a Beacon Rate	0
Advertise QBSS Load IE	Enabled
Advertise Location Info	Disabled
Advertise AP Name	Disabled
40 MHz channel usage	Enabled
BA AMSDU Enable	Disabled
Temporal Diversity Enable	Enabled
High throughput enable (SSID)	Enabled
Low-density Parity Check	Enabled
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception	1

```

Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission      1
MPDU Aggregation                                                    Enabled
Max received A-MPDU size                                           65535 bytes
Max transmitted A-MPDU size                                        65535 bytes
Min MPDU start spacing                                             16 usec
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode                                Enabled
Short guard interval in 40 MHz mode                                Enabled
Supported MCS set
Explicit Transmit Beamforming                                       Disabled
Transmit Beamforming Compressed Steering                           Disabled
Transmit Beamforming non Compressed Steering                       Disabled
Transmit Beamforming delayed feedback support                      Disabled
Transmit Beamforming immediate feedback support                    Disabled
Transmit Beamforming Sounding Interval                             0 sec
40 MHz channel usage                                               Enabled
BA AMSDU Enable                                                    Disabled
Temporal Diversity Enable                                           Enabled
High throughput enable (SSID)                                       Enabled
Low-density Parity Check                                           Enabled
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC reception        1
Maximum number of spatial streams usable for STBC transmission      1
MPDU Aggregation                                                    Enabled
Max received A-MPDU size                                           65535 bytes
Max transmitted A-MPDU size                                        65535 bytes
Min MPDU start spacing                                             16 usec
Short guard interval in 20 MHz mode                                Enabled
Short guard interval in 40 MHz mode                                Enabled
Supported MCS set
Explicit Transmit Beamforming                                       Disabled
Transmit Beamforming Compressed Steering                           Disabled
Transmit Beamforming non Compressed Steering                       Disabled
Transmit Beamforming delayed feedback support                      Disabled
Transmit Beamforming immediate feedback support                    Disabled
Transmit Beamforming Sounding Interval                             0 sec
Forward mode                                                         bridge
Band Steering                                                         Enabled
Steering Mode                                                         prefer-5ghz
Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO)                               Disabled
Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO) Threshold                       0

```

VAP on radio 1 : is not created and is not enabled

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug lldp

```
show ap debug lldp {counters | neighbor [interface <name> detail] | state}
```

Description

This command displays LLDP information for a specific OAW-IAP, or all OAW-IAPs sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
counters	Displays LLDP counters for a specific OAW-IAP, or all OAW-IAPs sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.	—	—
neighbor	The LLDP protocol allows switches, routers, and WLAN access points to advertise information about themselves such as identity, capabilities, and neighbors to other nodes on the network. Use this command to display information about LLDP peers and OAW-IAPs. By default, this command displays LLDP neighbors for the entire list of LLDP interfaces. Include the IP address of an to display neighbor information only for that one device.	—	—
interface <name>	Displays the name of the OAW-IAP interface sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.	—	—
detail	Displays details about the interface and number of neighbors.	—	—
state	This command displays the LLDP interfaces information sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.	—	—

Examples

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug lldp counters** command.

```
(Instant AP)# show ap debug lldp counters
Interface  Received  Unknown TLVs  Malformed  Overflow  Transmitted
-----  -
eth0      3259      0              0           0         3255
eth1      0         0              0           0         0
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Interface	Name of the OAW-IAP interface sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.
Received	Number of packets received on the specified interface.
Unknown TLVs	Number of LLDP PDUs with an unknown TLV.
Malformed	Number of malformed packets received on that interface.
Overflow	Number of times that an LLDP neighbor could not be added to the neighbor table (there is a limit of 8 per port).
Transmitted	Number of packets transmitted from that interface.

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug lldp neighbor** command.

```
(Instant AP)# show ap debug lldp neighbor
Capability codes: (R)Router, (B)Bridge, (A)Access Point, (P)Phone, (O)Other
LLDP Neighbor Information
-----
Interface  Neighbor ID      Capabilities  Remote Interface  Expiry-Time (Secs)
-----
eth0       00:0b:86:6b:57:80  B:R          GE0/0/22          93
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Interface	Indicates the interface on the OAW-IAP sending or receiving LLDP PDUs.
Neighbor ID	Indicates the LLDP neighbor number.
Capabilities	This data column can list any of the following data codes to indicate LLDP neighbor capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ R: Router ■ B: Bridge ■ A: Access Point ■ P: Phone ■ O: Other
Remote Interface	Indicates the interface name on a peer device to which the OAW-IAP port is connected.
Expiry-Time (Secs)	Indicates the maximum time limit for sending and receiving LLDP PDUs.

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug lldp state** command.

```
(Instant AP)# show ap debug lldp state
LLDP Interface Information
-----
Interface  LLDP TX  LLDP RX  LLDP-MED  TX interval  Hold Timer
-----
eth0       Enabled  Enabled  Disabled  30           120
eth1       Enabled  Enabled  Disabled  30           120
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Interface	Indicates the LLDP interface name.
LLDP TX	Shows if LLDP PDU transmission is enabled or disabled.
LLDP RX	Shows if the OAW-IAP has enabled or disabled processing of received LLDP PDUs.
LLDP-MED	Shows if LLDP MED protocol is enabled or disabled.
TX interval	Indicates the LLDP transmit interval in seconds.
Hold Timer	Indicates the LLDP transmit hold multiplier.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug mgmt-frames

```
show ap debug mgmt-frames [<mac>]
```

Description

This command displays the trace information for the 802.11 management frames.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mac>	Displays trace information for an OAW-IAP based on MAC address.	—	—

Example

The following example shows the partial output of **show ap debug mgmt-frames** command:

```
Traced 802.11 Management Frames
```

```
-----  
Timestamp      stype      SA          DA          BSS          signal Misc  
-----  
May 9 23:09:42 deauth    d8:c7:c8:c4:29:82 08:ed:b9:e1:51:87 d8:c7:c8:c4:29:82 15 -  
May 9 23:09:42 disassoc d8:c7:c8:c4:29:82 08:ed:b9:e1:51:87 d8:c7:c8:c4:29:82 15 -  
May 9 23:09:03assoc-respd8:c7:c8:c4:29:82 08:ed:b9:e1:51:87 d8:c7:c8:c4:29:82 15Success  
May 9 22:02:40 auth      d8:c7:c8:c4:29:8b c4:85:08:de:06:d4 d8:c7:c8:c4:29:8b 15Success  
May 9 01:25:51 auth      08:ed:b9:e1:51:87 d8:c7:c8:c4:29:8a d8:c7:c8:c4:29:8a 60 -
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Timestamp	Indicates timestamp for the authentication management frame.
stype	Indicates the type of the packet.
SA	Indicates the source of the packets.
DA	Indicates the destination to which the packets are intended.
BSS	Indicates the BSSID.
Signal	Indicates the signal level.
Misc	Indicates miscellaneous information such as status and other relevant details.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug network-bssid

```
show ap debug network-bssid [<mac> | all]
```

Description

This command displays the mapping of WLAN index and BSSID for an OAW-IAP. When this command is executed on a master OAW-IAP, it displays the mapping details of the slave OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mac>	Displays the mapping of WLAN index and BSSID along with the MAC address.	—	—
all	Displays the virtual AP status that includes all types of status details.	—	—

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug persistent-clients

show ap debug persistent-clients

Description

This command displays the information about the persistent OAW-IAP clients.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the clients that are persistently connected to an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug persistent-clients** command:

```
Persistent Clients
-----
MAC Address  ESSID  State  Expired  Update Time  Expiration Time
-----
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
MAC Address	Shows the MAC address of the client.
ESSID	Shows the ESSID used by the client.
State	Indicates the connection status of the client.
Expired	Indicates if the client session is expired.
Update Time	Indicates the update time.
Expiration Time	Indicates the time at which the client session expires.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug power-table

show ap debug power-table [<radio>]

Description

This command displays the following information for a specific radio:

- Power limit table based on regulatory powers, user configured power, and override powers.
- Board limit table.
- A combination of all the above fields to calculate the actual transmit power of the packets.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<radio>	Denotes the polarization value for the radio channel.	0 or 1	—

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug power-table** command.

```
(Instant AP)# show ap debug power-table 1
Combined CONDUCTED Limits(dBm) 11
#Antenna 1:
#NSS 1:
CCK:
CDD      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0
CDD+CRPOL  18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0
TXBF      *          *          *          *          *
TXBF+CRPOL      *          *          *          *          *
OFDM:
CDD      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0
CDD+CRPOL  18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0
TXBF      *          *          *          *          *          *          *          *
TXBF+CRPOL      *          *          *          *          *          *          *          *
Mode HT/VHT 20:
CDD      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      17.0      16.0      15.0
CDD+CRPOL  18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      17.0      16.0
15.0
TXBF      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      17.0      16.0      15.0
TXBF+CRPOL  18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      17.0      16.0
15.0
Mode HT/VHT 40:
CDD      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      17.0      16.0      15.0      14.0
CDD+CRPOL  18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      17.0      16.0      15.0
14.0
TXBF      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      17.0      16.0      15.0      14.0
TXBF+CRPOL  18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      18.0      17.0      16.0      15.0
14.0
Note:
NSS: Number of Spatial Streams
CDD: Cyclic Diversity Delay
TXBF: Transmit Beamforming
MCS: Modulation and Coding Index
Combined Conducted limits = Min(Board limits, User configured conducted power(floored to min
conducted power), override board limit, regulatory limits)
```

Combined EIRP Limits = Combined Conducted Limited + Effective Antenna Gain + Power gain + correlation gain

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug radio-stats

```
show ap debug radio-stats [<radio>]
```

Description

This command displays the aggregate radio debug statistics of an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<radio-ID>	Allows you to specify the ID number of the radio (for example, 0 or 1) for which you want to view statistics.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the radio debug statistics for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The output of this command displays general statistics for the radio, as well as statistics for transmitted and received frames.

```
RADIO Stats
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
Tx Powersave Queue Timeouts             0
Tx Dropped After Retry                   158551
Tx Dropped No Buffer                      0
Tx Missed ACKs                           158581
Tx Failed Beacons                        1
Tx Multi-Beacon Fail                     0
Tx Long Preamble                         557658
Tx Short Preamble                        0
Tx Beacon Interrupts                     2597365
Tx Interrupts                            780044
Tx FIFO Underrun                          0
Tx Allocated Desc                        557660
Tx Freed Desc                             557660
Tx EAPOL Frames                          15
TX STBC Frames                           0
TX LDPC Frames                           0
Tx AGGR Good                             0
Tx AGGR Unaggr                           0
Tx Data Priority [BE]                     125
Tx Data 6 Mbps (Mon)                     125
Tx Data 12 Mbps (Mon)                    0
Tx Data 24 Mbps (Mon)                    0
Tx Data 36 Mbps (Mon)                    0
Tx Data 54 Mbps (Mon)                    0
Tx Data 108 Mbps (Mon)                   0
Tx Data 108 Mbps+ (Mon)                   0
Tx Data Bytes 6 Mbps (Mon)               16648
Tx Data Bytes 12 Mbps (Mon)              0
Tx Data Bytes 24 Mbps (Mon)              0
```

```
Tx Data Bytes 36 Mbps (Mon) 0
Tx Data Bytes 54 Mbps (Mon) 0
Tx Data Bytes 108 Mbps (Mon) 0
```

RADIO Stats

```
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
Tx Data Bytes 108 Mbps+ (Mon)          0
Tx 6 Mbps                               557650
Tx WMM [BE]                             125
Tx WMM [VO]                              557532
Tx WMM [BE] Dropped                     158561
Tx UAPSD OverflowDrop                    0
TX Timeouts                              36
Lost Carrier Events                       8
Tx HT40 Hang Detected                     0
Tx HT40 Hang Stuck                        0
Tx HT40 Hang Possible                     0
Tx HT40 Dfs IMM WAR                       0
Tx HT40 Dfs HT20 WAR                      0
Tx MAC/BB Hang Stuck                      0
Tx Mgmt Bytes                             1434583125
Tx Beacons Bytes                          1202571538
-----
Receive Specific Statistics
Rx Last SNR                               16
Rx Last SNR CTL0                           14
Rx Last SNR CTL1                           13
Rx Last ACK SNR                             0
Rx Frames Received                          5622989
Rx Good Frames                              4517471
Rx Bad Frames                               1105518
Rx Total Data Frames Recvd                  518806
Rx Total Mgmt Frames Recvd                  3261635
Rx Total Control Frames Recvd               736829
Rx Total Bytes Recvd                        755424522
Rx Total Data Bytes Recvd                   78179450
Rx Total RTS Frames Recvd                   230212
Rx Total CTS Frames Recvd                   204854
Rx Total ACK Frames                         2344801
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Parameter	Displays the transmission and reception parameters.
Value	Displays the values associated with the transmission and reception parameters.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug radius-statistics

```
show ap debug radius-statistics [termination]
```

Description

This command displays the RADIUS statistics for the authentication servers configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the authentication server details.

Example

The following example displays the output of the **show ap debug radius-statistics** command:

```
RADIUS Statistics
-----
Statistics                               TerminationServer  InternalServer  testserver  test1234
-----
In Service: Management Auth              Not used          Not used        Not used    Not used
In Service: Example1                     Not used          Up 67920s       Not used    Not used
Accounting Requests                       0                 0               0           0
Raw Requests                             0                 0               0           0
PAP Requests                              0                 0               0           0
CHAP Requests                             0                 0               0           0
MS-CHAP Requests                         0                 0               0           0
MS-CHAPv2 Requests                       0                 0               0           0
Mismatch Response                         0                 0               0           0
Invalid Secret                            0                 0               0           0
Access-Accept                             0                 0               0           0
Access-Reject                             0                 0               0           0
Accounting-Response                       0                 0               0           0
Access-Challenge                          0                 0               0           0
Unknown Response code                     0                 0               0           0
Timeouts                                  0                 0               0           0
AvgRespTime (ms)                          0                 0               0           0
Total Qequests                            0                 0               0           0
Total Response                            0                 0               0           0
Read Error                                 0                 0               0           0
SEQ first/last/free                       0/0/0            0/0/0           0/0/0       0/0/0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug rfc3576-radius-statistics

show ap debug rfc3576-radius-statistics [termination]

Description

This command displays the CoA statistics for the servers configured on an OAW-IAP.

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
termination	Displays termination details.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the CoA details for debugging authentication and authorization related issues.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug rfc3576-radius-statistics** command:

```
RADIUS RFC3576 Statistics
```

```
-----  
Statistics                               InternalServer  test           testServer  
-----  
In Service: Management Auth             Not used       Not used       Not used  
In Service: Test1                       Up 699292s     Not used       Not used  
In Service: ssid1                       Up 699292s     Not used       Not used  
Disconnect Requests                     0              0              0  
Disconnect Accepts                      0              0              0  
Disconnect Rejects                      0              0              0  
No Secret                               0              0              0  
No Session ID                           0              0              0  
Bad Authenticator                       0              0              0  
Invalid Request                         0              0              0  
Packets Dropped                         0              0              0  
Unknown service                         0              0              0  
CoA Requests                            0              0              0  
CoA Accepts                              0              0              0  
CoA Rejects                              0              0              0  
No permission                            0              0              0  
SEQ first/last/free                     0/0/0         0/0/0         0/0/0  
Packets received from unknown clients ::0  
Packets received with unknown request ::0  
Total RFC3576 packets Received          ::0
```

The following example shows the output of the **show ap debug rfc3576-radius-statistics termination** command:

```
RADIUS RFC3576 Statistics
```

```
-----  
Statistics                               t_cppm        t_HOVCLEARPASS  LDAP-none      free-LDAP  
-----  
In Service: OCSPTTEST                   Not used       Not used         Not used       Not used  
In Service: Management Auth             Not used       Not used         Not used       Not used  
In Service: IPFHUNTV                     Not used       Not used         Not used       Not used  
In Service: __wired__eth1                Not used       Not used         Not used       Not used  
In Service: IPFHUN                       Not used       Not used         Not used       Not used  
In Service: IPFHUNGuest                  Not used       Not used         Not used       Not used  
In Service: booth-psk-225                 Not used       Not used         Not used       Not used  
In Service: booth-open-205                Not used       Not used         Not used       Not used
```



```

In Service: IPFNET           Not used Not used           Not used Not used
In Service: booth-cp-225    Not used Not used           Up 90490s Up 90490s
In Service: booth-dot1x-225 Not used Not used           Not used Not used
In Service: aaa             Not used Not used           Not used Not used
Disconnect Requests        0         0         0         0
Disconnect Accepts         0         0         0         0
Disconnect Rejects         0         0         0         0
No Secret                   0         0         0         0
No Session ID               0         0         0         0
Bad Authenticator           0         0         0         0
Invalid Request             0         0         0         0
Packets Dropped             0         0         0         0
Unknown service             0         0         0         0
CoA Requests                0         0         0         0
CoA Accepts                 0         0         0         0
CoA Rejects                 0         0         0         0
No permission               0         0         0         0
SEQ first/last/free        0/0/0    0/0/0    0/0/0    0/0/0
Packets received from unknown clients ::0
Packets received with unknown request ::0
Total RFC3576 packets Received      ::0

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug shaping-table

```
show ap debug shaping-table
```

Description

This command displays the shaping information for clients associated to an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the shaping information for clients connected to an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ap debug shaping-table** command:

```
Interface :wifil
VAP aruba102
in      out      drop  fail  q      cmn[C:O:H]          Numcl  TotCl  BWmgmt
28      28      0     0     0      328787-328787-328787  0-0-0  0     1
                                     -0
d1      d2      d3     d4     d5     d6     d7     d8     d9
0       28      0     28     0     28     0     0     0

idx  tokens  last-t bw-t  in  out  drop  fail  q  tx-t  rx-t  al-t  rate
idx  d1      d2     d3   d4   d5   d6   d7   d8  d9   d10
0    2147483647  0     0   0   0   0   0   0   0    0    0    0

VAP aruba103
in      out      drop  fail  q      cmn[C:O:H]          Numcl  TotCl  BWmgmt
0       0       0     0     0      328787-328787-328787  0-0-0  0     1
                                     -0
d1      d2      d3     d4     d5     d6     d7     d8     d9
0       0       0     0     0     0     0     0     0

idx  tokens  last-t bw-t  in  out  drop  fail  q  tx-t  rx-t  al-t  rate
idx  d1      d2     d3   d4   d5   d6   d7   d8  d9   d10
0    2147483647  0     0   0   0   0   0   0   0    0    0    0
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
in	Shows the number of packets received by the OAW-IAP.
out	Shows the number of packets sent by the OAW-IAP.
drop	Shows the number of packets dropped by the OAW-IAP.
fail	Shows the number of packets failed.
Numcl	Shows the number of CCK (802.11b) and OFDM (802.11a or 802.11g) packets dropped.
TotCl	Shows the total number of clients associated with the OAW-IAP.
Bwmgmt	Displays 1 if the bandwidth management feature has been enabled. Otherwise, it displays a 0.

Column	Description
idx	Shows the association index value.
tokens	Represents the credits the station has to transmit tokens.
last-t	Shows the number of tokens that were allocated to the station last time token allocation algorithm ran.
in	Shows the number of packets received.
out	Shows the number of packets sent.
drop	Shows the number of dropped packets.
q	Shows the number of queued packets.
tx-t	Shows the total time spent transmitting data.
rx-t	Shows the total time spent receiving data.
al-t	Shows the total time allocated for transmitting data to this station.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug spanning-tree

show ap debug spanning-tree

Description

This command displays the STP information for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view STP details on an OAW-IAP. STP is enabled for a wired port profile to ensure that there are no loops in any bridged Ethernet network. STP operates on all downlink ports, regardless of forwarding mode. STP will not operate on the uplink port and is supported only on OAW-IAPs with three or more ports.

Example

The following example shows the output displayed for the **show ap debug spanning-tree** command when there are no STP devices found:

```
stpdev
bridge id          f000.000000000000
designated root    f000.000000000000
root port         0
max age           20.00
hello time        2.00
forward delay     34.04
ageing time       13.29
hello timer       0.82
topology change timer 0.00
flags
path cost         0
bridge max age    18.08
bridge hello time 10.00
bridge forward delay 15.00
tcn timer         0.00
gc timer          22.55
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug stm-config

show ap debug stm-config

Description

This command displays the OAW-IAP STM configuration information.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the details of STM configuration.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ap debug stm-config** command:

```
SSID:  
Server Load Balancing:disable  
MAC Authentication:disable  
RADIUS Accounting:disable  
SSID: __wired_eth1  
Server Load Balancing:disable  
MAC Authentication:disable  
RADIUS Accounting:disable  
SSID:wireless-local-nw  
Server Load Balancing:disable  
MAC Authentication:disable  
RADIUS Accounting:disable  
Associated RADIUS Server:InternalServer
```

The output of this command provides the following information for each SSID:

Column	Description
SSID	Indicates the name of the SSID.
Server Load Balancing	Indicates if server load balancing is enabled.
MAC Authentication	Indicates if MAC authentication is enabled.
RADIUS Accounting	Indicates if RADIUS accounting is enabled.
Associated RADIUS Server	Displays the authentication server details configured for an SSID.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug stm-role

show ap debug stm-role

Description

This command displays the STM user roles configured for the SSIDs in an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the user roles configured for the OAW-IAP STM. This includes details of the VLANs assigned to each SSID and also shows if the Calea feature is enabled or disabled.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap debug stm-role** command:

```
User Role
-----
Name                Index  Vlan  Calea
-----
Test                4      0    OFF
wired-instant       2      0    OFF
ssid1               3      0    OFF
default_wired_port_profile 1      0    OFF
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug system-status

show ap debug system-status

Description

This command displays the detailed system configuration information for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command under the guidance of Alcatel-Lucent technical support to troubleshoot network issues. The output of this command displays the following types of information if any for the selected OAW-IAP:

■ Bootstrap information	■ Per-radio statistics	■ Ethernet duplex or speed settings
■ Descriptor Usage	■ Encryption statistics	■ Tunnel heartbeat stats
■ Interface counters	■ OAW-IAP uptime	■ Boot version
■ MTU discovery	■ memory usage	■ LMS information
■ ARP cache	■ Kernel slab statistics	■ Power status
■ Route table	■ Interrupts	■ CPU type
■ Interface Information	■ Crash Information	■ CPU usage statistics

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap debug tacacs-statistics

show ap debug tacacs-statistics

Description

This command displays the TACACS statistics for the authentication servers configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the authentication server details.

Example

The output of this command displays general statistics of the authentication servers configured on an OAW-IAP.

```
Tacacs Statistics
-----
Statistics
-----
In Service: Management Auth
In Service: Test1
In Service: ssid1
Accounting Requests
Authen Requests
Author Requests
Authen Response Pass
Authen Response Fail
Author Response Pass
Author Response Fail
Accounting Response Pass
Accounting Response Fail
Login Success
Login Failure
Timeouts
AvgRespTime (ms)
Outstanding Auths
SEQ first/last/free
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap dot11k-beacon-report

show ap dot11k-beacon-report <mac>

Description

This command displays the beacon report details for the 802.11k clients of an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mac>	Allows you to specify the MAC address of the client for which you want to view the beacon report details.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the beacon report details for 802.11k clients connected to an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap dot11k-beacon-report <mac>** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show ap dot11k-beacon-report 70:11:24:56:02:72
```

```
Client: 70:11:24:56:02:72
```

```
Status: Success
```

```
Nbr count: 4
```

```
Last received: 31s
```

```
Client 11k Beacon Report
```

```
-----
```

BSSID	Channel	RSSI	Antenna
-----	-----	-----	-----
6c:f3:7f:b6:62:f0	38	92	0
6c:f3:7f:b6:69:30	38	94	0
6c:f3:7f:4a:43:d0	46	94	0
6c:f3:7f:b6:66:30	46	92	0

The output of this command displays information on the number of 802.11k neighbors, connection status, and the channel, RSSI and antenna details for the specified MAC address.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap dot11k-nbrs

```
show ap dot11k-nbrs
```

Description

This command displays the neighboring details of the 802.11k clients connected to an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view neighbors of the 802.11k clients connected to an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ap dot11k-nbrs** command:

```
Radio: 0
Nbr count: 3
11k Neighbours
-----
BSSID                Channel  Last Update
-----
6c:f3:7f:b6:62:f0    292     1s
6c:f3:7f:b6:69:30    816     6s
6c:f3:7f:b6:66:30    808     5s

Radio: 1
Nbr count: 3
11k Neighbours
-----
BSSID                Channel  Last Update
-----
6c:f3:7f:b6:62:e0    1       13s
6c:f3:7f:b6:66:20    6       33s
6c:f3:7f:b6:69:20    6       33s
```

The output of this command displays information on the number of 802.11k neighbors on each radio of the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap flash-config

show ap flash-config

Description

This command shows the statistics of the OAW-IAP configuration stored in flash memory.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the configuration details in the flash memory.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap flash-config** command:

```
IP Address: 10.15.20.252
Network Mask:10.15.22.257
Gateway IP:10.15.20.255
DNS Server: 92.168.1.10
Domain Name: floor1.test.com
Name:Undefined
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
IP Address	Displays the IP address of the OAW-IAP.
Network Mask	Displays the Network mask of the network.
Gateway IP	Displays the Gateway IP address to which traffic is sent.
DNS Server	Displays the IP address of the DNS server.
Domain Name	Displays the Domain name of the server.
Name	Displays the name of the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap mesh cluster

```
show ap mesh cluster
  configuration
  status
  topology
```

Description

This command shows the saved mesh configurations, status, and topology of OAW-IAPs.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap mesh cluster configuration** command:

```
Mesh cluster name :mesh_cluster1
Mesh cluster key  :Manual
```

The following example shows the output of **show ap mesh cluster status** command:

```
Mesh cluster      :Enabled
Mesh cluster name :mesh_cluster1
Mesh role         :Mesh Portal
```

The following example shows the output of **show ap mesh cluster topology** command:

```
Mesh Cluster name: mesh_cluster1
```

```
Name          AP Type  Mesh Role  Parent  IP Address  Path Cost  Node Cost  Link Cost
-----
a8:bd:27:c9:84:3a AP-207  Portal (AC) -      192.168.1.60  3          0          0

Hop Count Rate Tx/Rx  RSSI  Last Update  Uplink Age  Children
-----
0          -          0     1m:58s      6m:1s      0
```

```
Total APs: 1
```

```
(N): 11N Enabled. (AC): 11AC Enabled. For Portals 'Uplink Age' equals uptime.
```

The output of the above commands include the following information:

Column	Description	Range	Default
Mesh cluster	Indicates whether the mesh cluster is enabled or disabled.	—	—
Mesh cluster name	Name of the mesh cluster.	—	—
Name	Indicates the OAW-IAP name.	—	—
AP Type	Indicates the OAW-IAP type.	—	—
Mesh Role	Indicates if the OAW-IAP is functioning as mesh point or mesh portal.	—	—

Column	Description	Range	Default
Parent	Indicates the parent name of the mesh point.	—	—
IP Address	IP address of the OAW-IAP.	—	—
Path Cost	Path cost is calculated by analyzing the other components in this command output, adding the link cost, the mesh parent's path cost, and the parent's node cost. Mesh portals typically advertise a path cost of 0, but high-throughput portals add an offset penalty if they are connected to a 10/100 mbps port that is too slow for the high throughput link capacity.	—	—
Node Cost	A relative measure of the quality of the node, where a lower number of is more favorable than a higher number. This cost is related to the number of children on the specified node.	—	—
Link Cost	Represents the quality of the link to an active neighbor. The higher the RSSI, the better the path to the neighbor and the mesh portal. If the RSSI value is below the configured threshold, the link cost is penalized to filter marginal links. A less direct, higher quality link may be preferred over the marginal link. The following factors also affect mesh link metrics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ High-throughput OAW-IAPs add a high cost penalty for links as compared to non-high-throughput OAW-IAPs. ■ Multi-stream high-throughput OAW-IAPs add proportional cost penalties for links to high throughput. ■ OAW-IAPs that support fewer streams. 	—	—
Hop Count	Indicates the number of hops it takes for the mesh node to get to the mesh portal. The mesh portal advertises a hop count of 0 for a mesh portal and a hop count of 1 or 2 for a mesh point, while all other mesh nodes advertise a cumulative count based on the parent mesh node.	0-8	—
RSSI	Indicates the RSSI values associated with the mesh networks to which OAW-IAPs are connected.	—	—
Rate Tx/Rx	Indicates the rate of data frames transmitted and received.	—	—
Last Update	Indicates when the entries were last updated.	—	—

Column	Description	Range	Default
Uplink	Indicates the OAW-IAP's current active uplink.	—	—
Age	The mesh link's uptime.	—	—
#Children	Indicates the number of slave OAW-IAPs in the mesh network.	0-8	—

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap mesh counters

show ap mesh counters

Description

This command displays the mesh counters for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a list of mesh counters available for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap mesh counters** command.

Mesh Packet Counters

```
-----  
Interface  Echo Sent  Echo Recv  Probe Req  Probe Resp  Assoc Req  
-----  
Parent      0          0          770        770(770 HT)  0  
  
Assoc Resp  Assoc Fail  Link up/down  Resel.  Switch  Other Mgmt  
-----  
0           0           0            -        -        0
```

Received Packet Statistics: Total 7013859, Mgmt 7013859 (dropped non-mesh 0),
Data 0 (dropped unassociated 0)HT: pns=770 ans=0 pnr=0 ars=0 arr=0 anr=0

Recovery Profile Usage Counters

```
-----  
Item                      Value  
----                      -  
Enter recovery mode      0  
Exit recovery mode       0  
Total connections to switch 0  
Mesh loop-prevention Sequence No.:370765  
Mesh timer ticks:370764  
d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98# show ap mesh counters
```

Mesh Packet Counters

```
-----  
Interface  Echo Sent  Echo Recv  Probe Req  Probe Resp  Assoc Req  
-----  
Parent      0          0          770        770(770 HT)  0  
  
Assoc Resp  Assoc Fail  Link up/down  Resel.  Switch  Other Mgmt  
-----  
0           0           0            -        -        0
```

Received Packet Statistics: Total 7016747, Mgmt 7016747 (dropped non-mesh 0),
Data 0 (dropped unassociated 0)HT: pns=770 ans=0 pnr=0 ars=0 arr=0 anr=0

Recovery Profile Usage Counters

```
-----  
Item                      Value  
----                      -  
Enter recovery mode      0  
Exit recovery mode       0  
Total connections to switch 0  
Mesh loop-prevention Sequence No.:370891
```

Column	Description
Interface	Indicates whether the mesh interface connects to a Parent OAW-IAP or a Child OAW-IAP. Each row of data in the Mesh Packet Counters table shows counter values for an individual interface.
Echo Sent	Number of echo packets sent.
Echo Recv	Number of echo packets received.
Probe Req	Number of probe request packets sent from the interface specified in the Mesh-IF parameter.
Probe Resp	Number of probe response packets sent to the interface specified in the Interface parameter.
Assoc Req	Number of association request packets from the interface specified in the Interface parameter.
Assoc Resp	Number of association response packets from the interface specified in the Interface parameter. This number includes valid responses and fail responses.
Assoc Fail	Number of fail responses received from the interface specified in the Interface parameter.
Link up/down	Number of times the link up or link down state has changed.
Resel	Number of times a mesh point attempted to reselect a different mesh portal.
Switch	Number of times a mesh point successfully switched to a different mesh portal.
Other Mgmt	Management frames of any type other than association and probe frames, either received on child interface, or sent on parent interface.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap mesh link

show ap mesh link

Description

This command shows the mesh link of the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap mesh link** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show ap mesh link
Neighbor list
-----
MAC      Portal  Channel Age      Hops    Cost    Relation  Flags  RSSI
Rate Tx/Rx
-----
00:0b:86:e8:09:d1 00:1a:1e:88:01:f0 157 0 1 11.00 C 3h:15m:42s - 65
54/54
00:1a:1e:88:02:91 00:1a:1e:88:01:f0 157 0 1 4.00 C 3h:35m:30s HL 59
300/300
00:0b:86:9b:27:78 Yes 157 0 0 12.00 N 3h:22m:46s - 26 -
00:0b:86:e8:09:d0 00:1a:1e:88:01:f0 157 0 1 11.00 N 3h:15m:36s - 65 -
00:1a:1e:88:02:90 00:1a:1e:88:01:f0 157+ 0 1 2.00 N 3h:35m:6s HL 59 -
A-Req A-Resp A-Fail HT-Details Cluster ID
-----
1 1 0 Unsupported sw-ad-GB32
1 1 0 HT-40MHzsgi-2ss sw-ad-GB322
0 0 0 Unsupported mcl
0 0 0 Unsupported sw-ad-GB32
0 0 0 HT-40MHzsgi-2ss sw-ad-GB32
Total count: 5, Children: 2
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
MAC	MAC address of the mesh node.
Portal	By default, this column displays the BSSID of the mesh point. If you include the optional names parameter, this column will display OAW-IAP names, if available. The OAW-IAP names will include [p] (parent), or [c] (child) suffixes to indicate the role of the mesh BSSID.
Channel	Number of a radio channel used by the OAW-IAP.
Age	Number of seconds elapsed since the OAW-IAP heard from the neighbor.
Hops	Indicates the number of hops it takes traffic from the mesh node to get to the mesh portal. The mesh portal advertises a hop count of 0, while all other mesh nodes advertise a cumulative count based on the parent mesh node.
Cost	A relative measure of the quality of the path from the OAW-IAP to the switch. A lower number indicates a better quality path, where a higher number indicates a less favorable path (For example, a path which may be longer or more congested than a path with a lower value.) For a mesh point, the path cost is the sum of the (parent path cost) + (the parent node cost) + (the link cost).

Column	Description
Relation	Shows the relationship between the specified OAW-IAP and the OAW-IAP on the neighbor list and the amount of time that relationship has existed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ P = Parent ■ C = Child ■ N = Neighbor ■ B = Blacklisted-neighbor
Flags	This parameter shows additional information about the mesh neighbor. The key describing each flag is displayed at the bottom of the neighbor list.
RSSI	The RSSI value displayed in the output of this command represents signal strength as a signal to noise ratio. For example, a value of 30 would indicate that the power of the received signal is 30 dBm above the signal noise threshold.
Rate Tx/Rx	The rate, in Mbps, that a neighbor transmits data to or receives data from the mesh-node specified by the command.
A-Req	Number of association requests from clients.
A-Resp	Number of association responses from the mesh node.
A-Fail	Number of association failures.
Cluster ID	Name of the Mesh cluster that includes the specified OAW-IAP or BSSID.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap mesh neighbors

show ap mesh neighbors

Description

This command shows all mesh neighbors for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap mesh neighbors** command:

Neighbor list

```
-----  
MAC                Portal  Channel  Age  Hops  Cost  Relation  
-----  
6c:f3:7f:a5:df:90  Yes    157     23  0     5.00  N 23s  
6c:f3:7f:a5:df:30  Yes    153     0   0     5.00  N 3d:18h:16m:4s  
d8:c7:c8:3d:3b:10  Yes    161     15  0     5.00  N 15s  
  
Flags  RSSI  Rate Tx/Rx  A-Req  A-Resp  A-Fail  HT-Details  Cluster ID  
-----  
HLK    33   -      0      0      0      HT-20MHzsgi-3ss  
78042e34005c8b372de0472df0727ef  
HLK    13   -      0      0      0      HT-20MHzsgi-3ss  
b8e356bcb60d4ce984d9a7077a43936  
HLK    50   -      0      0      0      HT-20MHzsgi-3ss  
78042e34005c8b372de0472df0727ef
```

Total count: 3, Children: 0

Relation: P = Parent; C = Child; N = Neighbor; B = Blacklisted-neighbor

Flags: R = Recovery-mode; S = Sub-threshold link; D = Reselection backoff; F = Auth-failure; H = High Throughput; L = Legacy allowed

K = Connected; U = Upgrading; G = Descendant-upgrading; Z = Config pending; Y = Assoc-resp/Auth pending

a = SAE Accepted; b = SAE Blacklisted-neighbour; e = SAE Enabled; u = portal-unreachable; o = opensystem

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
MAC	MAC address of the mesh node.
Portal	By default, this column displays the BSSID of the mesh point. If you include the optional names parameter, this column will display OAW-IAP names, if available. The OAW-IAP names will include [p] (parent), or [c] (child) suffixes to indicate the role of the mesh BSSID.
Channel	Number of a radio channel used by the OAW-IAP.
Age	Number of seconds elapsed since the OAW-IAP heard from the neighbor.
Hops	Indicates the number of hops it takes traffic from the mesh node to get to the mesh portal. The mesh portal advertises a hop count of 0, while all other mesh nodes advertise a cumulative count based on the parent mesh node.

Column	Description
Cost	A relative measure of the quality of the path from the OAW-IAP to the Virtual Controller. A lower number indicates a better quality path, where a higher number indicates a less favorable path (e.g, a path which may be longer or more congested than a path with a lower value.) For a mesh point, the path cost is the sum of the (parent path cost) + (the parent node cost) + (the link cost).
Relation	Shows the relationship between the specified OAW-IAP and the OAW-IAP on the neighbor list and the amount of time that relationship has existed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ P = Parent ■ C = Child ■ N = Neighbor ■ B = Blacklisted-neighbor
Flags	This parameter shows additional information about the mesh neighbor. The key describing each flag is displayed at the bottom of the neighbor list.
RSSI	The RSSI value displayed in the output of this command represents signal strength as a signal to noise ratio. For example, a value of 30 would indicate that the power of the received signal is 30 dBm above the signal noise threshold.
Rate Tx/Rx	The rate, in Mbps, that a neighbor transmits data to or receives data from the mesh-node specified by the command.
A-Req	Number of association requests from clients.
A-Resp	Number of association responses from the mesh node.
A-Fail	Number of association failures.
Cluster ID	Name of the Mesh cluster that includes the specified OAW-IAP or BSSID.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap monitor

```
show ap monitor {active-laser-beams|ap-list|ap-wired-mac <mac>|arp-cache| arp-vlan-cache |
containment-info|
enet-wired-mac <mac>| ids-state <type>| pot-ap-list | pot-sta-list| rogue-ap <mac>| routers|
scan-info| sta-list|
state <mac>| stats <mac>| status| swarm-radio-list}
```

Description

This command shows information for OAW-IAP AMs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
active-laser-beams	Shows active laser beam generators. The output of this command shows a list of all OAW-IAPs that are actively performing policy enforcement containment such as rogue containment. This command can tell us which OAW-IAP is sending out deauthorization frames, although it does not specify which OAW-IAP is being contained.	—	—
ap-list	Shows list of OAW-IAPs being monitored.	—	—
ap-wired-mac	Shows the MAC address of the wired OAW-IAP.	—	—
arp-cache	Shows ARP Cache of learned IP to MAC binding.	—	—
arp-vlan-cache	Shows ARP cache that contains VLAN tags.	—	—
containment-info	Shows containment events and counters triggered by the wired containment and wireless containment features configured in the ids . The output of this command shows device and target data for wired containment activity, as well as data for the following counters. Wireless Containment Counters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Last Death Timer Tick■ Death frames to OAW-IAP■ Death frames to Client■ Last Tarpit Timer Tick■ Tarpit Frames: Probe Response■ Tarpit Frames: Association Response■ Tarpit Frames: Authentication■ Tarpit Frames: Data from OAW-IAP■ Tarpit Frames: Data from Client■ Last Enhanced ad hoc Containment Timer Tick■ Enhanced ad hoc Containment: Frames To Data Sender	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enhanced ad hoc Containment: Frames To Data Receiver ■ Enhanced ad hoc Containment: Response to Request Enhanced Ad Hoc Containment: Replay Response Wired Containment Counters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Last Wired Containment Timer Tick ■ Last Tagged Wired Containment Timer Tick ■ Spoof frames sent ■ Spoof frames sent on tagged VLAN 		
enet-wired-mac	Shows Wired MAC Addresses learned.	—	—
ids-state <type>	Shows IDS State.	—	—
pot-ap-list	Display the Potential OAW-IAP table. The Potential OAW-IAP table shows the following data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ bssid: The BSSID of the OAW-IAP. ■ channel: The current radio channel of the OAW-IAP. ■ phy type: The radio's PHY type. Possible values are 802.11a, 802.11a-HT-40, 802.11b or 802.11g, 802.11b or 802.11g-HT-20. ■ num-beacons: Number of beacons seen during a 10-second scan ■ tot-beacons: Total number of beacons seen since the last reset. ■ num-frames: Total number of frames seen since the last rest. ■ mt: Monitor time; the number of timer ticks elapsed since the first OAW-IAP is recognized. ■ at: Active time, in timer ticks. ■ ibss: Shows if ad hoc BSS is enabled or disabled. It will be enabled if the bssid has detected an ad hoc BSS (an ibss bit in an 802.11 frame). ■ rssi: The RSSI value displayed in the output of this command represents signal strength as a signal to noise ratio. For example, a value of 30 would indicate that the power of the received signal is 30 dBm above the signal noise threshold.	—	—
pot-sta-list	Shows the Potential client table. The Potential Client table shows the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ last-bssid: the Last BSSID to which the client associated. ■ from-bssid, ■ to-bssid ■ mt:Monitor time; the number of timer ticks elapsed since the first client is recognized. ■ it: Client Idle time, expressed as a number of timer ticks. 	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
rogue-ap <mac>	Displays rogue OAW-IAPs information for the current OAW-IAP.	—	—
routers	Shows the Router MAC Addresses that were learned. The output of this command includes the router's MAC address, IP address and uptime.	—	—
scan-info	Shows scanned information for the OAW-IAP.	—	—
sta-list	Shows the configuration and status of monitor information of the OAW-IAP.	—	—
state	Shows the OAW-IAP monitoring state.	—	—
stats	Shows the OAW-IAP monitoring statistics.	—	—
status	Shows the status of the OAW-IAP monitoring.	—	—

Examples

show ap monitor active-laser-beams

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor active-laser-beams** command:

```
Active Laser Beam Sources
-----
bssid channel rssi ap name lms ip master ip inactive time
-----
```

show ap monitor ap-list

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor ap-list** command:

```
Monitored AP Table
-----
bssid          essid          chan  ap-type  transition-type
-----
c8:b5:ad:ba:f9:80  345           1     valid    valid
f0:5c:19:1e:39:e0  345           36E   valid    valid
ac:a3:1e:dd:c7:f0  UCC-Campus    36    interfering interfering
ac:a3:1e:dd:c7:f4  UCC-Employee  36    interfering interfering
ac:a3:1e:dd:c7:f5  UCC-Student   36    interfering interfering
ac:a3:1e:dd:c7:f7  225           36    interfering interfering
6c:f3:7f:77:b6:d2  155           36    interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1d:b6:b2  207mesh       36    interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1d:b6:b3  2200          36    interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1d:b6:b4  222           36    interfering interfering
6c:f3:7f:78:60:92  155           36    interfering interfering
6c:f3:7f:78:60:82  155           6     interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1f:9c:60  zefeng325psk  1     interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1f:9c:61  hm            1     interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1f:9c:62  hm1           1     interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1d:b6:a4  222           11    interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1d:b6:a3  2200          11    interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1d:b6:a2  207mesh       11    interfering interfering
f0:5c:19:1e:39:f0  345           6     interfering interfering
ac:a3:1e:d2:a6:e0  rfcage1       6     interfering interfering
```

```

6c:f3:7f:77:b6:c2 155 1 interfering interfering
d0:bf:9c:3d:1f:0e HP-Print-0E-Deskjet 4640 series 11 interfering interfering
c8:b5:ad:ba:f9:90 345 36E valid valid
ac:a3:1e:d2:a6:f0 rfcage1 132E interfering interfering

```

```

confirmed phy-type dos dt/mt ut/it encr
-----
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12182/12182 0/0 open
yes 80211a-VHT-80 disable 12177/12177 0/0 open
no 80211a-VHT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/0 wpa2-8021x-aes
no 80211a-VHT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/0 wpa2-psk-aes
no 80211a-VHT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/0 wpa2-8021x-aes
no 80211a-VHT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/0 open
no 80211a-HT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/0 open
no 80211a-VHT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/0 wpa2-8021x-aes
no 80211a-VHT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/0 open
no 80211a-VHT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/0 open
no 80211a-HT-20 disable 12177/12177 0/3 open
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12176/5813 1/0 open
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12176/10093 0/0 wpa2-psk-aes
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12176/10093 0/0 wpa2-psk-aes
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12176/10093 0/0 wpa2-psk-aes
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12176/1936 4/0 open
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12174/1933 3/0 open
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12174/1934 1/0 wpa2-8021x-aes
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12146/543 0/0 open
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12117/387 11/0 wpa2-psk-aes
no 80211b/g-HT-20 disable 12098/5402 32/31 open
no 80211b/g disable 11897/2280 47/1 wpa2-psk-aes
no 80211a-VHT-80 disable 7640/7640 0/0 open
no 80211a-VHT-80 disable 2834/63 22/0 wpa2-psk-aes

```

```

nsta avg-snr curr-snr avg-rssi curr-rssi wmacs ibss cl-delay
-----
0 45 45 50 50 0 no 0
0 64 64 30 31 2 no 0
1 55 56 39 39 0 no 0
0 55 55 39 40 0 no 0
0 55 55 39 40 0 no 0
0 55 56 39 39 0 no 0
0 56 55 38 40 0 no 0
0 71 71 23 24 0 no 0
0 71 71 24 24 0 no 0
0 70 71 24 24 0 no 0
0 52 52 42 43 0 no 0
0 59 58 35 37 0 no 0
0 62 55 32 40 0 no 0
0 62 55 32 40 0 no 0
0 62 55 32 40 0 no 0
0 0 73 0 22 0 no 0
0 0 73 0 22 0 no 0
0 0 73 0 22 0 no 0
0 0 46 0 49 0 no 0
0 51 52 44 43 0 no 0
0 69 69 25 26 0 no 0
0 0 57 0 38 0 no 0
1 25 25 70 70 2 no 0
0 59 59 36 36 0 no 0

```

```

Start:0
Length:24
Total:24

```


345--c8:b5:ad:c3:af:98#

show ap monitor ap-wired-mac <mac>

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor ap-wired-mac <mac>** command:

```
Wired MAC Table
-----
mac  age
```

show ap monitor arp-cache

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor arp-cache** command:

```
br0:10.17.88.188
ARP Cache Table
mac                ip                vlanid  age
---                --                -
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  10.17.88.188     0       1s
d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:d4  10.17.88.186     0       1s
00:0b:86:40:1c:a0  10.17.88.129     0       1m:18s
```

show ap monitor arp-vlan-cache

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor arp-vlan-cache** command:

```
br0:10.65.130.92
ARP VLAN Cache Table
-----
mac                ip                vlanid  age
---                --                -
00:1a:1e:01:94:e8  10.65.128.1      128     50s
18:64:72:c6:d5:fe  10.65.134.202    128     3m:36s
f0:1f:af:27:5d:64  10.65.128.241    128     57s
20:4c:03:05:e0:80  10.65.128.248    128     8m:27s
00:07:85:3a:5d:20  10.65.128.58     128     9m:21s
00:1a:1e:01:93:b0  10.65.128.249    128     5m:52s
00:1a:1e:01:bf:48  10.65.128.250    128     9m:21s
d4:ae:52:ca:15:82  192.168.0.120    128     4s
d4:ae:52:d2:01:a5  192.168.0.120    128     17s
00:1a:1e:15:86:00  10.65.128.92     128     9m:12s
```

show ap monitor containment-info

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor containment-info** command:

```
br0:10.17.88.188
ARP Cache Table
-----
mac                ip                vlanid  age
---                --                -
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  10.17.88.188     0       1s
d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:d4  10.17.88.186     0       1s
00:0b:86:40:1c:a0  10.17.88.129     0       1m:18s
```

show ap monitor enet-wired-mac

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor enet-wired-mac** command:

```
Wired MAC Table
-----
mac  age
```

show ap monitor ids-state

Use this command to view information about the IDS the following detection polices:

- Detect Block ACK DOS
- Disconnect station attack
- Intrusion event Type
- Intrusion rate parameters
- Detect Omerta attack
- Detect Power Save DOS Attack
- Detect Rate Anomaly
- Sequence
- IDS Signature— Deauthentication Broadcast and Deassociation Broadcast
- Detect AP Spoofing
- Valid and Protected SSIDs (from IDS Unauthorized Device Profile)

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor ids-state valid-ssid** command.

```
System Generated (using WLAN SSID profile configuration)
-----
SSID
----
Valid and Protected SSIDs (from IDS Unauthorized Device Profile)
-----
SSID
----
example1
example-local-nw
a36534e02ee1f3a7edeb0c247d07c9b
```

show ap monitor pot-ap-list

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor pot-ap-list** command.

```
Potential AP Table
-----
bssid                channel  phy      num-beacons  tot-beacons
-----
d8:c7:c8:3d:3b:13    161     80211a   0             9
d8:c7:c8:3d:3b:03    1       80211b   0             9
00:24:6c:81:64:a8    36      80211a   0             9
00:24:6c:81:64:a9    36      80211a   0             9
00:24:6c:80:7a:a2    6       80211b   0             0

num-frames  mt  it  at  ibss  rssi
-----
0           3  352  1  disable  26
0           4  363  1  disable  43
0           3  185  2  disable  17
0           1  45   1  disable  17
0           1  1    1  disable  30
```

Num Potential APs:5

show ap monitor pot-sta-list

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor pot-sta-list** command.

```
Potential Client Table
-----
mac                last-bssid          from-bssid
-----
00:24:d7:40:bb:b0  00:1a:1e:17:dc:62  00:00:00:00:00:00
```

```

60:67:20:5f:e1:94 00:1a:1e:17:d4:a0 00:00:00:00:00:00
58:94:6b:a0:47:74 00:1a:1e:17:d4:a1 00:00:00:00:00:00
b0:ec:71:98:da:44 00:24:6c:80:55:b0 00:00:00:00:00:00
00:27:10:2a:c6:ac 00:1a:1e:17:d4:a1 00:00:00:00:00:00
b0:65:bd:dc:51:8a 00:24:6c:80:03:4e 00:00:00:00:00:00
74:e1:b6:15:1b:5f d8:c7:c8:3d:42:13 00:00:00:00:00:00
60:67:20:5b:33:28 00:1a:1e:17:d4:a1 00:00:00:00:00:00
00:27:10:5c:23:78 00:24:6c:80:fd:72 00:00:00:00:00:00
00:24:d6:9d:7c:28 00:24:6c:80:a3:90 00:00:00:00:00:00
58:94:6b:b3:14:a8 00:24:6c:80:03:4e 00:00:00:00:00:00
24:77:03:d0:0a:d8 00:1a:1e:17:dc:62 00:00:00:00:00:00
24:77:03:7a:7f:40 6c:f3:7f:94:63:80 00:00:00:00:00:00
24:77:03:ce:a5:fc 00:24:6c:80:4f:80 00:00:00:00:00:00
00:23:14:9d:ba:f0 00:1a:1e:17:d4:a1 00:00:00:00:00:00
24:77:03:cf:09:2c 00:24:6c:80:4f:81 00:00:00:00:00:00
24:77:03:d1:05:b0 00:1a:1e:17:dc:62 00:00:00:00:00:00
24:77:03:7a:89:50 00:24:6c:80:a3:91 00:00:00:00:00:00

```

```

      to-bssid          mt   it   channel  rssi
      -----          --   --   -
00:00:00:00:00:00  133  50   7         44
00:00:00:00:00:00   6   43   7         0
00:00:00:00:00:00  217 104   7         0
00:00:00:00:00:00  37   2    7         0
00:00:00:00:00:00  72   50   7         30
00:00:00:00:00:00  217  10  149        11
00:00:00:00:00:00  164  19  149        10
00:00:00:00:00:00   6    5    7         0
00:00:00:00:00:00  56   53   7         27
00:00:00:00:00:00  97   96   7         28
00:1c:b0:eb:d7:00  154  1    7         14
00:00:00:00:00:00  19   14   7         16
00:00:00:00:00:00  42   41   7         0
00:00:00:00:00:00  143  16   7         0
00:00:00:00:00:00  158  36   7         0
00:00:00:00:00:00  117  57   7         22
00:00:00:00:00:00  169  33   7         37
00:24:6c:80:a3:9a  248  20   7         37

```

show ap monitor routers

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor routers** command.

```

Wired MAC of Potential Wireless Devices
-----
mac ip age
--- -- ---

```

show ap monitor scan-info

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor scan-info** command.

```

WIF Scanning State: wifi0: d8:c7:c8:3d:42:10
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
Probe Type                               m-portal
Phy Type                                 80211a-HT-40
Scan Mode                                reg-domain
Scan Channel                             no
Disable Scanning                         yes
RegDomain Scan Completed                  yes
DOS Channel Count                         0

```

```

Current Channel          149+
Current Scan Channel     153-
Current Channel Index    9
Current Scan Start Milli Tick 232927000
Current Dwell Time      110
Current Scan Type        active
Scan-Type-Info
-----
Info-Type          Active  Reg-domain  All-reg-domain  Rare  DOS
-----
Dwell Times       500    250        200             100  500
Last Scan Channel 153-   44+        0               0    0

```

show ap monitor state

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor state <mac>** command.

```

DoS State
-----
tx  old-tx  rx  old-rx  last-dos-time  ap-ev-time
--  -----  --  -----  -----
0  0        0  0        0              0

sta-ev-time  last-enhanced-cm-time  enhanced-cm-ev-time
-----
0            0                    0

```

show ap monitor stats

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor stats** command.

```

(Instant AP)# show ap monitor stats d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:22
Aggregate Stats
-----
retry  low-speed  non-unicast  recv-error  frag  bwidth
-----
0      0          0            0           0    0

RSSI
----
avg-signal  low-signal  high-signal  count  duration (sec)
-----
40          40          40           748   70

AP Impersonation State
-----
beacons  prev-beacons  exp-beacons  beacon-interval  imp-time  imp-active  wait-time
-----
0        11            11.00       100              0        0          0

AP Non-beacon-Frames:0
AP Tarpit Fake Channel:0
Raw Stats
-----
tx-pkt  tx-byte  rx-pkt  rx-byte  tx-retry-pkt
-----
2662202 830665629 31438  440132  0

rx-retry-pkt  tx-frag-pkt  rx-frag-pkt  short-hdr-pkt  long-hdr-pkt
-----
0            0            0              2662202       0

Frame Type Stats
-----
type  mgmt-pkt  mgmt-byte  ctrl-pkt  ctrl-byte  data-pkt  data-byte
-----

```

```

tx      2662202  830665629  0          0          0          0
rx      0          0          31438      440132     0          0
Dest Addr Type Stats
-----
bcast-pkt  bcast-byte  mcast-pkt  mcast-byte  ucast-pkt  ucast-byte
-----
0          0          0          0          0          0
Frame Size Packet Stats
-----
type  0-63  64-127  128-255  256-511  512-1023  1024+
-----
tx    0     0     0     0     0     0
rx    0     0     0     0     0     0
Frame Rate Stats
-----
type  pkt-6m  byte-6m  pkt-9m  byte-9m
-----
tx    0     0     0     0
rx    0     0     0     0

pkt-12m  byte-12m  pkt-18m  byte-18m
-----
0        0        0        0
0        0        0        0

byte-24m  pkt-36m  byte-36m  pkt-48m  byte-48m  pkt-54m  byte-54m
-----
0        0        0        0        0        0        0
0        0        0        0        0        0        0

HT RX Rate Stats
-----
Rate  Pkts  Bytes
-----
HT TX Rate Stats
-----
Rate  Pkts  Bytes
-----
Detailed RSSI
-----
10s  2m   3m   4m   5m   6m   7m   8m   9m  10m  11m  12m  13m  14m  15m  ---
-    -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -
average  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40
high     40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40
low      40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40  40
count   110 638 638 638 638 638 638 649 649 638 638 429 649 638 528 649
Monitored Time:233496
Last Packet Time:233528
Uptime:233529
DoS State
-----
tx  old-tx  rx  old-rx  last-dos-time  ap-ev-time
--  - - - -  - -  - - - -  - - - - - - - -  - - - - - - - -
0  0      0  0      0              0

sta-ev-time  last-enhanced-cm-time  enhanced-cm-ev-time
-----
0            0                0

```

show ap monitor status

The following example shows the output of **show ap monitor status** command.

AP Info

```

key          value
---          -
Uptime      233059
AP Name     d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20
LMS IP     0.0.0.0
Master IP   0.0.0.0
AP Type     135
Country Code 21
Wired Interface

```

```

mac          ip          gw-ip          gw-mac
---          --          -
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 10.17.88.188 10.17.88.129 00:0b:86:40:1c:a0

```

```

status  pkts  macs  gw-macs  dot1q-pkts  vlans
-----  -
enable  2660  4     1        0            0

```

WLAN Interface

```

bssid          scan    monitor  probe-type  phy-type        task  channel  pkts
-----  -
d8:c7:c8:3d:42:10  enable  enable   m-portal   80211a-HT-40   tuned 149+    17332616
d8:c7:c8:3d:42:00  enable  enable   sap        80211b/g-HT-20 tuned  1       56090990

```

WLAN packet counters

```

Interface          Packets Read  Bytes Read  Interrupts  Buffer Overflows
-----  -
d8:c7:c8:3d:42:10 (wifi0)  17332616     401055780  12288142    703
d8:c7:c8:3d:42:00 (wifi1)  56090990     3565742575  50110266    13315

```

```

Max PPS  Cur PPS  Max PPI  Cur PPI  Invalid OTA msg
-----  -
1445     216     20       3        0
1024     275     20       1        0

```

Data Structures

```

ap  sta  pap  psta  ch  msg-hash  ap-l
--  ---  ---  ----  --  -
256 288 45  136  26  2        256

```

Other Parameters

```

key          value
---          -
Classification  enable
Wireless Containment  disable
Wired Containment  disable
Rogue Containment  disable
System OUI Table

```

oui

RTLS Configuration and State

```

Type          Server IP  Port  Freq  Active  Rpt-Tags
-----  -
MMS           N/A      N/A   30    disable
Aerোসcout  N/A      N/A   N/A    disable
RTLS          N/A      N/A   30    disable

```

Tag-Mcast-Addr	Tags-Sent	Rpt-Sta	Incl-Unassoc-Sta	Sta-Sent	Cmpd-Msgs-Sent
01:0c:cc:00:00:00	N/A	disable	N/A	N/A	N/A
00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	disable	N/A	N/A	N/A
01:18:8e:00:00:00	N/A	disable	N/A	N/A	N/A

The outputs of the AP monitor command displays the following:

- Active laser beam sources for the OAW-IAP.
- List of OAW-IAPs monitored by the OAW-IAP.
- ARP cache details for the OAW-IAP.
- List of clients monitored by the OAW-IAP.
- Containment details for the OAW-IAP.
- List of potential OAW-IAPs for the OAW-IAP.
- List of potential clients for the OAW-IAP.
- Information about the potential wireless devices.
- Scanned information for the OAW-IAP.
- Configuration and status of monitor information of the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The output of the show ap monitor ap-list command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	The arp-vlan-cache parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.3-4.1.2.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap mpskcache

show ap mpskcache

Description

This command displays the multiple PSK local cache table for clients associated with the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view multiple PSK local cache table contents for the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap mpskcache** command.

MPSK Cache Table

```
-----  
Client MAC          Key                Expiry  Role                VLAN  ESSID  
-----  
74:23:44:2d:33:84  1AF366D5AB1D...  4m:41s  00000-mpsk-test    1     00000-mpsk-test
```

Column	Description
Client MAC	Indicates the MAC address of the client from which multiple PSK is derived.
Key	Displays the cached key for the client.
Expiry	Displays the multiple PSK cache expiration details in HH:MM:SS format.
Role	Indicates the user role assigned to the client.
VLAN	Indicates the VLAN to which the client is assigned.
ESSID	Displays the ESSID details to which the client is connected.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap pmkcache

show ap pmkcache

Description

This command displays the PMK cache table for clients associated with the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view PMK cache table contents for the clients associated with an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap pmkcache** command.

PMK Cache Table

```
-----  
Client MAC      Key              OKC/11r  Expiry      Name      Role      VLAN  ESSID  
-----  
00:90:7a:0d:a0:62 1F4C17D8A70C...okc 6h:52m:18s polycom1 okc-internal 1 okc-internal  
00:90:7a:0d:b2:ce F20E35DB311F...okc 7h:31m:15s polycom2 okc-internal 1 okc-internal
```

Column	Description
Client MAC	Indicates the MAC address of the client from the which PMK is derived.
Key	Displays the cached key for the client.
OKC/11r	Indicates if OKC or 802.11r roaming is enabled.
Expiry	Displays the PMK cache expiration details in HH:MM:SS format.
Name	Indicates the name of client.
Role	Indicates the user role assigned to the client.
VLAN	Indicates the VLAN to which the client is assigned.
ESSID	Displays the ESSID details to which the client is connected.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ap virtual-beacon-report

```
show ap virtual-beacon-report [client-mac <mac>]
```

Description

This command displays a report with the MAC address details and RSSI information of an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view virtual beacon table of an OAW-IAP. The virtual beacon table with the details of clients associated an OAW-IAP is broadcast by each table.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ap virtual-beacon-report** command.

```
Virtual Beacon Table
```

```
-----  
Station           CM State  Triggered  Succeeded  Owner  
-----  
00:db:df:0a:57:4e  Adopted   1           1           Yes  
                  Normal  
                  No  
                  No  
                  No  
                  No  
                  No  
a0:88:b4:41:64:18  Normal   1           0           No  
                  Normal  
                  No  
                  No  
                  No  
                  No  
                  Yes
```

```
AP                RSSI  Received  
--                ----  -  
00:24:6c:07:44:c8 (Local 0)  47   59s  
00:24:6c:07:44:c0 (Local 1)  49   2m:2s  
6c:f3:7f:ef:12:c0      44   18s  
6c:f3:7f:ee:f7:80     44   11s  
6c:f3:7f:ee:f7:90     36   13s  
6c:f3:7f:ef:12:d0     43   13s  
00:24:6c:07:44:c8 (Local 0)  34   20s  
00:24:6c:07:44:c0 (Local 1)  40   18s  
6c:f3:7f:ef:12:c0      43   18s  
6c:f3:7f:ee:f7:80     48   11s  
6c:f3:7f:ee:f7:90     35   13s  
6c:f3:7f:ef:12:d0     36   13s
```

```
Normal           Working well  
Home             Current AP found a better AP for the client  
Deny            Current AP is not the better AP  
Target          Current AP is the better AP  
Voice           Ready to move, but client is doing voice  
Refused         Too many clients try to move to me  
Done            Current AP just deauth the client  
Adopted         Client has moved to me successfully  
Total 2 VBRs  
00:24:6c:c8:74:4c# show ap debug client-match 0  
Client Match Status:: RUNNING  BALANCING
```

Associated:1, Threshold:1
Leaving:0, Coming:0

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show app-services

show app-services

Description

This command displays the list of application services available on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of application services available on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show app-services** command:

```
Application Service
-----
Name          IP Protocol  Start Port  End Port
-----
any           0            0           65535
adp           17           8200        8200
bootp        17           67          69
cfgm-tcp     6            8211        8211
cups         6            515         515
dhcp         17           67          68
dns          17           53          53
esp          50           0           65535
ftp          6            21          21
gre          47           0           65535
h323-tcp     6            1720        1720
h323-udp     17           1718        1719
http-proxy2  6            8080        8080
http-proxy3  6            8888        8888
http         6            80          80
https        6            443         443
icmp         1            0           65535
ike          17           500         500
kerberos     17           88          88
l2tp         17           1701        1701
lpd-tcp      6            631         631
lpd-udp      17           631         631
msrpc-tcp    6            135         139
msrpc-udp    17           135         139
natt         17           4500        4500
netbios-dgm  17           138         138
netbios-ns   17           137         137
noe          17           32512       32512
noe-oxo      17           5000        5000
netbios-ssn  6            139         139
nterm        6            1026        1028
ntp          17           123         123
papi         17           8211        8211
pop3         6            110         110
pptp         6            1723        1723
rtsp         6            554         554
sccp         6            2000        2000
sips         6            5061        5061
sip-tcp      6            5060        5060
sip-udp      17           5060        5060
```

smb-tcp	6	445	445
smb-udp	17	445	445
smtp	6	25	25
snmp	17	161	161
snmp-trap	17	162	162
ssh	6	22	22
svp	119	0	65535
syslog	17	514	514
telnet	6	23	23
tftp	17	69	69
vocera	17	5002	5002

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Indicates the list of application services available on an OAW-IAP.
IP Protocol	Displays the IP protocol numbers for each application service.
Start Port and End Port	Indicates the range of port numbers on which the application services are enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show audit-trail

```
show audit-trail <count>
```

Description

This command displays the history of the trail logs generated from the configuration commands. This command is only applicable to 300 Series, 310 Series, 320 Series, 330 Series, and 360 Series access points.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show audit-trail** command:

```
time                From
-----
2017-03-21 02:22:01 from Cli
2017-03-21 02:22:01 from Cli
2017-03-21 02:22:01 from Cli
2017-03-21 02:22:01 from Cli
2017-03-21 02:22:01 from Cli
2017-03-21 02:22:01 from Cli
2017-03-21 02:22:01 from Cli
```

Command

```
-----
<f0:5c:19:c9:f9:6c (SSID Profile "liying-TP2-1") # no explicit-ageout-client> -- successfully.
<f0:5c:19:c9:f9:6c (config) # exit> -- successfully.
<f0:5c:19:c9:f9:6c (Access Rule "liying-TP2-1") # wlan access-rule liying-TP2-1> --
successfully.
<f0:5c:19:c9:f9:6c (Access Rule "liying-TP2-1") # no rule> -- successfully.
<f0:5c:19:c9:f9:6c (Access Rule "liying-TP2-1") # bandwidth-limit peruser downstream 1500> --
successfully.
<f0:5c:19:c9:f9:6c (Access Rule "liying-TP2-1") # rule any any match any any any permit> --
successfully.
<f0:5c:19:c9:f9:6c (config) # exit> -- successfully.
```

Column	Description
time	Displays the time when the configuration command was executed.
From	Displays the source from which the configuration command was executed (CLI, WebUI, or other servers).
Command	Displays the configuration details.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-IAP 300 Series OAW-IAP 310 Series OAW-IAP 320 Series OAW-IAP 330 Series OAW-IAP 360 Series	Privileged EXEC mode

show arm-channels

show arm-channels

Description

This command displays the ARM channel details configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the channel details configured on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show arm-channels** command:

```
2.4 GHz
-----
Channel  Status
-----  -
1        disable
2        disable
3        disable
4        disable
5        disable
6        disable
7        disable
8        disable
9        disable
10       disable
11       enable
12       disable
13       disable
1+       enable
2+       disable
3+       disable
4+       disable
5+       disable
6+       disable
7+       enable
5.0 GHz
-----
Channel  Status
-----  -
36       disable
40       disable
44       disable
48       disable
52       disable
56       enable
60       enable
64       enable
149      enable
153      enable
157      enable
161      enable
165      enable
36+      enable
44+      enable
52+      disable
```


60+ disable
149+ enable
157+ enable

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Channel	Displays the list of channels available in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands.
Status	Indicates if the channels in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands are enabled or disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show arm config

show arm config

Description

This command displays the ARM configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the ARM configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show arm config** command:

```
Minimum Transmit Power          :18
Maximum Transmit Power          :127
Band Steering Mode              :prefer-5ghz
Client Aware                    :enable
Scanning                        :enable
Wide Channel Bands              :5ghz
Air Time Fairness Mode          :fair-access
Spectrum Load Balancing         :disable
SLB NB Matching Percent         :75
SLB Calculating Interval        :30
SLB Threshold                   :2
Custom Channels                 :No
2.4 GHz Channels
-----
Channel  Status
-----  -
1        enable
2        disable
3        disable
4        disable
5        disable
6        enable
7        disable
8        disable
9        disable
10       disable
11       enable
12       disable
13       disable
1+       enable
2+       disable
3+       disable
4+       disable
5+       disable
6+       disable
7+       enable
5.0 GHz Channels
-----
Channel  Status
-----  -
36       enable
40       enable
44       enable
48       enable
```

```

52      enable
56      enable
60      enable
64      enable
149     enable
153     enable
157     enable
161     enable
165     enable
36+    enable
44+    enable
52+    disable
60+    disable
149+   enable
157+   enable

```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Minimum Transmit Power	Displays the minimum transmission power configured for the ARM channels.
Maximum Transmit Power	Displays the maximum transmission power configured for the ARM channels.
Band Steering Mode	Displays the band steering mode configuration parameters.
client aware	Indicates the activation status of the Client aware feature.
Scanning	Indicates if scanning for available channels is enabled.
Wide Channel Bands	Indicates if 40MHz channel are enabled on 2.4 GHz or 5 GHz band.
Air Time Fairness Mode	Displays configuration details for the Airtime Fairness Mode feature.
Spectrum Load Balancing	Indicates if the Spectrum load balancing feature is enabled or disabled.
SLB NB Matching Percent	Indicates the percentage for comparing client density of OAW-IAP neighbors for spectrum load balancing.
SLB Calculating Interval	Indicates the frequency at which the client density on OAW-IAP is calculated for spectrum load balancing.
Custom Channels	Displays custom channels if any.
Channel	Displays the list of channels available in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands.
Status	Indicates if the channels in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands are enabled or disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show arp

show arp

Description

This command displays the ARP entries for the virtual switch.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the ARP messages sent or received by the virtual switch.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show arp** command

IP address	HW type	Flags	HW address	Mask	Device
192.168.10.2	0x1	0x6	D8:C7:C8:C4:42:98	*	br0
10.17.88.2	0x1	0x2	00:0B:86:40:1C:A0	*	br0

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
IP address	Displays the IP address of the device.
HW Type	Displays the type of the device.
Flags	Displays any flags for this OAW-IAP.
HW address	Displays the MAC address of the device.
Mask	Displays the network mask or the IP address range.
Device	Displays the device used to send ARP requests and replies.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show attack

```
show attack {config| stats}
```

Description

This command displays information about firewall settings configured on an OAW-IAP to protect the network against wired attacks such as ARP attacks or malformed DHCP packets.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
config	Displays firewall configuration details to protect the network from wired attacks.	—	—
stats	Displays attack counters.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view firewall configuration details or attack counters enabled on an OAW-IAP to protect the network from ARP attacks and malformed DHCP packets.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show attack config** command:

```
Current Attack
-----
Attack      Status
-----
drop-bad-arp Disabled
fix-dhcp    Disabled
poison-check Enabled
```

The output of this command indicates if the firewall settings to block invalid ARP packets and fix malformed DHCP packets are enabled. You can also view the status of the Poison-check parameter, which triggers an alert to notify the user about the ARP poisoning when enabled.

The following example output for the **show attack stats** command shows the attack counters:

```
attack counters
-----
Counter                                     Value
-----
arp packet counter                          0
drop bad arp packet counter                 0
dhcp response packet counter                 0
fixed bad dhcp packet counter                0
send arp attack alert counter                0
send dhcp attack alert counter               0
arp poison check counter                     0
garp send check counter                      1628
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show auth-survivability

```
show auth-survivability {cached-info| debug-log [<count>]| time-out}
```

Description

This command displays the authentication survivability information for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
cached-info	Displays authentication credentials cached by the OAW-IAP.	—	—
debug-log [<count>]	Displays the log details for troubleshooting. The count attribute allows you to specify the number of logs to display.	—	—
time-out	Displays the duration configured for the cache expiry.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the information cache expiry duration, cached information, and log details to debug when the authentication survivability feature is enabled. The authentication survivability feature supports a survivable authentication framework against the remote link failure when working with the external authentication servers. When enabled, this feature allows the OAW-IAPs to authenticate the previously connected clients against the cached credentials if the connection to the authentication server is temporarily lost.

Examples

The following example shows the output of the **auth-survivability cached-info** command:

```
user-cache-info
-----
UserName      Remaining-Cache-Time  Aruba-Vlan  Aruba-Named-Vlan
-----
pjin          23h:59m:34s          1           vlan

Aruba-No-DHCP-Fingerprint  Aruba-Role  MS-Tunnel-Type
-----
True                       role         13

MS-Tunnel-Medium-Type  MS-Tunnel-Private-Group-ID  PW-User-Name
-----
1                       groupid                guo

PW-Session-Timeout
-----
12800
Total number of cached username:1
```

The following example shows the output of the **show auth-survivability time-out** command:

```
Auth Survivability time out :24
```


The output of the **auth-survivability cached-info** and **show auth-survivability time-out** commands provide the following information:

Column	Description
UserName	Indicates the username of the client whose credentials are cached.
Remaining Cache-Time	Displays the remaining duration for cache expiry.
Auth Survivability time out	Indicates the configured duration for cache expiry.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show backup-config

show backup-config

Description

This command displays the backup configuration information on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the current configuration information stored in the OAW-IAP flash memory.

Example

The following text provides an example for the **show backup-config** command output:

```
version 6.4.0.0-4.1.0
virtual-controller-country IN
virtual-controller-key 0cb5770401cdeb6e4363c25fdfde17d907c4b095a9be5e4258
name instant-C4:42:98
terminal-access
clock timezone none 00 00
rf-band all
allow-new-aps
allowed-ap d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98
arm
wide-bands 5ghz
80mhz-support
min-tx-power 18
max-tx-power 127
band-steering-mode prefer-5ghz
air-time-fairness-mode fair-access
client-aware
scanning
client-match
syslog-level warn ap-debug
syslog-level warn network
syslog-level warn security
syslog-level warn system
syslog-level warn user
syslog-level warn user-debug
syslog-level warn wireless
mgmt-user admin 82c496d47485380deb0a01d41345d3f1
wlan access-rule default_wired_port_profile
index 1
rule any any match any any any permit
wlan access-rule wired-instant
index 2
rule masterip 0.0.0.0 match tcp 80 80 permit
rule masterip 0.0.0.0 match tcp 4343 4343 permit
rule any any match udp 67 68 permit
rule any any match udp 53 53 permit
wlan access-rule test
index 3
rule any any match any any any deny
wlan external-captive-portal
server localhost
port 80
url "/"
auth-text "Authenticated"
auto-whitelist-disable
```

```
https
blacklist-time 3600
auth-failure-blacklist-time 3600
ids classification
ids
wireless-containment none
airgroup
disable
airgroupservice airplay
disable
description AirPlay
airgroupservice airprint
disable
description AirPrint
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show banner

show banner

Description

This command displays the current login banner of an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to review the banner message that appears when you first log in to the CLI of the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show banner** command:

```
#####welcome to login instant#####  
###please start to input admin and password#####  
###Don't leak the password###
```

Command History

OAW-IAP Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show blacklist-client

show blacklist-client [config]

Description

This command shows the configuration details for blacklisting clients and lists the clients blacklisted by n OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
config	Displays the parameters and values configured for manual or dynamic blacklisting of clients.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the clients blacklisted by an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show blacklist-client** command:

```
Blacklisted Clients
-----
MAC                Reason          Timestamp    Remaining time(sec)  AP name
---                -
00:24:6c:ca:41:51  user-defined    14:46:18    Permanent            -
```

The output of this command provides information on the MAC address of client that is blacklisted, the reason for blacklisting, timestamp, the associated OAW-IAP name, and the duration until which the client is blacklisted.

The following output is displayed for the **show blacklist-client config** command:

```
Blacklist Time           :3600
Auth Failure Blacklist Time :3600
Manually Blacklisted Clients
-----
MAC                Time
---                -
00:24:6c:ca:41:51  14:46:18
Dynamically Blacklisted Clients
-----
MAC Reason Timestamp Remaining time(sec) AP name
--- -
Dyn Blacklist Count :0
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Blacklist Time	Indicates the duration in seconds since the blacklisting has been triggered due to an ACL rule.

Column	Description
<code>auth-survivability cache-time-out</code>	Indicates the duration in seconds after which the clients that exceed the maximum authentication failure threshold are blacklisted.
<code>Manually Blacklisted clients</code>	Displays the details of clients that are blacklisted manually.
<code>Dynamically Blacklisted Clients</code>	Displays the list of clients that dynamically blacklisted due to multiple authentication rules or an ACL rule trigger.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ble-config

show ble-config

Description

This command displays the BLE configuration details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ble-config	Displays the BLE configuration details.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the BLE configuration.

Examples

The following example shows the output of the **show ble-config** command:

```
(host)# show ble-config
BLE Configuration
-----
Item                               Value
----                               -
Master IP                          127.0.0.1
Authorization Token                 Not Configured
Endpoint URL                        Not Configured
BLE Ready                           No
Update Intvl (in sec)              300
BLE debug log                       Enabled
Operational Mode                    Dynamic Console (APB: Dynamic Console)
Uplink Status                       Up (APB: Up)
APB Connection Status               0
Last BLE Device Update Attempt      00:00:00:00:00:00
Last Update Sent Time               No Update Sent
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
OAW-APAP-324/325 OAW-IAP214/215 OAW-IAP224/225	Privileged EXEC mode

show ble-console

show ble-console

Description

This command displays any specific issues or errors detected in the swarm, OmniVista 3600 Air Manager, Central???, or VPN connectivity. This command is available only when the dynamic console mode is enabled on the Instant AP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ble-console	Displays the connectivity status of the BLE console.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to check for specific errors in swarm, OmniVista 3600 Air Manager, Central???, or VPN connectivity.

Examples

The following example shows the output of the **show ble-console** command:

```
(host)# show ble-console
Dynamic BLE Console Debug
-----
Item      state  reason
----      -
Swarm     ok     n/a
Airwave   error  tcp connect error
Central   n/a    n/a
VPN       n/a    n/a
Last Open Time: 2018-08-09 16:20:14
Last Close Time: 2018-08-09 16:14:12
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms except AP-155, AP-203H, AP-207, AP-215, AP-225	Privileged Exec mode

show calea

```
show calea {config | statistics}
```

Description

This command displays the details configured for CALEA server integration and the tunnel encapsulation statistics on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view CALEA configuration details and GRE encapsulation statistics for the OAW-IAPs with CALEA server integration feature enabled.

Examples

The following example shows the output of the **show calea config** command:

```
calea-ip :10.0.0.5
encapsulation-type :gre
gre-type :25944
ip mtu : 150
```

The following example shows the output of the **show calea statistics** command:

```
Rt resolve fail : 0
Dst resolve fail: 0
Alloc failure   : 0
Fragged packets : 0
Jumbo packets  : 263
Total Tx fail   : 0
Total Tx ok     : 263
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show captive-portal

```
show captive-portal [auto-white-list]
```

Description

This command shows the external and internal captive portal parameters configured for a network profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the contents displayed on the internal and external captive portal pages for guest users.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show captive-portal** command:

```
:Captive Portal Configuration
Background Color:13421772
Banner Color      :16750848
Decoded Texts    :
Banner Text      :Welcome to Guest Network
Use Policy       :Please read terms and conditions before using Guest Network
Terms of Use     :This network is not secure, and use is at your own risk
Internal Captive Portal Redirect URL:
Captive Portal Mode:Acknowledged
:External Captive Portal Configuration
Server:localhost
Port             :80
URL             :/
Authentication Text:Authenticated
External Captive Portal Redirect URL:
Server Fail Through:No
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Background Color	Displays the color code configured for the internal captive portal splash page.
Banner Color	Displays the color code configured for the banner on the internal captive portal splash page.
Banner Text	Displays the banner text for the internal captive portal splash page.
decoded-texts	Displays decoded texts.
Terms of use	Displays the terms and conditions that the internal captive portal user must be aware of.
Use Policy	Displays usage policy text for the internal captive portal splash page.
Captive Portal Mode	Indicates if the authentication is successful and acknowledged.

Column	Description
Internal Captive Portal Redirect URL External Captive Portal Redirect URL	Displays the URL that the users are redirected to, after a successful authentication.
Server	Displays the external Captive port server.
URL	Displays the URL of the external captive portal splash page server.
Authentication Text	Indicates if the external captive portal user authentication is successful.
Port	Displays the port used for communicating with the external captive portal splash page server.
Server Fail Through	Indicates if the guest clients are allowed to access the Internet when the external captive portal server is not available.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show captive-portal-domains

show captive-portal-domains

Description

This command displays the internal and external captive portal server domains.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the internal and external captive portal domains.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show captive-portal-domains** command:

```
Internal Captive Portal Domain:  
securelogin.arubanetworks.com  
External Captive Portal Domains:  
localhost
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show cellular

```
show cellular {config | status}
```

Description

These commands display the status and cellular configuration of the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
show cellular config	Displays the cellular configuration details available for the OAW-IAP.	—	—
show cellular status	Displays the status of the cellular configuration for the OAW-IAP.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use these commands to view the details of the cellular configuration and status.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of the **show cellular config** command:

```
No Comm USB Plugged in
Cellular configuration
-----
Type          Value
----          -
4g-usb-type
usb-type
usb-dev
usb-tty
usb-init
usb-auth-type
usb-user
usb-passwd
usb-dial
usb-modeswitch
modem-isp
modem-country
Supported Modem Types
-----
Modem Type    Driver Used
-----
option        option
acm           acm
airprime      airprime
hso           hso
sierra-evdo   sierra-evdo
sierra-gsm    sierra-gsm
pantech-uml290 pantech-3g
novatal-mc551 ether-3g
sierra-net    sierra-net
franklin-u770 rndis-u770
rndis-1800    rndis-1800
huawei-cdc    huawei-cdc
```

```
novatel-u620    novatel-u620
pantech-uml295 rdis-uml295
sierra-gobi    sierra-gobi
Supported Country list
-----
```

```
Country list
-----
```

```
France
NZ
Israel
HK
Sweden
Spain
China
UK
norway
Germany
Croatia
Saudi-Arabia
US
Japan
Aus
Canada
India
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
Cellular configuration	Displays the types of cellular configuration and the values associated with the cellular configuration parameters. For example, 3G or 4G modems.
Supported Modem Types	Displays the list of supported modems and corresponding drivers.
Supported Country list	Lists the countries that support cellular deployment.

The following output is displayed for **show cellular status** command:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# show cellular status
Cellular Status
-----
card      detect      link      SIM PIN
----      -
Present   detect-ok   Linkup    N/A

USB Modem Information
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
Manufacturer                             Linux
Product                                 OHCI Host Controller
Serial Number                             0000:00:04.0
Driver                                    hub
Vendor ID                                 1d6b
Product ID                                 0001
Manufacturer
Product                                 USB2.0 Hub
Serial Number
Driver                                    hub
Vendor ID                                 05e3
Product ID                                 0608
```

```

Manufacturer      ZTE, Incorporated
Product          ZTE Wireless Ethernet Adapter
Serial Number     MF8310ZTED000000
Driver           option
Vendor ID        19d2
Product ID       1405
Model            MF831
Supported Network Services  LTE WCDMA GSM
Firmware Version BD_MF831HDV1.0.0B02
ESN Number       862828022611876

```

Cellular Link Status

```

-----
Parameter          Value
-----
USB Modem State    Active
USB Uplink RSSI (in dBm) -69
Current Network Service 4G-LTE
plugin counter :   0
plugout counter :  0

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameters	Description
card	Indicates if the cellular cards are currently configured on the OAW-IAP.
detect	Indicates if cellular modems are detected on the OAW-IAP.
link	Indicates the current status of cellular link.
SIM PIN	Displays the SIM PIN of the model.
USB Modem Information	Displays detailed information about the USB modem.
Cellular Link Status	Displays cellular link status such as USB modem state, USB uplink RSSI, current network service, plugin, and plugout counters.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The output of the show cellular status command was modified to include the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ plugin counter ■ plugout counter
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	The output of the show cellular status command was modified to display the SIM PIN details of the cellular modems connected to an OAW-IAP.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show cert all

show cert all

Description

This command displays the details about the certificates uploaded on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the certificates uploaded to an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show cert all** command:

```
Default Server Certificate:
Version      :3
Serial Number :01:DA:52
Issuer       :C=US, O=GeoTrust Inc., OU=Domain Validated SSL, CN=GeoTrust DV SSL CA
Subject      :0x05=1LUge2fRPkWcJe7boLSVdsKOFK8wv3MF, C=US, O=securelogin.arubanetworks.com,
OU=GT28470348, OU=See www.geotrust.com/resources/cps (c)11, OU=Domain Control Validated -
QuickSSL(R) Premium, CN=securelogin.arubanetworks.com
Issued On    :2011-05-11 01:22:10
Expires On   :2017-08-11 04:40:59
Signed Using :SHA1
RSA Key size :2048 bits
```

```
Default CP Server Certificate:
Version      :3
Serial Number :01:DA:52
Issuer       :C=US, O=GeoTrust Inc., OU=Domain Validated SSL, CN=GeoTrust DV SSL CA
Subject      :0x05=1LUge2fRPkWcJe7boLSVdsKOFK8wv3MF, C=US, O=securelogin.arubanetworks.com,
OU=GT28470348, OU=See www.geotrust.com/resources/cps (c)11, OU=Domain Control Validated -
QuickSSL(R) Premium, CN=securelogin.arubanetworks.com
Issued On    :2011-05-11 01:22:10
Expires On   :2017-08-11 04:40:59
Signed Using :SHA1
RSA Key size :2048 bits
```

The output of this command displays details such as the version, serial number, subject, issue date, expiry date, type of encryption, and RSA key information for the certificates uploaded to the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show clarity

```
show clarity
  config
  history {auth|dhcp|dns}
```

Description

This command displays the status and history of the clarity configuration parameters on the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
config	Displays the inline monitoring statistics of the clarity configuration parameters.	—	—
history	Displays the history of the clarity configuration parameters.	—	—
auth	Displays the history of the authentication statistics generated by inline monitoring.	—	—
dhcp	Displays the history of the DHCP related statistics generated by inline monitoring.	—	—
dns	Displays the history of the DNS statistics generated by inline monitoring.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the status of the inline monitoring statistics and the history of the configured OAW-IAPs.

Examples

The following example shows the output of **show clarity config** command:

```
Clarity config
-----
Parameter          Value
-----
inline Sta stats   enabled
inline Auth stats  enabled
inline DHCP stats  enabled
inline DNS stats   enabled
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
inline Sta stats	Indicates the status of the station passive monitor statistics.
inline Auth stats	Indicates the status of the authentication statistics.
inline DHCP stats	Indicates the status of the DHCP statistics.
inline DNS stats	Indicates the status of the DNS statistics.

The following example shows the output of **show clarity history auth** command:

Clarity Auth Trace Buffer

```
-----  
Jan  1 15:47:33 DOT1X_EVENT 00:db:df:0a:41:6e ac:a3:1e:c9:32:31 192.168.0.118 3 4  
AUTHSERVER_TIMEOUT  
Jan  1 15:47:59 DOT1X_EVENT 00:db:df:0a:41:6e ac:a3:1e:c9:32:31 192.168.0.118 3 6  
AUTHSERVER_TIMEOUT  
Jan  1 16:05:03 DOT1X_EVENT 00:db:df:0a:41:6e ac:a3:1e:c9:32:31 192.168.0.118 3 6  
AUTHSERVER_TIMEOUT  
Jun 21 09:25:27 DOT1X_EVENT 00:db:df:0a:41:6e ac:a3:1e:c9:32:21 192.168.0.118 3 13  
AUTHSERVER_TIMEOUT  
Jun 21 09:25:48 DOT1X_EVENT 00:db:df:0a:41:6e ac:a3:1e:c9:32:31 192.168.0.118 3 4  
AUTHSERVER_TIMEOUT  
Jun 21 09:26:49 DOT1X_EVENT 00:db:df:0a:41:6e ac:a3:1e:c9:32:31 192.168.0.118 3 5  
AUTHSERVER_TIMEOUT
```

The following example shows the output of **show clarity history dns** command:

DNS Server Stats Table ---- In Transaction

```
-----  
Server Ip    Max Delay  Min Delay  Avg Delay  
-----  
10.65.6.33  7758      7758      7758
```

```
RCODE0  RCODE1  RCODE2  RCODE3  RCODE4  RCODE5  
-----  
1        0        0        0        0        0
```

```
Last Query  Last Resp  Samples  Anomaly Cnt  Anomaly Ip  RCODE History  
-----  
107870     4799346   1        1            10.65.66.110 1 0 0 0 0 0
```

Total dns servers in transaction: 1

DNS Server Stats Table ---- In Pending Send

```
-----  
Server Ip    Max Delay  Min Delay  Avg Delay  
-----
```

```
RCODE0  RCODE1  RCODE2  RCODE3  RCODE4  RCODE5  
-----
```

```
Last Query  Last Resp  Samples  Anomaly Cnt  Anomaly Ip  RCODE History  
-----
```

Total pending send: 0

The following example shows the output of **show clarity history dhcp** command:

DHCP Server Stats Table ---- In Transaction

```
-----  
Client Mac          Sequence  Timestamp  Time Diff1  
-----  
88:32:9b:a5:59:0c  1        552762    0
```

```
Time Diff2  Time Diff3  Time Diff4  Server Ip  
-----  
0           0           0           0.0.0.0
```

Total dhcp clients in transaction: 1

DHCP Server Stats Table ---- In Pending Send

```
-----  
Client Mac  Sequence  Timestamp  Time Diff1
```

```
-----
Time Diff2  Time Diff3  Time Diff4  Server Ip
-----
Total pending send: 0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show clearpassca

show clearpassca

Description

This command displays the details of the customized ClearPass Policy Manager certificate uploaded on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the details of the ClearPass Policy Manager certificate uploaded on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example displays the output of the **show clearpassca** command:

```
Default clearpass CA Certificate:
Version      :3
Serial Number :03
Issuer       :/C=US/ST=California/L=Sunnyvale/O=Aruba Networks/CN=Pengfei-CPPM-6 Server Cert
Root CA/emailAddress=certs@aruba.local
Subject      :/C=US/ST=California/L=Sunnyvale/O=Aruba Networks/CN=Pengfei-CPPM-6 Server Cert
Root CA/emailAddress=certs@aruba.local
Issued On    :Sep 14 02:08:58 2018 GMT
Expires On   :Sep 14 02:38:58 2028 GMT
RSA Key size :2048 bits
Signed Using :SHA512-RSA
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show clients

```
show clients [<diff>| accounting <mac>| checksum <mac>| debug| roaming| status <mac>| wired  
[debug]]
```

Description

This command displays details about the OAW-IAP clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<diff>	Displays difference summary of the client table since the specified interval.	—	—
accounting <mac>	Displays accounting information for a specific client MAC address.	—	—
checksum <mac>	Filters checksum errors for a specific client MAC address.	—	—
debug	Displays the OAW-IAP client configuration details, which can be used for debugging purpose.	—	—
roaming	Displays information about roaming clients.	—	—
status <mac>	Displays the current status for a client based on the specified MAC address.	—	—
wired [debug]	Displays the list of clients connected to wired or Ethernet interface. You can also use the optional debug parameter to view the end-to-end information of the wired clients for debugging purpose.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the OAW-IAP clients. The OAW-IAP client table provides basic information about the clients. For detailed information of each client, use the required parameter and specify the MAC address of the client.

Example

show clients and show clients wired

The following output is displayed for the **show clients** command:

```
Client List
-----
Name                IP Address      MAC Address      OS   ESSID      Access Point
-----
132-15-Auto-PC-Change 10.17.133.241  08:ed:b9:e1:51:7b      rev_ipv6  ac:a3:1e:cd:46:94

Channel Type  Role      IPv6 Address      Signal      Speed (mbps)
-----
36+          AN        rev_ipv6          2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:64  0 (poor)    0 (poor)
```

```
Number of Clients :1
Info timestamp :605085
```

A similar output is displayed for the **show clients wired** command.

The client list in the command output for both wireless and wired clients provides the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Displays the name of the client.
IP address	Displays the IP address of the client.
MAC address	Displays the MAC address of the client.
OS	Indicates the OS running on the client system.
Network	Indicates the SSID and network to which the client is connected.
Access Point	Indicates the IP address of the access point to which the client is connected.
Channel	Indicates the channel assigned to the client.
Type	Indicates the type of the Wi-Fi client device.
Role	Indicates the role assigned to the client.
Signal	Indicates the current signal strength of the client, as detected by the OAW-IAP.
Speed (Mbps)	Indicates the current speed at which data is transmitted. When the client is associated with an OAW-IAP, it constantly negotiates the speed of data transfer. A value of 0 means that the OAW-IAP has not received any packets from the client for some time.

show clients <diff>

The **show clients <diff>** command displays the change in the clients table data that occurred during the specified interval. For example, if the value specified for <diff> parameter is 10 seconds, the client table displays the changes such as signal strength or speed that occurred since the last 10 seconds.

show accounting <mac>

The **show accounting <mac>** command displays the accounting information such as status and session ID for a specific client MAC address.

show checksum <mac>

The following output is displayed for the **show checksum <mac>** command:

```
Mac Address:08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d
Basic info
-----
mac
---
08 ed b9 e1 51 7d
bssid
d8 c7 c8 3d 3d 52
ap_ip
0a 11 58 ba
name
```


show clients status

The **show clients status <mac>** command displays the status of an OAW-IAP client.

show clients roaming

The **show clients roaming** command displays the MAC address and IP address details of OAW-IAP from which the client has roamed and IP address of the OAW-IAP to which the client is roamed.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show clock

```
show clock [summer-time] timezone [all]
```

Description

This command displays the system clock, current timezone, and the DST configured on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
summer-time	Displays the summer (daylight saving) time settings.	—	—
timezone [all]	Displays the configured timezone for a specific OAW-IAP or for all OAW-IAPs.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the system clock. Include the optional summer-time parameter to display configured daylight savings time settings. The timezone parameter shows the current timezone, with its time offset from GMT.

Example

show clock timezone all

The following example shows the partial output of **show clock timezone all** command:

```
Support Timezones
```

```
-----
```

Country	Timezone	DST Name	DST Recurring
-----	-----	-----	-----
International-Date-Line-West	UTC-11		
Coordinated-Universal-Time-11	UTC-11		
Hawaii	UTC-10		
Alaska	UTC-09	AKDT	second sunday march 02:00 first sunday november 02:00
Baja-California	UTC-08	MDT	first sunday april 02:00 last sunday october 02:00
Pacific-Time	UTC-08	PDT	second sunday march 02:00 first sunday november 02:00
Arizona	UTC-07		
Chihuahua	UTC-07	MDT	first sunday april 02:00 last sunday october 02:00
La-Paz	UTC-07	MDT	first sunday april 02:00 last sunday october 02:00
Mazatlan	UTC-07	MDT	first sunday april 02:00 last sunday october 02:00
Mountain-Time	UTC-07	MDT	second sunday march 02:00 first sunday november 02:00
Central-America	UTC-06		
Central-Time	UTC-06	CDT	second sunday march 02:00 first sunday november 02:00
Guadalajara	UTC-06	CDT	first sunday april 02:00 last sunday october 02:00
Mexico-City	UTC-06	CDT	first sunday april 02:00 last sunday october 02:00

```

Monterrey          UTC-06   CDT      first sunday april 02:00 last sunday
october 02:00
Saskatchewan      UTC-06
Bogota           UTC-05
Lima              UTC-05
Quito             UTC-05
Eastern-Time      UTC-05   EDT      second sunday march 02:00 first sunday
november 02:00
Indiana (East)    UTC-05   EDT      second sunday march 02:00 first sunday
november 02:00

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
Country	Displays the country name.
Timezone	Displays the name of the timezone.
DST Name	Displays the name of the DST.
DST Recurring	Displays the name of the Daylight Saving recurring time.

show clock summer-time

The following example shows the partial output of **show clock summer-time** command:

```

Summer Time
-----
DST Name  Start Week  Start Day  Start Month  Start Hour  End Week  End Day  End  Month  End
Hour
-----
-----
PST      recurring  2 Sun      Mar          2:00        first    Sun      Nov      3:00
-8

```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Column	Description
DST Name	Name of the DST.
Start Week	Enter the week number when the time change begins.
Start Day	Enter the weekday when the time change begins.
Start Month	Enter the month when the time change begins.
Start Hour	Enter the hour when the time change begins.
End Week	Enter the week number when the time change ends.
End Day	Enter the weekday when the time change ends.
End Month	Enter the month when the time change ends.
End Hour	Enter the hour when the time change ends.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show cluster-security

```
show cluster-security [connections] [peers] [stats]
```

Description

This command displays cluster security configuration details for all the OAW-IAPs in the cluster.

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
cluster-security	Displays the status of the DTLS configuration and DTLS state, whether enabled or disabled.	—	—
connections	Displays the total number of connections monitored in the swarm by cluster security DTLS.	—	—
peers	Displays the details and status of the peers monitored by cluster security DTLS.	—	—
stats	Displays the cluster security DTLS monitoring stats for the cluster.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the cluster security configuration and monitoring statistics for the OAW-IAPs in the cluster.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show cluster-security** command:

```
Cluster Security Profile
```

```
-----
```

```
Parameter          Value
-----          -
DTLS config        Disabled
DTLS state         Disabled
Low assurance devices Disallow
Reboot required    No
```

The following output is displayed for the **show cluster-security connections** command:

```
-----
```

```
IDX          :Connection Index
Flags        :I-Initiator, R-Responser
Inactivity   :Time remaining till inactivity timeout
Re-Neg       :Time remaining till Re-negotiation
```

```
-----
```

```
Cluster Security DTLS Connections
```

```
-----
```

```
Local IDX  Remote IDX  State   Flags  Local Address
-----
19bb00b0   7df90024  connected R       10.17.142.77 [4434]
19bb00b1   4db20024  connected R       10.17.142.77 [4434]
19bb00b2   1f6e0024  connected R       10.17.142.77 [4434]
19bb00b3   7d6f0024  connected I       10.17.142.77 [4434]
19bb00b4   57fd0024  connected R       10.17.142.77 [4434]
```

Peer Address	Rx bytes	Tx bytes	Age	Inactivity	Re-Neg
10.17.142.74[4434]	673511	138016	05h:04m:32s	01m:55s	01h:54m:37s
10.17.142.73[4434]	394516	80788	02h:58m:17s	01m:53s	04h:21m:06s
10.17.142.76[4434]	354332	74632	02h:44m:18s	01m:57s	03h:55m:52s
10.17.142.71[4434]	269882	57304	02h:09m:39s	01m:57s	04h:33m:12s
10.17.142.75[4434]	90933	18544	40m:59s	01m:52s	05h:56m:43s

Total connections count:5

The following output is displayed for the **show cluster-security peers** command:

```

-----
IDX          :Connection Index
-----
Cluster Security DTLS Peers
-----
Peer Address      State   Local IDX
-----
10.17.142.76[4434] active  19bb00b2
10.17.142.73[4434] active  19bb00b1
10.17.142.75[4434] active  19bb00b4
10.17.142.74[4434] active  19bb00b0
10.17.142.71[4434] active  19bb00b3
Total peers count:5

```

The following output is displayed for the **show cluster-security stats** command:

```

Cluster Security Statistics
-----
Statistic Name                               Counts
-----
No resource                                  0
Dropped messages                             0
New connection alloc success/fail/free       180/0/175
New connection establishment success/fail     180/0
Connection lookup fail                       0
Connection init attempts                     83
Connection renegotiations attempts           83
Connection init request fail                 0
Connection response attempts                97
Connection disallow, low assurance pki cert  0
New peers alloc success/fail/freed           5/0/0
Peer init response fail                      0
Peer connection slots full                   0
Signing module not init/async fail           3/0
Entropy not available                        0
Retrieve date-time fail                      0
Inits retried                                3
Connection timeouts                          0
Connection timeouts (inactivity)             0
Connection responses timeouts                0
Handshake fail after retransmit              0
Handshake fail after signing in retries      0
Signing module op attempts/success/fail/busy 180/180/0/1
Socket msgs rx success/fail                  1221386/0
Discovery msg tx success/fail                 0/0
Discovery msg rx (allowed)                   0
Msg rx on old ports (dropped)                0
Unsecure msg tx success/fail                 0/0
Unsecure msg rx allow/drop                   586369/0
Loopback msg sent to AP's uplink IP          0

```

The following output is displayed for the **show cluster-security connections stats** command:

Cluster Security Connections Statistics for: Local Idx = 19bb00b0

```

-----
Statistic Name                               Counts
-----
IO Send success/fail                         1835/0
IO Receive success/fail                      2583/0
IO Receive peek fail                          0
Peer connection mismatch                     1
Handshake success after signing in retries  0
Signing still in progress (dropped)         0
Negotiate msg rx success/fail               5/0
Peer init request tx/response rx            0/0
Signing module op attempts/success/fail    1/1/0
Signing in module busy                       0
Verify peer mac address fail                 0
Disallow low assurance pki cert.....0
Verify peer certificate fail                 0
Retransmitted handshakes                    0
SSL msg write fail (out of resources)        0
SSL msg write fail (error)                  0
SSL msg read fail (out of resources)         0
SSL msg read fail (error)                   0
Total DTLS msg tx/rx                        1825/2575
Cluster Security Connections Statistics for: Local Idx = 19bb00b1

```

```

-----
Statistic Name                               Counts
-----
IO Send success/fail                         1082/0
IO Receive success/fail                      1522/0
IO Receive peek fail                          0
Peer connection mismatch                     0
Handshake success after signing in retries  0
Signing still in progress (dropped)         0
Negotiate msg rx success/fail               5/0
Peer init request tx/response rx            0/0
Signing module op attempts/success/fail    1/1/0
Signing in module busy                       0
Verify peer mac address fail                 0
Disallow low assurance pki cert.....0
Verify peer certificate fail                 0
Retransmitted handshakes                    0
SSL msg write fail (out of resources)        0
SSL msg write fail (error)                  0
SSL msg read fail (out of resources)         0
SSL msg read fail (error)                   0
Total DTLS msg tx/rx                        1072/1514
Cluster Security Connections Statistics for: Local Idx = 19bb00b2

```

```

-----
Statistic Name                               Counts
-----
IO Send success/fail                         1001/0
IO Receive success/fail                      1424/0
IO Receive peek fail                          0
Peer connection mismatch                     0
Handshake success after signing in retries  0
Signing still in progress (dropped)         0
Negotiate msg rx success/fail               5/0
Peer init request tx/response rx            0/0
Signing module op attempts/success/fail    1/1/0
Signing in module busy                       0
Verify peer mac address fail                 0
Verify peer certificate fail                 0

```

```

Retransmitted handshakes                0
SSL msg write fail (out of resources)    0
SSL msg write fail (error)               0
SSL msg read fail (out of resources)     0
SSL msg read fail (error)                0
Total DTLS msg tx/rx                    991/1416
Cluster Security Connections Statistics for: Local Idx = 19bb00b3
-----

```

Statistic Name	Counts
IO Send success/fail	772/0
IO Receive success/fail	1086/0
IO Receive peek fail	0
Peer connection mismatch	0
Handshake success after signing in retries	0
Signing still in progress (dropped)	0
Negotiate msg rx success/fail	5/0
Peer init request tx/response rx	1/1
Signing module op attempts/success/fail	1/1/0
Signing in module busy	0
Verify peer mac address fail	0
Verify peer certificate fail	0
Retransmitted handshakes	0
SSL msg write fail (out of resources)	0
SSL msg write fail (error)	0
SSL msg read fail (out of resources)	0
SSL msg read fail (error)	0
Total DTLS msg tx/rx	763/1077

```

Cluster Security Connections Statistics for: Local Idx = 19bb00b4
-----

```

Statistic Name	Counts
IO Send success/fail	263/0
IO Receive success/fail	384/0
IO Receive peek fail	0
Peer connection mismatch	0
Handshake success after signing in retries	0
Signing still in progress (dropped)	0
Negotiate msg rx success/fail	6/0
Peer init request tx/response rx	0/0
Signing module op attempts/success/fail	1/1/0
Signing in module busy	0
Verify peer mac address fail	0
Verify peer certificate fail	0
Retransmitted handshakes	0
SSL msg write fail (out of resources)	0
SSL msg write fail (error)	0
SSL msg read fail (out of resources)	0
SSL msg read fail (error)	0
Total DTLS msg tx/rx	253/376

```

18:64:72:cf:ec:9a# show cluster-security peers stats
Cluster Security Peers' Statistics for: Remote Address = 10.17.142.76
-----

```

Statistic Name	Counts
Peer collisions occurred/resolved	0/0
Peer connections active/connected/recvd data/close notify/shutdown	36/16/0/20/0
Peer connections being renegotiated	15

```

Cluster Security Peers' Statistics for: Remote Address = 10.17.142.73
-----

```

Statistic Name	Counts
----------------	--------


```

Peer collisions occurred/resolved 0/0
Peer connections active/connected/recv data/close notify/shutdown 36/21/0/15/0
Peer connections being renegotiated 20
Cluster Security Peers' Statistics for: Remote Address = 10.17.142.75
-----
Statistic Name Counts
-----
Peer collisions occurred/resolved 0/0
Peer connections active/connected/recv data/close notify/shutdown 36/17/0/19/0
Peer connections being renegotiated 16
Cluster Security Peers' Statistics for: Remote Address = 10.17.142.74
-----
Statistic Name Counts
-----
Peer collisions occurred/resolved 0/0
Peer connections active/connected/recv data/close notify/shutdown 36/18/0/18/0
Peer connections being renegotiated 17
Cluster Security Peers' Statistics for: Remote Address = 10.17.142.71
-----
Statistic Name Counts
-----
Peer collisions occurred/resolved 0/0
Peer connections active/connected/recv data/close notify/shutdown 36/16/0/20/0
Peer connections being renegotiated

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.3.0	This outputs of show cluster-security , show cluster-security connections stats , and show cluster-security stats commands were modified to display the status of low assurance devices.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show configuration

show configuration

Description

This command displays the configuration saved on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the entire configuration saved on the OAW-IAP, including all wireless and wired profiles, uplink configuration, ARM settings, radio profiles, ACLs, and interface settings.

Example

The following example displays the **show configuration** command output:

```
version 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0
virtual-controller-country IN
virtual-controller-key e10e371601fae77a3ba78e44585d06c407f0a3e9a83835c1c4
name Instant-CB:D4:20
terminal-access
clock timezone none 00 00
rf-band all
allow-new-aps
allowed-ap d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20
allowed-ap d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:98
allowed-ap d8:c7:c8:cb:d3:b4
routing-profile
route 192.0.2.0 255.0.0.0 192.0.2.1
arm
wide-bands 5ghz
a-channels 56,60,64,149,153,157,161,165,36+,44+,149+,157+
g-channels 11,1+,7+
min-tx-power 18
max-tx-power 127
band-steering-mode prefer-5ghz
air-time-fairness-mode fair-access
client-aware
scanning
syslog-level debug ap-debug
syslog-level debug network
syslog-level debug security
syslog-level debug system
syslog-level debug user
syslog-level debug user-debug
syslog-level debug wireless
mgmt-user admin 16e8d1cbd13f13a18cd1adb8b0d23022
wlan access-rule default_wired_port_profile
rule any any match any any any permit
wlan access-rule wired-instant
rule 192.0.2.1 255.255.255.255 match tcp 80 80 permit
rule 192.0.2.2 255.255.255.255 match tcp 4343 4343 permit
rule any any match udp 67 68 permit
rule any any match udp 53 53 permit
wlan access-rule rule-1
rule any any match any any any permit
wlan access-rule rule-local-nw
rule any any match any any any permit
hotspot anqp-nai-realm-profile "test"
```

```

enable
nai-realm-name ""
nai-realm-eap-method eap-ttls
nai-realm-auth-id-1 non-eap-inner-auth
nai-realm-auth-value-1 mschapv2
nai-realm-auth-id-2 credential
nai-realm-auth-value-2 uname-password
nai-realm-encoding utf8
no nai-home-realm
hotspot anqp-nwk-auth-profile "test"
enable
nwk-auth-type http-redirect
url "http:///"
hotspot anqp-3gpp-profile "test"
enable
3gpp-plmn1 ""
3gpp-plmn2 ""
3gpp-plmn3 ""
3gpp-plmn4 ""
3gpp-plmn5 ""
3gpp-plmn6 ""
hotspot anqp-ip-addr-avail-profile "test"
enable
ipv4-addr-avail
no ipv6-addr-avail
hotspot h2qp-wan-metrics-profile "test"
enable
wan-metrics-link-status (null)
no symm-link
no at-capacity
uplink-speed 0
downlink-speed 0
uplink-load 0
downlink-load 0
load-duration 0
hotspot hs-profile "test"
enable
no comeback-mode
no asra
no internet
no pame-bi
no group-frame-block
no p2p-dev-mgmt
no p2p-cross-connect
query-response-length-limit 5
access-network-type private
venue-group business
venue-type research-and-dev-facility
roam-cons-len-1 0
roam-cons-oi-1 ""
roam-cons-len-2 0
roam-cons-oi-2 ""
roam-cons-len-3 0
roam-cons-oi-3 ""
wlan ssid-profile profile-1
enable
index 0
type employee
ssid profile-1
wpa-passphrase c52acfeb3e59ef254a6d14fe2ad565382e46f7eecd33af3
opmode wpa2-psk-aes
max-authentication-failures 0

```

```

vlan 333
rf-band all
captive-portal disable
dtim-period 1
inactivity-timeout 1000
broadcast-filter none
external-server
bandwidth-limit 65535
dmo-channel-utilization-threshold 90
local-probe-req-thresh 0
max-clients-threshold 64
wlan ssid-profile profile-local-nw
enable
index 1
type employee
ssid profile-local-nw
wpa-passphrase dd4da86c25c31bf83417024a338982ed4f01e1751e7a4502
opmode wpa2-psk-aes
max-authentication-failures 0
vlan 2
auth-server InternalServer
rf-band all
captive-portal disable
dtim-period 1
inactivity-timeout 1000
broadcast-filter none
dmo-channel-utilization-threshold 90
local-probe-req-thresh 0
max-clients-threshold 64
auth-survivability cache-time-out 24
wlan external-captive-portal
server localhost
port 80
url "/"
auth-text "Authenticated"
auto-whitelist-disable
blacklist-time 3600
auth-failure-blacklist-time 3600
ids classification
ids
wireless-containment none
ip dhcp something-vlan10
server-type Centralized,L2
server-vlan 333
ip dhcp local-vw-vlan2
server-type Local
server-vlan 2
subnet 192.0.2.5
subnet-mask 255.255.255.0
wired-port-profile wired-instant
switchport-mode access
allowed-vlan all
native-vlan guest
no shutdown
access-rule-name wired-instant
speed auto
duplex auto
no poe
type guest
captive-portal disable
no dot1x
wired-port-profile default_wired_port_profile

```

```

switchport-mode trunk
allowed-vlan all
native-vlan 1
shutdown
access-rule-name default_wired_port_profile
speed auto
duplex full
no poe
type employee
captive-portal disable
no dot1x
enet0-port-profile default_wired_port_profile
uplink
preemption
enforce none
failover-internet-pkt-lost-cnt 10
failover-internet-pkt-send-freq 30
failover-vpn-timeout 180
airgroup
enable
airgroupservice airplay
disable
description AirPlay
airgroupservice airprint
disable
description AirPrint

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show config-status

show config-status

Description

This command displays the details about the configuration status of an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the current configuration status of the OAW-IAP in flash memory.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show config-status** command:

```
Config Status
-----
Config Name  Compressed
-----
Primary      No
Backup       No
```

The backup configuration is used when the primary configuration is lost. And the **Compressed** option indicates that the configuration file has been compressed if the file size is large.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show console-settings

show console-settings

Description

This command displays the details about the console settings of an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view if the access to OAW-IAP console is enabled or disabled.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show console-settings** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show console-settings
Console Setting
-----
Status
-----
enabled
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show country-codes

show country-codes

Description

This command shows the list of supported country codes for the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a list of the supported country codes.

Example

The following example shows a partial output of the **show country-codes** command:

```
CA:Canada
DE:Germany
NL:Netherlands
IT:Italy
PT:Portugal
LU:Luxembourg
NO:Norway
SE:Sweden
FI:Finland
DK:Denmark
CH:Switzerland
CZ:Czech Republic
BE:Belgium
ES:Spain
GB:United Kingdom
KR:Republic of Korea (South Korea)
CN:China
FR:France
HK:Hong Kong
SG:Singapore
TW:Taiwan
MY:Malaysia
BR:Brazil
SA:Saudi Arabia
LB:Lebanon
AE:United Arab Emirates
ZA:South Africa
AR:Argentina
AU:Australia
AT:Austria
BO:Bolivia
CL:Chile
GR:Greece
HU:Hungary
IS:Iceland
IN:India
IE:Ireland
KW:Kuwait
LV:Latvia
LI:Liechtenstein
LT:Lithuania
MX:Mexico
MA:Morocco
NZ:New Zealand
```


PL:Poland
SK:Slovak Republic
SI:Slovenia
TH:Thailand
UY:Uruguay
PA:Panama
RU:Russia
EG:Egypt
TT:Trinidad and Tobago
TR:Turkey
CR:Costa Rica
EC:Ecuador
HN:Honduras
KE:Kenya
UA:Ukraine
VN:Vietnam
BG:Bulgaria
CY:Cyprus
EE:Estonia
MT:Malta
MU:Mauritius
RO:Romania
CS:Serbia and Montenegro
ID:Indonesia
PE:Peru
VE:Venezuela
JM:Jamaica
BH:Bahrain
OM:Oman
JO:Jordan
BM:Bermuda
CO:Colombia
DO:Dominican Republic
GT:Guatemala
PH:Philippines
LK:Sri Lanka
SV:El Salvador
TN:Tunisia
MO:Macau
PK:Islamic Republic of Pakistan
QA:Qatar
DZ:Algeria
NG:Nigeria
HR:Croatia
GH:Ghana
BA:Bosnia and Herzegovina
MK:Macedonia
MI:Maritime Offshore
MB:Maritime Forward Operating Base
KZ:Kazakhstan
TD:Chad
ML:Mali

The following output of the **show country-codes** command displays the country codes of the US and its territories:

US:United States
PR:Puerto Rico
GU:Guam
MH:Marshall Islands
FM:Federated States of Micronesia
MP:Northern Mariana Islands

VI:US Virgin Islands
AS:American Samoa

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The output of this command was modified to display the supported country codes of the US region and its territories.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The output of the command was modified to display a list of supported country codes.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show cpcert

show cpcert

Description

This command displays the details of the captive portal server certificate used by the OAW-IAP for guest authentication.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the captive portal server certificate uploaded on n OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the default certificate details of the captive portal server in the output of the **show cpcert** command:

```
Default Server Certificate:
Version      :3
Serial Number :01:DA:52
Issuer       :C=US, O=GeoTrust Inc., OU=Domain Validated SSL, CN=GeoTrust DV SSL CA
Subject      :0x05=1LUge2fRPkWcJe7boLSVdsKOFK8wv3MF, C=US, O=securelogin.arubanetworks.com,
OU=GT28470348, OU=See www.geotrust.com/resources/cps (c)11, OU=Domain Control Validated -
QuickSSL(R) Premium, CN=securelogin.arubanetworks.com
Issued On    :2011-05-11 01:22:10
Expires On   :2017-08-11 04:40:59
Signed Using :SHA1
RSA Key size :2048 bits
```

The output of this command describes details such as the version, serial number, subject, issue date, expiry date, type of encryption, and RSA key information for the captive portal certificates uploaded to the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show cpu

show cpu [details]

Description

This command displays the CPU details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
details	Include this optional parameter at the request of Alcatel-Lucent technical support to display additional CPU troubleshooting statistics.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view CPU load for application and system processes.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show cpu** command:

```
user 0% nice 8% system 1% idle 89% io 0% irq 0% softirq 2%
```

The following example shows the output of **show cpu details** command:

```
Mem: 66488K used, 59668K free, 0K shrd, 0K buff, 22540K cached
Load average: 0.12 0.09 0.09 (Status: S=sleeping R=running, W=waiting)
PID USER STATUS RSS PPID %CPU %MEM COMMAND
1434 root R N 5540 1377 8.3 4.3 sapd
13137 root R < 356 12694 2.3 0.2 top
1430 root R < 7256 1377 0.0 5.7 cli
12694 root S < 2880 12685 0.0 2.2 cli
1429 root S 2508 1 0.0 1.9 cli
1682 root S < 2392 1377 0.0 1.8 radiusd-term
1699 root S < 2384 1377 0.0 1.8 radiusd
1442 root S < 2092 1377 0.0 1.6 snmpd
1436 root S < 1804 1377 0.0 1.4 stm
1449 root S < 1472 1377 0.0 1.1 meshd
1413 root R N 1408 1377 0.0 1.1 awc
1448 root S < 1332 1377 0.0 1.0 lldpd
1445 root S < 1164 1377 0.0 0.9 mdns
1259 root S 948 1 0.0 0.7 tinyproxy
1377 root S < 844 1 0.0 0.6 nanny
1450 root S < 796 1377 0.0 0.6 hostapd
1281 root S < 748 1 0.0 0.5 mini_httpd
1284 root S < 740 1 0.0 0.5 mini_httpd
1278 root S < 728 1 0.0 0.5 mini_httpd
1382 root S < 688 1377 0.0 0.5 msgHandler
1451 root S < 624 1377 0.0 0.4 wpa_supplicant
```

The output of this command shows the percentage of CPU utilization.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show datapath

```
show datapath {acl <ID>|acl-all|acl-allocation|acl-rule <rule>|acl-rule-  
detail<acl>|bridge|bwm-table|counters|device <statistics>|https-blocked-ip-cache|ipv6  
{session|user}|dmo-session|dmo-station <mac>  
|dns-id-map|mcast|nat-pool <ID>|route|sbr|session [ucc|dpi  
<verbose>]|statistics|user|vlan|vlan-mcast [vlan-ID] |vlan-port-mapping|dns-ip-learning}
```

Description

This command shows the system statistics for your OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
acl <ID>	Displays datapath statistics associated with a specified ACL.	—	—
acl-all	Displays datapath statistics associated with all ACLs.	—	—
acl-allocation	Displays ACL table allocation details.	—	—
acl-rule <rule>	Displays the name of the ACL.	—	—
acl-rule-detail <acl>	Displays the ACL rule details.	—	—
bridge	Shows bridge table entry statistics including MAC address, VLAN, assigned VLAN, Destination and flag information for anOAW-IAP.	—	—
bwm-table	Displays the configured bandwidth contracts and the allocated bandwidth contracts.	—	—
counters	Displays various counters maintained in the datapath. This parameter is useful in debugging any datapath issue.	—	—
device <statistics>	Displays various datapath counters for packets that are received from and sent to the devices.	—	—
https-blocked-ip-cache	Displays cached entries for the HTTPS error page ACL in datapath.	—	—
ipv6 session	Displays datapath for IPv6 session table.	—	—
ipv6 user	Displays datapath statistics for IPv6 users.	—	—
dmo-session	Displays details of a DMO session.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>dmo-station <mac></code>	Displays details of a DMO station.	—	—
<code>dns-id-map</code>	Displays IP address of the domain name configured in a domain-based ACL.	—	—
<code>dns-ip-learning</code>	Displays the list of IP addresses learned by the Wi-Fi client during the DNS learning phase.	—	—
<code>mcast</code>	Displays multicast table statistics for the OAW-IAP.	—	—
<code>nat-pool <ID></code>	Displays the contents of the datapath NAT entries table. It displays NAT pools as configured in the datapath. Statistics include pool, SITP start, SIP end and DIP.	—	—
<code>route</code>	Displays datapath route table statistics.	—	—
<code>sbr</code>	Displays the destination servers that are reachable through a particular IP address.	—	—
<code>session {ucc dpi<verbose>}</code>	Displays datapath session statistics.	—	—
<code>statistics</code>	Displays datapath station association table statistics.	—	—
<code>user</code>	Displays datapath user statistics such as current entries, pending deletes, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures, invalid users and maximum link length.	—	—
<code>vlan</code>	Displays VLAN table information such as VLAN memberships inside the datapath including L2 tunnels which tunnel L2 traffic.	—	—
<code>vlan-mcast</code>	Displays the multicast table statistics for the OAW-IAP.	—	—
<code>vlan-port-mapping</code>	Displays the user VLAN details for the OAW-IAP.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display various datapath statistics for debugging purposes.

Examples

`show datapath acl`

The following example shows the output of **show datapath acl** command.

```
Datapath ACL 3 Entries
```

```

-----
Flags: P - permit, L - log, E - established, M/e - MAC/etype filter
S - SNAT, D - DNAT, R - redirect, r - reverse redirect m - Mirror
I - Invert SA, i - Invert DA, H - high prio, O - set prio, C - Classify Media
A - Disable Scanning, B - black list, T - set TOS, 4 - IPv4, 6 - IPv6
-----

```

show datapath acl-all

The following example shows the output of **show datapath acl-all** command.

```

ACL Name {magic-vlan} Number {106}
1: any any 17 0-65535 8209-8211 P4
2: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any P4
3: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 any P4
4: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any any PS4
5: any any any P4 hits 2127
-----
ACL Name {internal-cp-magic} Number {107}
1: any 192.168.10.1 255.255.255.255 6 0-65535 80-80 PSD4
2: any 192.168.10.1 255.255.255.255 6 0-65535 443-443 PSD4
3: any any 6 0-65535 80-80 PSD4
4: any any 6 0-65535 443-443 PSD4
5: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 17 0-65535 67-68 P4
6: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 17 0-65535 67-68 P4
7: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any 17 0-65535 67-68 PS4
8: any any 17 0-65535 67-68 P4
9: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 17 0-65535 53-53 P4
10: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 17 0-65535 53-53 P4
11: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any 17 0-65535 53-53 PS4
12: any any 17 0-65535 53-53 P4
13: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 6 0-65535 8081-8081 P4
14: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 6 0-65535 8081-8081 P4
15: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any 6 0-65535 8081-8081 PS4
16: any any 6 0-65535 8081-8081 P4
17: any any any 4
-----
ACL Name {external-cp-magic} Number {108}
1: any 192.168.10.1 255.255.255.255 6 0-65535 80-80 PSD4
2: any 192.168.10.1 255.255.255.255 6 0-65535 443-443 PSD4
3: any any 6 0-65535 80-80 PSD4
4: any any 6 0-65535 443-443 PSD4
5: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 17 0-65535 67-68 P4
6: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 17 0-65535 67-68 P4
7: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any 17 0-65535 67-68 PS4
8: any any 17 0-65535 67-68 P4
9: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 17 0-65535 53-53 P4
10: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 17 0-65535 53-53 P4
11: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any 17 0-65535 53-53 PS4
12: any any 17 0-65535 53-53 P4
13: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 6 0-65535 8081-8081 P4
14: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 6 0-65535 8081-8081 P4
15: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any 6 0-65535 8081-8081 PS4
16: any any 6 0-65535 8081-8081 P4
17: any any any 4
-----

```

show datapath acl-allocation

The following example shows the output of **show datapath acl-allocation** command.

```

ACL      ACE Start      ACE Block Size
-----  -
105     3200             32

```


103	3234	16
107	3250	32
104	3282	16
108	3298	32
100	3330	2
101	3332	4
102	3336	4
134	3340	4
135	3344	8
136	3352	4
143	3360	8
145	3372	8
130	3380	16
131	3412	16
132	3444	16
133	3476	16
137	3508	8
139	3520	8
141	3532	8
146	3540	4
147	3544	8
148	3552	4
149	3556	8
150	3564	4
151	3568	4
152	3572	4
153	3576	4
138	3580	8
140	3588	8
142	3596	8
144	3604	8
106	3612	8

show datapath acl-rule

The following example shows the output of **show datapath acl-rule** command.

Datapath SSID: test ACL Entries

```
-----
Flags: P - permit, L - log, E - established, M/e - MAC/etype filter
S - SNAT, D - DNAT, R - redirect, r - reverse redirect m - Mirror
I - Invert SA, i - Invert DA, H - high prio, O - set prio, C - Classify Media
A - Disable Scanning, B - black list, T - set TOS, 4 - IPv4, 6 - IPv6
-----
```

ACL Name {test 0} Number {142}

```
1: any any 17 0-65535 8209-8211 P4
2: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any P4
3: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 any P4
4: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any any PS4
5: any any any P4
-----
```

ACL Name {test 1} Number {143}

```
1: any any 17 0-65535 8209-8211 P4
2: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any P4
3: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 any P4
4: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any any PS4
5: any any any P4
-----
```

ACL Name {test 2} Number {144}

```
1: any any 17 0-65535 8209-8211 P4
2: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any PT4
3: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 any PT4
4: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any any PST4
```

```
5: any any any PT4
```

```
-----  
ACL Name {test 3} Number {145}
```

```
1: any any 17 0-65535 8209-8211 P4  
2: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any PT4  
3: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 224.0.0.0 224.0.0.0 any PT4  
4: 192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 any any PST4  
5: any any any PT4  
-----
```

show datapath bridge

The following example shows the output of **show datapath bridge** command.

Datapath Bridge Devices

```
-----  
Flags: F - source-filter, T - trusted, Q - tagged, I - IP  
S - split-tunnel, B - bridge, M - mesh, P - PPPoE  
C - content-filter, O - corp-access, h - to HAP, f - to FAP  
h - dhcp-redirect b - blocked by STP  
Dev Name VLANs PVID ACLs MTU FramesRx FramesTx Flags
```

```
-----  
3 eth1 1 3333 134/0 0 1700 0 0 FB  
5 bond0 3 1 0/0 106 3500 359364 69733 FTQB  
12 br0 0 1 105/0 0 1300 45731 0 IB  
16 aruba000 1 111 130/0 0 1500 0 0 B  
17 aruba100 1 111 130/0 0 1500 0 0 B  
18 aruba001 1 1 136/0 0 1500 23443 1142 B  
19 aruba101 1 1 136/0 0 1500 0 0 B  
...
```

Datapath Bridge Table Entries

```
-----  
Flags: P - Permanent, D - Deny, R - Route, M - Mobile, X - Xsec, A - Auth  
AP Flags: X - Awaiting 1X reply, B - Block all non-1X traffic, F - Force bridge role  
MAC VLAN Assigned VLAN Destination Flags AP Flags Bridge Role ACL  
-----  
00:1A:1E:0D:7E:D3 1 1 dev3 0  
D8:C7:C8:C4:42:98 1 1 local P 0  
D8:C7:C8:C4:42:98 3333 3333 local P 0  
00:0B:86:40:1C:A0 1 1 dev3 0  
6C:F3:7F:C3:5C:12 64 64 dev3 0
```

show datapath bwm-table

The following example shows the output of **show datapath bwm-table** command.

Received BWM Config:

```
-----  
ACL DIR Contract-ID PerUser UseCount Rate  
----  
135 up 2 1 1 1000000  
135 down 1 1 1 1000000  
139 up 4 0 2 5000000  
139 down 3 0 2 5000000  
143 up 6 1 1 4555000  
143 down 5 1 1 4555000  
173 up 8 0 1 1111000  
173 down 7 0 1 1111000  
175 up 10 0 1 1111000  
175 down 9 0 1 1111000  
177 up 12 0 1 1111000  
177 down 11 0 1 1111000  
179 up 14 0 1 1111000  
179 down 13 0 1 1111000
```

```

181 up 16 0 1 1111000
181 down 15 0 1 1111000
183 up 18 0 1 1111000
183 down 17 0 1 1111000
185 up 20 0 1 1111000
185 down 19 0 1 1111000
187 up 22 0 1 1111000
187 down 21 0 1 1111000
189 up 24 0 1 1111000
189 down 23 0 1 1111000

```

Allocated Contracts:

```

-----
Contract-ID  Rate      UseCount  ACL  Available-Bytes  Max-Bytes
-----
1            1000000  1         0/0  3907              3907
2            1000000  1         0/0  3907              3907
3            5000000  2         0/0  19532             19532
4            5000000  2         0/0  19532             19532
5            4555000  1         0/0  17793             17793
6            4555000  1         0/0  17793             17793
7            1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
8            1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
9            1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
10           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
11           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
12           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
13           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
14           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
15           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
16           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
17           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
18           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
19           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
20           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
21           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
22           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
23           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340
24           1111000  1         0/0  4340              4340

```

```

-----
Policed-Bytes  Queued-Bytes  Queued-Pkts  Dropped-pkts
-----
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0
0              0              0              0

```

```
0          0          0          0
0          0          0          0
0          0          0          0
```

Bandwidth Contracts for cpu type 0 has 25 contracts

BWM divisor for type:0 : 32(32)

```
1(cpu:0): flags 0, 1000192 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 3907, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1000000 t:0
2(cpu:0): flags 0, 1000192 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 3907, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1000000 t:0
3(cpu:0): flags 0, 5000192 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 19532, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:5000000 t:6203
4(cpu:0): flags 0, 5000192 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 19532, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:5000000 t:5177
5(cpu:0): flags 0, 4555008 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 17793, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:4555000 t:0
6(cpu:0): flags 0, 4555008 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 17793, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:4555000 t:0
7(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
8(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
9(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
10(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
11(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
12(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
13(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
14(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
15(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
16(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
17(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
18(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
19(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
20(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
21(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
22(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
23(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
24(cpu:0): flags 0, 1111040 bps, policed 0, dropped 0 queued 0/0, avail 4340, pktq 0/0 0/0
r:1111000 t:0
Bandwidth Contracts for cpu type 0 has 0 cp contracts total queued in CPU 0 total queuing fail
0
Queued pkts in cpus:
```

show datapath counters

The following example shows the output of **show datapath counters** command.

IAP Datapath Counter Stats

Firewall Queue scheduled 5919 Firewall Queue scheduled 345724

```

Firewall Rx Queue: length 0, dropped 0
Firewall Tx Queue: length 0, dropped 0
DMO queue: size:512, dropped:0, rescheduled:0, length:0, high-water:0
CPU 0: Tlet Calls=0 Rx=0/0 SJRx=0/0 Tx=0 yields=0/0 EthIn=0
CPU 1: Tlet Calls=0 Rx=0/329806 SJRx=0/0 Tx=21835 yields=0/2 EthIn=329806
GMAC 0 Statistics:
RX Frames:          bf5690c0    TX Frames:          00000000
RX Failures:        00055d99    TX Failures:        00000000
Dot1dDiscards:      000000c7    Policed Frames:     00000000
v4 FW Denied:        00000008    v6 FW Denied:       00000000
GMAC 1 Statistics:
RX Frames:          bf569310    TX Frames:          00000000
GMAC 2 Statistics:
RX Frames:          bf569560    TX Frames:          00000000
Dot1dDiscards:      0000081d    Policed Frames:     00000000
Maintenance Statistics:
Application Statistics:
RX ICMP Errors:     0000081d    RX ICMP Denied:     00000003
Bridge Statistics:
Cur Entries:        00000007    High Entries:        00000009
Max Entries:         00004000    Total Entries:       0000191e
IP Reassembly Statistics:
cpu| cur  | high | max | tot  | full |ageidx|
IP Reverse Fragment Statistics:
cpu| cur  | high | max | tot  | full | ctx_w_buf | aged |
IPv6 Reassembly Statistics:
cpu| cur  | high | max | tot  | full |ageidx|
IPv6 Reverse Fragment Statistics:
cpu| cur  | high | max | tot  | full | ctx_w_buf | aged |
WiFi Reassembly Statistics:
cpu| cur  | high | max | tot  | full |ageidx|
0| 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 |
1| 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 |
Route Cache Statistics:
Cur Entries(v4/v6): 00000003/00000000    High Entries:        00000007
Max Entries:         00001000    Total Entries:       00000003
Overflows:           00000000    Stale Entries:       0000000d/00000000
session_fib 0 session_fib_routed 0 session_fib_stale 0 session_fib_rt_fallback 0 session_fib_race 0
Route Table Statistics:
Cur Entries(v4/v6): 00000003/00000000    High Entries:        00000003
Max Entries:         00000080    Total Entries:       00000009
Patricia: Cur 00000003 Full 00000000 Dup 00000000 Ignore 00000000
Null: Cur 00000000 Full 00000000 ECMP Full 00000000
Session Statistics:
Cur Entries:        00000003/00000000    High Entries:        0000005b/00000003
Max Entries:         00008000    Total Entries:       000021fc/0000003a
Aged Entries:        000021ed/0000003a
Stale Entries:       00000001/00000000
Max link length :
Cur Entries:        00000001    High Entries:        00000003
User Statistics:
Uke Cur Entries:     00000003/00000001/00000002/00000000    High Entries:        00000008
Max Entries:         00000fff    Total Entries:       00000026
Full:                00000000    Denied:              00000000/00000000
Uae Cur Entries:     00000002    High Entries:        00000006
Station list Statistics:
Cur Entries:        00000002    High Entries:        00000000
Max Entries:         000007ff    Total Entries:       00000002

```

show datapath device statistics

The following example shows the output of **show datapath device statistics** command.

dev	InPkts	FAST	IP	UDP	DHCP	TCP	ARP	MCAST	
eth1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
bond0	638	0	225	37	36	178	1	448	
br0	167	0	167	11	0	156	0	0	

UCAST	OutPkts	FAST	IP	UDP	DHCP	TCP	ARP	MCAST	UCAST
0	448	0	36	36	36	0	0	448	0
190	168	0	167	11	0	156	1	0	168
167	601	0	189	1	0	178	0	412	189

show datapath ipv6 session

The following example shows the output of the **show datapath ipv6 session** command:

Datapath Session Table Entries (v6)

Flags: F - fast age, S - src NAT, N - dest NAT
D - deny, R - redirect, Y - no syn
H - high prio, P - set prio, T - set ToS
C - client, M - mirror, V - VOIP
I - Deep inspect, U - Locally destined
s - media signal, m - media mon, a - rtp analysis
E - Media Deep Inspect, G - media signal
A - Application Firewall Inspect
RAP Flags: 0 - Q0, 1 - Q1, 2 - Q2, r - redirect to master, t - time based

Source IP	Destination	IP	Prot	SPort	Dport
fe80::aea3:1eff:fe8d:4708	ff02::16	58	5782	36608	
fe80::6273:5cff:fe65:ee19	ff02::16	58	53973	36608	
fe80::9198:30aa:5217:d22a	ff02::16	58	47682	36608	
fe80::6273:5cff:fe65:ee19	ff02::d	103	0	0	
fe80::6273:5cff:fe65:ee19	ff02::1	58	43684	33280	
fe80::f25c:19ff:fe8b:34d0	ff02::16	58	64552	36608	
fe80::9198:30aa:5217:d22a	ff02::16	58	30486	36608	
fe80::3e97:eff:fe48:9e45	ff02::16	58	59459	36608	
fe80::aea3:1eff:fe8d:4694	ff02::16	58	5968	36608	
fe80::aea3:1eff:fe8d:471a	ff02::16	58	1289	36608	

Cntr	Prio	ToS	Age	Destination	TAge	Flags
0	0	0	1	dev8	6e	C
0	0	0	1	dev8	63	C
0	0	0	1	dev8	60	C
0	0	0	0	dev8	8	C
0	0	0	1	dev8	88	C
0	0	0	1	dev8	82	C
0	0	0	1	dev8	6c	C
0	0	0	1	dev8	59	C
0	0	0	1	dev8	62	C
0	0	0	1	local	76	C

show datapath ipv6 user

The following example shows the output of the **show datapath ipv6 user** command:

Datapath User Table Entries (v6)

Flags: P - Permanent, W - WEP, T- TKIP, A - AESCCM
 R - ProxyARP to User, N - VPN, L - local, I - Intercept, D - Deny local routing
 FM(Forward Mode): S - Split, B - Bridge, N - N/A

IP	MAC	ACLs	Contract	Location	Age
2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:5b	AC:A3:1E:CD:47:1A	105/0	0/0	0	0
fe80::aea3:1eff:fe8d:471a	AC:A3:1E:CD:47:1A	105/0	0/0	0	0

Sessions	Flags	Vlan	FM
0/65535		1	N
0/65535		1	N

show datapath dmo-session

The following example shows the output of **show datapath dmo-session** command.

MCAST Groups:

Source	Group	Vlan	Age[s]	BSSs	Received	Multicast
Converted	Unicast	Dropped	_Stas	_l2grp	_l3grp	

DMO queue: size:256, dropped:0, rescheduled:0, length:0, high-water:0

DMO Sessions:

show datapath dmo-station

The following example shows the output of **show datapath dmo-station** command.

Group	Ref_count	Position
-------	-----------	----------

show datapath dns-id-map

The following example shows the output of **show datapath dns-id-map** command:

```
entry:0 id:1 www.google.com
93.46.8.89          173.252.71.184
entry:1 id:2 facebook.com
93.46.8.89          173.252.120.6
entry:2 id:3 twitter.com
104.244.42.129      104.244.42.1      74.117.182.194
```

show datapath dns-ip-learning

The following example shows the output of **show datapath dns-ip-learning** command:

DNS IP	Carrier
208.54.85.64	T-Mobile
208.54.65.100	T-Mobile

show datapath https-blocked-ip-cache

The following example shows the output of **show datapath https-blocked-ip-cache** command:

IP	Network	LifeTime
106.38.179.32	4	95
106.39.178.1	4	59
54.239.25.192	4	7
54.239.26.128	3,4	0
119.188.142.1	3	26
61.135.144.254	4	16

show datapath mcast

The following example shows the output of **show datapath mcast** command:

```
Dev          Vlans
-----
dev3         1
dev11        1
dev12        1
dev13        1
dev14        1
```

show datapath nat-pool

The following example shows the output of **show datapath nat-pool** command.

```
Datapath NAT Pool Entries
-----
ID  Begin Source IP  End Source IP  Destination IP  Flags
--  -----
```

show datapath route

The following example shows the output of **show datapath route** command.

```
Route Table Entries
-----
Flags: L - Local, P - Permanent, T - Tunnel, I - IPsec, M - Mobile, A - ARP, D - Drop
IP          Mask          Gateway          Cost  VLAN  Flags
-----
0.0.0.0     0.0.0.0        10.17.88.2       0     0
192.168.10.0 255.255.254.0 192.168.10.1     0    3333  D
0.0.0.0     255.255.255.192 10.17.88.59      0     1  L
Route Cache Entries
-----
Flags: L - local, P - Permanent, T - Tunnel, I - IPsec, M - Mobile, A - ARP, D - Drop
IP          MAC          VLAN  Flags
-----
10.17.88.2  00:0B:86:40:1C:A0      1  A
10.17.88.59  D8:C7:C8:C4:42:98      1  LP
192.168.10.1  D8:C7:C8:C4:42:98    3333  LP
```

show datapath sbr

The following example shows the partial output of **show datapath sbr** command.

```
Source Based Routing Datapath Table
-----
Source  SBR Index  Mask          Gateway  VLAN  Used
-----
1.1.1.2  1          255.255.255.0  1.1.1.254  4    1
```

show datapath session

The following example shows the partial output of **show datapath session** command.

```
Datapath Session Table Entries
-----
Flags: F - fast age, S - src NAT, N - dest NAT
D - deny, R - redirect, Y - no syn
H - high prio, P - set prio, T - set ToS
C - client, M - mirror, V - VOIP
I - Deep inspect, U - Locally destined
s - media signal, m - media mon, a - rtp analysis
E - Media Deep Inspect, G - media signal
A - Application Firewall Inspect
```


L - ALG session
 RAP Flags: 0 - Q0, 1 - Q1, 2 - Q2, r - redirect to master, t - time based

Source IP	Destination IP	Prot	SPort	Dport	TAge	Flags
10.17.141.42	10.17.141.44	17	4434	4434		
10.17.141.44	10.17.141.42	17	4434	4434		

Cntr	Prio	ToS	Age	Destination	Packets	Bytes	TAge	Flags
0	0	0	0	local	106	c016	4e9c	F
0	0	0	0	local	670	13cd50	4e9c	FC

The following example shows the partial output of **show datapath session ucc** command.

Datapath Session Table Entries

Flags: F - fast age, S - src NAT, N - dest NAT
 D - deny, R - redirect, Y - no syn
 H - high prio, P - set prio, T - set ToS
 C - client, M - mirror, V - VOIP
 I - Deep inspect, U - Locally destined
 s - media signal, m - media mon, a - rtp analysis
 E - Media Deep Inspect, G - media signal
 A - Application Firewall Inspect
 L - ALG session
 RAP Flags: 0 - Q0, 1 - Q1, 2 - Q2, r - redirect to master, t - time based

Source IP	Destination IP	Prot	SPort	Dport
10.17.138.91	10.17.138.90	17	50023	50022
10.17.138.90	10.17.138.91	17	50022	50023
10.17.138.91	10.17.138.90	17	50012	50014
10.17.138.90	10.17.138.91	17	50014	50012

Cntr	Prio	ToS	Destination	Flags	Codec
0	0	40	dev18	FHTCVL	X_H264UC
0	0	40	dev18	FHTVL	X_H264UC
0	0	48	dev18	FHTCVL	SILK
0	0	48	dev18	FHTVL	SILK

The following example shows the output of **show datapath session dpi** command.

Datapath Session Table Entries

Flags: F - fast age, S - src NAT, N - dest NAT
 D - deny, R - redirect, Y - no syn
 H - high prio, P - set prio, T - set ToS
 C - client, M - mirror, V - VOIP
 I - Deep inspect, U - Locally destined
 s - media signal, m - media mon, a - rtp analysis
 E - Media Deep Inspect, G - media signal
 A - Application Firewall Inspect
 L - ALG session
 RAP Flags: 0 - Q0, 1 - Q1, 2 - Q2, r - redirect to master, t - time based
 DPI Flags: a - app extraction done, b - URL extraction done
 c - copied to dpimgr, d - dropped reverse session on bca cache miss
 w - waiting for classification, e - enforcement done
 f - app classification done, g - webcc classification done
 DPI WebRep: 1 - High Risk Sites, 2 - Suspicious Sites
 3 - Moderate Risk Sites, 4 - Low Risk Sites
 5 - Trustworthy Sites

Source IP	Destination IP	Prot	SPort	Dport	App	
10.20.120.252	173.223.235.19	6	63421	80	linkedin	[305]
10.20.120.228	10.13.5.200	17	50338	53	incomplete	[6]
10.22.152.66	10.20.120.252	6	443	63460	https	[68]
10.20.120.240	132.245.73.194	6	54365	443	office365	[1448]
74.125.68.188	10.20.120.228	6	5228	5844	gtalk	[1441]
10.1.10.10	10.20.120.252	6	139	63391	incomplete	[6]
15.50.26.221	10.20.120.144	6	5222	50783	App-Not-Class	[0]
10.20.120.187	216.58.197.69	17	57576	443	incomplete	[6]
10.20.120.173	10.22.35.50	6	50162	22	ssh	[198]
10.20.120.147	40.113.14.159	6	51324	443	office365	[1448]
computer-and-intern	[5] 5					
10.20.120.187	10.20.50.10	6	55956	135	epm	[37]
10.20.120.198	172.217.26.78	6	56432	443	google	[54]
news-and-media	[63] 5					
10.20.120.147	10.44.96.64	6	62236	44591	App-Not-Class	[0]
132.245.244.146	10.20.120.198	6	443	54673	office365	[1448]
10.20.120.198	10.1.10.10	6	56463	445	incomplete	[6]
10.20.120.251	59.161.166.108	6	37685	8080	incomplete	[6]
132.245.242.114	10.20.120.173	6	443	50119	office365	[1448]
10.1.8.53	10.20.120.153	6	80	49543	soap	[191]
10.29.83.170	10.20.120.173	6	22	63997	ssh	[198]
24:77:03:CE:B3:1C		0806			App-Not-Class	[0]
216.58.197.78	10.20.120.228	6	443	8590	google-play	[1122]
10.20.120.228	10.53.12.175	6	5017	22	ssh	[198]
10.20.120.198	172.217.26.78	6	56433	443	google	[54]
10.20.120.252	10.1.8.53	6	63454	80	soap	[191]
10.22.152.66	10.20.120.252	6	443	63269	https	[68]
10.22.152.66	10.20.120.252	6	443	63461	https	[68]
10.20.120.240	10.20.120.255	17	137	137	nbns	[128]
10.20.120.173	10.13.5.200	17	60658	53	incomplete	[6]
10.1.10.10	10.20.120.252	6	139	63390	incomplete	[6]
10.44.96.200	10.20.120.252	6	41050	62338	msrpc	[742]

Webcat	WebRep	Packets	Bytes	PktsDpi	Flags	DPIFlags
content-delivery-ne	[65] 5	0	0	1	C	abcdefg
Web-Not-Class	[0] 0	1	55	1	FCIA	ac
Web-Not-Class	[0] 0	0	0	3		acef
computer-and-intern	[5] 5	0	0	1	CGs	abcefg
category-unknown	[84] 7	0	0	0		acef
category-unknown	[84] 7	0	0	3	F	ace
Web-Not-Class	[0] 0	0	0	0	YA	
Web-Not-Class	[0] 0	5	220	5	FC	ace
category-unknown	[84] 7	0	0	1	C	acef
business-and-econom	[4] 5	0	0	1	CGs	abcefg
computer-and-intern	[5] 5					
category-unknown	[84] 7	0	0	1	FC	acef
shopping	[7] 5	1	29	1	CGs	abcefg
news-and-media	[63] 5					
Web-Not-Class	[0] 0	0	0	0	C	
computer-and-intern	[5] 5	0	0	0		abcefg
category-unknown	[84] 7	3	108	6	FC	ace
category-unknown	[84] 7	0	0	3	C	ace
computer-and-intern	[5] 5	0	0	0		abcefg
private-ip-addresse	[77] 4	7	354	0	F	abcefg
category-unknown	[84] 7	1	28	0		acef
Web-Not-Class	[0] 0	0	0	0	F	
shareware-and-freew	[30] 5	1	34	0		abcefg

category-unknown	[84]	7	0	0	0	C	acef
search-engines	[50]	5	1	29	1	CGs	abcefg
private-ip-addresses	[77]	4	0	0	2	FC	abcefg
Web-Not-Class	[0]	0	0	0	3		acef
Web-Not-Class	[0]	0	0	0	3		acef
Web-Not-Class	[0]	0	5	186	1	FC	acef
Web-Not-Class	[0]	0	0	0	1	FCIA	ac
category-unknown	[84]	7	0	0	5	F	ace
category-unknown	[84]	7	1	34	0		acef

show datapath statistics

The following example shows the partial output of **show datapath statistics** command.

Datapath Counters

```

-----
Counter                                     Value
-----
Tagged frames dropped on untagged interface          0
Frames dropped for being too short                  0
Frames received on port not in VLAN                 0
Non-dot1x frames dropped during L2 blocking         0
Frames dropped for ingress change on permanent bridge entry 0
Frames received on port not in VLAN                 0
Unicast frames filtered                            86
Frames dropped due to FP firewall                   6
Frames that failed FP spoofing check                0
Frames dropped with logging                         0
Frames dropped due to unknown FP opcode             0
Frames freed by FP                                  3
Frames that failed SP spoofing check                0
Frames dropped due to excessive user misses         0
Frames dropped due to no buffers                   0
Frames dropped due to no 'br0' device               0
Frames dropped due to no stack IP address           0
Frames dropped while user miss pending              0
Frames dropped when user entry creation failed      0
Frames dropped due to unknown FP opcode             0
Frames dropped due to initial IP route lookup failure 0
Frames dropped due to final IP route lookup failure 0
Frames dropped due to ARP processing failure        0
Frames dropped due to illegal device index         0
Frames dropped due to interface being down         0
Unicast frames not bridged due to split-tunnel destination 0
Unicast frames from bridge role user dropped       0
Unicast frames that could not be bridged to split tunnel 0
Frames dropped due to missing PPP device            0
Frames dropped due to pullup failure                0
Frames dropped due to misalignment                 0
Frames received by firewall                         715679
DHCP frames on DHCP local VLAN                     96041
PPPOE frames to session processing                 0
Frames needing bridging                            716075
Mesh frames forwarded                              0
Thin AP frames forwarded                           0
Frames to session processing                        718714
Frames to SP                                        21792
Frames bridged by SP                                396
Frames routed by SP                                 0
Frames for SP session processing                    17454
Frames for FP application processing                3942
Frames bridged by FP                                0
Frames for FP session processing                    2725

```

```

Frames routed by FP                                18577
FP user misses                                    73
Frames not tunneled from bridge role user          0
SP user misses                                    73
Frames to DHCP                                     18
Frames to DNS                                      0
Frames held                                        0
Frames needed routing                             715572
Frames needed forwarding                           634373
Frames redirected to CSS tunnel                    0
Frames sent by firewall                            94681
Frames delivered to stack                          82061
Frames delivered to CP                             0
Frames to be flooded                              538842
Frames potentially needing flooding                 637659

```

show datapath user

The following example shows the partial output of **show datapath user** command.

Datapath User Table Entries

```

-----
Flags: P - Permanent, W - WEP, T- TKIP, A - AESCCM
R - ProxyARP to User, N - VPN, L - local
FM(Forward Mode): S - Split, B - Bridge, N - N/A
IP                MAC                ACLs    Contract    Location
-----
10.17.88.59       D8:C7:C8:C4:42:98  105/0   0/0         0
0.0.0.0           D8:C7:C8:C4:42:98  105/0   0/0         0
192.168.10.1     D8:C7:C8:C4:42:98  105/0   0/0         0

Age    Sessions  Flags    Vlan  FM
-----
0      1/65535   -        1     N
0      0/65535   P        1     N
11115  0/65535   P        3333  B

```

show datapath vlan

The following example shows the partial output of **show datapath vlan** command.

Datapath VLAN Table Entries

```

-----
Flags: N - Nat Inside, M - Route Multicast, R - Routing
S - Snoop MLD, G - Snoop IGMP, P - Proxy IGMP
VLAN  Flags  Ports
----  -
1     R      dev3
1     R      dev11
1     R      dev12
1     R      dev13
1     R      dev14

```

show datapath vlan-mcast

The following example shows the output of the **show datapath vlan-mcast** command.

Datapath VLAN Multicast Entries

```

-----
VLAN  Destinations
----  -
1     dev8
121   dev8, dev18, dev19, dev20, dev21
3333  dev3, dev8, dev22, dev23

```

show datapath vlan-port-mapping

The following example shows the partial output of the **show datapath vlan-port-mapping** command.

```
Datapath VLAN-Port-Mapping Table Entries
-----
VLAN  Port  Users
-----  -
```

The outputs of the **show datapath** command indicates the following:

- ACL table allocation details for the OAW-IAP.
- OAW-IAP Datapath ACL Tables.
- List of ACL rules configured for the SSID and Ethernet port profiles.
- Bridge table entry statistics including MAC address, VLAN, assigned VLAN, destination and flag information for the OAW-IAP.
- Details of a DMO session.
- Multicast table statistics for the OAW-IAP.
- Route table statistics for the OAW-IAP.
- Datapath session table statistics for the OAW-IAP
- Hardware packet statistics for the OAW-IAP.
- Datapath user statistics such as current entries, pending deletes, high water mark, maximum entries, total entries, allocation failures, invalid users, and maximum link length for the OAW-IAP.
- VLAN table information such as VLAN memberships inside the datapath including L2 tunnels for the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The dns-ip-learning parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The Packets and Bytes parameters were added to the show datapath session command.■ The MTU parameter was added to the show datapath bridge command.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The ucc parameter was added to the show datapath session.■ The https-blocked-ip-cache parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	The dns-id-map parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ddns

```
show ddns [clients]
```

Description

This command displays the DDNS status of the OAW-IAP and the list of DDNS clients.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the DDNS clients.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ddns** command:

```
DDNS Enabled      :Enabled
DDNS Server       :10.17.132.85
DDNS Key          :hmac-sha1:ddns-key:asdafsdasdfsfgdsgs=
DDNS Interval    :900
```

The following output is displayed for the **show ddns clients** command:

```
DDNS Client List
-----
Host Name          Domain Name  IP Address   DHCP profile name  Success Count  Failure Count
-----
iap1-ddns-home    test.ddns   192.192.192.17  None               16             22
132-13-Auto-PC    test.ddns   192.168.99.18   DistL3             9              3
132-14-Auto-PC    test.ddns   192.168.99.4    DistL3             2              0

Last updated      Last update status
-----
7 seconds ago     Success
7 seconds ago     Success
7 seconds ago     Success
```



DHCP profile name is None for the Master OAW-IAP update sent.

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name of the DDNS client
Domain Name	Displays the domain name mapped to the DDNS client.
IP Address	Denotes the IP address of the DDNS client.
DHCP profile name	Denotes the profile name of the DHCP server.
Success Count	Indicates the number of times the update sent to the DNS server succeeded.
Failure Count	Indicates the number of times the update sent to the DNS server got failed.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show delta-config

```
show delta-config [<cfgid>]
```

Description

This command displays the difference between the current configuration in the current CLI session and the configuration that is saved on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the difference between the current configuration information stored in the OAW-IAP flash memory and the configuration information saved in the OAW-IAP memory.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show delta-config** command:

```
103-Master# show delta-config
IAP delta configuration current_config_id:7
IAP delta configuration top_config_id:7
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show derivation-rules

```
show derivation-rules
```

Description

This command displays the list of role and VLAN derivation rules configured for the WLAN SSIDs and wired profiles in an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the derivation rules configured for a network profile.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show derivation-rules** command:

```
SSID:Example1
Role Derivation Rules
-----
Attribute   Operation   Operand   Role Name   Index   Hits
-----
Filter-Id   contains    123456    Example1    8       0
AP-Name     contains    instant   instant     9       0
Vlan Derivation Rules
-----
Attribute   Operation   Operand   Vlan Id     Hits
-----
AP-Group    contains    instant   200         0
Filter-Id   contains    123456    200         0
```

The output of the command provides a list of role and VLAN derivation rules configured for each SSID and wired profile.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show dhcp

```
show dhcp
  opt82 xml-config
  subnets
```

Description

This command displays the subnet details and the gateway IP for Distributed L2 and Distributed L3 networks and also displays the status of option 82 configuration.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show dhcp subnets** command:

DHCP Subnet Table

```
-----
VLAN  Type  Subnet          Mask           Gateway         Mode            Rolemap
----  -
532   12    192.168.132.0  255.255.255.0  0.0.0.0        remote,full-tunnel  VLAN532
539   nat    192.168.1.0    255.255.255.0  192.168.1.1    local,split-tunnel  VLAN532
538   13    192.168.2.0    255.255.255.0  192.168.2.1    local,split-tunnel  VLAN532
534   12    0.0.0.0        255.255.255.255  0.0.0.0        remote,full-tunnel  VLAN532
```

The output of this command displays the following information:

Column	Description
VLAN	Displays the VLAN details.
Type	Displays the type of DHCP assignment mode.
Subnet	Displays the subnet details.
Mask	Displays the subnet mask details.
DNS Server	Displays the DNS server IP address.
Gateway	Displays the gateway IP address.
Mode	Displays details of the tunnel mode.
Rolemap	Displays the role assigned to the clients.

The following example shows the output of the **show dhcp opt82 xml-config** command. This is in a scenario where the XML file is not uploaded in flash and the DHCP option 82 parameters are not configured.

DHCP Option82 XML

```
-----
XML File Downloaded in Flash      : No
XML based DHCP Option82 Configured : No
```

The following example shows the output of the **show dhcp opt82 xml-config** command. This is in a scenario where the XML file is successfully uploaded in flash and the DHCP option 82 parameters are configured.

DHCP Option82 XML

```
-----
XML File Downloaded in Flash      : /tmp/mydhcption82.xml
XML File Load Command             :http://10.20.52.131/dhcp.xml
```

```

XML File Load Status                : Success
XML based DHCP Option82 Configured  : Yes
DHCP Option82 Circuit_ID
-----
->:Circuit_ID is added first in DHCP Opt82
->:SubOption APMAC to be added in ASCII format separated with <-> in lower-case at position 1
in Circuit_ID of DHCP option82
DHCP Option82 Remote_ID
-----
->:Remote_ID is added second in DHCP Opt82
->:SubOption UEMAC to be added in ASCII format separated with <-> in lower-case at position 1
in Remote_ID of DHCP option82

```

The following example shows the output of the **show dhcp opt82 xml-config** command. This is in a scenario where a user tries to download a file with a different extension:

```

DHCP Option82 XML
-----
XML File Downloaded in Flash        :No
XML File Load Command               :http://10.20.52.131/dhcp.c
XML File Load Status                :Failed
XML File Loading Error              :Specified file does not have .xml extension
XML based DHCP Option82 Configured  :No

```

The output of this command displays the following information:

Column	Description
XML File Downloaded in Flash	Displays the XML file in flash. It is set to No if the file is not in Flash.
XML File Load Command	Displays the downloaded URL that is utilized.
XML File Load Status	Displays the status of the XML file download. If the XML file is uploaded in flash, then the file upload status is successful. When the file upload status is unsuccessful, a new parameter is added to display the error occurred.
XML File Load Error	This is visible only when the file upload is unsuccessful. This displays the error occurred.
XML based DHCP Option82 Configured	Indicates whether the DHCP Option 82 parameters are configured using the dhcp option82-xml <mydhcpoption82.xml> command.
DHCP Option82 Circuit_ID	Displays information regarding the order of circuit ID in option 82, and the sub-options configured.
DHCP Option82 Remote_ID	Displays information regarding the order of remote ID in option 82, and the sub-options configured.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The opt82 xml-config parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show dhcp-allocation

show dhcp-allocation

Description

This command displays information about the DHCP address allocation.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view DHCP address allocation for network address translated clients to allow mobility of the clients across OAW-IAPs.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show dhcp-allocation** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show dhcp-allocation
-----/etc/dnsmasq.conf-----
listen-address=127.0.0.1
addn-hosts=/etc/ld_eth_hosts
addn-hosts=/etc/ld_ppp_hosts
dhcp-src=192.168.10.1
dhcp-leasefile=/tmp/dnsmasq.leases
dhcp-authoritative
filterwin2k
#magic-vlan
{
vlan-id=3333
dhcp-range=192.168.10.3,192.168.11.254,255.255.254.0,12h
dhcp-option=1,255.255.254.0
dhcp-option=3,192.168.10.1
dhcp-option=6,10.1.1.50
dhcp-option=54,192.168.10.1
}
-----/tmp/dnsmasq.leases-----
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show dhcpc-opts

show dhcpc-opts

Description

This command displays the DHCP options configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the current status of the vendor-specific DHCP options configured on an OAW-IAP. The DHCP options are configured and enabled for assignment and distribution to DHCP clients based on the type of DHCP server, scope, and clients.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show dhcpc-opts** command:

```
-----DHCP option43 -----  
Not available
```

The output of this command displays the vendor-specific DHCP option configured for a DHCP scope and the current status of the DHCP option.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show dhcps config

show dhcps config

Description

This command provides information about the DHCP scopes configured for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view configuration details associated with the DHCP scopes enabled on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show dhcps config** command:

Distributed DHCP Scopes

```
-----  
Name           Type           VLAN  Netmask  Default Router  DNS Server  Domain Name  
-----  
Instnt-DL2    Distributed,L2  100   0.0.0.0  0.0.0.0         0.0.0.0  
  
Lease Time     IP Address Range  Client Count  DHCP Option  Reserve First  Reserve Last  
-----  
43200  
10             0              0  
  
Branch ID      Branch Netmask    Branch Router  DHCP Host    DHCP DDNS      DDNS Key  
-----  
0.0.0.0        0.0.0.0           0.0.0.0       Disabled
```

Centralized DHCP Scopes

```
-----  
Name           Type           VLAN  DHCP Relay  DHCP Relay Servers  DHCP Option 82  VLAN IP  
VLAN Mask     Split Tunnel  
-----  
CL2           Centralized,L2  400   OFF          0.0.0.0            None  
enable  
cl-vlan34-50  Centralized,L2  20-50 OFF          0.0.0.0            None  
disable  
cl3-123       Centralized,L3  123   ON           123.123.123.3  
  
DHCP Option 82  VLAN IP          VLAN Mask        Split Tunnel  
-----  
None            enable  
None            enable  
None            123.123.123.1  255.255.255.0  enable
```

Local DHCP Scopes

```
-----  
Name           Type           VLAN  Network      Netmask        Exclude Address  Mask  
-----  
local-112     Local,L2       112   112.112.112.0  255.255.255.0  1.2.3.4  
  
Default Router  DNS Server  Domain Name  Lease Time  DHCP Option  DHCP Host  
-----  
0.0.0.0         43200      0            Disabled  
  
DNS Cache      Available Address Range  VLAN IP  VLAN  
-----
```

The output of this command displays the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Displays the name of the DHCP scope.
type	Displays the DHCP assignment modes. The current release of AOS-W Instant supports the following DHCP assignment modes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Distributed, L2 ■ Distributed, L3 ■ Local ■ Local, L3 ■ Centralized, L2
VLAN	Indicates the VLAN ID assigned to DHCP scope.
Netmask	Displays the subnet mask.
DNS Server	Displays the DNS server IP address.
Domain Name	Displays the domain name configured for the DHCP scope.
Default router	Displays the IP address of the default router.
lease-time	Displays the lease-time configured for the DHCP clients.
IP Address Range	Displays the range of IP addresses configured for the distributed DHCP scopes.
client-count <number>	Displays the number of clients allowed per DHCP branch.
DHCP Option	Displays the DHCP option if configured.
Reserve First and Reserve Last	Displays the first few and the last few IP addresses reserved in the subnet.
Branch ID	Displays the DHCP branch ID.
Branch Netmask	Displays the branch subnet mask.
Branch Router	Displays the IP address if the branch router.
Exclude IP address	Displays the excluded IP address. The value displayed in this determines the exclusion range of the subnet. Based on the size of the subnet, the IP addresses that come before or after the IP address value specified in this field are excluded.
DHCP Relay	Displays the DHCP relay information that enables the OAW-IAPs to intercept the broadcast packets and relay DHCP requests directly to corporate network.
DHCP Relay Server	Displays the IP address of the corporate DHCP server for the DHCP request relay.
Split Tunnel	Indicates if the split-tunnel function is enabled or disabled.
DHCP Host	Indicates the DHCP host name if configured.
DNS cache	Indicates if DNS caching is enabled or disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Output of the command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show distributed-dhcp-branch-counts

show distributed-dhcp-branch-counts <type> <sip> <eip>

Description

This command displays the branch count for the distributed DHCP scopes configured on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
type	Displays the branch details for the distributed DHCPs based on the type of the DHCP scope specified. The current release of AOS-W Instant supports the following distributed DHCP assignment modes. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Distributed, L2■ Distributed, L3
<sip> <eip>	Filters the branch count information based on an IP address range specified for the starting IP address <sip> and ending IP address parameters. You can specify up to four different ranges of IP addresses to filter the command output.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view branch details for the distributed DHCP scopes.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show distributed-dhcp-branch-counts** command:

```
Branch Count Table
-----
Client Count Upto  Branch Count
-----
1                   10
2                   4
3                   3
7                   1
```

The output of this command displays the following information:

Column	Description
Client Count Upto	Displays the number of clients allowed for each DHCP branch.
Branch Count	Displays the number of branches allowed for the specified range of IP addresses.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show domain-names

show domain-names

Description

This command displays the list of enterprise-domains configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view enterprise-domains list. The enterprise domains list displays the DNS domain names that are valid on the enterprise network.

This list is used to determine how client DNS requests should be routed. When Content Filtering is enabled, the DNS request of the clients is verified and the domain names that do not match the names in the list are sent to the open DNS server.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show domain-names** command:

```
example1.com  
example.com
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show dpi

```
show dpi {app <name_all>|appcategory <name_all>|debug {<statistics>|<status>|ssid-table}|qsessions [detail] [<session_id>]|webcategory <name_all>|webcategory-lookup <url>}
```

Description

This command displays the DPI configuration information.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
app <name_all>	Displays a list of all applications (with the all keyword) and details such as application name, ID, application category, and default ports when a specific application name is provided.	—	—
appcategory <name_all>	Displays the list of all application categories (with the all keyword) and details of the applications that belong to a specific application category when an application category is specified.	—	—
debug {statistics status}	Displays DPI statistics or status that can be used for debugging. The ssid-table parameter shows the mapping of WLAN index and BSSID in DPI process.	—	—
qsessions [detail [<session_id>]]	Displays advanced debug statistics for troubleshooting the DPI issues.	—	—
webcategory <name_all>	Displays the list of web categories.	—	—
webcategory-lookup <URL>	Displays the details for a given URL and the reputation score based on security rating. Run this command twice to fetch information from the cloud server.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the DPI configuration details.

Example

show dpi app

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi app <name_all>** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show dpi app wikipedia
```

```
Pre-defined Application
-----
Name          App ID  App Category  Default Ports
-----
wikipedia    222    web           tcp 80
```

The output of this command displays details such as the name of the application, application category, default ports configured for DPI.

show dpi appcategory

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi appcategory all** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show dpi appcategory all
Pre-defined Application Categories
-----
Name                               App Category ID
-----
antivirus                          1
authentication                      2
behavioral                          3
cloud-file-storage                  4
collaboration                       5
encrypted                           6
enterprise-apps                     7
gaming                               8
im-file-transfer                    9
instant-messaging                   10
mail-protocols                      11
mobile-app-store                    12
network-service                     13
peer-to-peer                        14
social-networking                   15
standard                            16
streaming                           17
thin-client                          18
tunneling                            19
unified-communications              20
web                                  21
webmail                              22
mobile                              23
Total application categories = 23
```

The output of this command displays all application categories.

show dpi debug statistics

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi debug statistics** command.

```
DPI Engine Version      :4.20.0-34 (build date Aug 21 2016)
API Version             :1.190.0
Protocol Bundle Version :1.230.0-20 (build date Aug 21 2016)
Dpimgr Debug Statistics
-----
Key                               Value
---                               -
dpimgr total pkt handled          2043 (1961)
dpimgr total classified            581 (556)
dpimgr qsession total alloc       1026 (981)
dpimgr qsession total uapp alloc   800 (765)
dpimgr qsession total uapp alloc free 799 (764)
dpimgr qsession total session age 1024 (979)
```

```

dpimgr qsession classified skipped          73 (73)
dpimgr qsession event param error         16 (16)
dpimgr qsession total classified          562 (537)
dpimgr qsession total request received    1691 (1624)
dpimgr bca total cloud lookup             23 (17)
dpimgr bca total cached lookup            226 (225)
dpimgr bca total request received         258 (242)
dpimgr bca total classified               19 (19)
Dpimgr cloud internal stats
-----
dns/name server configured                :yes
url cloud lookup server reachable         :yes
number of cache hits                      :227
number of cloud hits                      :22
number of cloud lookups                   :22
Max time taken for cloud lookups          :0.230000
number of local database hits             :0
number of uncategorized responses         :1
number of cache entries                   :16
maximum queue depth reached               :1
trusted user rep average                   :91
guest user rep average                    :0
total number of lookup errors             :0 (net: 0 + http: 0 + proto: 0)
current major version                     :0
current minor version                     :0
DPI datapath stats
-----
number of pkts send to dpimgr             :1691
number of msg prepare failure              :0
number of visibility stats cpy to dpimgr failure :0
number of cloud dpi session mismatch      :0
number of cloud dpi session unclassified  :0
number of bytes in tx socket buffer       :0
number of bytes in rx socket buffer       :0
total number of incomplete session        :0
number of dpi session mismatch            :0
IAP average cpu usage in 10 secs          :20
allowed unclassified session in 10 secs (max=0) :0
unclassified dpi session in 10 secs       :8
total number of unclassified session      :406
DPI debug pkt stats

```

show dpi debug status

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi debug status** command:

```

Dpimgr Running                :TRUE
Dpimgr Hello count            :1
Dpimgr Agent                   :All set - App, Webcc & URL
Dpimgr Status value           :0x3b
Dpimgr Platform Status        :App + WebCC + URL
Dpimgr Visibility Status      :App + WebCC
Dpimgr Enforcement Status     :None
Dpimgr External Visibility Status :None
Dpimgr BCA Proxy Connection   :Established
Dpimgr BCA Server SSL Established :True
Dpimgr BCA Server Reachable   :Unknown

```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
Dpimgr Running	Displays the current state of the DPIMGR process.
Dpimgr Hello count	Denotes the number of times the DPIMGR process has restarted and completed initialization.
Dpimgr Agent	Displays the DPIMGR components that are currently running.
Dpimgr Status value	Denotes the DPIMGR configuration flags set.
Dpimgr Platform Status	Denotes the DPIMGR configuration that the current platform can support
Dpimgr Visibility Status	Displays the DPIMGR components that are configured for visibility.
Dpimgr Enforcement Status	Denotes if the DPIMGR statistics are reported to ALE, AMP, and Central???
Dpimgr External Visibility Status	Denotes the DPIMGR components that are configured for enforcement.
Dpimgr BCA Proxy Connection	Indicates if a connection is established between the OAW-IAP and the proxy server. This parameter has 4 states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configured—Denotes that the proxy configuration is present ■ Not Configured—Denotes that the proxy configuration is not present ■ Established—Denotes that a TCP connection has been established between the OAW-IAP and the BCA proxy server ■ Failure—Denotes a failure in establishing a TCP connection between the OAW-IAP and the BCA proxy server
Dpimgr BCA Server SSL Established	Indicates if an SSL connection has been established with the Bright Cloud server or not.
Dpimgr BCA Server Reachable	Indicates if the Bright Cloud server is reachable or not. This parameter has 3 states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unknown—Indicates the state when the DPI manager does not know if the BCA server is reachable or not. ■ Reachable—Indicates the state when the BCA server is reachable during a web category lookup. ■ Not Reachable—Indicates the state when the BCA server is unreachable during a web category lookup.

show dpi debug ssid-table

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi debug ssid-table** command:

```

network id  bssid offset  essid
-----
0           -           -           8.4-advanced-zone-test0
1           -           -           8.4-advanced-zone-test1
2           2           -           8.4-advanced-zone-test2
3           -           -           8.4-advanced-zone-test3
4           -           -           8.4-advanced-zone-test4
5           -           -           8.4-advanced-zone-test5
6           -           -           8.4-advanced-zone-test6
7           -           -           8.4-advanced-zone-test7

```



```

8          -          8.4-advanced-zone-test8
9          -          8.4-advanced-zone-test9
10         3          8.4-advanced-zone-test10
11         -          8.4-advanced-zone-test11
12         -          8.4-advanced-zone-test12
13         -          8.4-advanced-zone-test13
14         -          8.4-advanced-zone-test14
15         4          8.4-advanced-zone-test15
16         -          8.4-advanced-zone-test16
17         5          8.4-advanced-zone-test17
18         6          8.4-advanced-zone-test18
19         7          8.4-advanced-zone-test19
20         8          8.4-advanced-zone-test20
21         9          8.4-advanced-zone-test21
22        10          8.4-advanced-zone-test22
23        11          8.4-advanced-zone-test23
24        12          8.4-advanced-zone-test24
25        13          8.4-advanced-zone-test25
26        14          8.4-advanced-zone-test26
27        15          8.4-advanced-zone-test27
28         -          8.4-advanced-zone-test28
29         -          8.4-advanced-zone-test29
30         -          8.4-advanced-zone-test30
255       -

```

show dpi webcategory

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi webcategory all** command:

```

(Instant AP)# show dpi webcategory all
Pre-defined BrightCloud Web Categories
-----
Name                               Web Category ID
----                               -
real-estate                         1
computer-and-internet-security     2
financial-services                  3
business-and-economy                4
computer-and-internet-info         5
auctions                            6
shopping                            7
cult-and-occult                     8
travel                              9
abused-drugs                       10
adult-and-pornography              11
home-and-garden                    12
military                           13
social-networking-web              14
dead-sites                          15
individual-stock-advice-and-tools  16
training-and-tools                 17
dating                              18
sex-education                       19
religion                            20
entertainment-and-arts             21
personal-sites-and-blogs           22
legal                               23
local-information                  24
streaming-media                    25
job-search                          26
gambling                            27
translation                         28
reference-and-research              29

```

shareware-and-freeware	30
peer-to-peer-web	31
marijuana	32
hacking	33
games	34
philosophy-and-political-advocacy	35
weapons	36
pay-to-surf	37
hunting-and-fishing	38
society	39
educational-institutions	40
online-greeting-cards	41
sports	42
swimsuits-and-intimate-apparel	43
questionable	44
kids	45
hate-and-racism	46
personal-storage	47
violence	48
keyloggers-and-monitoring	49
search-engines	50
internet-portals	51
web-advertisements	52
cheating	53
gross	54
web-based-email	55
malware-sites	56
phishing-and-other-frauds	57
proxy-avoidance-and-anonymizers	58
spyware-and-adware	59
music	60
government	61
nudity	62
news-and-media	63
illegal	64
content-delivery-networks	65
internet-communications	66
bot-nets	67
abortion	68
health-and-medicine	69
spam-urls	71
dynamically-generated-content	74
parked-domains	75
alcohol-and-tobacco	76
private-ip-addresses	77
image-and-video-search	78
fashion-and-beauty	79
recreation-and-hobbies	80
motor-vehicles	81
web-hosting	82
category-incomplete	83
category-unknown	84
Total web categories =	81

The output of this command displays the list of web categories and the IDs associated with these categories.

show dpi webcategory-lookup

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi webcategory-lookup <url>** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show dpi webcategory-lookup www.yahoo.com
Input URL: www.yahoo.com
Request sent for CLOUD LOOKUP, please try again.
```

On running command again, the following information is retrieved from the cloud server and displayed as the output:

Input URL: www.yahoo.com

Found CACHED RESULT:

URL: yahoo.com REP: 81 A1: 0, Serial = 0x200001

Index: 0 Category: internet-portals(51) Confidence level: 98

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The debug ssid-table parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The following parameters were added to the output of show dpi debug status : <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Dpimgr BCA Proxy Connection■ Dpimgr BCA Server SSL Established■ Dpimgr BCA Server Reachable
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show dpi-error-page-urls

```
show dpi-error-page-urls
```

Description

This command displays the list of custom error page URLs that are displayed when web access is blocked by the AppRF policies.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of custom error page URLs. The error page URLs are displayed when client access to certain websites is blocked by the AppRF policies configured on the OAW-IAP. The custom error page URLs are configured using **dpi-error-page-urls** command.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi-error-page-url** command:

```
Global DPI error page URLs Config
-----
ID  URL
--  ---
0   https://www.yahoo.com
1   https://www.test.com
```

The output of this command displays IDs and URLs that are blocked.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show dpi-stats

```
show dpi-stats
  app [id <app> [deny] [full] |user ip <ipaddr> [deny] [full] | [ssid <ssid-name> full | deny
  [full] | full]
  appcategory [id <appcat> [deny] [full] |user ip <ipaddr> [deny] [full] | [ssid <ssid-name>
  full | deny [full] | full]
  session [full]
  webcategory [id <web> [deny] [full] |user ip <ipaddr> [deny] [full] | [ssid <ssid-name>
  full | deny [full] | full]
  webreputation [id <rep> [deny] [full] |user ip <ipaddr> [deny] [full] | [ssid <ssid-name>
  full | deny [full] | full]
```

Description

This command displays the DPI statistics.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
app	Displays application statistics.
appcategory	Displays the DPI statistics for application category.
session	Displays datapath session details for DPI.
webcategory	Displays the DPI statistics for web category.
webreputation	Displays the DPI statistics for web reputation score.
ssid	Displays the DPI statistics for the last 15 minutes from each OAW-IAP connected to the SSID in the network.
ssid name	Displays DPI statistics for the last 15 minutes for the specified SSID.
id	Displays DPI statistics for the specified application, application category, web category or web reputation ID.
user ip <ip-addr>	Displays DPI statistics for specified user IP address.
full	Displays the complete DPI statistics for the application, application category, session, web category, and web reputation stored on the OAW-IAP since the last 15 minutes.
deny	Displays the blocked URLs and web content related traffic.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the DPI statistics.

Example

show dpi-stats app

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi-stats app full** command:

```
Last snapshot timestamp 17:10:47
Dpi Top Application list
```

```

-----
App           AppId  Total bytes
-----
apple         306   10172
apns          1118  278
Not-Classified 0     160
-----
Total bytes           :10610
Classification percentage :98

```

show dpi-stats appcategory

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi-stats appcategory full** command:

```

Last snapshot timestamp 17:10:47
Dpi Top Application category list
-----
App Category      App Category Id  Total bytes
-----
web                20                10172
mobile-app-store  11                 278
Not-Classified    0                  160
-----
Total bytes           :10610
Classification percentage :98

```

show dpi-stats session

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi-stats session full** command:

```

Datapath DPI CDR Session Table Entries
-----
Source IP      App                Webcat                TX Bytes  Rx Bytes  Webrep
-----
172.31.98.103  google-plus (1125)  social-networking-web (14)  trustworthy-sites (5)  8635
3697
172.31.98.103  krb5 (97)           Not-Classified(0)         8237      5998      Not-Classified
(0)
172.31.98.189  smb (185)           Not-Classified(0)         886       0         Not-Classified
(0)
172.31.98.103  http (67)           Not-Classified(0)         507       4074     Not-Classified
(0)
172.31.98.103  https (68)          computer-and-internet-info (5)  trustworthy-sites (5)
449597 644401
172.31.98.103  yahoo (1294)        web-based-email (55)      6044      10818    trustworthy-si
tes (5)
172.31.98.103  gtalk (1441)        Not-Classified(0)         3375     5904     Not-Classified
(0)
172.16.100.174  ssdp (197)          Not-Classified(0)         4339      0         Not-Classified
(0)
Datapath DPI CDR Session Table Entries
-----
Source IP      App                Webcat                TX Bytes  Rx Bytes  Webrep
-----
10.17.139.167  ssdp (197)          Not-Classified(0)         6923      0         Not-Classified
(0)
10.17.139.183  ssdp (197)          Not-Classified(0)         5458      0         Not-Classified
(0)

```

```

172.16.100.174  udp(216)          Not-Classified(0)          Not-Classified
                (0)          152          0
10.17.139.167  windowlive(298)          internet-portals(51)      trustworthy-sites(5)      893
                5907
172.31.98.103  http(67)                 computer-and-internet-info(5) trustworthy-sites(5)      439
                1783
10.17.139.183  http(67)                 computer-and-internet-info(5) trustworthy-sites(5)      643
                620
Num of Entries:47

```

show dpi-stats webcategory

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi-stats webcategory full** command:

```

Last snapshot timestamp 17:25:43
Dpi Top Web Category list
-----
Web Category          Web Category Id  Total bytes
-----
computer-and-internet-info  5                740
-----
Total bytes           :740

```

show dpi-stats webreputation

The following example shows the output of the **show dpi-stats webreputation full** command:

```

Last snapshot timestamp 15:39:32
Dpi Top Web Reputation list
-----
Web Reputation        Web Reputation Id  Total bytes
-----
trustworthy-sites     5                1211900
moderate-risk-sites  3                2998
-----
Total bytes           :1214898

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.0-4.1.1.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show drt state

```
show drt state
```

Description

This command displays the status of DRT upgrade in an OAW-IAP cluster.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show drt state** command:

```
swarm drt upgrade status
-----
Mac                IP Address        AP Class  Status
---                -
70:3a:0e:cc:ed:5a  192.168.100.244  Lupus    drt-ok
84:d4:7e:c5:23:ae  192.168.100.251  Hercules drt-ok
a8:bd:27:c7:a5:3e  192.168.100.237  Ursa     drt-ok
a8:bd:27:c7:a4:0e  192.168.100.174  Ursa     drt-ok
f0:5c:19:cb:3f:b4  192.168.100.245  Hercules drt-ok
f0:5c:19:cb:3e:94  192.168.100.177  Hercules drt-ok
40:e3:d6:cf:f7:46  192.168.100.236  Ursa     drt-ok
f0:5c:19:c9:c7:be  192.168.100.240  Vela     drt-ok
ac:a3:1e:c5:c5:58  192.168.100.238  Centaurus drt-ok
20:4c:03:0e:c4:74  192.168.100.248  Vela     drt-ok
94:b4:0f:c1:bc:84  192.168.100.249  Centaurus drt-ok
00:0b:86:8f:54:12  192.168.100.254  Aries    drt-ok
94:b4:0f:ca:ba:e4  192.168.100.241  Centaurus drt-ok
40:e3:d6:cf:f4:de  192.168.100.252  Ursa     drt-ok
94:b4:0f:ca:d7:38  192.168.100.243  Centaurus drt-ok
20:4c:03:17:d7:84  192.168.100.135  Ursa     drt-ok
c8:b5:ad:c3:ad:0a  192.168.100.250  Draco    drt-ok
a8:bd:27:cf:ec:4c  192.168.100.253  Hercules drt-ok
a8:bd:27:ca:2b:5c  192.168.100.242  Vela     drt-ok
DRT version        :1.0_63044
DRT build time     :Jan 2,2018
Default from Image :Yes
Upgrade in process :No
Upgrade status     :drt ok
DRT sync in process :No
Reset in process   :No
```

Column	Description
DRT version	Shows the DRT version of the OAW-IAP.
DRT build time	Shows the date the DRT build has passed.
Default from Image	Shows whether the OAW-IAP is using the default DRT from the image.
Upgrade in process	Shows whether the DRT upgrade of the AOS-W Instant cluster is in progress.
Upgrade status	Shows the status of DRT upgrade.
DRT sync in process	Shows if there is a slave OAW-IAP synchronizing the DRT file from the master OAW-IAP.
Reset in process	Shows if the new DRT file is being reset to the default DRT of the image.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show election

```
show election {statistics}
```

Description

This command shows master OAW-IAP election statistics.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
statistics	Shows master election statistics.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the statistics of the OAW-IAP selected as Virtual Controller.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show election statistics** command:

```
State          : Master
master_beacon  : sent=657538 rcvd=0
hierarchy_beacon: sent=618829 rcvd=0
hierarchy_ack  : sent=0 rcvd=0
beacon_req     : sent=0 rcvd=0
beacon_resp    : sent=0 rcvd=0
election wait  : 0
timer slow     : 0
master high cpu : 0
ap cpu usage   : 7
Slave->Pot-Master : 0 time
Pot-master->Master: 0 time
Pot-master->Slave : 0 time
last spoof arp rcvd: 0
last spoof mac: 00:00:00:00:00:00
last beacon received ticks: 0
uplink flap count      : 0
max beacon miss ticks  : 0
hierarchy mode         : 0
last hierarchy beacon received ticks: 0
provisioned master denied : 0
```

The output of this command includes the following information:

Parameter	Description
State	Indicates if the OAW-IAP is provisioned as master.
master_beacon	Displays the number of beacons transmitted and received by the master OAW-IAP.
hierarchy_beacon	Displays the number of hierarchy beacons transmitted and received.

Parameter	Description
hierarchy_ack	Displays the number of hierarchy messages transmitted and received.
beacon_req	Displays the number of beacons required.
beacon_resp	Displays a response from the master OAW-IAP to the beacon request of the slave OAW-IAP.
election wait	Displays the shortest waiting time of an OAW-IAP between one Virtual Controller going down and the new Virtual Controller becoming active.
timer slow	Indicates that the OAW-IAP has waited longer than expected, and that the timer slow is caused by a CPU overload.
master high cpu	Indicates the CPU usage of the master OAW-IAP. The allowed limit is 85.
ap cpu usage	Indicates the CPU usage of the existing OAW-IAP.
Slave->Pot-Master	Displays a count of transitions from slave to pot-master state.
Pot-master->Master	Displays a count of transitions from pot master to master state.
Pot-master->Slave	Displays a count of transitions from pot master to slave state.
last spoof arp rcvd	Displays the last detected ARP spoof attack.
last spoof mac	Displays the MAC address of the last spoof detected.
last beacon received ticks	Displays the last tick time of the received beacon.
uplink flap count	Displays the count of the uplink flap.
max beacon miss ticks	Displays the maximum time between the current beacon and last beacon.
hierarchy mode	Indicates that the OAW-IAP is in hierarchy mode.
last hierarchy beacon received ticks	Displays the time between the current hierarchy beacon and last hierarchy beacon.
provisioned master denied	Indicates that the preferred OAW-IAP has been denied as a master.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode	
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode	

show esl-radio

```
show esl-radio [status [<name>]]
```

Description

This command displays the status of Electronic Shelf Label Radio (USB dongle) traffic.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show esl-radio status** command:

```
SES ESL-Radio Status
```

```
-----  
NAME                               MAC                               ESL-Radio Status   ESL-Radio Device ID  
-----  
325-test                           f0:5c:19:c9:fa:ea           Plugged            0x10c4ea60  
b4:5d:50:c5:46:80                 b4:5d:50:c5:46:80           Plugged            0x10c4ea60  
b4:5d:50:c5:46:46                 b4:5d:50:c5:46:46           Not Plugged
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
NAME	Displays the OAW-IAP device name.
MAC	Displays the OAW-IAP's MAC address.
ESL-Radio Status	Shows if the USB dongle is plugged to the OAW-IAP.
ESL-Radio Device ID	Shows the USB dongle's device ID.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP303H, OAW-IAP304, OAW-IAP305, OAW-IAP314, OAW-IAP315, OAW-IAP324, OAW-IAP325, OAW-IAP334, OAW-IAP335, OAW-AP-344, OAW-AP-345, OAW-AP-514, and OAW-AP-515	Privileged EXEC mode

show esl

```
show esl {status}
```

Description

This command displays the status of SES-imagotag's Electronic Shelf Label configuration for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show esl status** command:

```
ESL Status
-----
Item           Value
----           -
ESL Server     10.65.39.210
ESL Channel    8
CONFIG State   CONFIG-UPDATE-END
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
ESL Server	Displays the IP address of the ESL server.
ESL Channel	Displays the ESL radio channel.
CONFIG State	Displays the configuration status of the specified ESL profile.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP303H, OAW-IAP304, OAW-IAP305, OAW-IAP314, OAW-IAP315, OAW-IAP324, OAW-IAP325, OAW-IAP334, OAW-IAP335, OAW-AP-344, OAW-AP-345, OAW-AP-514, and OAW-AP-515	Privileged EXEC mode

show external-captive-portal

show external-captive-portal [<name>]

Description

This command displays the external captive portal configuration details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
name	Filters the output based on an existing external captive portal profile.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about the external captive portal server configuration details.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show external-captive-portal** command:

```
External Captive Portal
-----
Name      Server      Port  Url  Auth Text      Redirect Url  Server Fail Through
-----
default  localhost  80    /    Authenticated  -----
Samuel    localhost  80    /    Authenticated  Disable
test      localhost  80    /    Authenticated  Disable

Disable Auto Whitelist  Use HTTPs  Server Offload
-----
Enable                  Yes        No
Disable                 No         No
Disable                 No         No

Prevent Frame Overlay  In Use  Redirect Mode
-----
Disable                No      Yes
Disable                No      No
Disable                No      No
```

The output of this command displays details such as the external captive portal profile name, server name, server port, redirection URL, and automatic whitelisting status.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.0-4.2.0.0	The output of this command was modified to include server offload and prevent frame overlay configuration settings.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show facebook

show facebook

Description

This command displays the Facebook configuration details when an OAW-IAP successfully registers with Facebook.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view Facebook configuration details.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show facebook** command:

```
Facebook Id      :461857943969928  
Config Url      :https://www.facebook.com/wifiauth/config?gw_id=461857943969928
```

The output of this command displays the Facebook ID and the configuration URL if the OAW-IAP registration with Facebook is successful.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.0-4.1.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show fault

show fault [history]

Description

This command displays the list of active faults that occur in the event of a system fault and the faults that were cleared from the system.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
history	Displays the list of faults that were cleared.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the active faults for an OAW-IAP. Active faults are generated due to system faults.

Example

The following example shows the output for the **show fault** command:

```
Active Faults
-----
Time  Number  Description
----  -
Total number of entries in the queue      :0
```

The following example shows the output for the **show fault history** command:

```
Cleared Faults
-----
Time  Number  Cleared By  Description
----  -
Total number of entries in the queue      :0
```

The output of these commands provide the following information:

Parameter	Description
Timestamp	Displays the system time at which an event occurs.
Number	Indicates the sequence
Cleared By	Displays the module which cleared this fault.
Description	Provides a short description of the event details.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show firewall

```
show firewall
```

Description

This command displays the status of firewall settings of an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the firewall configuration details of the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show firewall** command:

```
Firewall
-----
Type                Value
----                -
Auto topology rules  disable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.6-4.2.4.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show g-max-clients

```
show g-max-clients [<ssid_profile>]
```

Description

This command displays the maximum number of clients allowed for an SSID profile on a 2.4 GHz radio channel.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ssid_profile>	Denotes the SSID profile for which the maximum clients limit is set.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the maximum number of clients allowed for a 2.4 GHz radio channel SSID profile.

Example

The following **show g-max-clients** command output displays the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to the each SSID:

```
(Instant AP)# show g-max-clients
test1 : 77
test2 : 200
test3 : 64
```

The following **show g-max-clients <ssid_profile>** command output displays the maximum number of clients allowed to connect to the **test1** SSID:

```
(Instant AP)# show g-max-clients test1
g-max-clients: 77
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	Command modified to display the outputs of various SSID profiles.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All Platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ids

```
show ids {ap <mac>| aps| client <mac>|clients| phy-types| rap-types| rogue-ap <mac>}
```

Description

This command displays the list of unknown APs and clients detected by the OAW-IAP with the IDS feature enabled.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ap <mac>	Displays the signal details for the OAW-IAP.	—	—
aps	Displays the unknown Access Points detected by the OAW-IAP.	—	—
client <mac>	Displays a details of the OAW-IAP to which the client is connected.	—	—
clients	Displays a list of unknown clients detected by the OAW-IAP.	—	—
phy-types	Displays the PHY details of the OAW-IAP.	—	—
rap-types	Displays a list of Remote APs (OAW-RAPs) detected by the OAW-IAP.	—	—
rogue-ap <mac>	Displays the list of rogue OAW-IAPs detected by the master OAW-IAP in the OAW-IAP cluster.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the intrusion detection details.

Examples

The following output is displayed for the **show ids aps** command:

```
Unknown Access Points Detected
-----
MAC Address Network Classification Chan. Type Last Seen
-----
6c:f3:7f:56:6d:01 NTT-SPOT Interfering 1 G 17:32:19
6c:f3:7f:56:67:41 NTT-SPOT Interfering 1 G 17:37:49
00:24:6c:2a:78:d2 edward-suiteb-178 Interfering 11 GN 20MZ 17:37:19
6c:f3:7f:94:63:30 avyas_vap1 Interfering 6 G 17:40:20
6c:f3:7f:94:63:02 avyas_vap2 Interfering 6 G 17:40:20
00:24:6c:2a:7d:0b edward-suiteb Interfering 149 AN 40MZ 17:39:19
6c:f3:7f:a5:df:34 sw-san-rapng-nat Interfering 153 AN 20MZ 17:38:49
6c:f3:7f:56:7d:00 7SPOT Interfering 1 GN 20MZ 17:32:19
00:24:6c:80:8e:82 instant Interfering 11 GN 20MZ 17:29:48
00:1a:1e:40:06:00 test123 Interfering 11 G 17:37:49
00:24:6c:2a:78:d3 ssid_edward_psk_178 Interfering 11 GN 20MZ 17:37:49
6c:f3:7f:94:63:31 avyas_vap2 Interfering 6 G 17:40:20
6c:f3:7f:b5:bd:22 iClarice2 Interfering 6 GN 20MZ 17:39:19
6c:f3:7f:94:63:03 avyas_vap1 Interfering 6 G 17:40:20
00:24:6c:2a:7d:0c edward_tls2k Interfering 149 AN 40MZ 17:39:19
6c:f3:7f:a5:df:35 sw-san-native Interfering 153 AN 20MZ 17:38:49
00:24:6c:80:4f:88 ethersphere-wpa2 Interfering 52 AN 40MZ 17:40:20
```

The **show ids aps** command output provides information on the MAC address of interfering OAW-IAPs, the network to which the unknown OAW-IAPs are connected, the interference classification, channels on which the unknown APs are detected, the radio configuration type and recent timestamp of the interference.

The following output is displayed for the **show ids clients** command:

```
Unknown Clients Detected
-----
MAC Address      Network          Classification  Chan.  Type      Last Seen
-----
00:26:c6:4d:2b:74 ethersphere-wpa2 Interfering    1      GN 20MZ   17:26:48
00:24:d7:40:a8:64 akvoice1        Interfering    6      G         17:38:49
00:24:d7:40:ca:88 akvoice1        Interfering    6      G         17:39:50
74:e5:43:4b:3b:ff manju34-vap1    Interfering    44     AN 40MZ   17:39:50
```

The **show ids clients** command output provides information on the MAC address of interfering clients, the network to which the unknown clients are connected, the interference classification, channels on which the unknown clients are detected, the radio configuration type and recent timestamp of the interference.

The following output is displayed for the **show ids phy-types** command:

```
Physical Types
-----
Keyword  Value
-----
b        0
a        1
g        2
ag       3
```

The following output is displayed for the **show ids rap-types** command:

```
RAP Types
-----
Keyword      Value
-----
valid        0
interfering  1
rogue        2
dos-attack   3
unknown      4
known-interfering 5
suspect-rogue 6
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Modified the output of show ids aps command.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.3-4.1.2.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ids-detection config

show ids-detection config

Description

This command displays the list of intrusion detection policies configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a list of intrusion detection policies enabled for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ids-detection** command:

```
infrastructure detection level          :off
-----
Policies                               Status  Low    Medium  High
-----  ---  -----  ----
detect-ap-spoofing                     disable enable  enable  enable
detect-windows-bridge                  disable enable  enable  enable
signature-death-broadcast               disable enable  enable  enable
signature-deassociation-broadcast       disable enable  enable  enable
detect-adhoc-using-valid-ssid           enable  disable enable  enable
detect-malformed-large-duration         enable  disable enable  enable
detect-ap-impersonation                  enable  disable disable enable
detect-adhoc-network                     enable  disable disable enable
detect-valid-ssid-misuse                  enable  disable disable enable
detect-wireless-bridge                   disable disable disable enable
detect-ht-40mhz-intolerance              disable disable disable enable
detect-ht-greenfield                     disable disable disable enable
detect-ap-flood                           disable disable disable enable
detect-client-flood                       disable disable disable enable
detect-bad-wep                           disable disable disable enable
detect-cts-rate-anomaly                   disable disable disable enable
detect-rts-rate-anomaly                   disable disable disable enable
detect-invalid-addresscombination        disable disable disable enable
detect-malformed-htie                     disable disable disable enable
detect-malformed-assoc-req                disable disable disable enable
detect-malformed-frame-auth              disable disable disable enable
detect-overflow-ie                       disable disable disable enable
detect-overflow-eapol-key                 disable disable disable enable
detect-beacon-wrong-channel               disable disable disable enable
detect-invalid-mac-oui                    disable disable disable enable
client detection level                    :off
-----
Policies                               Status  Low    Medium  High
-----  ---  -----  ----
detect-valid-clientmisassociation         disable enable  enable  enable
detect-disconnect-sta                    disable disable enable  enable
detect-omerta-attack                      disable disable enable  enable
detect-fatajack                            disable disable enable  enable
detect-block-ack-attack                    disable disable enable  enable
detect-hotspotter-attack                   disable disable enable  enable
detect-unencrypted-valid                  disable disable enable  enable
detect-power-save-dos-attack              disable disable enable  enable
detect-eap-rate-anomaly                    disable disable disable enable
detect-rate-anomalies                      disable disable disable enable
detect-chopchop-attack                    disable disable disable enable
```

```

detect-tkip-replay-attack      disable  disable  disable  enable
signature-airjack              disable  disable  disable  enable
signature-asleep               disable  disable  disable  enable

```

The output for this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
Infrastructure detection level	Indicates if the detection level for the policies is set to off, low, medium, or high.	—	—
Policies	Displays the list of intrusion detection policies.	—	—
Status	Indicates if a policy is enabled or disabled.	—	—
Low	Indicates if the detection level for a policy is set to low.	—	—
Medium	Indicates if the detection level for a policy is set to medium.	—	—
High	Indicates if the detection level for a policy is set to high.	—	—

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ids-protection config

```
show ids-protection config
```

Description

This command displays the list of infrastructure protection policies for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the status of infrastructure protection policies on an OAW-IAP.

Examples

The following output is displayed for the **show ids-protection config** command:

```
Wireless Containment           :none
Wired Containment              :off
infrastructure protection level :off
-----
Policies                        Status  Low    High
-----
protect-ssid                   disable enable  enable
rogue-containment              disable enable  enable
protect-adhoc-network          disable disable enable
protect-ap-impersonation       disable disable enable
client protection level        :off
-----
Policies                        Status  Low    High
-----
protect-valid-sta              disable enable  enable
protect-windows-bridge        disable disable enable
```

Parameter	Description
Infrastructure protection level	Indicates if the protection level for the policies is set to off, low, medium, or high.
Policies	Displays the list of wired and wireless network infrastructure protection policies.
Status	Indicates if a policy is enabled or disabled.
Low	Indicates if the protection level for a policy is set to low.
Medium	Indicates if the protection level for a policy is set to medium.
High	Indicates if the protection level for a policy is set to high.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show gre config

show gre config

Description

This command displays the various parameters configured for the GRE tunnel.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the GRE configuration information for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show gre-config** command:

```
GRE Primary Server      :pgre.arubanetworks.com
GRE Primary IP         :2000:172:16:168::1
GRE Backup Server      :sgre.arubanetworks.com
GRE Backup IP          :2000:172:16:168::2
GRE Type               :25944 (0x6558)
GRE Per AP Tunnel      :disable
GRE Preemption         :enable
GRE Holdon Time        :60 (secs)
GRE Failover type      :ping
GRE Ping Interval      :10 (secs)
GRE Allowed Inactive Time :10 (secs)
GRE Ping Retry Count   :3
GRE Reconnect User On Failover :enable
GRE Reconnect Time On Failover :60 (secs)
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
GRE Primary Server	Displays the primary GRE Server information.
GRE Primary IP	Displays the primary GRE IP address.
GRE Backup Server	Displays the backup GRE Server information.
GRE Backup IP	Displays the backup GRE IP address.
GRE Type	Displays the GRE type.
GRE Per AP Tunnel	Denotes if the per-ap tunnel is enabled or disabled.
GRE Preemption	Denotes if the preemption is enabled or disabled.
GRE Holdon Time	Denotes the hold down time (in seconds) before which the GRE tunnel recovers from the backup to the primary tunnel.
GRE Failover type	Displays the GRE failover type.
GRE Ping Interval	Displays the ping interval configured.
GRE Allowed Inactive Time	Displays the time for tunnel inactivity check.

Parameter	Description
GRE Ping Retry Count	Displays the ping count for bringing the tunnel DOWN.
GRE Reconnect User On Failover	Displays the time (in seconds) after which the user will try to reconnect.
GRE Reconnect Time On Failover	Denotes if the reconnect user on tunnel failover is enabled or disabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show gre status

show gre status

Description

This command displays the various parameters indicating the status of GRE.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the GRE status on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show gre status** command:

```
GRE Tunnel Status
-----
Active Tunnel          : Primary (2000:172:16:168::1) created at 2018-11-08 12:39:21
Uptime of the Tunnel   :34 days 4 hours 48 minutes 53 seconds
GRE Tunnel status      :Up
Next inactivity check  :0 (sec)
Total Ping sent        :0
Total Ping missed      :0
Next Ping packet after :8 (secs)
Expired Hold on Time   :0 (sec)
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Active Tunnel	Displays the current tunnel with its creation date and time.
Uptime of the Tunnel	Displays the uptime of the current tunnel.
GRE Tunnel status	Denotes if the tunnel is up or down.
Next inactivity check	Displays the counter for tunnel inactivity check, which indicates when to start another counter for next ping to send. If there is no reply, its value is 0; if there is reply, its value is 10. This starts from 10 and decreases to 0. When the value is 0, the counter Next Ping packet after starts to decrease from 10 to 0.
Total Ping sent	Denotes the ping packets sent.
Total Ping missed	Denotes the number of ping packets missed out of ping packets sent.
Next Ping packet after	Displays the counter for the next ping packet. By default the value is set to 10, and will start decreasing when Next inactivity check is equal to 0. When the value for the Next Ping packet after is 0, the value of Total Ping sent is incremented.
Expired Hold on Time	Displays the counter for hold on time check. This is 0 if current endpoint is primary. If endpoint is backup, the value starts increasing. When it reaches its upper limit, the ping to primary is done and accordingly the tunnel endpoint is changed.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show image

show image version

Description

This command displays the AOS-W Instant software version running on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show image version** command:

```
Primary Partition           :0
Primary Partition Build Time :2018-07-15 14:28:33 PDT
Primary Partition Build Version :8.4.0.0_65801 (Digitally Signed - Production      Build)
Backup Partition           :1
Backup Partition Build Time  :2018-07-9 05:24:22 PDT
Backup Partition Build Version :8.4.0.0_65715 (Digitally Signed - Production      Build)
AP Images Classes
-----
Class
-----
Aries
Centaurus
Ursa
Vela
Lupus
Hercules
```

Parameter	Description
Primary Partition Build Time	Shows the OAW-IAP image build time.
Primary Partition Build Version	Shows the OAW-IAP build version.
AP Image Class	Indicates the OAW-IAP class. The following examples describe the image class for different OAW-IAP models: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ For OAW-RAP155/155P—AlcatelInstant_Aries_<build-version>■ For all other OAW-IAPs—AlcatelInstant_Orion_<build-version>

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show inbound-firewall-rules

show inbound-firewall-rules

Description

This command displays the details of inbound firewall rules configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the details of the inbound firewall rules configured for an OAW-IAP network.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show inbound-firewall-rules** command:

```
Access Rules
-----
Src IP   Src Mask  Dest IP   Dest Mask  Dest Match  Protocol (id:sport:eport)  Application
Action  Log   TOS   802.1P   Blacklist  App Throttle (Up:Down)  Mirror  DisScan  ClassifyMedia
-----  -
-----  -
any     any      any      any      match      h323-tcp
permit
any     any      192.0.2.0  255.255.255.0  match      h323-udp
permit
```

The output of this command displays information about the inbound firewall access rule configuration parameters, which indicate whether a particular type of traffic is to allowed to a particular destination from the source subnet, and the service and protocol in use. It also indicates if other options such as logging and prioritizing traffic are enabled when the rule is triggered.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show interface counters

```
show interface counters
```

Description

This command shows the Ethernet interface packet counters for the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view table of L2 interface counters.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of **show interface counters** command:

```
bond0 is up, line protocol is up
Hardware is Gigabit Ethernet, address is d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98
Speed 1000Mb/s, duplex full
Received packets          9441
Received bytes           1134064
Receive dropped           0
Receive errors            0
Receive missed errors     0
Receive overrun errors    0
Receive frame errors      0
Receive CRC errors        0
Receive length errors     0
Transmitted packets      16435
Transmitted bytes        841278
Transmitted dropped       0
Transmission errors      0
Lost carrier              0
```

Parameter	Description
Speed	Shows speed of the Ethernet interface.
Received packets	Shows total number of received packets.
Received bytes	Shows the total number of received bytes.
Receive dropped	Shows total number of packets dropped.
Receive errors	Shows total number of errors during packet receive.
Receive missed errors	Shows total number of errors missed during packet receive.
Receive overrun errors	Shows total number of received overrun errors.
Receive frame errors	Shows total number of frame errors during packet receive.
Receive CRC errors	Shows total number of CRC errors during packet receive.
Receive length errors	Shows total length of the error.
Transmitted packets	Shows total number of transmitted packets.

Parameter	Description
Transmitted bytes	Shows total number of transmitted bytes.
Transmitted dropped	Shows total number of packets dropped.
Transmission errors	Shows total number of errors during packet transmit.
Lost carrier	Shows total number of lost carriers.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show iot transportProfile

show iot transportProfile [<profile-name>]

Description

This command displays the IoT profile status information.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show iot transportProfile** command:

```
Default Meridian Profile for BLE
-----
Endpoints                               References
-----
Beacon-Management                       0
Asset-Tracking-WSS                      0
Asset-Tracking-HTTPS                    0
=====
IoT Data Profile List
-----
Name                                     References      EndpointType
-----
test10                                  1              Meridian-Asset-Tracking
test3                                    1              ZF
test2                                    1              Meridian-Beacon-Management
Total:3
xg_test# show iot transportProfile test3
IoT Data Profile "test3"
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
EndpointURL                             https://app.detagtive.com
EndpointType                             ZF
PayloadContent                           zf-tags
TransportInterval                        10s
Token                                     N/A
ID                                         N/A
Username                                  ankur.kamthe@gmail.com
Password                                  It2GbjTXFAYEpHg43VOK2_2KrWePwmVPKwSHBTEj-jM
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ip dhcp database

show ip dhcp database

Description

This command displays the DHCP server settings.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to the DHCP server settings. The DHCP server is a built-in server, used for networks in which clients are assigned IP address by the Virtual Controller

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ip dhcp database** command:

```
DHCP Subnet           :192.0.2.0
DHCP Netmask         :255.255.255.0
DHCP Domain Name     :example.com
DHCP DNS Server      :192.0.2.1
DHCP DNS Cache       :Disabled
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
DHCP subnet	Indicates the network range for the client IP addresses.
DHCP Netmask	Indicates the subnet mask specified for the IP address range for the DHCP subnet.
DHCP Lease Time (m)	Indicates the duration of DHCP lease. The lease time refers to the duration of lease that a DHCP-enabled client has obtained for an IP address from a DHCP server.
DHCP Domain Name	Indicates the domain-name of the DHCP client.
DHCP DNS Server	Indicates the IP address of the DNS server.
DHCP DNS Cache	Indicates if the DNS cache is enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command output modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ip igmp

show ip igmp group [maddr <multicast-addr>]

Description

This command displays information about the IGMP group table.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
maddr <multicast-addr>	Filters group table information based on the multicast IP address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the IGMP group table information for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ip igmp group** command:

IGMP Group Table

Group	Members	vlan
239.255.255.250	1	333
224.0.0.251	1	333
224.0.0.252	1	333

The following output is displayed for the **show ip igmp group maddr <multicast-addr>** command:

IGMP Group 224.0.0.251 Table

Member	Mac	Vlan	Destination	Age
-----	---	----	-----	---
10.17.88.226	08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d	333	aruba002	15

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
IGMP Group Table	Displays details for the IGMP multicast group.
Group	Indicates the IP addresses for the multicast group.
Members	Indicates the number of members assigned to the multicast group.
VLAN	Indicates the VLAN ID associated with the multicast group.
IGMP Group <multicast-address> Table	Displays the IGMP details specific to a multicast address.
Member	Indicates the IP address of the member associated with the specified multicast group address.
MAC	Indicates the MAC address of member associated with the specified multicast group address.

Parameter	Description
VLAN	Indicates the VLAN ID associated with the multicast groups or a specific multicast group address.
Destination	Indicates the destination to which the multicast packets are routed.
Age	Indicates the aging time of the forwarding table entries.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ip interface

```
show ip interface  
  brief  
  detail
```

Description

This command displays a summary of IP related information for all interfaces configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a brief summary of IP related information for the OAW-IAP interfaces.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show ip interface brief** command:

```
Interface                IP Address / IP Netmask      Admin  Protocol  
br0                      10.17.88.188 / 255.255.255.192  up     up
```

The output of the **show ip interface brief** command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Interface	Lists the interface and interface identification, where applicable.
IP Address /IP Netmask	Lists the IP address and subnet mask for the interface.
Admin	Displays the administrative status of the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Enabled—up■ Disabled—down
Protocol	Displays the status of the IP on the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Enabled—up■ Disabled—down

The following output is displayed for the **show ip interface detail** command:

```
ifname : br0  
-----  
ifindex      : 10  
vlan-id     : 1  
vlan-type   : mgmt  
primary IP type : dhcp  
IP          : 10.17.196.130/32 dev br0  
IP          : 10.17.196.141/28 dev br0  
ifname : br0.3333  
-----  
ifindex      : 16  
vlan-id     : 3333  
vlan-type   : magic  
primary IP type : static  
IP          : 172.31.98.1/23 dev br0.3333
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The detail parameter introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ip route

show ip route

Description

This command displays the OAW-IAP routing table.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the IP routes configured for an OAW-IAP.

Examples

The following output shows the ip address of routers and the VLANs to which they are connected.

```
Kernel IP routing table
Destination      Gateway          Genmask          Flags   MSS  Window  irtt  Iface
172.16.10.1      0.0.0.0         255.255.255.255 UH      0    0       0     tun0
10.17.88.128     0.0.0.0         255.255.255.192 U        0    0       0     br0
2.2.2.0          0.0.0.0         255.255.255.0   U        0    0       0     br0
192.168.10.0    0.0.0.0         255.255.254.0   U        0    0       0     br0
0.0.0.0         10.17.88.129   0.0.0.0         UG      0    0       0     br0
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Destination	Displays the destination IP address for the IP routes.
Gateway	Displays the gateway IP address for the IP routes.
Genmask	Displays the subnet mask details for the IP routes.
Flags	Indicates if the route is up, targeted to the host , or if it uses Gateway.
MSS	Indicates the default MSS for TCP connections over this route.
Window	Indicates the default window size for TCP connections over this route.
irtt	Indicates the initial RTT. The kernel uses this to determine the best TCP protocol parameters instead of relying on slow responses.
Iface	Indicates the Interface to which packets are routed.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ipv6 interface

show ipv6 interface {brief|details}

Description

Shows IPv6-related information for all interfaces on the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
brief	Displays a brief summary of the IPv6-related information on all interfaces of an OAW-IAP.
details	Displays detailed information on the interfaces that support IPv6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view IPv6 related information on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show ipv6 interface brief** command:

```
IPv6 is enable, link-local address is fe80::aea3:1eff:fece:471a/64
br0 is up, line protocol is up
Global unicast address(es):
2001:470:36:5c3:aea3:1eff:fece:471a/64, subnet is 2001:470:36:5c3::/64
2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:1001/128, subnet is 2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:1001/128
2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:5b/64, subnet is 2001:470:36:5c3::/64
```

The following example shows the output of the **show ipv6 interface details** command:

```
1: lo: <LOOPBACK,UP,10000> mtu 16436
inet6 ::1/128 scope host
valid_lft forever preferred_lft forever
15: br0: <BROADCAST,MULTICAST,UP,10200> mtu 1300 qlen 1000
inet6 2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:5b/64 scope global
valid_lft forever preferred_lft forever
inet6 2001:470:36:5c3:aea3:1eff:fece:471a/64 scope global dynamic
valid_lft 2963sec preferred_lft 1963sec
inet6 2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:1001/128 scope global
valid_lft forever preferred_lft forever
inet6 fe80::aea3:1eff:fece:471a/64 scope link
valid_lft forever preferred_lft forever
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platform	Command Mode
OAW-IAP214/215, OAW-IAP224/225, OAW-IAP274/275, OAW-IAP314/315, OAW-APAP-324/325, OAW-IAP334/335	Privileged EXEC mode

show ipv6 route

show ipv6 route

Description

This command displays the IPv6 routing table.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the static IPv6 routes configured on the OAW-IAP.

Examples

The following example shows the output of the **show ipv6 route** command:

Kernel IPv6 routing table

```
Destination                                     Next Hop                                     Flags Metric
-----
2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:1001/128      ::                                         U         256
2001:470:36:5c3::/64                          ::                                         UA        256
fe80::/64                                     ::                                         U         256
::/0                                           fe80::6273:5cff:fe65:ee19                UGDA    1024
::1/128                                       ::                                         U         0
2001:470:36:5c3:aea3:1eff:fe6d:471a/128      ::                                         U         0
2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:5b/128        ::                                         U         0
2001:470:36:5c3:ffff:ffff:ffff:1001/128      ::                                         U         0
fe80::aea3:1eff:fe6d:471a/128                ::                                         U         0
ff02::d/128                                  ff02::d                                    UC         0
ff02::1:2/128                                ff02::1:2                                  UC         0
ff00::/8                                       ::                                         U         256
Ref      Use  Iface
---      -
0         0  br0
0         0  br0
0         0  br0
0         0  br0
0         1  lo
0         1  lo
2800      1  lo
6         1  lo
6602      1  lo
12194     0  br0
2         0  br0
0         0  br0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platform	Command Mode
OAW-IAP214/215, OAW-IAP224/225, OAW-IAP274/275, OAW-IAP314/315, OAW-APAP-324/325, OAW-IAP334/335	Privileged EXEC mode

show lacp status

show lacp status

Description

This command displays the LACP configuration status on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the LACP status on OAW-IAP224 or OAW-IAP225 devices. LACP provides a standardized means for exchanging information with partner systems to form a dynamic LAG. The LACP feature is automatically enabled during OAW-IAP boots and it dynamically detects the OAW-IAP if connected to a partner system with LACP capability, by checking if there is any LACP PDU received on either ethernet 0 or ethernet 1 port.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show lacp status** command:

```
AP LACP Status
-----
Link Status   LACP Rate   Num Ports   Actor Key   Partner Key   Partner MAC
-----
Up            slow         2           17          1             70:81:05:11:3e:80
Slave Interface Status
-----
Slave I/f Name   Permanent MAC Addr   Link Status   Member of LAG   Link Fail Count
-----
eth0             6c:f3:7f:c6:76:6e   Up            Yes             0
eth1             6c:f3:7f:c6:76:6f   Up            Yes             0
Traffic Sent on Enet Ports
-----
Radio Num   Enet 0 Tx Count   Enet 1 Tx Count
-----
0           0                 0
1           0                 0
non-wifi   2                 17
```

The output of this command displays details such as the link status, number of ports, OAW-IAP partner MAC address, and the interface status.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP 220 Series access points	Privileged EXEC mode

show l3-mobility

```
show l3-mobility {config| datapath| events [<count> <mac>]| status}
```

Description

This command displays details about the L3 events, mobility configuration, and roaming status of the OAW-IAP clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
config	Displays the L3 mobility configuration details for an OAW-IAP.
datapath	Displays the datapath statistics associated with L3 mobility.
events [<count> <mac>]	Displays L3 mobility events for all OAW-IAP clients or individual clients filtered based on MAC address.
status	Displays the L3 mobility status for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the L3 mobility information for an OAW-IAP.

Examples

show l3-mobility config

The following example shows the output of the **show l3-mobility config** command:

```
Flags
-----
Type                               Value
----                               -
Home Agent Load Balancing         enable
Virtual Controller Table
-----
Virtual Controller IP
-----
192.0.1.0
Subnet Table
-----
Subnet      Netmask          VLAN  Virtual Controller
-----      -
192.0.2.0   255.255.255.255    2     192.0.1.0
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Flags	Indicates if any L3 mobility features are enabled.
Type	Indicates the type of the flag.

Column	Description
Value	Indicates if a flag is enabled.
Virtual Controller IP	Displays the Virtual Controller IP address. The Virtual Controller IP configuration for each OAW-IAP allows the clients to roam seamlessly among all the OAW-IAPs.
Subnet	Indicates the IP address for the mobility domain.
Netmask	Displays the subnet mask configuration details.
VLAN	Displays the VLAN ID configured for the mobility domain.
Virtual Controller	Displays the Virtual Controller configuration associated with the mobility domain.

show l3-mobility datapath

The following example shows the output of **show l3-mobility datapath** command:

```
L3 Mobility Datapath Home Table
-----
Client Index  Client MAC  Home Vlan  Destinaton Device Index
-----
L3 Mobility Datapath Foreign Table
-----
Client Index  Client MAC  Home Vlan  VAP Vlan  Destinaton Device Index  HAP IP  Virtual
Controller IP  Packets Forwarded
-----
L3 Mobility Datapath Tunnel Table
-----
Tunnel Device  Remote Protocol  Dest IP  Clients  Idle Time  Rx Packets  Tx Packets  Rx Mcasts
Tx Mcasts  ARP Proxy Pkts  Tx Jumbo  MTU  Rx HB  Tx HB  MTU Reqs  MTU Resps  HB Mismatch  IP
Mismatch  Type  Vlan Translations
-----
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
L3 Mobility Datapath Home Table	Displays details such as client index, client MAC address, VLAN, destination device associated with the L3 mobility home subnet.
L3 Mobility Datapath Foreign Table	Displays details such as client index, client MAC address, VLAN, Destination device, home OAW-IAP IP address, Virtual Controller IP address and packet details associated with the L3 mobility foreign subnet.
L3 Mobility Datapath Tunnel table	Displays the following details about L3 mobility tunnel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Tunnel - Indicates the tunnel interface. ■ Device - Displays the device ID. ■ Remote Protocol - Indicates the remote protocol used by the roaming clients. ■ Dest IP - Indicates the destination IP address to which the packets are routed. ■ Clients - Displays the list of clients ■ Idle Time - Displays the idle time

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Rx Packets - Displays information about packets received. ■ Tx Packets - Displays information about packets transmitted. ■ Rx Mcasts - Displays information about multicast packets received. ■ Tx Mcasts - Displays information about multicast packets transmitted. ■ ARP Proxy Pkts - Displays information packets resolved to destination IP address by the proxy ARP. ■ Tx Jumbo MTU - Displays information about the MTU in jumbo frames. ■ Rx HB ■ Tx HB ■ MTU Reqs - Indicates the number of MTU requests sent. ■ MTU Resps - Indicates the number of MTU responses received. ■ HB Mismatch ■ IP Mismatch - Indicates IP address mismatch if any ■ Type ■ Vlan Translations - Displays details about VLAN translation.

show l3-mobility events

The following example shows the output of the **show l3-mobility events** command:

```
L3 Mobility Events
-----
Time                Client MAC          Event                IP                Dir
-----
----
23:26:29  08:ed:b9:e1:51:87  Station Offline     10.17.88.59  <-
May 9 23:26:29  08:ed:b9:e1:51:87  Potential Foreign Client10.17.88.59  <-
May 9 23:09:05  08:ed:b9:e1:51:87  This Client is Normal  10.17.88.59  ->

Peer IP  Home Vlan  VAP Vlan  Tunnel ID  Old AP IP  FAP IP  HAP IP  VC IP  Additional Info
-----
self    -          1         -          -          -          -        -        -        -
self    -          -         -          -          -          -        -        -        -
self    -          1         -          -          -          10.17.88.59  -        -        12-timed-out, test
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Time	Indicates the timestamp of the L3 mobility event.
Client MAC	Indicates the MAC address of the roaming clients.
Event	Provides a description of the mobility event.
IP	Indicates the IP address of the roaming client.
Dir	Indicates if the client has roamed in or out of the mobility subnet.

Parameter	Description
Peer IP	Displays the peer IP address, if any peer clients are configured.
Home Vlan	Displays the VLAN ID associated with the home subnet.
VAP Vlan	Displays the VLAN ID associated with the Virtual OAW-IAP.
Tunnel ID	Indicates the tunnel interface used for routing packets.
Old AP IP	Indicates the IP address of the OAW-IAP from which the client has roamed.
FAP IP	Indicates the IP address of the OAW-IAP in the foreign subnet.
HAP IP	Indicates the IP address of the OAW-IAP in the home subnet, to which the client is currently connected.
VC IP	Indicates the IP address of the Virtual Controller.
Additional Info	Displays additional information if any.

show I3-mobility status

The following example shows the output of the **show I3-mobility status** command:

```
Roaming Client Table
-----
Client MAC   Home Vlan  VAP Vlan  Tunnel ID  Status  Virtual Controller IP  Peer IP  Old AP IP
Device Name
-----
-----

Tunnel Table
-----
Peer IP      Local Tunnel ID  Remote Tunnel ID  Use Count  Type
-----
-----

Virtual Controller Table
-----
Virtual Controller IP  Type  HAP IP  Local Tunnel ID  Remote Tunnel ID
-----
192.0.1.0              C     -       -                -
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Roaming Client Table	Displays details such as client MAC address, Home OAW-IAP and Virtual OAW-IAP VLAN, Tunnel ID, roaming status, Virtual Controller IP address, peer IP address, old IP address, and the name of the device.
Tunnel Table	Displays details such as peer IP address, local tunnel ID, remote tunnel ID, tunnel count, and the type of tunnel used for routing packets.
Virtual Controller Table	Displays details such as Virtual Controller IP address, type, Home OAW-IAP IP address, local tunnel ID, and remote tunnel ID.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ldap-servers

```
show radius-servers
```

Description

This command displays the LDAP servers configured for user authentication on the Virtual Controller.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the LDAP server configuration information available on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ldap-servers** command:

```
LDAP Servers
-----
Name      IP Address  Port  Timeout  Retry Count  Admin-DN      Admin Password
-----
Server1  192.0.2.5   389   5         3             admin-dn cn=admin  password123

Base-DN          Filter          Key-Attribute  In Use  Deadtme
-----
dc=example, dc=com (objectclass=*) sAMAccountName No
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Name	Displays the name of the LDAP authentication server.
IP Address	Displays the IP address of the LDAP server.
Port	Displays the authorization port number of the LDAP server.
Timeout	Displays a timeout value for the LDAP requests from the clients.
Retry Count	Displays number of times that the clients can attempt to connect to the server.
Admin-DN	Displays DN for the administrator.
Admin Password	Displays the password for LDAP administrator.
Base-DN	Displays a DN for the node which contains the entire user database.
Filter	Shows the filter to apply when searching for a user in the LDAP database.
Key-Attribute	Displays the attribute to use as a key when searching for the LDAP server. For Active Directory, the value is sAMAccountName
In Use	Indicates if the server is in use.
Deadtme	

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log ap-debug

```
show log ap-debug{count}
```

Description

This command shows the debug logs of an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the AP debug logs.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show log ap-debug** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show log ap-debug
Jul 25 13:53:33 awc[4594]: awc_read: 1515 receive http 302
Jul 25 13:53:33 awc[4594]: awc_read: 1518 receive http redirect, location wss://amps-ip/wss
Jul 25 13:53:34 awc[4594]: awc_read: 1525 send CLI_AWC_REDIRECT, location
wss://10.17.139.177/ws
Jul 25 13:53:34 awc[4594]: awc_close_conn: 852: disconnected
Jul 25 13:53:34 awc[4594]: wsc: receive message from cli, len 202
Jul 25 13:53:34 awc[4594]: wsc: receive message type CONNECT_REQUEST(1), payload_type=1
Jul 25 13:53:34 awc[4594]: wsc: connect to server 10.17.139.177
Jul 25 13:53:34 awc[4594]: wsc: create a wss connection address 10.17.139.177, port 443, path
/ws/CNBVHN75NS
Jul 25 13:53:34 awc[4594]: wsc lib: Initial logging level 7
Jul 25 13:53:34 awc[4594]: wsc lib: Library version: 1.2
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log apifmgr

show log apifmgr <count>

Description

This command shows the log information for OAW-IAP interface manager.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
count	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log convert

show log convert

Description

This command shows image conversion details for the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log debug

show log debug{count}

Description

This command shows the OAW-IAP full log.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log papi-handler

```
show log papi-handler {count}
```

Description

This command shows the cluster security debugging logs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log driver

```
show log driver <count>
```

Description

This command displays the status of drivers configured on the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log kernel

show log kernel

Description

This command shows AP's kernel logs.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log l3-mobility

show log l3-mobility [<count>]

Description

This command displays the logs for Layer-3 mobility domains configured on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Filters the log output based on the number specified.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the L3-mobility logs for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show log l3-mobility** command:

```
May 9 21:23:07: Potential Foreign Client Information: mac c4:85:08:de:06:d4 rcvd from self
vlan 0, 1 tid 255 oldapip 0.0.0.0 fapip 10.17.88.59 hapip 0.0.0.0 vcip 0.0.0.0 info l2-timed-
out,test
May 9 01:43:22: Station Offline: mac 08:ed:b9:e1:51:87 rcvd from self vlan 0, 0 tid 255
oldapip 0.0.0.0 fapip 0.0.0.0 hapip 0.0.0.0 vcip 0.0.0.0 info
May 9 01:25:53: This Client is Normal: mac 08:ed:b9:e1:51:87 sent to self vlan 0, 1 tid 255
oldapip 0.0.0.0 fapip 10.17.88.59 hapip 0.0.0.0 vcip 0.0.0.0 info
May 9 01:25:53: Too many retries: mac 08:ed:b9:e1:51:87 rcvd from self vlan 0, 1 tid 255
oldapip 0.0.0.0 fapip 10.17.88.59 hapip 0.0.0.0 vcip 0.0.0.0 info
May 9 01:25:52: Potential Foreign Client Information: mac 08:ed:b9:e1:51:87 rcvd from self
vlan 0, 1 tid 255 oldapip 0.0.0.0 fapip 10.17.88.59 hapip 0.0.0.0 vcip 0.0.0.0 info l2-timed-
out,test
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Content	Description
Timestamp	Indicates the timestamp of the L3 mobility event.
Client MAC	Indicates the MAC address of the roaming clients.
Event	Provides a description of the mobility event.
Home Vlan	Displays the VLAN ID associated with the home subnet.
VAP Vlan	Displays the VLAN ID associated with the Virtual OAW-IAP.
tid	Indicates the tunnel interface used for routing packets.
Old AP IP	Indicates the IP address of the OAW-IAP from which the client has roamed.
FAP IP	Indicates the IP address of the OAW-IAP in the foreign subnet.
HAP IP	Indicates the IP address of the OAW-IAP in the home subnet, to which the client is currently connected.

Content	Description
VC IP	Indicates the IP address of the Virtual Controller.
Additional Info	Displays additional information if any.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log network

show log network <count>

Description

This command shows network logs for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log pppd

show log pppd <count>

Description

Shows the PPPd network connection details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	PPPd network count.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log provision

show log provision

Description

Displays logs related to provision update with Activate.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
provision	Displays logs related to provision update with Activate.	—	—

Example

The following example displays the output of the **show log provision** command:

```
Time                State      Type      Log Message
----                -
Mon Aug 20 05:40:21 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: Not CAP-only sku
Mon Aug 20 05:40:25 2018  DHCP Option In progress Performing DHCP discovery
Mon Aug 20 05:40:26 2018  DHCP Option In progress DHCP lease of 10.65.17.190 obtained, lease
time 43200 seconds
Mon Aug 20 05:41:25 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: No rule in flash.
Mon Aug 20 05:41:26 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: Reset the provision status for
new master.
Mon Aug 20 05:41:26 2018  Activate In progress Attempting provisioning via Activate
server: device.arubanetworks.com
Mon Aug 20 05:41:26 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: First provision at first
beginning.
Mon Aug 20 05:41:26 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: Send one first provision
request.
Mon Aug 20 05:41:28 2018  Activate Debug     Sent challenge response to Activate
Server: device.arubanetworks.com
Mon Aug 20 05:41:38 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: Activate Conversion of IAP to
CAP started
Mon Aug 20 05:41:38 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: Explicit type of rule is
configured for the AP.
Mon Aug 20 05:41:38 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: Provision rule from activate is
changed.
Mon Aug 20 05:41:38 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: Retrieve the valid provision
rule.
Mon Aug 20 05:41:38 2018  UAP ADP   Warning   ADP info: handle_post_auth_provision:
7100: applying controller='10.65.17.230'
mode='CAP' keep_cap_controller='Yes'
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log rapper

show log rapper

Description

This command shows the details of VPN connection logs in detail.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log rapper-brief

show log rapper-brief

Description

This command provides brief information about IKE message transactions with the exact message and timestamp details.

Syntax

No parameters

Example

The following example shows the output of **show log rapper-brief** command.

```
2017-05-03 03:00:16 SEND: 70947477257fa7e3 : eaca9e0dlaf43efb , np=46, EXHG: CREATE_CHILD_SA
2017-05-03 03:00:16 RECV: 70947477257fa7e3 : eaca9e0dlaf43efb , np=46, EXHG: CREATE_CHILD_SA
2017-05-03 03:00:16 ESP: spi[868dd900] 10:17:140:252 << 10:17:140:226 udp-encap
2017-05-03 03:00:16 ESP: spi[497d2f00] 10:17:140:226 << 10:17:140:252 udp-encap
2017-05-03 04:41:09 SEND: 70947477257fa7e3 : eaca9e0dlaf43efb , np=46, EXHG: CREATE_CHILD_SA
2017-05-03 04:41:09 RECV: 70947477257fa7e3 : eaca9e0dlaf43efb , np=46, EXHG: CREATE_CHILD_SA
2017-05-03 04:41:09 ESP: spi[7dead700] 10:17:140:252 << 10:17:140:226 udp-encap
2017-05-03 04:41:09 ESP: spi[84fee200] 10:17:140:226 << 10:17:140:252 udp-encap
2017-05-03 06:22:02 SEND: 70947477257fa7e3 : eaca9e0dlaf43efb , np=46, EXHG: CREATE_CHILD_SA
2017-05-03 06:22:02 RECV: 70947477257fa7e3 : eaca9e0dlaf43efb , np=46, EXHG: CREATE_CHILD_SA
2017-05-03 06:22:02 ESP: spi[56b60c00] 10:17:140:252 << 10:17:140:226 udp-encap
2017-05-03 06:22:02 ESP: spi[e2920a00] 10:17:140:226 << 10:17:140:252 udp-encap
2017-05-03 08:02:55 SEND: 70947477257fa7e3 : eaca9e0dlaf43efb , np=46, EXHG: CREATE_CHILD_SA
2017-05-03 08:02:55 RECV: 70947477257fa7e3 : eaca9e0dlaf43efb , np=46, EXHG: CREATE_CHILD_SA
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	The IKE information is displayed in brief.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

show log rapper-counter

```
show log rapper-counter
```

Description

This command displays information about the IKE message exchange, cookie, SPI, and error status for the IPsec SA creation, with timestamp details.

Syntax

No parameters

Example

The following example shows the output of **show log rapper-counter** command.

```
AP Mac: 18:64:72:c8:20:00
TIME PEER IP COOKIES SPI EXCH ERR
----
2017-05-02 06:49:38 | 10.17.140.252 | {6904164c4f81ce9d : e37903823fa5ca58} | {0x7a379000 :
0x4c966100} | IKE_AUTH |
SUCCESS
2017-05-02 08:30:31 | 10.17.140.252 | {6904164c4f81ce9d : e37903823fa5ca58} | {0xbbb7bb00 :
0xeeb51a00} | CREATE_CHILD_SA |
SUCCESS
2017-05-02 10:11:25 | 10.17.140.252 | {6904164c4f81ce9d : e37903823fa5ca58} | {0xcfeb3300 :
0xfb1f1400} | CREATE_CHILD_SA |
SUCCESS
2017-05-02 11:52:18 | 10.17.140.252 | {6904164c4f81ce9d : e37903823fa5ca58} | {0xb2dd5100 :
0x1dad7500} | CREATE_CHILD_SA |
SUCCESS
2017-05-02 13:33:11 | 10.17.140.252 | {8048813ca5b1eef9 : af50609e79ce0102} | {0x2e3d9b00 :
0x76928b00} | CREATE_CHILD_SA |
SUCCESS
2017-05-02 15:14:04 | 10.17.140.252 | {8048813ca5b1eef9 : af50609e79ce0102} | {0x6b0f4400 :
0x61f8bf00} | CREATE_CHILD_SA |
SUCCESS
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	The IKE information is displayed in detail.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

show log rtls-to-cloud

```
show log rtls-to-cloud
```

Description

This command displays the logs generated for the RTLS tags sent to Central???.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the logs generated when the OAW-IAP sends data for the RTLS tags to Central???.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show log rtls-to-cloud** command:

```
2018-04-16 14:04:53 rtls: tag mac[00:0c:cc:55:73:8e] bssid[a8:bd:27:18:49:c0] rssi[247] vid[0]
bat[0] rate[10] power[0] ch[6] age[379]
2018-04-16 14:04:53 rtls: tag mac[00:0c:cc:02:b4:eb] bssid[a8:bd:27:18:49:c0] rssi[227] vid[0]
bat[0] rate[10] power[0] ch[11] age[598]
2018-04-16 14:04:53 rtls: tag mac[00:0c:cc:55:73:7c] bssid[a8:bd:27:18:49:c0] rssi[215] vid[0]
bat[0] rate[10] power[0] ch[6] age[1244]
2018-04-16 14:05:57 rtls: tag mac[00:0c:cc:55:73:8e] bssid[a8:bd:27:18:49:c0] rssi[247] vid[0]
bat[0] rate[10] power[0] ch[1] age[6]
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log sapd

show log sapd <count>

Description

This command shows the SAPd details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log scd

show log scd [count]

Description

This command displays the status of the Serial Communication Daemon process.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
count	Displays a count of the SCD requests.

Example

The following example displays the output of the **show log scd** command:

```
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:21 ReplyBatch: packetLength= 1833, data.length= 1837, templateLength = 114, requestCount = 16!  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 Received slot request = 353, replyStatus = 0!  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 Received slot request = 354, replyStatus = 0!  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 Got Alive-Ping message header.  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 PacketMaxLength = 1160!  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 Handling SYNC packet read  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 Accepting SYNC packet  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 Adding SYNC with slotId = 368!  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 Adding SYNC with slotId = 369!  
[5998]2018-05-24 07:21:22 Adding SYNC with slotId = 370!
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP303H, OAW-IAP304, OAW-IAP305, OAW-IAP314, OAW-IAP315, OAW-IAP324, OAW-IAP325, OAW-IAP334, OAW-IAP335, OAW-AP-344, OAW-AP-345, OAW-AP-514, and OAW-AP-515	Privileged EXEC mode

show log security

show log security <count>

Description

This command shows security logs of the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log system

show log system <count>

Description

This command shows system logs of OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log upgrade

show log upgrade

Description

This command shows image download from URL and upgrade details for both local image file and URL for the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log user

show log user [count]

Description

This command shows the OAW-IAP user logs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log user-debug

```
show log user-debug [count]
```

Description

This command shows the OAW-IAP user debug logs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log vpn-tunnel

show log vpn-tunnel [count]

Description

This command shows VPN tunnel status for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command without the optional <count> parameter to view a complete table of VPN tunnel status. Include the <count> parameter to display status for the specified count of VPN tunnels.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show log vpn-tunnel** command:

```
2017-05-02 06:49:16 tunnel_profile_init(2644): init tunnel profile <default>.
2017-05-02 06:49:18 tunnel_uplink_change(3552): uplink changed, the new uplink device br0
2017-05-02 06:49:18 tunnel_stop_check_primary_timer(995): current using tunnel=unselected
tunnel
2017-05-02 06:49:36 addroute(529):Dst 0 mask 0 gw a118cee
2017-05-02 06:49:36 addroute(529):Dst a118cfc mask 0 gw a118cee
2017-05-02 06:49:36 tunnel_start_status_monitor_timer(1101): start tunnel status monitor
timer.
2017-05-02 06:49:36 tunnel_sysctl_set_hbt_booster: enable heartbeat tunnel
2017-05-02 06:49:53 tunnel_preempt_config(2985): send message to config preemption option to
none-preempt
2017-05-02 06:49:53 tunnel_preempt_config(3006): config preemption option to none-preempt
2017-05-02 06:49:53 tunnel_preempt_config(3031): Warning!!! preempt have same configure,
return.
2017-05-02 06:49:53 cli_vpn_factory(2303): monitor frequency configure here.
2017-05-02 06:49:53 tunnel_send_pkt_freq_config(3255): config send icmp packet freq 5 for
monitor tunnel device.
2017-05-02 06:49:53 tunnel_psk_config(3124): config cert
2017-05-02 06:49:53 Manual GRE primary endpoint 0.0.0.0
2017-05-02 06:49:55 tunnel_sysctl_set_lmsip: Set LMSIP=172.16.0.254
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	Command output modified to display rapper error code and description in detail.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3 0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log vpn-tunnel-primary

show log vpn-tunnel-primary

Description

This command shows the primary VPN tunnel status for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
primary tunnel	Displays the log output from the primary VPN tunnel.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a table of a primary VPN tunnel status.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show log vpn-tunnel-primary** command:

```
2017-04-19 10:07:49 [primary tunnel] cli_proc_rapper_msg(852): Receive rapper msg from 8423 port.
2017-04-19 10:07:49 [primary tunnel] Error!!!: Received RC_OPCODE_ERROR lms 10.17.132.51 tunnel 0.0.0.0 RC_ERROR_IKEP2_PKT1 debug-error:-8949
2017-04-19 10:07:49 [primary tunnel] tunnel_err_msg_rcv(1588): Error!!! Received RC_OPCODE_ERROR peer public ip 10.17.132.51 tunnel ip 0.0.0.0, controller ip 0.0.0.0, RC_ERROR_IKEP2_PKT1 debug-error:-8949 (ERR_IKE_TIMEOUT)
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log vpn-tunnel-backup

show log vpn-tunnel-primary

Description

This command shows the backup VPN tunnel status for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
backup tunnel	Displays the log output from the backup VPN tunnel.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a table of a backup VPN tunnel status.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show log vpn-tunnel-backup** command:

```
2017-05-02 06:49:53 [backup tunnel] tunnel_config_remove(2896): configure remove, tunnel
backup
tunnel, type ipsec tunnel
2017-05-02 06:49:53 [backup tunnel] SM Handler not needed for state TUNNEL_STATE_INIT event
TUNNEL_EVENT_TUNNEL_DISCONNECT
2017-05-02 06:49:53 [backup tunnel] tunnel_unregister_action(2372): unregister ipsec action.
2017-05-02 06:49:53 [backup tunnel] tunnel_unregister_action(2388): ipsec client space already
free.
E_TIMEOUT)
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show log wireless

show log wireless [<count>]

Description

This command shows wireless logs of the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Starts displaying the log output from the specified number of lines from the end of the log.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show memory

show memory

Description

Displays the information about memory utilization for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view information about memory utilization on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show memory** command:

```
MemTotal:          248048 kB
MemFree:           169204 kB
Buffers:           0 kB
Cached:            18164 kB
SwapCached:        0 kB
Active:            21472 kB
Inactive:          12640 kB
Active(anon):      15948 kB
Inactive(anon):    0 kB
Active(file):      5524 kB
Inactive(file):    12640 kB
Unevictable:       0 kB
Mlocked:           0 kB
SwapTotal:         0 kB
SwapFree:          0 kB
Dirty:             0 kB
Writeback:         0 kB
AnonPages:         15972 kB
Mapped:            7728 kB
Shmem:             0 kB
Slab:              32252 kB
SReclaimable:     884 kB
SUnreclaim:       31368 kB
KernelStack:      816 kB
PageTables:        512 kB
NFS_Unstable:     0 kB
Bounce:           0 kB
WritebackTmp:     0 kB
CommitLimit:      124024 kB
Committed_AS:     33616 kB
VmallocTotal:     516096 kB
VmallocUsed:       39452 kB
VmallocChunk:     449532 kB
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show mgmt-user

show mgmt-user

Description

This command displays the credentials for management users for the OAW-IAP management interface.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the admin user credentials required for accessing the OAW-IAP and external server configuration details for the management users.

Examples

The following output is displayed for the **show mgmt-user** command:

```
Server Load Balancing :Disabled
Local User DB Backup  :Disabled
Hash Management Password :Enabled
Authentication Servers
-----
Name  Type  IP Address  Port  Key  Timeout  Retry Count  NAS IP Address  NAS Identifier
RFC3576
-----
--
Management User Table
-----
Name      Password                                     Type
-----
admin    0603e7ee02ede87d7fb6081270dd548a69df219e8ef4a457f99e190f66cd4298bb97f7afab  Admin
                                                Local
                                                Read-Only
                                                Guest-Mgmt
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Server Load Balancing	Indicates if load balancing is enabled when two authentication servers are used.
Local User DB Backup	Indicates if the backing up of the local user database is enabled.
Hash Management Password	Indicates if hashing of management user password is enabled or disabled.
Name (Authentication Servers Table)	Indicates the name of the RADIUS server.
Type	Indicates the type of the RADIUS server.
IP address	Indicates the IP address of the RADIUS server.
Port	Indicates the authorization port number of the RADIUS server.
Key	Indicates the key for communicating with the RADIUS server.

Column	Description
Timeout	Indicates timeout value in seconds for one RADIUS request.
Retry count	Indicates the maximum number of authentication requests sent to the RADIUS server.
NAS IP address	Displays the IP address of the NAS if NAS is configured.
NAS Identifier	Indicates the NAS identifier to be sent with the RADIUS requests if NAS is configured.
In Use	Indicates if the server is in use.
RFC3576	Indicates if the OAW-IAPs are configured to process RFC 3576-compliant CoA.
NAS IP address	Displays the IP address of the NAS if NAS is configured.
Name (Management User Table)	Indicates the username of the management user
Password	Indicates the password of the admin user.
Type	Indicates if the type of the user (admin, read-only, or guest management user).

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command output modified.
Alcatel-LucentAOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command output modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show network

show network <name>

Description

This command shows network configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<name>	Displays the name of a network profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command without the optional <name> parameter to view a complete configuration details of a network profile on the OAW-IAP. Include the <name> parameter to display settings for a single network SSID only.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of **show network <name>** command:

```
Name :test
ESSID :test
Status :Enabled
Mode :wpa2-aes
Band :all
Type :employee
Termination :Disabled
Passphrase :
WEP Key :
WEP Key Index :1
VLAN :
Server Load Balancing :Disabled
MAC Authentication :Disabled
L2 Auth Failthrough :Disabled
Captive Portal :disable
Exclude Uplink :none
Hide SSID :Disabled
Content Filtering :Disabled
Auth Survivability :Disabled
Auth Survivability time-out :24
RADIUS Accounting :Disabled
Interim Accounting Interval :0
Radius Reauth Interval :0
Download Roles from CPPM :Enabled
DTIM Interval :1
Inactivity Timeout :1000
Legacy Mode Bands :all
G Minimum Transmit Rate :1
G Maximum Transmit Rate :54
A Minimum Transmit Rate :6
A Maximum Transmit Rate :54
Multicast Rate Optimization :Disabled
LEAP Use Session Key :Disabled
mPSK :Enabled
Broadcast-filter :none
```

```

Max Authentication Failures :0
Blacklisting                :Disabled
WISPr                       :Disabled
Accounting mode             :Authentication
Work without usable uplink  :Disabled
Percentage of Airtime:      :Unlimited
Overall Limit:              :Unlimited
Per-user Limit:             :Unlimited

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The output of this command now includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ status of the Download roles for CPPM configuration is now shown as part of the output. ■ Status of the mPSK passphrase.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show network-summary

show network-summary

Description

This command displays the status of the available network configurations on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the status of the network configurations.

Examples

The following output is displayed for the **show network-summary** command:

```
Internet reachable      :Detection disabled
Active uplink          :eth0
Primary VPN            :Not configured
Secondary VPN          :Not configured
AirWave                :Not configured
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Internet Reachable	Indicates the status of the WLAN network.
Active uplink	Indicates the uplink that is currently active on the OAW-IAP.
Primary VPN	Indicates the status of the Primary VPN configuration.
Secondary VPN	Indicates the status of the Secondary VPN connection.
Airwave	Indicates the status of the OmniVista 3600 Air Manager configuration.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show.opendns

```
show.opendns [support]
```

Description

This command displays the open DNS configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
support	Displays if the OpenDNS credentials if the OpenDNS service is configured on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view open DNS configuration details. The OpenDNS credentials are used by AOS-W Instant to access OpenDNS to provide enterprise-level content filtering.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show.opendns** command:

```
OpenDNS Account      :admin
OpenDNS Password     :admin123
OpenDNS Status       :Not connected
OpenDNS Error Message:N/A
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Column	Description
OpenDNS Account	Indicates the username for the OpenDNS account.
OpenDNS Password	Indicates the username for the OpenDNS account.
OpenDNS Status	Indicates if the OAW-IAP is connected to the OpenDNS server.
OpenDNS Error Message	Displays OpenDNS error message.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show out-of-service

show out-of-service

Description

This command displays the details of the out of service operations triggered on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the out-of-service operations and the SSID availability based on the out-of-service states detected on the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show out-of-service** command:

```
Out of service trigger Status
-----
uplink-down   primary-uplink-down  internet-down  vpn-down
-----
No            No                   -              Yes
```

The following out-of-service events got triggered in last out-of-service-hold-on-time(45) sec : None

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show port status

```
show port status [details]
```

Description

Displays the activity statistics on each of the port on the switch.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show port status** command:

```
Port Status
-----
Port   Type   Admin-State   Oper-State   STP-State   Dot3az
-----
eth0   GE     up            up           Off         Disable
eth1   GE     up            up           Off         Disable
eth2   GE     up            down        Off         Disable

Loop-Protect   Storm-Control   Loop-Detection-TX   Loop-Detection-RX
-----
OFF            OFF             0                   1
ON             ON              39153               4
ON             ON              306                 4
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Port	Displays the port number on the switch.
Type	Displays the port type.
Admin-State	Displays if the port is enabled or disabled.
Oper-State	Displays if the port is currently up and running.
STP-State	Displays if the spanning tree of this port is on or off.
Dot3az	Displays if the Dot3az of this port is enabled or disabled.
Loop-Protect	Shows the status of the loop protection feature.
Storm-Control	Shows the status of the storm control feature.
Loop-Detection-TX	Shows the number of loop packets transmitted on the interface.
Loop-Detection-RX	Shows the number of loop packets received on the interface.

The following example shows the output of the **show port status details** command:

```
Swarm Port Stats
-----
Mac Address      AP           IF Index   Frames [in]   Frames [out]
-----
```

```

20:4c:03:0e:c6:cf 20:4c:03:0e:c6:cf 0          10732          88696
20:4c:03:0e:c6:d0 20:4c:03:0e:c6:cf 1          310513         213194
20:4c:03:0e:c6:d1 20:4c:03:0e:c6:cf 2          271365         1682

```

```

Bytes   [in]  Bytes   [out]  Speed  Duplex  Link
-----  -----  -----  -----  ----
1413854    3584848    100    full    up
14283598   14585336    100    full    up
12482790   120570      0      full    down

```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Mac Address	Shows the MAC address of the OAW-IAP.
AP	Shows the name of the OAW-IAP.
IF Index	Shows the index of the OAW-IAP interface.
Frames [in]	Shows the number of packets received on the interface.
Frames [out]	Shows the number of packets transmitted on the interface.
Bytes [in]	Shows the number of bytes received on the interface.
Bytes [out]	Shows the number of bytes transmitted on the interface.
Speed	Shows the speed of the Ethernet interface.
Duplex	Shows the full or half duplex value of the Ethernet interface.
Link	Shows the Up or Down state of the Ethernet interface.

Command History

Release	Description
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The Details parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged Exec mode

show pppoe

```
show pppoe {config|debug logs|debug status}
```

Description

This command shows PPPoE debug logs and uplink status.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
config	Displays PPPoE configuration details.
debug logs	Displays PPPoE debug logs.
debug status	Displays the uplink status.

Example

The following example shows the configuration of the PPPoE **show pppoe config** command.

```
PPPoE Configuration
```

```
-----
```

```
Type                Value
----                -
User                 user
Password             d226ccef5a95cd6bb04ca74f20473eae9085fb16892b66
Service name        ServiceA
CHAP secret         8acc867926ad85681fd0b0c1a15bb818
Unnumbered dhcp profile  dhcpProfile1
```

The following example shows the configuration of the PPPoE **show pppoe debug logs** command.

```
pppd log not available
```

The following example shows the configuration of the PPPoE **show pppoe debug status** command.

```
pppoe uplink state      :Suppressed.
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show process

show process

Description

This command displays a list of processes running on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the processes running on the OAW-IAP for debugging purpose.

Example

The following example shows the partial output for the **show process** command:

```
PID Uid      VmSize Stat Command
1  root      332 S    init
2  root              SWN [ksoftirqd/0]
3  root              SW< [events/0]
4  root              SW< [khelper]
5  root              SW< [kthread]
6  root              SW< [kblockd/0]
7  root              SW  [pdflush]
8  root              SW  [pdflush]
10 root              SW< [aio/0]
9  root              SW  [kswapd0]
992 root      348 S    /sbin/udhcpc -i br0 -b
1343 root      744 S    /aruba/bin/tinyproxy
1344 root      476 S    /aruba/bin/tinyproxy
1345 root      476 S    /aruba/bin/tinyproxy
1348 root      476 S    /aruba/bin/tinyproxy
1349 root      476 S    /aruba/bin/tinyproxy
1350 root      476 S    /aruba/bin/tinyproxy
1351 root      476 S    /aruba/bin/tinyproxy
1362 root      716 S    /usr/sbin/mini_httpd -c *.cgi -d /etc/httpd -u root
1365 root      732 S    /usr/sbin/mini_httpd -c *.cgi -d /etc/httpd -u root -
1368 root      732 S    /usr/sbin/mini_httpd -c *.cgi -d /etc/httpd -u root -
```

The output of this command provides information on the process ID, user ID of the user running the process, virtual memory consumed by the process, statistics and the command associated with the processes running on the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show proxy config

```
show proxy config
```

Description

This command displays the HTTP proxy configuration settings on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show proxy config** command:

```
Proxy server   :10.15.107.210
Proxy port    :1337
Proxy username :user1
Proxy password :*****
Exceptions
-----
No Exception
--
1 10.15.107.214
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Proxy server	Displays the IP address of the HTTP proxy.
Proxy port	Displays the port number configured for the HTTP proxy.
Exceptions	Displays the IP address of the hosts for which HTTP proxy configuration is not applied.
Proxy username	Displays the user name set to authenticate the proxy server.
Proxy password	Displays the password set to authenticate the proxy server in the encrypted format.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Proxy username and Proxy password parameters added to the output.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show radio config

```
show radio config
```

Description

This command displays the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz radio configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz radio configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show radio config** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show radio config
Legacy Mode:enable
Beacon Interval:100
802.11d/802.11h:enable
Interference Immunity Level:2
Channel Switch Announcement Count:0
MAX Distance:600
Channel Reuse Type:disable
Channel Reuse Threshold:0
Background Spectrum Monitor:disable
Cell Size Reduction:0

5.0 GHz:
Legacy Mode:enable
Beacon Interval:100
802.11d/802.11h:enable
Interference Immunity Level:2
Channel Switch Announcement Count:2
MAX Distance:600
Channel Reuse Type:disable
Channel Reuse Threshold:0
Background Spectrum Monitor:disable
Standalone Spectrum Band:5ghz-upper
Cell Size Reduction:0
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Legacy Mode	Indicates if the legacy mode is enabled on the OAW-IAPs to run the radio in the non-802.11n mode.
Beacon Interval	Displays beacon interval for the OAW-IAP in milliseconds. When beacon interval is configured, the 802.11 beacon management frames are transmitted by the access point at the specified interval.
802.11d/802.11h	Displays if the OAW-IAP is allowed advertise its 802.11d (country information) and 802.11h capabilities.

Parameter	Description
Interference Immunity Level	Displays the immunity level configured for an OAW-IAP radio profile to improve performance in high-interference environments. For more information on configuring immunity levels, see rf dot11a-radio-profile and rf dot11g-radio-profile .
Channel Switch Announcement Count	Displays the number of channel switching announcements that are sent before switching to a new channel.
MAX distance	Indicates the maximum distance in meters between a client and an OAW-IAP or between a mesh point and a mesh portal.
Channel Reuse Type	Indicates if channel reuse type is enabled.
Channel Reuse Threshold	Displays the channel reuse threshold configured for channel reuse type.
Background Spectrum Monitor	Indicates background spectrum monitoring is enabled. When enabled, the OAW-IAPs in access mode continue with normal access service to clients, while performing additional function of monitoring RF interference (from both neighboring OAW-IAPs and non Wi-Fi sources such as, microwaves and cordless phones) on the channel they are currently serving clients.
Standalone Spectrum	Indicates the portion of the channel (upper, middle, or lower) that is being monitored on the 5 GHz band.
Cell Size Reduction	Indicates the Rx sensitivity values configured on the 2.4 GHz and 5.0 GHz radio profiles.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show radio profile

```
show radio profile [<profile_name>]
```

Description

This command displays the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz radio profile details for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz radio profile details for an OAW-IAP. Details of the configured radio profile can be viewed. However, details of the default radio profile cannot be viewed.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show radio profile** command:

```
(Instant AP)# show radio profile
```

```
2.4G Radio profile
```

```
-----
```

```
Name      Legacy Mode  Single Chain Legacy Beacon Interval  802.11d/802.11h Interference
Immunity Level  CSA Count  MAX Distance  Channel Reuse Type  Channel Reuse Threshold  Spectrum
Monitor Max Tx Power  Min Tx Power  Cell Size Reduction  Smart Antenna zone  WIDS Override
Active 40M intolerance Honor 40 intolerance
```

```
-----
```

```
-----
```

```
-----
```

```
default  disable      disable      100      disable      2
         0         600      disable      0         dynamic      Yes
         0         0         0         disable      0         dynamic      Yes
         disable      enable
test1    disable      disable      100      disable      2
         0         600      disable      0         dynamic      disable
         0         0         0         disable      test1 dynamic      No
         disable      enable
```

```
5.0G Radio profile
```

```
-----
```

```
Name      Legacy Mode  Single Chain Legacy Beacon Interval  802.11d/802.11h Interference
Immunity Level  CSA Count  MAX Distance  Channel Reuse Type  Channel Reuse Threshold  Spectrum
Monitor Standalone Spectrum Band Max Tx Power  Min Tx Power  Cell Size Reduction  Smart
Antenna VHT      zone  WIDS Override  Active 40M intolerance Honor 40 intolerance
```

```
-----
```

```
-----
```

```
-----
```

```
default  disable      disable      100      disable      2
         0         600      disable      0         dynamic      disable
         5ghz-upper
enable   dynamic      Yes  disable      enable
aaa      disable      disable      100      disable      2
         0         600      disable      0         dynamic      disable
         5ghz-upper
enable   dynamic      No  disable      enable
test1    disable      disable      100      disable      2
         0         600      disable      0         dynamic      disable
         5ghz-upper
enable test1 dynamic      No  disable      enable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show radius-redirect-url

```
show radius-redirect-url
```

Description

This command displays the RADIUS redirection url received from a CPPM or any authentication server.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the RADIUS redirection url received from any authentication server.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show radius-redirect-url** command:

```
c8:b5:ad:c3:af:16# sh radius-redirect-url
Radius VSA Redirect URL
-----
MAC   URL
---   ---
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Release	Modification
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show radius-servers support

```
show radius-servers support
```

Description

This command displays the RADIUS server configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the RADIUS server information for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show radius-servers support** command:

```
RADIUS Servers
-----
Name                IP Address      Port  Acctport  Key
----                -
InternalServer     127.0.0.1      1616  1813     596ff8d50a0662b542e96567bb87db331
208cc412bfb4aade8033ca9b46e5f09f933f89bb374bdd80b9acadcc981fdf5ea5ea13e33e43378f
56913cd3e76dc7a

test                test@abc.com    1812  1813
testServer          test@test.com  1812  1813

Timeout  Retry Count  NAS IP Address  NAS Identifier  In Use  RFC3576
-----  -
5         3              5               5               Yes
5         3              5               5               No

Airgroup RFC3576-ONLY  Airgroup RFC3576 port  Deadtme  DRP IP  DRP IP Mask
-----  -
          Y              5999             5
          Y              5999             5
          Y              5999             5

DRP VLAN  DRP Gateway  Radsec  Radsec port
-----  -
          Y              Disabled Disabled
          Y              Enabled  2083
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Name	Indicates the name of the RADIUS server.
IP address	Indicates the IP address of the RADIUS server.
Port	Indicates the authorization port number of the RADIUS server.
AcctPort	Indicates the authorization port number of the RADIUS server.
Key	Indicates the key for communicating with the RADIUS server.

Parameter	Description
Timeout	Indicates timeout value in seconds for one RADIUS request.
Retry count	Indicates the maximum number of authentication requests sent to the RADIUS server.
NAS IP address	Displays the IP address of the NAS if NAS is configured.
NAS Identifier	Indicates the NAS identifier to be sent with the RADIUS requests.
In Use	Indicates if the server is in use.
RFC3576	Indicates if the OAW-IAPs are configured to process RFC 3576-compliant CoA.
Airgroup RFC3576-ONLY	Indicates if OAW-IAPs are configured to be RFC 3576 compliant only.
Airgroup RFC3576 port	Indicates the port number used for sending AirGroup CoA.
Deadtime	Indicates the RADIUS server dead-time.
DRP IP DRP Mask DRP VLAN	Indicates the IP address, net mask, and DRP VLAN configured for DRP.
RadSec RadSec Port	Indicates if RadSec protocol for the RADIUS communication over TLS is enabled. If RadSec is enabled, the RadSec port number is displayed.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.3-4.1.2.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show radius status

```
show radius status
```

Description

This command displays the status of TLS tunnel between the OAW-IAP and RadSec proxy.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the status of TLS tunnel when RADIUS communication over TLS is enabled on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show radius status** command:

```
Radius server status
-----
Name                Server IP  Source IP  Server Name  Protocol  Port  Connected sockets
-----
InternalServer      127.0.0.1  10.17.129.253  Not configured  RADIUS/UDP  1616  Not Applicable
test                10.0.0.1   10.17.129.253  Not configured  RADIUS/UDP  1812  Not Applicable
t_test             127.0.0.1  10.17.129.253  Not configured  RADIUS/UDP  2630  Not Applicable
Radius1            10.0.0.2   10.17.129.253  Not configured  RADIUS/UDP  1812  Not Applicable
t_Radius1          127.0.0.1  10.17.129.253  Not configured  RADIUS/UDP  2632  Not Applicable

Status              Last connection tried at  Next connection at
-----
Not Applicable      Not Applicable             Not Applicable
Not Applicable      2015-07-07 00:00:00.000000    2015-07-07 00:00:05.5000000
Not Applicable      2015-07-07 00:00:00.000000    2015-07-07 00:00:05.5000000
Not Applicable      2015-07-07 00:00:00.000000    2015-07-07 00:00:05.5000000
Not Applicable      2015-07-07 00:00:00.000000    2015-07-07 00:00:05.5000000
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Name	Indicates the name of the RADIUS server.
Server IP	Indicates the IP address of the RADIUS server.
Source IP	Indicates the source IP address.
Server Name	Indicates the name of the server.
Protocol	Indicates the type of protocol used for RADIUS communication with the OAW-IAP clients.
Port	Indicates the authorization port number of the RADIUS server.
Connected Sockets	Indicates connected sockets if any.
Status	Indicates status of the server connection.
Last connection tried at	Indicates the time stamp during which the last connection between the server and client was attempted.

Parameter	Description
Next connection at	Indicates the time at which the next attempt will be made to establish the connection with the RADIUS server.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.3-4.1.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show radseccert

show radseccert

Description

This command displays details of the RadSec client and CA certificates uploaded on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the RadSec certificate details on the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show radseccert** command:

```
Current radsec CA Certificate:
Version      :3
Serial Number :DE:DF:11:F6:AC:C0:91:00
Issuer       :/C=GB/ST=Berkshire/O=My Company
Ltd/OU=Leon/CN=Leon/emailAddress=lzheng@arubanetworks.com
Subject      :/C=GB/ST=Berkshire/O=My Company
Ltd/OU=Leon/CN=Leon/emailAddress=lzheng@arubanetworks.com
Issued On    :Mar 24 15:14:41 2011 GMT
Expires On   :Mar 21 15:14:41 2021 GMT
Signed Using :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size :1024 bits
Current radsec Certificate:
Version      :3
Serial Number :DE:DF:11:F6:AC:C0:91:03
Issuer       :/C=GB/ST=Berkshire/O=My Company
Ltd/OU=Leon/CN=Leon/emailAddress=lzheng@arubanetworks.com
Subject      :/C=GB/ST=Berkshire/L=Newbury/O=My Company
Ltd/CN=ClientCert/emailAddress=lzheng@arubanetworks.com
Issued On    :Mar 24 15:25:24 2011 GMT
Expires On   :Mar 21 15:25:24 2021 GMT
Signed Using :SHA1-RSA
RSA Key size :1024 bits
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show rtls-logs

show rtls-logs

Description

This command displays the debugging logs generated for the RTLS tags by the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the debugging logs generated for the RTLS tags.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show rtls-logs** command:

```
2018-04-13 07:49:33 -----AS (aeroscout) Config-----
2018-04-13 07:49:33 AP - f0:5c:19:c9:c5:18, IP - 10.65.65.221, Port - 15407
2018-04-13 07:49:33 TOUT 0, TAG ADDR 00:00:00:00:00:00
2018-04-13 07:49:33 DFactor 0 DTimeout 0
2018-04-13 07:49:33 Report Tag - 0, Report MU - 0
2018-04-13 07:49:33 Tag Sent - 0, MU Sent - 0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show rtls-tags

show rtls-tags

Description

This command displays list of RTLS tags associated with the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the RTLS tags list.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show rtls-tags** command:

```
RTLS Device Table [Tags]
-----
MAC                RSSI  BSSID                Batt(%)  Data Rate  TX Power  Channel  Vendor ID
Last Update
-----
-----
00:0c:cc:55:73:8e  -10   a8:bd:27:18:49:c0    0         10         0         6         0
10s
00:0c:cc:02:b4:eb  -30   a8:bd:27:18:49:c0    0         10         0         6         0
107s
00:0c:cc:55:73:7c  -41   a8:bd:27:18:49:c0    0         10         0         6         0
213s

Total devices:3
-----
Report Tag          : Off
Report Interval     : 60
Debug Logs          : On
Last Send Time      : 2018-04-13 15:32:21
Tags Chirps         : 8223
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show running-config

```
show running-config
```

Description

This command displays the current configuration running on an OAW-IAP, including the current changes that are yet to be saved.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the current configuration information stored in the OAW-IAP flash memory.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of the **show running-config** command output:

```
version 6.4.0.0-4.1.0
virtual-controller-country IN
virtual-controller-key 0cb5770401cdeb6e4363c25fdfde17d907c4b095a9be5e
name instant-C4:42:98
terminal-access
clock timezone none 00 00
rf-band all
allow-new-aps
allowed-ap d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98
arm
wide-bands 5ghz
80mhz-support
min-tx-power 18
max-tx-power 127
band-steering-mode prefer-5ghz
air-time-fairness-mode fair-access
client-aware
scanning
client-match
syslog-level warn ap-debug
syslog-level warn network
syslog-level warn security
syslog-level warn system
syslog-level warn user
syslog-level warn user-debug
syslog-level warn wireless
mgmt-user admin aba950f14f5764975371fcb66a72d10f
wlan access-rule default_wired_port_profile
index 1
rule any any match any any any permit
wlan access-rule wired-instant
index 2
rule masterip 0.0.0.0 match tcp 80 80 permit
rule masterip 0.0.0.0 match tcp 4343 4343 permit
rule any any match udp 67 68 permit
rule any any match udp 53 53 permit
wlan access-rule test
index 3
rule any any match any any any deny
wlan ssid-profile test
enable
index 1
type employee
```

```
ssid instant
opmode opensystem
max-authentication-failures 0
rf-band all
captive-portal disable
dtim-period 1
inactivity-timeout 1000
broadcast-filter none
dmo-channel-utilization-threshold 90
local-probe-req-thresh 0
max-clients-threshold 64
dot11k
dot11v
auth-survivability cache-time-out 24
wlan external-captive-portal
server localhost
port 80
url "/"
auth-text "Authenticated"
auto-whitelist-disable
https
blacklist-time 3600
auth-failure-blacklist-time 3600
ids
wireless-containment none
wired-port-profile wired-instant
switchport-mode access
allowed-vlan all
native-vlan guest
no shutdown
access-rule-name wired-instant
speed auto
duplex auto
no poe
type guest
captive-portal disable
no dot1x
wired-port-profile default_wired_port_profile
switchport-mode trunk
allowed-vlan all
native-vlan 1
shutdown
access-rule-name default_wired_port_profile
speed auto
duplex full
no poe
type employee
captive-portal disable
no dot1x
enet0-port-profile default_wired_port_profile
uplink
preemption
enforce none
failover-internet-pkt-lost-cnt 10
failover-internet-pkt-send-freq 30
failover-vpn-timeout 180
airgroup
disable
airgroupservice airplay
disable
description AirPlay
airgroupservice airprint
```



```
disable
description AirPrint
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show snmp-configuration

show snmp-configuration

Description

This command displays the SNMP configuration details for a Virtual Controller.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the SNMP information configured on a Virtual Controller.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show snmp-configuration** command:

```
Engine ID:D8C7C8CBD420
Community Strings
-----
Name
----
Test
SNMPv3 Users
-----
Name      Authentication Type  Encryption Type
-----
hallo    SHA                   NONE
DES      SHA                   DES
SNMP Trap Hosts
-----
IP Address      Version  Name  Port  Inform
-----
192.0.2.1  v3      miro  162  Yes
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameter	Description
Engine ID	Displays the SNMP engine ID.
Community Strings	Displays the SNMP community strings..
SNMPv3 Users	Displays details about the SNMPv3 users.
Name	Indicates the name of the SNMP user.
Authentication Type	Indicates the authentication protocol configured for the SNMP users.
Encryption Type	Indicates the encryption type, for example, CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol configured for SNMP users.
SNMP Trap Hosts	Displays the traps generated by the host system.
IP Address	Indicates the host IP address generating the SNM trap.
Version	Displays the SNMP version for which the trap is generated.
Name	Indicates the name of system generating the SNMP traps.

Parameter	Description
Port	Indicates the port number to which notification messages are sent.
Inform	Displays the SNMP inform messages to send to the configured host.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show snmp trap-queue

show snmp trap-queue

Description

This command displays the list of SNMP traps in queue.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the SNMP traps in queue.

Example

The following example shows the partial output of **show snmp trap-queue** command:

```
2013-05-12 14:05:27 An AP (NAME d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 and MAC d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 on RADIO 2)
detected an interfering access point (BSSID 00:24:6c:80:7d:11 and SSID NTT-SPOT on CHANNEL 1).
2013-05-12 14:09:53 An AP (NAME d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 and MAC d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 on RADIO 2)
detected an interfering access point (BSSID 6c:f3:7f:45:5d:20 and SSID 7SPOT on CHANNEL 1).
2013-05-12 14:10:36 An AP (NAME d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 and MAC d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 RADIO 2) changed
its channel from channel 1 (secchan offset 1) to channel 7 (secchan offset 1) due to reason
12.
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show spectrum-alert

show spectrum-alert

Description

This command displays the list of spectrum alerts for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<count>	Filters the alerts based on the specified number.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the spectrum alerts for an OAW-IAP. When a new non Wi-Fi device is found, an alert is reported to the Virtual Controller. The spectrum alert messages provide information about the device ID, device type, IP address of the spectrum monitor or hybrid OAW-IAP, and the timestamp. The Virtual Controller reports the detailed device information to OmniVista 3600 Air Manager Management server.

Example

The following example shows the output for the **show spectrum-alert** command when no alerts are generated.

```
Spectrum Alerts
-----
Timestamp  Type  ID  Access Point
-----  ----  --  -----
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Timestamp	Displays the time at which alert was recorded.
Type	Displays the type of the device that generated the alert.
ID	Displays the device ID for which the alert is generated.
Access Point	Displays the IP address of the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Description
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show speed-test

show speed-test

Description

This command displays the details obtained from the Virtual Controller speed-test client.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the traffic details obtained from the last speed test run from the Virtual Controller client.

Examples

The following output is displayed for the **show speed-test** command:

Speed Test Data for traffic : From Client to Server

```
Time of Execution :Mon, 02 Nov 2015 09:18:07 GMT
Server IP :10.17.138.2
Local IP :10.17.138.188
Local Port :51308
Remote Port :5201
Protocol :UDP
Duration :20
Bytes Txferred :249271000
Bandwitdh(bps) :99706100
Jitter(millisecond) :0
Datagrams sent :249270
```

Speed Test Data for traffic : From Server to Client

```
Time of Execution :Mon, 02 Nov 2015 09:18:28 GMT
Server IP :10.17.138.2
Local IP :10.17.138.188
Local Port :56423
Remote Port :5201
Protocol :UDP
Duration :20
Bytes Txferred :234013000
Bandwitdh(bps) :93603500
Jitter(millisecond) :0
Datagrams sent :234009
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show ssh

show ssh

Description

This command displays the SSH cipher configuration details.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show ssh** command:

```
SSH Ciphers Settings:  
Ciphers      :aes128-ctr,aes192-ctr,aes256-ctr,aes128-cbc,aes192-cbc,aes256-cbc
```

The following example shows the output of **show ssh** command if the OAW-IAP runs on a Dropbear platform:

```
SSH Ciphers Settings:  
Ciphers      :aes256-ctr,aes128-ctr,aes256-cbc,aes128-cbc
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show stats

```
show stats {ap <IP-address>| client <MAC-address> | global | network <network-name>} [count]
```

Description

This command displays the aggregate statistics for OAW-IAPs, OAW-IAP clients, OAW-IAP cluster, and network profiles configured on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
ap <IP-address>	Displays information on OAW-IAP utilization, RF trends, and client details for a specific OAW-IAP.
client <MAC-address>	Displays information on a client and its mobility records, the cluster to which the client has joined, and the details of the OAW-IAP to which it is currently connected.
global	Displays global statistics for the OAW-IAP cluster, and the OAW-IAPs and clients connected to the OAW-IAP cluster.
network <network-name>	Displays aggregate information about a network profile configured on an OAW-IAP.
[count]	Allows you to filter the command output for the OAW-IAP, client, global, and network profile statistics based on the specified number.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the following information about OAW-IAPs, the clients connected to the OAW-IAPs, and the corresponding OAW-IAP cluster:

- Utilization trend—Displays information about the OAW-IAP utilization, the number of clients associated with an OAW-IAP, Virtual Controller, or the OAW-IAP network over the last 15 minutes.
- RF trends—Displays information the utilization, noise, or error threshold for an OAW-IAP. It also shows the current speed or signal strength for the clients in the network and the RF information for the OAW-IAPs to which the clients are connected.
- Mobility Trail—Shows duration of the client is association with an OAW-IAP and the name of the OAW-IAP to which it is currently connected.

Examples

show stats ap

The following example shows the output for the **show stats ap <IP-address>** command:

```
Util Level:good
Noise Level:good
Error Level:good
2.4 GHz Channel:7
5.0 GHz Channel:149+
Usage
-----
```

```

Timestamp CPU Utilization (%) Memory Free (MB) Neighboring APs [Valid] Neighboring APs
[Interfering] Neighboring APs [Rogue] Neighboring Clients [Valid] Neighboring Clients
[Interfering] Clients Throughput [Out] (bps) Throughput [In] (bps)
-----
-----
00:34:46 8 164 4 239
0 1 8
1 93 99
00:34:17 8 164 4 239
0 1 8
1 186 199
0 1 9

```

RF Trends

```

-----
Timestamp Utilization [2.4 GHz] (%) Utilization [5.0 GHz] (%) Noise Floor [2.4 GHz]
(dBm) Noise Floor [5.0 GHz] (dBm) 2.4 GHz Frames [Errors] (fps) 5.0 GHz Frames [Errors]
(fps) 2.4 GHz Frames [Out] (fps) 5.0 GHz Frames [Out] (fps) 2.4 GHz Frames [In] (fps) 5.0
GHz Frames [In] (fps) 2.4 GHz Frames [Drops] (fps) 5.0 GHz Frames [Drops] (fps) 2.4 GHz
Mgmt Frames [In] (fps) 5.0 GHz Mgmt Frames [In] (fps) 2.4 GHz Mgmt Frames [Out] (fps) 5.0
GHz Mgmt Frames [Out] (fps)
-----
-----
00:34:46 59 4 -91
-93 41 0 68 0 18 0
1 1 403
265 1 0
00:34:17 61 5 -92
-93 45 0 78 0 21 0
1 1 408
287 1 1

```

Client Heatmap

```

-----
Clients Signal Speed IP Address
-----

```

AP List

```

-----
Name IP Address Mode Spectrum Clients Type CPU Utilization %: Memory
Free (MB): Serial Number: Need Antenna Config From Port
-----
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 10.17.88.188 access disable 1 135 8 164
AX0059921 No none

```

show stats client

The following example shows the output for the **show stats client <mac>** command:

```

Name::
IP Address::169.254.90.154
MAC Address::08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d
Access Point::d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20
Channel::149+
Network::Network1
Connection Time::4h:50m:48s
Type::AN
OS::
Swarm Client Stats
-----

```

```

Timestamp Signal (dB) Frames [In] (fps) Frames [Out] (fps) Throughput [In] (bps)
Throughput [Out] (bps) Frames [Retries In] (fps) Frames [Retries Out] (fps) Speed (mbps)
-----
00:32:46 47 0 0 0 0 170
0 0 0 6
00:32:16 47 0 0 0 6 170
0 0 0 6
00:31:46 47 0 1 0 6 5946
0 0 0 6
00:31:16 49 0 0 0 6 316
0 0 0 6

```

Mobility Trail

```

-----
Association Time Access Point
-----
11:04:56 d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20

```

Client Heatmap

```

-----
Client Signal Speed IP Address
-----
169.254.90.154 good good 169.254.90.154

```

Access Point Heatmap

```

-----
Access Point Utilization Noise Errors
-----
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 good good good

```

Client List

```

-----
Name IP Address MAC Address OS Network Access Point Channel Type
Role
-----
169.254.90.154 08:ed:b9:e1:51:7d Network1 d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20 149+ AN Network1
Info timestamp :48662

```

show stats global

The following example shows the output for the **show stats global** command:

Swarm Global Stats

```

-----
Timestamp Clients Frames [Out] (fps) Frames [In] (fps) Throughput [Out] (bps) Throughput
[In] (bps)
-----
00:38:05 1 0 0 294 380
00:37:35 1 0 0 98 101
00:37:04 1 0 0 0 0
00:36:33 1 0 0 0 0
00:36:03 1 0 0 0 0
00:35:32 1 0 0 46 49
00:35:01 1 0 0 93 99
00:34:31 1 0 0 186 199
00:34:00 1 0 0 0 0
00:33:29 1 0 0 0 0
00:32:59 1 0 0 0 170
00:32:28 1 0 0 0 170
00:31:58 1 0 1 2961 5946
00:31:27 1 0 0 196 316
00:30:56 1 0 0 196 202

```

Access Point Heatmap

```

-----

```

```

Access Points  Utilization  Noise  Errors
-----
Client Heatmap
-----
Clients  Signal  Speed  IP Address
-----

```

show stats network

The following example shows the output for the **show stats network <network-name>** command:

```

Swarm Network Stats
-----
Timestamp  Clients  Frames [Out] (fps)  Frames [In] (fps)  Throughput [Out] (bps)  Throughput
[In] (bps)
-----
16:39:25   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:38:55   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:38:25   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:37:54   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:37:24   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:36:54   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:36:24   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:35:54   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:35:23   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:34:53   0        0                    0                    0                        0
16:34:23   0        0                    0                    0                        0
Access Point Heatmap
-----
Access Points      Utilization  Noise  Errors
-----
d8:c7:c8:c4:42:98  poor        good   good
Client Heatmap
-----
Clients  Signal  Speed  IP Address
-----
Name                :test123
ESSID                :test123
Status              :Enabled
Mode                 :wpa2-aes
Band                 :all
Type                 :employee
Termination          :Disabled
Passphrase           :
WEP Key              :
WEP Key Index        :1
VLAN                 :
Server Load Balancing :Disabled
MAC Authentication   :Disabled
L2 Auth Failthrough  :Disabled
Captive Portal       :disable
Exclude Uplink       :none
Hide SSID             :Disabled
Content Filtering     :Disabled
Auth Survivability   :Disabled
Auth Survivability time-out :24
RADIUS Accounting     :Disabled
Interim Accounting Interval :0
Radius Reauth Interval :0
DTIM Interval        :1
Inactivity Timeout    :1000
Legacy Mode Bands     :all

```

```

G Minimum Transmit Rate      :1
G Maximum Transmit Rate     :54
A Minimum Transmit Rate     :6
A Maximum Transmit Rate     :54
Multicast Rate Optimization :Disabled
LEAP Use Session Key        :Disabled
Broadcast-filter            :none
Max Authentication Failures :0
Blacklisting                :Disabled
WISPr                      :Disabled
Accounting mode             :Authentication
Work without usable uplink  :Disabled
Percentage of Airtime:     :Unlimited
Overall Limit:              :Unlimited
Per-user Limit:             :Unlimited
Access Control Type:       :Role
Machine-only Role:         :test1
User-only Role:            :test1
Dynamic Multicast Optimization :Disabled
DMO Channel Utilization Threshold :90
Local Probe Request Threshold :0
Max Clients Threshold       :64
Background WMM Share        :0
Best Effort WMM Share       :0
Video WMM Share             :0
Voice WMM Share             :0
Certificate Installed:      :No
Internal Radius Users:      :0
Internal Guest Users:      :0
Role Derivation Rules

```

```

-----
Attribute  Operation  Operand  Role Name  Index
-----  -

```

Vlan Derivation Rules

```

-----
Attribute  Operation  Operand  Vlan Id
-----  -

```

RADIUS Servers

```

-----
Name      IP Address  Port  Key      Timeout  Retry Count  NAS IP Address  NAS Identifier
-----  -
RFC3576
----
test      10.0.0.1   1812  test123  5        3
test123   10.0.0.0   1812  test123  5        3

```

LDAP Servers

```

-----
Name      IP Address  Port  Timeout  Retry Count  Admin-DN  Admin Password  Base-DN
-----  -
test      0.0.0.0    0     5        3

```

Access Rules

```

-----
Dest IP  Dest Mask  Dest Match  Protocol (id:sport:eport)  Action  Log  TOS  802.1P  Blacklist
Mirror  DisScan  ClassifyMedia
-----  -
any      any       match      any                          permit
Vlan Id      :0
ACL Captive Portal:disable
:Captive Portal Configuration
Background Color:13421772
Banner Color  :16750848

```

```

Decoded Texts      :
Banner Text       :Welcome to Guest Network
Use Policy        :Please read terms and conditions before using Guest Network
Terms of Use      :This network is not secure, and use is at your own risk
Internal Captive Portal Redirect URL:
Captive Portal Mode:Acknowledged
:External Captive Portal Configuration
Server:localhost
Port              :80
URL               :/
Authentication Text:Authenticated
External Captive Portal Redirect URL:
Server Fail Through:No

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show subscription-aps

```
show subscription-aps
```

Description

This command displays the subscription status of an OAW-IAP.

Example

```
(Instant AP) (config) # show subscription-aps
```

```
IAP controlled by Cloud-Server:disable  
subscription enabled by manually :disable  
Subscription Ap List  
-----  
MAC Address Status  
-----  
d8:c7:c8:c4:56:de ACTIVE  
d8:c7:c8:c4:57:06 ACTIVE
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show summary

```
show summary {<difference> | support}
```

Description

This command shows the current configuration details.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<difference>	Shows the difference in configuration.
support	Shows the summary support containing the configuration details used by support.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show swarm

```
show swarm {state|mode|image-sync}
```

Description

This command displays the various entities associated with the swarm.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
state	Displays the current status of the OAW-IAP cluster.
mode	Displays the functioning mode of the OAW-IAP cluster.
image-sync	Displays the image-sync OAW-IAP list.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the current status of the OAW-IAP cluster and to view information about the functioning mode of the OAW-IAP cluster.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show swarm state** command:

```
AP Swarm State           :swarm_config_sync_complete
mesh auto eth0 bridging  :no
Config in flash          :yes
factory SSID in flash    :no
extended-ssid configured :yes
extended-ssid active     :yes
advanced-zone            :yes
Factory default stat     :no
Source of system time    :Image file
Config load cnt          :1
VC Channel index         :1
IDS Client Gateway Detect :yes
Config Init success cnt  for heartbeat :0
Config Init success cnt  for register   :0
Config Init skipping cnt for heartbeat  :0
Config Init skipping cnt for register    :0
Config Init last success reason         :N/A
Config Init last success time           :N/A
```

The output of this command describes synchronization status of the OAW-IAP cluster.

The following text shows an example output for the **show swarm mode** command:

```
Swarm Mode           :Cluster
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The advanced-zone parameter was added to the output of the show swarm state command.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The Source of system time parameter was added to the output of the show swarm state command.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The image-sync parameter introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show supported-cert-formats

show supported-cert-formats

Description

This command displays the supported server and CA certificate formats.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list certificate formats supported by the OAW-IAP.

Examples

The following example shows the output of **show supported-cert-formats** command:

```
Server Certificate Formats
-----
Name
----
PEM
CA Certificate Formats
-----
Name
----
PEM
DER
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command output modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command modified.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show syslog-level

show syslog-level

Description

This command displays the Syslog logging levels configured for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the Syslog logging facilities and the associated logging level.

Example

The following example shows to output of the **show syslog-level** command:

```
Logging Level
-----
Facility      Level
-----      -
ap-debug      debug
network       debug
security      debug
system        debug
user          debug
user-debug    debug
wireless      debug
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Facility	Displays the list of logging facilities configured on the OAW-IAP.
ap-debug	Generates a log for the OAW-IAP device for debugging purposes.
network	Generates a log when there is a change in the network, for example, when a new OAW-IAP is added to a network.
security	Generates a log for network security, for example, when a client connects using wrong password.
system	Generates a log about the system configuration and status.
user	Generates a log for the OAW-IAP clients.
user-debug	Generates a detailed log about the clients for debugging purposes.
wireless	Generates a log about radio configuration.
syslog-level <level>	Displays any of the following Syslog logging level configured for the Syslog facility. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Emergency—Panic conditions that occur when the system becomes unusable.■ Alert—Any condition requiring immediate attention and correction.■ Critical—Any critical conditions, for example, hard drive error.■ Errors—Error conditions.■ Warning—Warning messages.■ Notice—Significant events of a non-critical and normal nature. The default

Parameter	Description
	value for all Syslog facilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Informational—Messages of general interest to system users. ■ Debug—Messages containing information useful for debugging.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show tacacs-servers

show tacacs-servers

Description

This command displays all the tacacs servers configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of tacacs servers available on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show tacacs-servers** command:

```
TACACS Servers
-----
Name IP Address Port Key Timeout Retry Count In Use
----
tacacs1 10.64.16.240 49 pass123 20 1 Yes
tacacs2 192.168.0.100 49 pass456 10 2 No
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Name	Indicates the list of tacacs server available on an OAW-IAP.
IP Address	Displays the IP address for each tacacs server.
Port	Indicates the TCP Port in use for the tacacs server.
key	Indicates the shared secret key used to authenticate and access tacacs server.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show tech-support

show tech-support

Description

This command displays the complete OAW-IAP information and the associated configuration details, which can be used by the technical support representatives for debugging.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view and analyze OAW-IAP configuration details for debugging any OAW-IAP related issues.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show time-profile

show time-profile

Description

This command displays all the time range profiles, the respective SSIDs and access rules on which they are applied, and the status (enabled or disabled).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of time profiles created on the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show time-profile** command:

```
Time Range SSID Profile
-----
Time Profile Name  SSID profile Name  Enable/Disable
-----
Lunch Break       Test123             Enable

Time Range ACL Profile
-----
Time Profile Name  Access Role Name    Rule
-----
Evening_5_7       sandeepy             any any match any any permit
                    time-range hello_world
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Time Profile Name	Name of the time profile.
SSID Profile Name	The WLAN SSID profiles for which the time profile is applied.
Access Role Name	The access role name for which the time profile is applied.
Enable/Disable	Status of the time range profile on the SSID.
Rule	Displays the access rule configuration.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The Access Role Name and Rule parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show time-range

show time-range

Description

This command displays a list of the time range profiles configured on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the time range profiles configured on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show time-range** command:

```
Time Range Summary
-----
Profile Name  Type      Start Day  Start Time  End Day    End Time   Valid
-----
test          Periodic  daily      13:00       -          14:00     No
test1         Absolute  11/17/2015 10:00       11/24/2015 17:00     No
Lunchbreak    Periodic  weekday    12:00       -          13:00     No
Lunchbreak1   Periodic  daily      12:00       -          13:00     No
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Profile Name	Indicates the name of Time Profiles created on the OAW-IAP.
Type	Indicates the type of time profile created.
Start Day	Indicates the date on which the time profile is enabled on the SSID.
Start Time	Indicates the time at which the time profile is made active on the SSID.
End Day	Indicates the date on which the time profile is disabled on the SSID.
End Time	Indicates the time at which the time profile is disabled on the SSID.
Valid	Indicates if the profile is valid for current time. For example, if a profile is run only during a specific time of the day and is not active when the command is run, the Valid column displays the status as No .

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.1.2.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show tspec-calls

show tspec-calls

Description

This command displays the TSPEC statistics when voice traffic is prioritized and TSPEC function is enabled on an SSID.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the TSPEC statistics.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show tspec-calls** command:

```
TSPEC Stats
-----
SSID          Total ADDTS   Accepted calls   Refused calls   DELTS Received   DELTS Sent
-----
Aruba-ap 0      0              0                0                0                0
Aruba-ap 0      0              0                0                0                0
TSPEC SSIDs
-----
SSID          Radio   Max Bandwidth   Available Bandwidth
-----
Aruba-ap 1    0.00           0.00
TSPEC Calls
-----
Client   Client MAC   Allocated Bandwidth   Active flows
-----
TSPEC SSIDs
-----
SSID          Radio   Max Bandwidth   Available Bandwidth
-----
Aruba-ap 0    0.00           0.00
TSPEC Calls
-----
Client   Client MAC   Allocated Bandwidth   Active flows
-----
```

The output of this command displays information about the voice calls, the SSIDs on which TSPEC is enabled, and the OAW-IAP clients connected to the SSIDs with TSPEC enabled.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show uncommitted-config

show uncommitted-config

Description

This command displays the current configuration details that are yet to be committed and saved on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the uncommitted configuration details. Use the **commit apply** command to commit the configuration changes.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show upgrade info

show upgrade info

Description

This command displays the image upgrade details for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the image upgrade details for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show upgrade info** command:

```
Image Upgrade Progress
-----
Mac                IP Address      AP Class      Status      Image Info      Error Detail
---                -
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20  10.17.88.188   Cassiopeia    image-ok    image file      none
Auto reboot                :enable
Use external URL          :disable
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Mac	Shows the MAC address of the OAW-IAP.
IP Address	Shows the IP address of the OAW-IAP.
AP Image Class	Indicates the OAW-IAP class. The following examples describe the image class for different OAW-IAP models: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ For OAW-RAP155/155P—AlcatelAOS-W Instant_Aries_<build-version>■ For OAW-IAP224/225 and OAW-IAP274/275—AlcatelAOS-W Instant_Centaurus_<build-version>■ For OAW-APAP-324/325—AlcatelAOS-W Instant_Hercules_6.5.4.0.0_xxxx■ For all other OAW-IAPs—AlcatelAOS-W Instant_Orion_<build-version>
Status	Indicate the current status of the image upgrade.
Image Info	Indicates the source of image.
Error Detail	Displays errors generated when an upgrade fails.
Auto Reboot	Indicates if automatic rebooting of OAW-IAP is enabled on a successful upgrade.
Use External URL	Indicates if an external URL can be used for loading an image file.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show uplink

show uplink {config|stats}

Description

This command displays uplink configuration details and status of for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
show uplink config	Displays the uplink interface configuration details for an OAW-IAP.
show uplink stats	Displays the aggregate uplink statistics for an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the information about uplink status and configuration for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show uplink config** command:

```
Uplink preemption          :enable
Uplink enforce             :none
Ethernet uplink eth0      :DHCP
Internet failover         :disable
Max allowed test packet loss:10
Secs between test packets :30
VPN failover timeout (secs) :180
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Uplink preemption	Indicates if the uplink preemption is enabled.
Uplink enforce	Indicates if any uplinks are enforced.
Ethernet uplink eth0	Indicates if Ethernet uplink is configured.
Max allowed test packet loss	Indicates an allowed number of test packets that can be lost verifying the Internet availability.
Secs between test packets	Indicates the frequency at which the test packets are sent to verify the Internet availability.
VPN failover timeout (secs)	Indicates the number of seconds to wait, before trying a different uplink when a VPN tunnel is down.

The following output is displayed for the **show uplink status** command:

```
Uplink preemption          :enable
Uplink enforce             :none
Ethernet uplink eth0      :DHCP
Uplink Table
-----
Type      State  Priority  In Use
```



```

-----
eth0      UP      0      Yes
Wifi-sta  INIT    6      No
3G/4G    INIT    7      No

Internet failover      :disable
Max allowed test packet loss:10
Secs between test packets :30
VPN failover timeout (secs) :180
ICMP pkt sent         :0
ICMP pkt lost         :0
Continuous pkt lost   :0
VPN down time         :0

```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Uplink preemption	Indicates if the uplink preemption is enabled.
Uplink enforce	Indicates if any uplinks are enforced.
Ethernet uplink eth0	Indicates if Ethernet uplink is configured.
Type	Indicates the type of the uplink.
State	Indicates the uplink status.
Priority	Indicates if any priority levels are assigned to the uplink.
In Use	Indicates if the uplink is in use.
Max allowed test packet loss	Indicates an allowed number of test packets that can be lost verifying the Internet availability.
Secs between test packets	Indicates the frequency at which the test packets are sent to verify the Internet availability.
VPN failover timeout (secs)	Indicates the number of seconds to wait, before trying a different uplink when a VPN tunnel is down.
ICMP pkt sent	Indicates the number of ICMP packets sent to verify the Internet availability for uplink switchover.
ICMP pkt lost	Indicates the number of ICMP packets lost.
Continuous pkt lost	Indicates if the packets are lost continuously.
VPN down time	Indicates the time since the VPN connection is unavailable.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show uplink-vlan

show uplink-vlan

Description

This command displays the uplink VLAN configuration details for the management traffic.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the uplink VLAN configuration details for management traffic. The uplink management VLAN configuration allows you to tag management traffic and connect multiple OAW-IAP clusters to the same port on an upstream switch (for example, OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server).

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show uplink-vlan** command:

```
Uplink Vlan Current      :0
Uplink Vlan Provisioned :
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Uplink Vlan Current	Indicates if the VLAN ID.
Uplink Vlan Provisioned	Indicates if the uplink VLAN is provisioned.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show url-visibility

```
show url-visibility [verbose]
```

Description

This command displays the url visibility status of the outstanding user sessions.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of client URLs that are yet to be forwarded to the ALE server.

Example

The following output is displayed for the **show url-visibility** command:

```
Client URL List
```

```
-----  
SrcIP           DstIP           MAC             URL             URL Length  
-----  
10.17.139.214   104.244.42.5    c4:d9:87:04:6c:c6  t.co           4  
10.17.139.214   216.58.203.131  c4:d9:87:04:6c:c6  google.com.hk  13  
10.17.139.214   151.101.1.67    c4:d9:87:04:6c:c6  edition.cnn.com 15  
10.17.139.214   216.58.203.131  c4:d9:87:04:6c:c6  google.pl       9  
10.17.139.214   172.217.26.201  c4:d9:87:04:6c:c6  blogspot.in     11  
10.17.139.214   212.58.246.78   c4:d9:87:04:6c:c6  bbc.co.uk       9  
10.17.139.214   216.58.203.131  c4:d9:87:04:6c:c6  google.com.au   13
```

```
HTTP Method  Last hit timestamp  HitCount  
-----  
GET          05:29:23           1  
GET          05:28:44           1  
GET          05:29:30           1  
GET          05:29:36           1  
GET          05:29:35           1  
GET          05:29:23           1  
GET          05:29:36           1
```

```
Num of Entries:12  
Last URL flash timestamp: 00:00:00  
Last flash URL session count: 0  
Max URL table size: 2097152 bytes  
Current URL count: 7  
Current URL size: 426 bytes
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
SrcIP	Indicates the source IP.
DstIP	Indicates the destination IP.
MAC	Indicates the client MAC address.
URL	Lists the URL of the session.
URL Length	Indicates the length of the URL.

Column	Description
HTTP Method	Indicates one of the following methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Get ■ POST ■ HEAD ■ PUT ■ Non-HTTP
Last hit timestamp	Indicates the last hit timestamp of the URL .
HitCount	Indicates the number of hits on the URL.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.5-4.3.1.5	MAC, HTTP Method, and Last hit timestamp parameters introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show usb status

show usb status

Description

This command displays the status of the cellular modem link on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

The USB devices connected to an OAW-IAP can be enabled or disabled according to uplink configuration settings. The **show usb status** command displays the status of the USB connected to the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show usb status** command:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# show usb status
Cellular Status
-----
card          detect      link        SIM PIN
----          -
Present       detect-ok   Linkup      N/A

USB Modem Information
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
Manufacturer                             Linux
Product                                  OHCI Host Controller
Serial Number                             0000:00:04.0
Driver                                     hub
Vendor ID                                 1d6b
Product ID                                0001
Manufacturer
Product                                  USB2.0 Hub
Serial Number
Driver                                     hub
Vendor ID                                 05e3
Product ID                                0608
Manufacturer                             ZTE, Incorporated
Product                                  ZTE Wireless Ethernet Adapter
Serial Number                             MF8310ZTED000000
Driver                                     option
Vendor ID                                 19d2
Product ID                                1405
Model                                     MF831
Supported Network Services                LTE WCDMA GSM
Firmware Version                          BD_MF831HDV1.0.0B02
ESN Number                                 862828022611876

Cellular Link Status
-----
Parameter                               Value
-----
USB Modem State                           Active
USB Uplink RSSI (in dBm)                  -69
Current Network Service                    4G-LTE
plugin counter :                           0
plugout counter :                          0
```

The output of this command includes the following parameters:

Parameters	Description
card	Indicates if the cellular cards are currently configured on the OAW-IAP.
detect	Indicates if cellular modems are detected on the OAW-IAP.
link	Indicates the current status of cellular link.
SIM PIN	Displays the SIM PIN of the model.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The output of the show usb status command was modified to include the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ plugin counter■ plugout counter
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show users

```
show user [portal| Radius]
```

Description

This command displays users configured for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
portal	Displays the OAW-IAP user credentials.
radius	Displays the user credentials for the RADIUS server authentication

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the OAW-IAP user credentials.

Examples

The following output is displayed for the **show user** command:

```
show user
User Table
-----
Name Password Attribute
-----
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20# show user portal
Portal User Table
-----
Name Password
-----
d8:c7:c8:cb:d4:20# show user radius
Radius User Table
-----
Name Password
-----
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Indicates the username of the OAW-IAP, portal, and the RADIUS users.
Password	Indicates the password details of the users.
Attribute	Indicates the attributes

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show valid-channels

show valid-channels

Description

This command displays the list of channels that are valid for an OAW-IAP serving a specific regulatory domain.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the list of valid channels that can be configured on your OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show valid-channels** command:

```
2.4 GHz
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
1+
2+
3+
4+
5+
6+
7+
5.0 GHz
36
40
44
48
52
56
60
64
149
153
157
161
165
36+
44+
52+
60+
149+
157+
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
2.4 GHz	Displays the list of channels valid for an OAW-IAP in the 2.4 GHz band.
5.0 GHz	Displays the list of channels valid for an OAW-IAP in the 5 GHz band.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show valid-channels dual-5ghz-mode

```
show valid-channels dual-5ghz-mode
```

Description

This command displays the list of channels that are valid for an OAW-IAP that has dual 5 GHz mode enabled.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the upper radio channel and the lower radio channel on OAW-AP-344 and OAW-AP-345 access points.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show valid-channels dual-5ghz-mode** command:

```
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc# show valid-channels dual-5ghz-mode
Radio 0
100
104
108
112
116
120
124
128
132
136
140
144
149
153
157
161
165
100+
108+
116+
124+
132+
140+
149+
157+
100E
116E
132E
149E
100S
Radio 1
36
40
44
48
52
56
60
64
36+
44+
```

52+
60+
36E
52E
36S
c8:b5:ad:c3:ab:dc#

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Radio 0	Displays the list of upper channel valid for an OAW-IAP in dual 5 GHz mode.
Radio 1	Displays the list of lower channels valid for an OAW-IAP in dual 5 GHz mode.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
OAW-AP-344/OAW-AP-345	Privileged EXEC mode

show version

```
show version
```

Description

This command displays the AOS-W Instant software version running on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show version** command:

```
Alcatel-Lucent Operating System-Wireless.  
AOS-W (MODEL: OAW-AP105), Version 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0  
Website: http://enterprise.alcatel-lucent.com/  
All Rights Reserved (c) 2005-2015, Alcatel-Lucent.  
Compiled on 2015-08-05 at 02:11:11 PDT (build 51112) by p4build  
FIPS Mode :disabled  
AP uptime is 18 hours 55 minutes 44 seconds  
Reboot Time and Cause: AP rebooted Thu Jan 1 12:54:27 UTC 2015; Image Upgrade Successful
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Version	Indicates the version of OAW-IAP software.
Reboot Time and Cause	Indicates the reason for which the OAW-IAP was last rebooted and the reboot time.
Model	Indicates the OAW-IAP model.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show vlan

```
show vlan [mapping]
```

Description

This command displays the mapping of a VLAN name and its corresponding VLAN ID in an SSID profile.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show vlan mapping** command:

```
Vlan Mapping Table
-----
VLAN Name  VLAN ID
-----  -----
myvlan     30
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
VLAN Name	Displays the configured VLAN name for an SSID profile.
VLAN ID	Displays the configured VLAN ID for an SSID profile.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show vpn

```
show vpn {config|status|tunnels}
```

Description

This command displays the status and configuration details for VPN-enabled OAW-IAPs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
config	Displays configuration details for the VPN-enabled OAW-IAPs.
status	Displays the status of the VPN connections enabled on an OAW-IAP.
tunnels	Displays the IAP-VPN retry counter statistics.

Example

The following example shows the output displayed for **show vpn config** command:

```
Concentrator
-----
Type                               Value
----                               -
VPN Primary Server
VPN Backup Server
VPN Preemption                      disable
VPN Fast Failover                   disable
VPN Hold Time                       600
VPN Monitor Pkt Send Freq           5
VPN Monitor Pkt Lost Cnt            2
VPN Ikepsk
VPN Username
VPN Password                        95a5624fbf08dfb3e794ac2c6686e330
GRE outside vpn                     disable
GRE Server
GRE IP Address                      0.0.0.0
GRE Type                             1
GRE Per AP Tunnel                   disable
Reconnect User On Failover          disable
Reconnect Time On Failover          60
Routing Table
-----
Destination Netmask Gateway Type
-----
```

The output displayed for this command provides information on the parameters configured for the VPN concentrator.

For more information on the VPN configuration parameters, see the following commands:

- [vpn primary](#)
- [vpn backup](#)
- [vpn preemption](#)
- [vpn fast-failover](#)
- [vpn gre-outside](#)

- [vpn hold-time](#)
- [vpn monitor-pkt-lost-cnt](#)
- [vpn monitor-pkt-send-freq](#)
- [vpn ikepsk](#)
- [gre](#)

The following example shows the output displayed for **show vpn status** command:

```

profile name:default
-----
current using tunnel                :unselected tunnel
ipsec is preempt status             :disable
ipsec is fast failover status       :disable
ipsec hold on period                :600
ipsec tunnel monitor frequency (seconds/packet) :5
ipsec tunnel monitor timeout by lost packet cnt :2
ipsec  primary tunnel crypto type   :Cert
ipsec  primary tunnel peer address  :N/A
ipsec  primary tunnel peer tunnel ip :N/A
ipsec  primary tunnel ap tunnel ip  :N/A
ipsec  primary tunnel current sm status :Init
ipsec  primary tunnel tunnel status  :Down
ipsec  primary tunnel tunnel retry times :0
ipsec  primary tunnel tunnel uptime   :0
ipsec  backup tunnel crypto type     :Cert
ipsec  backup tunnel peer address    :N/A
ipsec  backup tunnel peer tunnel ip  :N/A
ipsec  backup tunnel ap tunnel ip    :N/A
ipsec  backup tunnel current sm status :Init
ipsec  backup tunnel tunnel status   :Down
ipsec  backup tunnel tunnel retry times :0
ipsec  backup tunnel tunnel uptime   :0

```

The **show vpn status** command displays the current status of VPN connection, IP address configured for VPN or IPsec connections, and the tunnel details.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	The tunnels keyword added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command output modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show vpn tunnels

show vpn tunnels

Description

This command shows VPN tunnel information for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
Source IP	Displays the source IP address of the VPN tunnel.
Destination IP	Displays the destination IP address of the VPN tunnel.
End IP	Displays the end IP address of the VPN tunnel.
Default GW	Displays the default gateway address of the VPN tunnel.
Use count	Displays the use count value.
Ifindex	Displays the VPN index value
Ifname	Displays the VPN tunnel name
Flags	Displays the VPN flag type.
Retry count for Register Request	Displays the retry count for the registration request.
GRE Encap/Decap	Displays the encapsulation or decapsulation counters of GRE tunnel.
Retry count for Vlan Add Request	Displays the VLAN addition request count.
Old Subnet Status	Displays the previous subnet status.
Existing Subnet Status	Displays the current subnet status.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view a complete table of VPN tunnel status.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show vpn-tunnels** command:

```
Tunnel Flags: M = Master IAP; S = Slave IAP; Primary = Primary Tunnel  
B = Backup Tunnel; R = Registered; H = Heartbeat Enable  
Tunnel Info for peer address 172.16.0.254
```

```
-----  
Type                               Value  
----                               -  
Source IP                           3.6.9.2  
Destination IP                       172.16.0.254  
End IP                               10.17.140.252  
Default GW                           10.17.140.238  
Use count                            0  
Ifindex                              15  
Ifname                               tun0
```

Flags	MPR
Retry count for Register Request	0
GRE Encap/Decap	0/0
For DHCP Profile	aaa-dhcp
Retry count for Vlan Add Request	0
Old Subnet Status	Normal
Existing Subnet Status	Normal

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	GRE Encap/Decap parameter introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show walled-garden

show walled-garden

Description

This command displays the domain names and websites that are blacklisted or whitelisted by an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the walled garden configuration details for an OAW-IAP. A walled garden typically controls access to web content and services. The Walled garden access is required when an external captive portal is used. For example, a hotel environment where the unauthenticated users are allowed to navigate to a designated login page (for example, a hotel website) and all its contents.

The users who do not sign up for the Internet service can view the “allowed” websites (typically hotel property websites). The website names must be DNS-based and support the option to define wildcards. This works for client devices with or without HTTP proxy settings.

When a user attempts to navigate to other websites, which are not in the whitelist of the walled garden profile, the user is redirected to the login page. In addition, a blacklisted walled garden profile can also be configured to explicitly block the unauthenticated users from accessing some websites.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show walled-garden** command:

```
White List
-----
Domain Name
-----
example.com
Black List
-----
Domain Name
-----
example2.com
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
Domain Name	Displays the blacklisted or whitelisted domain names and URLs.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show wifi-uplink

```
show wifi-uplink {auth log |config | status}
```

Description

This command displays the configuration details, the status, and authentication log for the Wi-Fi uplinks configured on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
auth log	Displays the authentication configuration details and an authentication log.
config	Displays the Wi-Fi configuration parameters enabled on an OAW-IAP.
status	Displays the status of the Wi-Fi uplink.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the information about status and configuration details for the Wi-Fi uplink enabled on an OAW-IAP.

Example

show wifi-uplink auth log

The following output is displayed for the **show wifi-uplink auth log** command:

```
-----  
wifi uplink auth configuration:  
-----  
wifi uplink auth log:  
-----  
[1536]2013-05-08 23:42:06.647: Global control interface '/tmp/supp_gbl'
```

show wifi-uplink config

The following output is displayed for the **show wifi-uplink config** command:

```
ESSID           :Wifi  
Cipher Suite    :wpa-tkip-psk  
Passphrase      :test1234  
Band            :dot11a
```

The output for this command displays the following information:

Parameter	Description
ESSID	Displays the name of the network for which the Wi-Fi uplink is configured.
Cipher Suite	Displays the encryption settings configured for the Wi-Fi uplink. For example, wpa-tkip-psk or wpa2-ccmp-psk.

Parameter	Description
Passphrase	Displays the WPA passphrase configured for the Wi-Fi uplink.
uplink-band <band>	Displays the band configured for the Wi-Fi uplink connection. For example, dot11a and dot11g.

show wifi-uplink status

The following output is displayed for the **show wifi-uplink status** command:

```
configured      :YES
enabled         :YES
```

The output of this command indicates if the Wi-Fi uplink is configured and enabled on the OAW-IAP.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show wired-port

show wired-port <profile-name>

Description

This command displays the configuration details associated with a wired profile configured on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
<profile-name>	Displays the current configuration details for a specific wired profile.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the details of a wired profile configured on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show wired-port <profile-name>** command:

```
Name                               :default_wired_port_profile
VLAN Mode                           :Trunk
Allowed VLANs                       :all
Native VLAN                         :1
Admin Status                        :Down
Role                                 :default_wired_port_profile
Speed                               :auto
Duplex                              :full
POE                                  :No
Type                                 :employee
Content Filtering                    :Disabled
Server Load Balancing               :Disabled
MAC Authentication                   :Disabled
8021.x                              :Disabled
L2 Auth Fallthrough                 :Disabled
Captive Portal                      :disable
Exclude Uplink                      :none
Access Control Type                 :Network
Uplink enable                       :Disabled
Certificate Installed:               :No
Internal Radius Users:               :0
Internal Guest Users:               :0
Role Derivation Rules
-----
Attribute  Operation  Operand  Role Name  Index
-----  -
Vlan Derivation Rules
-----
Attribute  Operation  Operand  Vlan Id
-----  -
RADIUS Servers
-----
Name  IP Address  Port  Key  Timeout  Retry Count  NAS IP Address  NAS Identifier  RFC3576
-----  -
LDAP Servers
-----
Name  IP Address  Port  Timeout  Retry Count  Admin-DN  Admin Password  Base-DN
```

```

-----
Access Rules
-----
Dest IP   Dest Mask  Dest Match  Protocol (id:sport:eport)  Action  Log  TOS  802.1P  Blacklist
Mirror   DisScan   ClassifyMedia
-----
any      any       match      any                          permit
Vlan Id          :0
ACL Captive Portal:disable
:Captive Portal Configuration
Background Color:13421772
Banner Color      :16750848
Decoded Texts    :
Banner Text      :Welcome to Guest Network
Use Policy       :Please read terms and conditions before using Guest Network
Terms of Use     :This network is not secure, and use is at your own risk
Internal Captive Portal Redirect URL:
Captive Portal Mode:Acknowledged
Custom Logo
:External Captive Portal Configuration
Server:localhost
Port             :80
URL              :/
Authentication Text:Authenticated
External Captive Portal Redirect URL:
Server Fail Through:No

```

The output of this command shows the configuration parameters associated with the selected wired profile and the value assigned for each of these parameters:

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show wired-port-settings

```
show wired-port-settings
```

Description

This command displays the list of wired profiles configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the wired profiles configured on an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show wired-port-settings** command:

```
Wired Port Profiles
-----
Name          VLAN Mode Allowed VLANs Native VLAN Admin Status Role           Speed
-----
wiredProf1    Access  all          guest         Up           wired-instant auto
WiredProf2    Trunk   all          1             Down        WiredProf2    auto

Duplex  POE  In Use Authentication Method Trusted
-----
auto    Yes  Yes   None Yes
full    No   Yes   None No

Port Profile Assignments
-----
Port  Profile Name
-----
0     default_wired_port_profile
1     example1-crash
2     wired-instant
3     wired-instant
4     wired-instant
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Column	Description
Name	Indicates the name of the wired port profile.
VLAN Mode	Indicates the name of switchport mode for the wired profiles. The VLAN modes can be Access or Trunk .
Allowed VLAN	Indicates the list of allowed VLANs. The Allowed VLAN refers to the VLANs carried by the port in Access mode.
Native VLAN	Indicates the values assigned for Native VLAN. A VLAN that does not have a VLAN ID tag in the frames is referred to as Native VLAN.
Admin Status	Indicates the status of admin port.
Role	Indicates the role assigned to the wired profile users.
Speed	Indicates the speed of wired client traffic.

Column	Description
duplex	Indicates if the client traffic duplexing full, half, or automatically assigned based on the capabilities of the client, the OAW-IAP, and the cable.
poe	Indicates if PoE is enabled.
In Use	Indicates if the wired profile is in use.
Authentication Method	Indicates the authentication method configured for the wired profile.
Trusted	Indicates if a trusted port is supported in an OAW-IAP.
Port	Indicates the port number to which a wired profile is assigned.
Profile	Indicates the name of wired profile assigned to a wired port.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	Trusted parameter introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show wispr config

```
show wispr config
```

Description

This command displays the WISPr authentication parameters configured on an OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the WISPr configuration details for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example shows the output of **show wispr config** command:

```
WISPr ISO Country Code   :91
WISPr E.164 Country Code :IN
WISPr E.164 Area Code    :80
WISPr SSID                :Network1
WISPr Operator Name      :XYZ
WISPr Location Name      :airport
```

The output of this command provides the following information:

Parameter	Description
WISPr ISO Country Code	Indicates the ISO country code configured for WISPr authentication.
WISPr E.164 Country Code	Indicates the E.164 Country Code for the WISPr Location ID.
WISPr E.164 Area Code	Indicates the E.164 Area Code for the WISPr Location ID.
WISPr SSID	Indicates the SSID for which the WISPr authentication profile is configured.
WISPr Operator Name	Indicates the hotspot operator profile associated with the WISPr authentication profile.
WISPr Location Name	Indicates Hotspot location associated with the WISPr profile.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

show xml-api-server

show xml-api-server config

Description

This command displays the XML API server configuration details.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the XML API server configuration details.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **show xml-api-server** command:

```
ip :192.0.2.5  
key :user1234
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

snmp-server

```
snmp-server
  community <address>
  engine-id <engineID>
  host <ipaddr> version {1 <name> udp-port <port>}|{2c|3 <name> [inform] [udp-port <port>]}
  user <name> <auth-prot> <password> <priv-prot> <password>
```

Description

This command configures SNMP parameters.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
community	Sets the read-only community string.	—	—
engine-id	Sets the SNMP server engine ID as a hexadecimal number.	24 characters maximum	—
host <ipaddr>	Configures the IP address of the host to which SNMP traps are sent. This host needs to be running a trap receiver to receive and interpret the traps sent by the switch.	—	—
version	Configures the SNMP version and security string for notification messages.	1,2c,3	—
inform	Sends SNMP inform messages to the configured host.	—	—
udp-port	Indicates the port number to which notification messages are sent.	—	162
user	Configures an SNMPv3 user profile for the specified username.	—	—
auth-prot	Indicates the authentication protocol for the user, either HMAC-MD5-98 Digest Authentication Protocol or HMAC-SHA-98 Digest Authentication Protocol, and the password to use with the designated protocol.	MD5/SHA	SHA
priv-prot	Indicates the privacy protocol for the user and the password to use with the designated protocol. CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol is the default option.	DES	DES

Usage Guidelines

This command configures SNMP on the OAW-IAPs only.

Example

The following example configures an SNMP host and community string:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# snmp-server community user123
(Instant AP) (config)# snmp-server host 10.0.0.1 version 2c udp-port 162 inform
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

speed test

```
speed-test
  bandwidth <bandwidth>
  include-reverse
  omit
  on-boot
  parallel
  protocol [<tcp>|<udp>]
  sec-to-measure <secs>
  server-ip <server>
  server-port <port>
  time-interval <interval>
  window
  no...
```

Description

This command enables the user to configure an Iperf3 client on the Virtual Controller to run each time the OAW-IAP boots up and additionally configure time intervals at which it is executed periodically.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
speed test	Enables speed-test configuration sub-mode for speed-test profile configuration.	—	—
bandwidth <bandwidth>	Configures the bandwidth length in Mbps.	—	—
include-reverse	The direction of traffic is reversed and sent from the server to the client. This option enables Iperf to run the speed test for an extended duration.	—	—
omit	Enter the number of initial seconds to omit.	1-5	-
on-boot	Configures the OAW-IAP to run the speed test during boot up.	—	—
parallel	Enter the number of parallel client streams.	1-30	—
protocol [<tcp> <udp>]	Configures the speed test profile to be executed using the UDP or TCP protocol.	—	tcp
sec-to-measure <secs>	Configures the duration of the speed test.	0-20 seconds	10 seconds

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
server-ip <server>	Denotes the IP address of the lperf server which is used to run the speed test.	—	—
server-port <port>	Denotes the server port that the client needs to connect to execute the speed test.	—	5201
time-interval <interval>	Configures a time interval (in seconds) to run the speed test on a regular basis. The minimum time interval is 60 seconds.	—	—
window	Indicates the TCP window size or socket buffer size sent to the server while running speed test.	64000–16384000	—
no	Removes the speed-test profile configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to run a speed test on the Master OAW-IAP.

Examples

The following example configures the speed test profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# speed-test
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# server-ip 10.17.138.2
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# server-port 5201
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# sec-to-measure 20
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# include-reverse
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# omit 5
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# parallel 10
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# protocol udp
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# bandwidth 100
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# time-interval 600
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# window 1
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# end
(Instant AP) (speed-test)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	The omit , parallel , and window parameters introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and speed test configuration sub-mode.

speed test <server>

speed-test {<server> <protocol> [<bandwidth> | <include-reverse> | <omit> | <parallel> | <sec-to-measure> | <server-port> | <window>]}

Description

This command enables the user to run a speed test on the Iperf server at any point in time. The speed test configuration is not saved and can be executed only once.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
server	Enter the IP address of the Iperf server on which the speed test needs to be run.	—	—
protocol [<tcp> <udp>]	Enter the protocol type used for executing the speed test.	—	tcp
bandwidth <bandwidth>	Enter the bandwidth length in Mbps.	—	—
include-reverse	The direction of traffic is reversed and sent from the server to the client. This option enables Iperf to run the speed test for an extended duration.	—	—
omit	Enter the number of initial seconds to omit.	1-5	—
parallel	Enter the number of parallel client streams.	1-30	—
sec-to-measure <secs>	Specify a duration (in secs) for the speed test.	0-20 secs	10 secs
server-port <port>	Enter the server port that the client needs to connect to execute the speed test.	—	5201
window	Indicates the TCP window size or socket buffer size sent to the server while running speed test.	64000-16384000	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to run a speed test on the Iperf server at any instant.

Examples

The following example runs a speed test on the Iperf server:

```
(Instant AP)# speed-test 10.17.138.2 udp bandwidth 100 sec-to-measure 20 server-port 5201 parallel 12 omit 2 window 1
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	The omit , parallel , and window parameters are introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	This command is modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	This command is introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

ssh

```
ssh
  disable-ciphers {aes-cbc | aes-ctr}
  no...
```

Description

This command configures ciphers for SSH connection to an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
disable-ciphers	Disables cipher authentication for SSH. Specify the cipher to be disabled.	—	—
aes-cbc	Disables AES-CBC authentication for SSH. This parameter enables the AES-CTR encryption.	—	—
aes-ctr	Disables AES-CTR authentication for SSH. This parameter enables the AES-CBC encryption.	—	—
no	Enables the disabled cipher encryptions on the SSH server:	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The SSH server supports AES-CBC and AEC-CTR ciphers. Use this command if you want to disable one of the ciphers. This configuration is applicable only to non-FIPS builds.

Examples

The following command enables AES-CBC and disables AES-CTR on the SSH server:

```
(Instant AP) (config) #ssh disable-ciphers aes-ctr
```

The following command enables the disabled cipher encryptions on the SSH server:

```
(Instant AP) (config) #no ssh disable-ciphers
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

subscription-ap

```
subscription-ap <MAC-address> status <status>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the subscription status for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<MAC-address>	Enter the MAC address of the OAW-IAP.	—	—
<status>	Enter the subscription status for the OAW-IAP.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to subscribe the OAW-IAP based on its MAC address.

Example

```
(Instant AP) (config) # subscription-ap a1:b2:c3:d4:42:98 status
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

subscription-ap-enable

subscription-ap-enable
no...

Description

This command enables the subscription of an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
subscription-ap-enable	Enables the subscription for an OAW-IAP.	—	—
no	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable the subscription of the OAW-IAP.

Example

```
(Instant AP) (config) # subscription-ap-enable
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

swarm-mode

swarm-mode <mode>

Description

This command allows you to provision an OAW-IAP in the standalone or cluster mode.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mode>	Provisions the OAW-IAP in the standalone or cluster mode. The swarm-mode standalone command converts the OAW-IAP to the standalone mode, whereas the swarm-mode cluster command converts it to the cluster mode.	Standalone or Cluster	—

Usage Guidelines

When an OAW-IAP is converted to the standalone mode, it cannot join a cluster of OAW-IAPs even if the OAW-IAP is in the same VLAN. If the OAW-IAP is in the cluster mode, it can form a cluster with other Virtual Controller OAW-IAPs in the same VLAN.

Example

The following command allows you to convert an OAW-IAP to a standalone OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# swarm-mode standalone
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

syslocation

syslocation <syslocation>
no...

Description

This command allows you to define the physical location for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<syslocation>	Allows you to specify a physical location.	—	—
no	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define the physical location of the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example sets the physical location of the OAW-IAP to Sunnyvale:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # syslocation <Sunnyvale>
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

syslog-level

```
syslog-level <level> {ap-debug|network|security|system|user|user-debug|wireless}  
no...
```

Description

This command configures syslog facility levels. Syslog Facility is an information field associated with a syslog message.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
syslog-level <level>	Configures the Syslog facility level. You can configure any of the following logging levels: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Emergency—Panic conditions that occur when the system becomes unusable.■ Alert—Any condition requiring immediate attention and correction.■ Critical—Any critical conditions such as a hard drive error.■ Errors—Error conditions.■ Warning—Warning messages.■ Notice—Significant events of a non-critical and normal nature. The default value for all Syslog facilities.■ Informational—Messages of general interest to system users.■ Debug—Messages containing information useful for debugging.	Emergency, Alert, Critical, Errors, Warning, Notice, Informational, Debug	Notice
ap-debug	Generates a log for the OAW-IAP device for debugging purposes.	—	—
network	Generates a log when there is a change in the network, for example, when a new OAW-IAP is added to a network.	—	—
security	Generates a log for network security, for example, when a client connects using wrong password.	—	—
system	Generates a log about the system configuration and status.	—	—
user	Generates a log for the OAW-IAP clients.	—	—
user-debug	Generates a detailed log about the clients for debugging purposes.	—	—
wireless	Generates a log about radio configuration.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure syslog facility levels and to generate logs based on various user and OAW-IAP parameters.

Example

The following example configures syslog facility levels for ap-debug and user-debug:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# syslog-level error ap-debug
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

syslog-server

```
syslog-server <IP-address>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures Syslog server for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
syslog-server <IP-address>	Specifies the IP address to configure the syslog server.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure syslog server for an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following command configures the IP address of the syslog server for an OAW-IAP.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# syslog-server 192.0.2.9  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

telnet

```
telnet <host> [telnet-port <port>]
```

Description

This command initiates a telnet session with external servers from the AOS-W Instant CLI.

Syntax

Command/Parameter	Description	Range	Default
host	The IP address of the destination server.	—	—
<telnet-port>	The physical port number of the server to which a connection needs to be established through Telnet.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to Telnet an external server using the AOS-W Instant CLI.

Example

The following example initiates a telnet session with external servers:

```
(Instant AP) telnet 10.0.0.1 23
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The port parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

telnet-server

telnet-server
no...

Description

This command enables Telnet access to AOS-W Instant CLI.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
telnet-server	Enables Telnet access to the AOS-W Instant CLI.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable Telnet access to the AOS-W Instant CLI.

Example

The following example enables Telnet access to the OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# telnet-server  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

terminal-access

terminal-access
no...

Description

This command enables SSH access to AOS-W Instant CLI.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
terminal-access	Enables terminal access to the AOS-W Instant CLI.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable SSH access to the AOS-W Instant CLI.

Example

The following example enables terminal access to the OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# terminal-access  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

tftp-dump-server

```
tftp-dump-server <IP-address>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures TFTP dump server for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
tftp-dump-server <IP-address>	Configures TFTP dump server IP address.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure TFTP dump server for storing core dump files.

Example

The following example configures a TFTP dump server:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# tftp-dump-server <IP-address>  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

time-range

```
time-range <name> {absolute start | periodic { daily | weekday |weekend} <starttime> to <endtime>} <startday <starttime> to <endday> <endtime>}  
no time-range <name>
```

Description

This command allows you to create time range profiles on an OAW-IAP to enable or disable access to an SSID during a specific period of time.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
name	Enter the profile name for the time range profile.	—	—
absolute start {<startdate> <starttime>} end {<enddate> <endtime>}	The SSID is made available only during the specified date and time range. Configure the following time range parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ startday—Enter the start date in the mm/dd/yyyy format.■ starttime—Enter the start time in the hh:mm format.■ endday—Enter the end date in the mm/dd/yyyy format.■ endtime—Enter the end time in the hh:mm format.	—	—
periodic {<startday> <starttime>} to {<endday> <endtime>}	The availability of the SSID will be periodically changed based on the time range set in the profile. Configure the following time range parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ startday—Specify any day of the week from Monday to Sunday■ starttime—Enter the start time in the hh:mm format.■ endday—Enter the end day for the time range profile.■ endtime—Enter the end time in the hh:mm format.	—	—
periodic <daily> [<starttime> to <endtime>]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ daily—The time range profile is applied on the SSID on a daily basis.■ starttime—Enter the start time in the hh:mm format.■ endtime—Enter the end time in the hh:mm format.	—	—
periodic <weekday> [<starttime> to <endtime>]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ weekday—The time range profile is applied only during the weekday■ starttime—Enter the start time in the hh:mm format.■ endtime—Enter the end time in the hh:mm format.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
periodic <weekend> [<starttime> to <endtime>]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ weekend—The time range profile is applied only during the weekend. ■ starttime—Enter the start time in the hh:mm format. ■ endtime—Enter the end time in the hh:mm format. 	—	—
no time-range <name>	Removes the time range configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a time range profile using the AOS-W Instant CLI. You can create an absolute time profile to execute once during a specific date and time configured in the profile or create a periodic profile to execute at regular intervals based on the periodicity specified in the configuration. These time based profiles can be applied to existing SSIDs in the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example creates an absolute time range profile :

```
(Instant AP) (config) # time-range test1234 absolute start 10/20/2013 10:40 end 10/20/2015 10:50
```

The following example creates a periodic time range profile that executes on the specified day of the week:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # time-range test1234 periodic monday 10:40 to tuesday 10:50
```

The following example creates a periodic time range profile that executes daily:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # time-range testshs12 periodic daily 10:20 to 10:35
```

The following example creates a periodic time range profile that executes during the weekday:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # time-range test123 periodic weekday 10:20 to 10:35
```

The following example creates a periodic time range profile that executes during the weekend:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # time-range test12 periodic weekend 10:20 to 10:30
```

The following example removes the time range configuration:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # no time-range testshs12
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode.

traceroute

traceroute <ipaddr>

Description

This command traces the route to the specified IP address.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<ipaddr>	Displays the destination IP address.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to identify points of failure in your network.

Example

The following example shows the output of the **traceroute** command:

```
<Instant Access Point> #traceroute 10.1.2.3
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

upgrade-drt

upgrade-drt <url>

Description

This command enables users to upgrade an OAW-IAP cluster with the new DRT version.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
upgrade-drt	Upgrades the OAW-IAP to use a new DRT version.	—	—
<url>	Allows you to specify the FTP, TFTP, or HTTP URL.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to upgrade an OAW-IAP by using a DRT file uploaded from the FTP or the TFTP server, or by using an HTTP URL. Before uploading the DRT file, ensure that you have the latest DRT file for your OAW-IAP.

Examples

The following example shows how to upgrade an OAW-IAP by using a DRT file from the FTP server:

```
(Instant AP)# upgrade-drt ftp://192.0.2.7/reg-data-1.0_62178.dat
```

The following example shows how to upgrade an OAW-IAP by using a DRT file from the TFTP server:

```
(Instant AP)# upgrade-drt tftp://192.168.0.1/reg-data-1.0_62178.dat
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

upgrade-image

```
upgrade-image
upgrade-image2
upgrade-image2-no-reboot
upgrade-image2-no-switch-partition-reboot
  {<url> [ /ftp | /tftp | /http]}
```

Description

These commands allow you to upgrade an OAW-IAP to use a new image file.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
upgrade-image	Upgrades the OAW-IAP to use a new image.	—	—
upgrade-image2	Uploads an additional image file and upgrades the OAW-IAP to use this image file when required. You can also use this command to upgrade images for multi-class OAW-IAP cluster.	—	—
upgrade-image2-no-reboot	Uploads an image file and upgrades the OAW-IAP to use the new image without rebooting the OAW-IAPs.	—	—
upgrade-image2-no-switch-partition-reboot	Uploads an additional image file into the backup partition.	—	—
<url>	Allows you to specify the FTP, TFTP, or HTTP URL.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use these commands to upgrade n OAW-IAP to use an image file uploaded from the FTP or TFTP server, or by using an HTTP URL. Before uploading an image file, ensure that you have the appropriate image file for your OAW-IAP. The following examples describe the image class for different OAW-IAP models:

- For OAW-RAP155/155P—AlcatelInstant_Aries_<build-version>
- For OAW-IAP224/225, OAW-IAP228, OAW-IAP274/275, and OAW-IAP277—AlcatelInstant_Centaurus_<build-version>
- For OAW-APAP-324/325—AlcatelInstant_Hercules_6.5.4.0_xxxx
- For all other OAW-IAPs—AlcatelInstant_Orion_<build-version>

Example

The following examples upgrade an OAW-IAP by using an image file from the FTP server:

```
(Instant AP)# upgrade-image ftp://192.0.2.7/AlcatelInstant_Hercules_6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0_xxxx
(Instant AP)# upgrade-image ftp://Alcatel:123456@192.0.2.7/AlcatelInstant_Hercules_6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0_xxxx
(Instant AP)# upgrade-image2-no-reboot ftp://192.0.2.7/AlcatelInstant_Hercules_6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0_xxxx
(Instant AP)# upgrade-image2-no-reboot ftp://Alcatel:123456@192.0.2.7/AlcatelInstant_Hercules_6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0_xxxx
```

To upgrade images for a multi-class OAW-IAP cluster:

```
(Instant AP)# upgrade-image2 Pegasus@tftp://192.168.0.1/ArubaInstant_Pegasus_6.5.2.0_xxxxx;Ursa@tftp://192.168.0.1/ArubaInstant_Ursa_6.5.2.0_xxxxx
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.1.0	The username:password login method was supported on FTP.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The 802.11n OAW-IAPs were removed.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Commands introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

uplink

```
uplink
  enforce {ethernet| cellular |wifi | none}
  failover-internet
  failover-internet-ip <ip>
  failover-internet-ip-for-cellular-uplink <ip>
  failover-internet-check-timeout
  failover-internet-pkt-lost-cnt <count>
  failover-internet-pkt-send-freq <frequency>
  failover-vpn-timeout <seconds>
  no...
  preemption [interval <interval>]
  uplink-priority {cellular <priority> | {ethernet <priority>| [port <Interface-number>
  <priority>]|wifi <priority>}}
no uplink
```

Description

This command configures uplink connections.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
uplink	Enables the uplink configuration sub-mode.	—	—
enforce {ethernet cellular wifi none}	Enforces the specified uplink connection. You can specify the following types of uplink: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ ethernet■ cellular■ wifi■ none	ethernet, cellular, wifi, none	None
failover-internet	Enables uplink switchover based on the availability of the Internet.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>When enabled, the OAW-IAP continuously sends ICMP packets to some well-known Internet servers. If the request is timed out due to a bad uplink connection or uplink interface failure, and the public Internet is not reachable from the current uplink, the OAW-IAP switches to a different connection.</p>		
failover-internet-ip	<p>Allows you to configure the IP address to which the ICMP packets are sent in the event of Internet failure.</p>	Any IP address	8.8.8.8

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	If the out-of-service feature is enabled for the Internet down event in the SSID and the Internet is down, the ICMP packets are sent to the configured IP address to verify if the Internet is reachable from current uplink. By default, the master OAW-IAPs send the ICMP packets to 8.8.8.8 IP address to verify if the Internet is reachable.		
<code>failover-internet-ip-for-cellular-uplink <ip></code>	Configures the Internet failover IP address for a cellular 3G/4G uplink.	Any IP address	—
<code>failover-internet-check-timeout</code>	Configures the number of seconds after which the Internet based uplink verification times out.	0–3600	10
<code>failover-internet-pkt-lost-cnt <count></code>	Configures the number of packets that are to be lost when verifying the uplink availability using the Internet.	1–1000	10

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>failover-internet-pkt-send-freq <frequency></code>	Configures the frequency in seconds, at which the ICMP packets are sent to verify the uplink availability using the Internet.	1-3600	30
<code>failover-vpn-timeout <seconds></code>	Configures a duration to wait for an uplink switch based on VPN status.	—	180 seconds
<code>preemption</code>	Enables pre-emption when no uplinks are enforced. When enabled, if the current uplink is active, the OAW-IAP periodically tries to use a higher priority uplink, and switches to a higher priority uplink even if the current uplink is active.	—	Disabled
<code>uplink-priority {cellular <priority> {ethernet <priority> port <Interface-number> <priority>} wifi <priority>}</code>	Sets an uplink priority. You can specify the type of uplink to configure and assign a priority. If Ethernet uplink needs to be prioritized, specify the interface port number.	Integer	Ethernet 0
<code>no...</code>	Disables the parameters configured under the uplink command.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no uplink	Removes the uplink configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to set preferences for enforcing uplinks or enabling preemption and to configure uplink switchover.

Enforcing uplinks

The following configuration conditions apply to the uplink enforcement:

- When an uplink is enforced, the OAW-IAP uses the specified uplink as the primary uplink regardless of uplink preemption configuration and the current uplink status.
- When an uplink is enforced and multiple Ethernet ports are configured and uplink is enabled on the wired profiles, the OAW-IAP tries to find an alternate Ethernet link based on the priority configured.
- When no uplink is enforced and preemption is not enabled, and if the current uplink fails, the OAW-IAP tries to find an available uplink based on the priority configured. The uplink with the highest priority is used as the primary uplink. For example, if WiFi-sta has the highest priority, it is used as the primary uplink.
- When no uplink is enforced and preemption is enabled, and if the current uplink fails, the OAW-IAP tries to find an available uplink based on the priority configured. If current uplink is active, the OAW-IAP periodically tries to use a higher priority uplink and switches to the higher priority uplink even if the current uplink is active.

Uplink Preemption

When no uplink is enforced and preemption is enabled, and if the current uplink fails, the OAW-IAP tries to find an available uplink based on in the priority configured. If current uplink is active, the OAW-IAP periodically tries to use a higher priority uplink and switches to the higher priority uplink even if the current uplink is active.

Uplink Priority

When uplink priority is configured, the OAW-IAP tries to get a higher priority link every ten minutes even if the current uplink is up. This does not affect the current uplink connection. If the higher uplink is usable, the OAW-IAP switches over to that uplink. Preemption is enabled by default.

Uplink Switchover

The default priority for uplink switchover is Ethernet and then 3G or 4G. The OAW-IAP has the ability to switch to the lower priority uplink if the current uplink is down.

Uplink Switching based on VPN Status

AOS-W Instant supports switching uplinks based on the VPN status when deploying mixed uplinks (Ethernet 0, 3G or 4G,Wi-Fi). When VPN is used with multiple backhaul options, the OAW-IAP switches to an uplink connection based on the VPN connection status instead of only using Ethernet 0, the physical backhaul link.

The following configuration conditions apply to uplink switching:

- If the current uplink is Ethernet 0 and the VPN connection is down, the OAW-IAP will retry to connect to VPN. This retry time depends on the configuration of primary/backup and fast-failover for VPN. If all the possibilities fail, then the OAW-IAP waits for a vpn-failover-timeout and then a different u plink (3G,Wi-Fi) is selected.

- If the current uplink is 3G or Wi-Fi, and Ethernet 0 has a physical link, the OAW-IAP periodically suspends user traffic to try and connect to the VPN on the Ethernet 0. If the OAW-IAP succeeds, then the OAW-IAP switches to Ethernet 0. If the OAW-IAP does not succeed, then the OAW-IAP restores the VPN connection to the current uplink.

Switching Uplinks Based on Internet Availability

When the uplink switchover based on Internet availability is enabled, the OAW-IAP continuously sends ICMP packets to some well-known Internet servers. If the request is timed out due to a bad uplink connection or uplink interface failure, and the public Internet is not reachable from the current uplink, the OAW-IAP switches to a different connection.

Example

The following example configures uplink priority:

```
(Instant AP) (uplink) # uplink-priority ethernet port 0 1
(Instant AP) (uplink) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The failover-internet-ip-for-cellular-uplink <ip> parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	The failover-internet-ip parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and uplink configuration sub-mode.

uplink-vlan

uplink-vlan <vlan-ID>

Description

This command configures uplink VLAN for management traffic on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<vlan-ID>	Assigns a VLAN ID for the uplink management traffic.	0-4093	0

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the uplink VLAN configuration details for management traffic. When configured, the uplink management VLAN allows you to tag management traffic and connect multiple OAW-IAP clusters to the same port on an upstream switch (for example, OmniVista 3600 Air Manager server).

Example

The following example configures uplink management VLAN:

```
(Instant AP)# uplink-vlan 0
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

url-visibility

url-visibility
no...

Description

This command enables url visibility on the OAW-IAP and extracts the full URL information of the http and https sessions along with the session-ip and periodically logs them on the ALE server.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
url-visibility	Enables URL visibility on the OAW-IAP.	—	—
no...	Disables URL visibility.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to determine the frequency of hits on a specific URL. To verify if the configuration has been applied correctly, use the **show dpi debug status** command.

Example

The following example enables url visibility:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# url-visibility  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example shows the output of the show dpi debug status command:

```
Dpimgr Running :TRUE  
Dpimgr Hello count :1  
Dpimgr Agent :App  
Dpimgr Status value :0x17d  
Dpimgr Visibility Status :URL + App  
Dpimgr Enforcement Status :App  
Dpimgr External Visibility Status :AMP  
Dpimgr BCA Proxy Connection :Established  
Dpimgr BCA Server SSL Established :True  
Dpimgr BCA Server Reachable :Unknown
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode.

usb-port-disable

usb-port-disable
no...

Description

This command disables the USB port on the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to disable the USB port. To re-enable the port, run the **no usb-port-disable** command. Reboot the OAW-IAP after changing the USB port status.

Example

The following example shows how to disable the USB port on the OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# usb-port-disable  
Remind: Command takes effect after AP reboot.
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

user

```
user <username> [<password>] [portal| radius]  
no...
```

Description

This command creates users for an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
user <username>	Creates a username for the OAW-IAP user.	—	—
<password>	Assigns a password for the OAW-IAP user.	—	—
portal	Configures a guest user.	—	—
radius	Configures an employee user.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

The AOS-W Instant user database consists of a list of guest and employee users. Addition of a user involves specifying a login credentials for a user. The login credentials for these users are provided outside the Instant system.

A guest user can be a visitor who is temporarily using the enterprise network to access the Internet. However, if you do not want to allow access to the internal network and the Intranet, you can segregate the guest traffic from the enterprise traffic by creating a guest WLAN and specifying the required authentication, encryption, and access rules.

An employee user is the employee who is using the enterprise network for official tasks. You can create Employee WLANs, specify the required authentication, encryption and access rules and allow the employees to use the enterprise network.

The user database is also used when an OAW-IAP is configured as an internal RADIUS server. The local user database of OAW-IAPs can support up to 512 user entries except OAW-IAP-9x supports only 256 user entries. If there are already 512 users, OAW-IAP-9x will not be able to join the cluster.

Example

The following example configures an employee user for an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# user user1 password123 radius  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```


Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

version

version <version-number>

Description

This command configures a version number for the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
version <version-number>	Assigns a version number for the OAW-IAP.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a version number for the OAW-IAP.

Example

The following example configures a version number for the OAW-IAP.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# version 2
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

virtual-controller

```
virtual-controller
  country <country-code>
  dnsip <addr>
  ip <IP-address>
  ipv6 <IPv6 address>
  key <name>
  vlan <virtual-controller-vlan> <virtual-controller-mask> <virtual-controller-gateway>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures the virtual switch settings such as country code and VC key, and network parameters such as IPv4 or IPv6 addresses, VLAN, and DNS IP address.

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
country <country-code>	Defines the country of operation of an OAW-IAP. Slave OAW-IAPs obtain country code configuration settings from the master OAW-IAP.	—	—
dnsip <addr>	Configures the DNS IP address for the virtual switch.	—	—
ip <IP-address>	Assigns an IP address for the virtual switch.	—	—
ipv6 <IPv6 address>	Assigns an IPv6 address for the virtual switch.	—	—
key <name>	Defines a unique name for the virtual switch.	1-64	—
vlan <virtual-controller-vlan>	Associates a VLAN ID with the virtual switch.	—	—
<virtual-controller-mask>	Configures a subnet mask for the virtual switch.	—	—
<virtual-controller-gateway>	Configures a gateway for the virtual switch.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Example

The following example configures a country code for an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# virtual-controller-country US
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example configures a DNS IP address for the virtual switch:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# virtual-controller-dnsip 192.0.2.2
(Instant AP) (config)# virtual-controller-ip 192.0.2.2
(Instant AP) (config)# virtual-controller-ipv6 10.17.154.132
(Instant AP) (config)# virtual-controller-key
541a271a01f722ac28c1f8cfc4529021bcfb130d4e59ac93
(Instant AP) (config)# virtual-controller-vlan 1961 255.255.255.240 10.17.196.17
(Instant AP) (config)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The ipv6 <IPv6 address> parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The dnsip <addr> parameter was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vlan

```
vlan {<vlan_name> [<vlan id>]}  
no...
```

Description

This command configures a VLAN mapping for an SSID profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<vlan_name>	Configures the OAW-IAP's VLAN name.	1-32	—
<vlan id>	Configures the OAW-IAP's VLAN ID.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define the mapping of the VLAN name and VLAN ID. VLAN names are not case sensitive.

Example

The following example configures VLAN ID mapping to a specific VLAN name.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vlan myvlan 30  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vlan-name

vlan-name <name>
no...

Description

This command configures the named VLAN.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<name>	Configures the VLAN name for an SSID profile.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a named VLAN in a WLAN SSID profile.

Example

The following example configures a VLAN name:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # vlan-name <name>
(Instant AP) (config) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn backup

vpn backup <name>
no...

Description

This command configures a secondary or backup VPN server for VPN connections.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn backup <name>	Configures an FQDN for the secondary VPN or IPsec endpoint.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a backup VPN server. When both primary and secondary VPN servers are configured, the OAW-IAP can switch to the available VPN connection when a the primary VPN server is not available.

Example

The following example configures a backup server for VPN connections:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn backup <name>  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn fast-failover

vpn fast-failover
no...

Description

This command configures fast failover feature for VPN connections.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn fast-failover	Enables fast failover feature for VPN connections.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the fast failover feature for VPN connections. Enabling the fast failover feature allows the OAW-IAP to create a backup VPN tunnel to the switch along with the primary tunnel, and maintain both the primary and backup tunnels separately. If the primary tunnel fails, the OAW-IAP can switch the data stream to the backup tunnel. This reduces the total failover time to less than one minute.

Example

The following example configures the VPN fast failover feature:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# fast-failover  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn gre-outside

vpn gre-outside
no...

Description

This command enables automatic configuration of the GRE tunnel between the OAW-IAP and the switch.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable automatic configuration of the GRE tunnel between the switch to provide L2 connectivity.

Example

The following example configures an automatic GRE tunnel:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn gre-outside  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn hold-time

```
vpn hold-time <seconds>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the time interval after which the OAW-IAP can switch over to the primary host when preemption is enabled.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn hold-time <seconds>	Configures a time period in seconds after which the OAW-IAPs can switch to primary VPN server.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a period to hold on switching to the primary server when pre-emption is enabled.

Example

The following example configures a hold-time to switch to the primary host server:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# hold-time <seconds>  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn ikepsk

```
vpn ikepsk <ikepsk> username <username> password <password>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures user credentials for the VPN connection.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn ikepsk <ikepsk>	Specifies an IKE authentication for VPN connection using PSKs.	—	—
username <username>	Defines a username that enables access to VPN.	—	—
password <password>	Defines a password that enables access to VPN.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure user credentials to establish a VPN connection.

Example

The following commands enable user access to VPN connection.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn ikepsk secretKey username User1 password password123  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn monitor-pkt-lost-cnt

```
vpn monitor-pkt-lost-cnt <count>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the number of lost packets after which the OAW-IAP can determine that the VPN connection is not available.

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn monitor-pkt-lost-cnt <count>	Defines the number of lost packets for VPN connection test or monitoring by the OAW-IAP.	—	2
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a count for the lost packets, so that the OAW-IAPs can determine if the VPN connection is unavailable.

Example

The following example configures a count for the lost packets:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn monitor-pkt-lost-cnt <count>  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn monitor-pkt-send-freq

```
vpn monitor-pkt-send-freq <frequency>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures the frequency at which the OAW-IAP can verify if the active VPN connection is available.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn monitor-pkt-send-freq <frequency>	Configures a frequency interval in seconds at which the test packets are sent.	—	5
no...	Removes the VPN monitoring frequency configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor VPN connections and verify its availability at regular intervals.

Example

The following example configures the VPN monitoring frequency:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn monitor-pkt-send-freq 10  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn preemption

vpn preemption
no...

Description

This command enables pre-emption to allow the VPN tunnel to switch back to the primary host after a failover.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn preemption	Enables pre-emption to allow the VPN tunnel to switch to the primary VPN server when it becomes available after a failover.	—	—
no...	Removes the VPN pre-emption configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable pre-emption when both primary and secondary servers are configured and fast failover feature is enabled.

Example

The following example enables VPN pre-emption.

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn preemption  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn primary

```
vpn primary <name>  
no...
```

Description

This command configures a primary VPN server for VPN connections.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn primary <name>	Configures a FQDN for the main VPN or IPsec endpoint.	—	—
no...	Removes the VPN server configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a primary VPN server for IAP-VPN connections. When a secondary VPN server is configured along with the primary server, you can enable the fast failover feature that allows the OAW-IAP to create a backup VPN tunnel to the switch along with the primary tunnel, and maintain both the primary and backup tunnels separately.

Example

The following example configures a primary VPN server:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn primary <name>  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn reconnect-time-on-failover

```
vpn reconnect-time-on-failover <down-time>  
no...
```

Description

This command defines a period after which the VPN connection can be reestablished when the primary VPN tunnel fails.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn reconnect-time-on-failover <down-time>	Configures a time period in minutes after which the VPN is reconnected when the primary VPN tunnel fails.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a time period for reestablishing VPN connections. When configured, the OAW-IAP reconnects the user session when the interval specified for this command expires.

Example

The following example configures a VPN reconnection duration:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn reconnect-time-on-failover 20  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn reconnect-user-on-failover

```
vpn reconnect-user-on-failover  
no...
```

Description

This command enables the users to reconnect to the VPN when the primary VPN tunnel fails.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vpn reconnect-user-on-failover	Enables users to reconnect to the VPN during a VPN failover.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow the users to reconnect to the VPN after a VPN failover. When enabled , the OAW-IAP reconnects the user during a VPN failover.

Example

The following example enables users to reconnect to VPN after a failover:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# vpn reconnect-user-on-failover  
(Instant AP) (config)# end  
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

vpn tunnel-profile

```
vpn tunnel-profile <name>
  advertised-route <subnet> subnet <mask> mask
  aggressive-mode
  backup <name>
  fast-failover
  gre-ouitside
  group-id <group_id>
  hold-time <hold_time>
  ikepsk <ikepsk>
  monitor-pkt-lost-cnt <monitor_pkt_lost_cnt>
  monitor-pkt-send-freq <monitor_pkt_send_freq>
  per-ap-tunnel
  preemption
  primary <name>
  probe-ip <name>
  use custom-cert
  xauth username <username> password <password>
no..
```

Description

<Please provide a valid description about this command>.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
advertised-route			
<subnet> subnet	Configures the subnet address.		
<mask> mask	Configures the subnet mask for the subnet address.		
aggressive-mode			
backup <name>			
fast-failover			
group-id <group_id>			
hold-time <hold_time>			
ikepsk <ikepsk>			
monitor-pkt-lost-cnt <monitor_pkt_lost_cnt>			
monitor-pkt-send-freq <monitor_pkt_send_freq>			

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes the parameters configured under the vpn tunnel-profile command.		
preemption			
primary <name>			
probe-ip <name>			
xauth			
username <username>			
password <password>			
no vpn tunnel-profile <name>	Removes the VPN tunnel profile configuration.		

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to allow the users to reconnect to the VPN after a VPN failover. When enabled, the OAW-IAP reconnects the user during a VPN failover.

Example

<Please provide an example with some parameter values set>.

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

web-server

```
web-server
  ciphers <security_level> {high|medium|low}
  ssl-protocol {all|tlsv1|tlsv1.1|tlsv1.2}
  no...
```

Description

This command allows you to configure web server and enable or disable the TLS protocol.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
ciphers	Configures the strength of the cipher suite: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ high: encryption keys larger than 128 bits■ low: 56 or 64 bit encryption keys■ medium: 128 bit encryption keys	high, medium, low	high
ssl-protocol	Enables SSL protocol for secure communication with the web server.	—	all
all	Enables all versions of TLS protocol for secure communication with the web server.	—	—
tlsv1	Enables TLS v1 protocol.	—	—
tlsv1.1	Enables TLS v1.1 protocol.	—	—
tlsv1.2	Enables TLS v1.2 protocol.	—	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use the **web-server** command to enable secure communication with the web server through the TLS protocol.

Example

The following example shows how to enable TLS v1.0:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# web-server
(Instant AP) (web-server)# ssl-protocol tlsv1
(Instant AP) (web-server)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

wifi0-mode

wifi0-mode <mode>

Description

This command configures an OAW-IAP to function in the Access, Monitor, or Spectrum Monitor mode.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mode>	<p>Configures the OAW-IAP to function in any of the following modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Access— In Access mode, the OAW-IAP serves clients, while also monitoring for rogue OAW-IAPs in the background.■ Monitor—In Monitor mode, the OAW-IAP acts as a dedicated monitor, scanning all channels for rogue OAW-IAPs and clients.■ Spectrum Monitor— In Spectrum Monitor mode, the OAW-IAP functions as a dedicated full-spectrum RF monitor, scanning all channels to detect interference, whether from neighboring OAW-IAPs or from non-WiFi devices such as microwaves and cordless phones. <p>NOTE: In Monitor and Spectrum Monitor modes, the OAW-IAP does not provide access services to clients.</p>	access, monitor, spectrum-monitor	access

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a Wi-Fi interface of an OAW-IAP to function in the access, monitor, or spectrum monitor mode.

Example

The following example configures the wifi0 interface to use the access mode:

```
(Instant AP)# wifi0-mode access
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

wifi1-mode

wifi1-mode <mode>

Description

This command configures an OAW-IAP to function in the Access, Monitor, or Spectrum Monitor mode.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<mode>	<p>Configures the OAW-IAP to function in any of the following modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Access— In Access mode, the OAW-IAP serves clients, while also monitoring for rogue OAW-IAPs in the background.■ Monitor—In Monitor mode, the OAW-IAP acts as a dedicated monitor, scanning all channels for rogue OAW-IAPs and clients.■ Spectrum Monitor— In Spectrum Monitor mode, the OAW-IAP functions as a dedicated full-spectrum RF monitor, scanning all channels to detect interference, whether from neighboring OAW-IAPs or from non-WiFi devices such as microwaves and cordless phones. <p>NOTE: In Monitor and Spectrum Monitor modes, the OAW-IAP does not provide access services to clients.</p>	access, monitor, spectrum-monitor	access

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a Wi-Fi interface of an OAW-IAP to function in the access, monitor, or spectrum monitor mode.

Example

The following example configures the wifi0 interface to use the access mode:

```
(Instant AP)# wifi1-mode access
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode.

wificall-dns-pattern

wificall-dns-pattern <dns_pattern>
no...

Description

This command configures Wi-Fi Calling. Wi-Fi Calling is enabled by default. The DSCP value for the voice session is 48 (without ACP) and 46 (with ACP).

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<dns_pattern>	Configure the DNS pattern for the carrier. A maximum of 10 DNS patterns can be configured. DNS patterns for known carriers are configured by default. Default built-in patterns are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ 3 HK - wlan.three.com.hk■ ATT - epdg.epc.att.net■ Rogers-epdg.epc.mnc720.mcc302.pub.3gppnetwork.org■ SmarTone-epdg.epc.mnc006.mcc454.pub.3gppnetwork.org■ Sprint - primgw.vowifi2.spcsdns.net■ T-Mobile - ss.epdg.epc.mnc260.mcc310.pub.3gppnetwork.org■ Verizon - wo.vzww.com If the ePDG FQDN of the carrier does not match with the default patterns, use this option to configure the DNS pattern for the carrier. NOTE: The DNS IP address that OAW-IAP learns for Wi-Fi calling age out automatically, if there was no DNS query or response matching that IP for more than seven days.	priority voice: 0-62	priority voice: 46
no...	Remove the configuration	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a DNS pattern for the wi-fi calling client.

Example

The following example configures the DNS pattern for a Wi-Fi calling client:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wificall-dns-pattern xo.xyz.com
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode.

wired-port-profile

```
wired-port-profile <port>
  access-rule-name <name>
  allowed-vlan [<vlan>]
  auth-server <name>
  auto-recovery
  auto-recovery-interval <interval>
  called-station-id
  captive-portal {<type> [exclude-uplink <types>] | external [Profile <name>] [exclude-uplink
<types>]}
  content-filtering
  dot1x
  dot1x-timer-idrequest-period
  dot3bz
  duplex <duplex>
  inactivity-timeout <interval>
  l2-auth-failthrough
  loop-detection-interval <interval>
  loop-protect
  mac-authentication
  native-vlan <vlan>
  no...
  poe
  radius-accounting
  radius-accounting-mode {user-association|user-authentication}
  radius-interim-accounting-interval <minutes>
  radius-reauth-interval <minutes>
  server-load-balancing
  set-role <attribute>{{equals|not-equal|starts-with|ends-with|contains}<operator>
<role>|value-of}
  set-role-mac-auth <mac-only>
  set-role-machine-auth <machine-only> <user-only>
  set-role-pre-auth <role>
  set-role-unrestricted
  set-vlan <attribute>{equals|not-equals|starts-with|ends-with|contains} <operator> <VLAN-
ID>|value-of}
  shutdown
  spanning-tree
  speed <speed>
  storm-control-broadcast
  storm-control-threshold <threshold>
  switchport-mode <mode>
  trusted
  type <type>
  uplink-enable
  use-ip-for-calling-station
no wired-port-profile <port>
```

Description

This command configures a wired port profile for wired OAW-IAP clients.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wired-port-profile <port>	Creates a wired profile.	—	—
access-rule-name <name>	Maps the already configured access rules with the wired profile.	—	—
allowed-vlan [<vlan>]	Configures a list of allowed VLANs. The Allowed VLAN refers to the VLANs carried by the port in Access mode. You can configure the list of comma separated digits or ranges 1,2,5 or 1-4, or all.	—	—
auth-server <name>	Configures the authentication server for the wired profile.	—	—
auto-recovery	Enables automatic recovery of the port in the OAW-IAP that is shut down because of loop protection. After the automatic recovery, if the loop re-occurs, then the port is shutdown again.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<pre>auto-recovery-interval <interval></pre>	<p>Specify the time, in seconds, to automatically recover the port in the OAW-IAP that is shut down because of loop protection.</p>	<p>30–43200 seconds</p>	<p>300 seconds</p>
<pre>called-station-id {type{ap-group apname ipaddr macaddr vlan-id}}</pre>	<p>Configures the following called-station-id types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ap-group — The Virtual Controller name is used as the called-station-id. ■ ap-name — The OAW-IAP hostname is used as the called-station-id. ■ vlan-id — The VLAN ID of the client is used as the called-station-id. ■ ipaddr — The IP address of the OAW-IAP is used as the called-station-id. ■ macaddr — The MAC address of the OAW- 	<p>—</p>	<p>called-station-id {type <macaddr>}</p>

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	IAP is used as the calling-station-id. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vlan-id <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — The VLAN ID of the client is used as the called-station-id. 		
<code>captive-portal{<type>[exclude-uplink <types>] external [exclude-uplink <types> profile <name>[exclude-uplink <types>]]}</code>	Enables internal or external captive portal authentication for the wired profile users. You can also disable redirection to the captive portal based on the type of current uplink. If the external captive profiles are created, you can specify the profile name by using the external and profile keywords and associated parameters.	—	—
<code>content-filtering</code>	Enables content filtering.	—	—
<code>dot1x</code>	Enables 802.11X authentication for the Wired profile users.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
dot1x-timer-idrequest-period	Interval in seconds, 802.1X identity request retries.	—	—
dot3bz	Enables 802.3bz authentication for the wired profile users.		Disabled
duplex <duplex>	Assigns a value for duplexing client traffic based on the capabilities of the client, the OAW-IAP, and the cable. You can specify full , half , or auto .	full, half, auto	auto
inactivity-timeout <interval>	Configures a timeout value for the inactive client sessions. When a client session is inactive for the specified duration, the session expires and the clients are required to log in again.	60-86400 seconds	1000 seconds
l2-auth-failthrough	Allows the clients to use 802.1X authentication when MAC authentication fails.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
loop-detection-interval <interval>	Specify the time, in seconds, to send loop detection packets on the ports of an OAW-IAP.	1-10 seconds	2 seconds
loop-protect	Enables loop protection on the ports of an OAW-IAP.	—	Disabled
mac-authentication	Enables MAC authentication.	—	Disabled
native-vlan <vlan>	Configures a value for Native VLAN. A VLAN that does not have a VLAN ID tag in the frames is referred to as Native VLAN.	1-4093	—
poe	Enables PoE.	—	Enabled
radius-accounting	Enables accounting for the RADIUS server authentication. When enabled, the OAW-IAPs post accounting information to the Radius server at the specified accounting interval.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
radius-accounting-mode {user-association user-authentication}	<p>Configures an accounting mode for the captive portal users. You can configure any of the following modes for accounting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ user-authentication—when configured, the accounting starts only after client authentication is successful and stops when the client logs out of the network. ■ user-association—When configured, the accounting starts when the client associates to the network successfully and stops when the client is disconnected. 	—	User-authentication

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>radius-interim-accounting-interval <minutes></code>	Configures an interval for posting accounting information as RADIUS INTERIM accounting records to the RADIUS server. When configured, the OAW-IAP sends interim-update messages with current user statistics to the RADIUS server at regular intervals.	0-60	—
<code>radius-reauth-interval <minutes></code>	Configures a reauthentication interval at which all associated and authenticated clients must be reauthenticated.	0-32768	—
<code>server-load-balancing</code>	Enables load balancing across two RADIUS servers if two authentication servers are configured for the SSID.	—	Enabled
<code>set-role <attribute> {{equals not-equal starts-with ends-with contains}operator> <role> value-of}</code>	Assigns a user role to the clients. The first rule that matches the configured condition is applied.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>You can specify any of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ contains—The rule is applied only if the attribute value contains the specified string. ■ ends-with—The rule is applied only if the attribute value ends with the specified string. ■ equals—The rule is applied only if the attribute value is equal to the specified string. ■ not-equals—The rule is applied only if the attribute value is not equal to the specified string. ■ starts-with—The rule is applied only if the attribute value begins with the specified 		

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	string. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ value-of - This rule sets the user role to the value of the attribute returned. To set a user role, the value of the attribute must already be configured on the OAW-IAP. 		
<pre>set-role-machine-auth <machine-only><user-only></pre>	Configures a machine authentication rule. You can assign different rights to clients based on whether their hardware device supports machine authentication. Machine authentication is only supported on Windows devices, so this can be used to distinguish between Windows devices and other devices such as iPads.	—	—
<pre>set-role-mac-auth <mac-only></pre>	Configures a MAC authentication based user role.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>set-role-pre-auth <role></code>	Configures a pre-authentication role to allow some access to the guest users before the client authentication.	—	—
<code>set-role-unrestricted</code>	Configures unrestricted access control.	—	—
<code>set-vlan <attribute> {equals not-equals starts-with ends-with contains} <operator> <VLAN-ID> value-of}</code>	<p>Assigns a VLAN name to the clients. The first rule that matches the configured condition is applied. You can specify any of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ contains—The rule is applied only if the attribute value contains the specified string. ■ ends-with—The rule is applied only if the attribute value ends with the specified string. ■ equals—The rule is applied only if the attribute 	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>value is equal to the specified string.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ not-equals—The rule is applied only if the attribute value is not equal to the specified string. ■ starts-with—The rule is applied only if the attribute value begins with the specified string. ■ value-of - This rule sets the VLAN to the value of the attribute returned. To set a user role, the value of the attribute must already be configured on the OAW-IAP. 		
shutdown	Shuts down the admin status port.	up, down	up
spanning-tree	Enables STP on the wired profile.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>STP ensures that there are no loops in any bridged Ethernet network and operates on all downlink ports, regardless of forwarding mode. STP will not operate on the uplink port and is supported only on OAW-IAPs with three or more ports. By default Spanning Tree is disabled on wired profiles.</p>		
<p>speed <speed></p>	<p>Assigns a value for indicating speed of client traffic based on the capabilities of the client, the OAW-IAP, and the cable.</p>	<p>10,100,200,auto</p>	<p>auto</p>

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>storm-control-broadcast</code>	Enables the broadcast storm control. When this parameter is enabled, if the OAW-IAP detects a loop on one of its Ethernet port, it shuts down the Ethernet port. This prevents the OAW-IAP from receiving or sending any frames.	—	Disabled
<code>storm-control-threshold <threshold></code>	Specify the broadcast packets per second on each Ethernet port of an OAW-IAP before the Ethernet port is shut down.	100-100000 0 packets per second	2000 packets per second
<code>switchport-mode <mode></code>	Defines the switchport mode for the wired profile. You can specify any of the following modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Access— Use this mode to allow the port to carry a single VLAN specified as the native VLAN. ■ Trunk— 	access, trunk	trunk

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Use this mode to allow the port to carry packets for multiple VLANs specified as allowed VLANs.		
trusted	Supports trusted ports to enable wired users in an L3 mode to connect to a switch or a router that is connected to the downlink port of an OAW-IAP. In this mode, mac-authentication, dot1x, and captive-portal parameters will not take any effect.	—	No
type <type>	Defines the primary usage of the wired profile.	employee, guest	employee
uplink-enable	Enables uplink for the wired profile.	—	—
use-ip-for-calling-station	The IP address of the client will be used as the calling-station-id.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes the parameters configured under the wired-port-profile command.	—	—
no wired-port-profile <port>	Removes the wired port profile configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a wired profile for employee and guest users. The Ethernet ports allow third-party devices such as VoIP phones or printers (which support only wired connections) to connect to the wireless network. You can also configure an ACL for additional security on the Ethernet downlink.

Example

The following example configures a wired profile for an employee network:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wired-port-profile employeeWired1
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# type employee
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# speed auto
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# dot3bz
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# duplex auto
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# no shutdown
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# poe
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# uplink-enable
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# called-station-id type 10.64.1.23
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# content-filtering
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# switchport-mode trunk
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# allowed-vlan 2,3,5
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# native-vlan 1
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# mac-authentication
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# dot1x
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# use-ip-for-calling-station
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# l2-auth-failthrough
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# auth-server server1
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# server-load-balancing
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# radius-reauth-interval 20
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# access-rule-name wiredACL
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# set-role Group-Name contains wired wired-
instant
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# set-vlan ap-name equals test 400
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# trusted
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"employeeWired1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example configures a guest wired profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wired-port-profile guestWired1
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# type guest
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# speed auto
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# dot3bz
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# duplex auto
```



```

(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# no shutdown
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# poe
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# uplink-enable
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# content-filtering
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# switchport-mode trunk
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# allowed-vlan 200,201,400
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# native-vlan 1
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# captive-portal external exclude-uplink Ethernet
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# mac-authentication
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# auth-server server1
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# server-load-balancing
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# access-rule-name wiredACL
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# set-role Group-Name contains wired wired-instant
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# set-vlan ap-name equals test 200
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# trusted
(Instant AP) (wired ap profile"guestWired1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The following parameters were introduced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ auto-recovery ■ auto-recovery-interval <interval> ■ loop-detection-interval <interval> ■ loop-protect ■ storm-control-broadcast ■ storm-control-threshold <threshold>
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.3.0	The dot3bz parameter were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The called-station-id and use-ip-calling-station-id parameters were introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The parameter Trusted was introduced.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.00	The inactivity-timeout and accounting parameters (radius-accounting , radius-accounting-mode , and radius-interim-accounting-interval) were added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and Wired port profile configuration sub-mode.

wlan access-rule

```
wlan access-rule <name>
  bandwidth-limit {downstream <kbps>| upstream <kbps>| peruser { downstream <kbps>| upstream
  <kbps>}}
  calea
  captive-portal {external [profile <name>]|internal}
  dpi-error-page-url <idx>
  index <index>
  no
  rule <dest> <mask> <match> {<protocol> <start-port> <end-port> {permit|deny|src-nat [vlan
  <vlan id>|tunnel <tunnel ip>]|dst-nat{<IP-address> <port>| <port>}| app <app> {permit|
  deny}| appcategory <appgrp>| webcategory <webgrp> {permit| deny}| webreputation <webrep>}
  [<opt1....opt11>]
  redirect-blocked-https-traffic
  vlan <vlan>
  no...
no wlan access-rule <name>
```

Description

This command configures access rules for WLAN SSID or wired profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan access-rule <name>	Specifies the profile name for which the access rule is configured.	—	—
bandwidth-limit {downstream <kbps> upstream <kbps> peruser {downstream <kbps> upstream <kbps>}}	Assign bandwidth contracts to user roles. The administrator can assign a bandwidth contract configured in Kbps to upstream (client to the OAW-IAP) or downstream (OAW-IAP to clients) traffic for a user role.	1-65535 Kbps	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>If you want to assign a bandwidth contract specific for each user, you can run the command with peruser parameter. The bandwidth contract will not be applicable to the user traffic on the bridged out (same subnet) destinations.</p> <p>NOTE: In the earlier releases, bandwidth contract could be assigned per SSID. In the current release, the bandwidth contract can also be assigned per SSID user. If the bandwidth contract is assigned for an SSID in Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0 image and when the OAW-IAP is upgraded to 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0 release version, the bandwidth configuration per SSID will be treated as per-user downstream bandwidth contract for that SSID.</p>		
calea	Creates an access rule for CALEA integration.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>captive-portal {external [profile <name>] internal}</code>	Configures a captive-portal role, to assign to the users role after a successful authentication.	—	—
<code>dpi-error-page-url <idx></code>	Creates an access rule to display a specific error page when clients access the HTTP websites blocked by AppRF policies.	—	—
<code><index></code>	Creates an index entry for access rules.	—	—
<code>rule</code>	Creates an access rule. You can create up to 128 ACEs in an ACL for a user role. However, it is recommended to delete any existing configuration and apply changes at regular intervals.	—	—
<code><dest></code>	Allows you to specify the destination IP address.	—	—
<code><mask></code>	Specifies the subnet mask for the destination IP address.	—	—
<code><match></code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ match— Indicates if the rule specific to the destination IP address and subnet mask 	match invert	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>matches the value specified for protocol.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ invert— Indicates if the rule allows or denies traffic with an exception to the specified destination IP address and subnet mask. 		
<protocol>	<p>Configures any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Protocol number between 0-255 ■ any: any protocol ■ tcp: Transmission Control Protocol ■ udp: User Datagram Protocol 	1-255	—
<sport>	Specifies the starting port number from which the rule applies.	1-65534	—
<eport>	Specifies the ending port number until which the rule applies.	1-65534	—
dst-nat	Allows the OAW-IAP to perform destination NAT on packets.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
src-nat [vlan <vlan id> tunnel]	<p>Allows the OAW-IAP to perform source-NAT on packets. When configured, the source IP changes to the outgoing interface IP address (implied NAT pool) or from the pool configured (manual NAT pool).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vlan - All client based traffic will be directed to the specified uplink VLAN using the IP address of the interface that OAW-IAP has on that VLAN; if the interface is not found, this option has no effect. ■ tunnel - The traffic from the Network Assigned clients is directed to the VPN tunnel. 	—	—
<dst-nat-IP-address>	Specifies the destination-NAT IP address for the specified packets when dst-nat action is configured.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<dst-nat-port>	Specifies the destination-NAT port for the specified packets when dst-nat action is configured.	—	—
app <app>	Specifies a rule to allow or deny access to a specific type of application.	To view the list of applications, run the show dpi app all command.	—
appcategory <appgrp>	Specifies a rule to allow or deny access to a specific category of application.	To view the list of application categories, run the show dpi appcategory all command.	—
webcategory <webgrp>	Specifies a rule to allow or deny access to websites based on website category.	To view the list of website categories, run the show dpi webcategory all command.	—
webreputation <webrep>	Specifies a rule to allow or deny access to websites based on security rating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ trustworthy-sites ■ low-risk-sites ■ moderate-risk-sites ■ suspicious-sites ■ high-risk-sites 	—
permit	Creates a rule to allow the specified packets.	—	—
deny	Creates a rule to reject the specified packets.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<opt0...opt11>	<p>Allows you to specify up to 10 options for network ACLs and up to 12 options for DPI ACLs. You can configure any of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Log—Creates a log entry when this rule is triggered. ■ Blacklist—Blacklists the client when this rule is triggered. ■ Classify-media—Performs a packet inspection on all non-NAT traffic and marks the critical traffic. ■ Disable-scanning—Disables ARM scanning when this rule is triggered. ■ DSCP tag—Specifies a DSCP value to prioritize traffic when this rule is triggered. ■ 802.1p priority—Sets an 802.1p priority. ■ Application throttling: To set a 	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	bandwidth limit based on application, application category, web category or website reputation, you can configure application throttling by using the throttle-downstream and throttle-up options. For example, you can limit the bandwidth rate for video streaming applications such as Youtube or Netflix, or set a low bandwidth for suspicious websites.		
redirect-blocked-https-traffic	Configures an access rule to redirect users to a custom error page URL when accessing blocked HTTPS websites for the WLAN SSID or Wired profile.		
vlan <vlan>	Configures a VLAN name or a VLAN ID in a derivation rule.	1-4093	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes the definition of parameters under wlan access-rule command.	—	—
no wlan access-rule	Removes the WLAN access rule configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure access rules for user roles, to create a captive-portal role, and to assign VLANs for the clients.



If TCP and UDP uses the same port, ensure that you configure separate access rules to permit or deny access.

Example

The following example configures access rules for the wireless network:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan access-rule WirelessRule
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# rule 192.0.2.2 255.255.255.0 match 6 4343 4343 log
classify-media
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# rule 192.0.2.2 255.255.255.0 192.0.2.7 255.255.255.0
match tcp 21 21 deny
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# rule 192.0.2.2 255.255.255.0 192.0.2.7
255.255.255.0 match udp 21 21 deny
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# rule any any match app youtube permit throttle-
downstream 256 throttle-up 256
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# rule any any match appcategory webmail permit
throttle-downstream 256 throttle-up 256
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# rule any any match webcategory gambling deny
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# rule any any match webcategory training-and-tools
permit
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# rule any any match webreputation high-risk-sites
deny
(Instant AP) (Access Rule "WirelessRule")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The redirect-blocked-https-traffic parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.6-4.2.4.0	The src-nat parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The dpi-error-page-url parameter was added.

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and access rule configuration sub-mode.

wlan auth-server

```
wlan auth-server <auth_profile_name>
  acct-modifier
  acctport <accounting-port>
  auth-modifier
  cppm [username <username> password <password>]
  cppm-rfc3576-only
  cppm-rfc3576-port <rfc3576-port>
  deadtime <time>
  drp-ip <IP> <mask> vlan <vlan> gateway <gateway>
  ip <host>
  key <key>
  nas-id <ID>
  nas-ip <IP-address>
  port <port>
  radsec [port <port>]
  retry-count <count>
  rfc3576
  rfc5997 {auth-only|acct-only}
  service-type-framed-user {lx|cp|mac}
  timeout <value>
  no...
```

Description

This command configures an external RADIUS and ClearPass Policy Manager server for user authentication.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan auth-server <auth_profile_name>	Configures the external RADIUS server authentication profile.	—	—
acct-modifier	Attributes modifier for accounting request.	—	—
acctport <accounting-port>	Configures the accounting port number used for sending accounting records to the RADIUS server.	—	1813
auth-modifier	Attributes modifier for access request.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>cppm [username <username> password <password>]</code>	Configures a username and password for the ClearPass Policy Manager server .	—	—
<code>cppm-rfc3576-only</code>	Configures a ClearPass Policy Manager server used for AirGroup CoA with RFC3576 only. The ClearPass Policy Manager server acts as a RADIUS server and asynchronously provides the Air Group parameters for the client device, including shared user, shared role and shared location.	—	—
<code>cppm-rfc3576-port <rfc3576-port></code>	Configures the port number for sending AirGroup CoA, instead of the standard CoA port.	—	5999
<code>deadtime <time></code>	Configures a dead time interval for the authentication server. When two or more authentication servers are configured on the OAW-IAP and a server is unavailable, the dead time configuration determines the duration for which the authentication server would be available if the server is marked as unavailable.	1–1440 minutes	5 minutes
<code>drp-ip <IP-address> <mask> vlan <vlan> gateway <gateway-IP-address></code>	Configures the IP address, net mask and VLAN, which will be used as source address and VLAN for RADIUS packets.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Before configuring DRP IP address, ensure that dynamic-radius-proxy is enabled, and a static virtual switch IP is configured.		
<code>ip <host></code>	Configures the IP address or the host name of the RADIUS server.	—	—
<code>key <key></code>	Configures a shared key communicating with the external RADIUS server.	—	—
<code>nas-id <ID></code>	Configures NAS identifier strings for RADIUS attribute 32, which is sent with RADIUS requests to the RADIUS server.	—	—
<code>nas-ip <IP></code>	Configures the Virtual Controller IP address as the NAS address which is sent in data packets.	—	—
<code>port <port></code>	Configures the authorization port number of the external RADIUS server.	—	1812
<code>radsec [port <port>]</code>	The RadSec command enables secure communication between the RADIUS server and OAW-IAP clients by creating a TLS tunnel between the OAW-IAP and the server.	1-65534	2083

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	When RadSec is enabled, the port command can be used for specifying the communication port number for RadSec TLS connection. By default, the port number is set to 2083.		
<code>retry-count <count></code>	Configures the maximum number of authentication requests that can be sent to the server group.	1-5	3
<code>rfc3576</code>	Allows the OAW-IAPs to process RFC 3576-compliant CoA and disconnect messages from the RADIUS server. Disconnect messages cause a user session to be terminated immediately, whereas the CoA messages modify session authorization attributes such as data filters.	—	Disabled
<code>rfc5997 {auth-only acct-only}</code>	When enabled, this parameter allows the OAW-IAP to send a status-server request to determine the actual status of the authentication or accounting server. This proves useful when there is a authentication or request time rfc5997 —RFC5997 support enabled for both authentication and accounting on the authentication server.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>auth-only— RFC5997 support enabled for authentication only.</p> <p>acct-only— RFC5997 support enabled for accounting only</p> <p>no rfc5997— Disables RFC5997 support for the authentication server.</p>		
<pre>service-type-framed-user {1x cp mac}</pre>	<p>Changes the service type to frame for the following RADIUS authentication methods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 1x— Changes Service-Type to Framed for 802.1X authentication. ■ cp— Changes Service-Type to Framed for Captive Portal authentication. ■ mac— Changes Service-Type to Framed for MAC authentication. 	1x,cp,mac	—
<pre>timeout <value></pre>	<p>Configures a timeout value in second to determine when a RADIUS request must expire. The OAW-IAP retries to send the request several times (as configured in the Retry count), before the user gets disconnected. For example, if the Timeout is 5 seconds, Retry counter is 3, user is disconnected after 20 seconds.</p>	1 to 30 seconds	5 seconds

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
no...	Removes the parameter configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an external RADIUS server and a ClearPass Policy Manager server as a RADIUS server for AirGroup CoA requests.

Example

The following example configures the external RADIUS server parameters:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan auth-server RADIUS1
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# ip 192.0.0.5
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# key SecretKey
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# port 1812
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# acctport 1813
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# cppm username admin password eTIPS123
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# rfc3576
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# rfc5997 auth-only
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# no nas-id
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# no nas-ip
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# drp-ip 192.0.2.11 255.255.255.255 vlan 200 gateway
192.0.2.15
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# timeout 10
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# retry-count 3
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# service-type-framed-user cp
(Instant AP) (Auth Server <RADIUS1>)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The cppm [username <username> password <password>] parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.2.0	The service-type-framed-user parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.1.0-4.3.1.0	The rfc5997 parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and authentication server profile sub-mode.

wlan captive-portal

```
wlan captive-portal
  authenticated
  background-color <background-color>
  banner-color <banner-color>
  banner-text <banner-text>
  custom-logo <name>
  decoded-texts <decoded-text>
  redirect-url <url>
  no...
  terms-of-use <terms-of-use-text>
  use-policy <policy-text>
no wlan captive-portal
```

Description

This command customizes the appearance of the internal captive portal splash page of the guest users.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan captive-portal	Displays the sub-mode for configuring internal captive portal splash page.	—	—
authenticated	Configures the authentication text. The authenticated text is used for indicating that the authentication mode is enabled for the internal captive portal users. When the authentication mode is enabled, the OAW-IAP displays a splash page that requires the guest users to enter their credentials. The users allowed to access the Internet only if they complete the authentication successfully.	—	—
background-color <background-color>	Configures the color code for the internal captive portal splash page.	Web color codes	134217772
banner-color <banner-color>	Configures the color code for the banner on the splash page.	Web color codes	16750848
banner-text <banner-text>	Configures the text displayed on splash page banner.	Text string not exceeding 127 characters	Welcome to Guest Network.

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
custom-logo	Allows you to save the customized logo to the internal captive portal server.	—	—
decoded-texts <decoded-text>	Displays decoded texts.	—	—
redirect-url <url>	Configures a URL to redirect the users after a successful authentication. NOTE: By default, after entering the requested info at the splash page, the users are redirected to the URL that was originally requested. When a URL is configured for redirection, it overrides the user's original request and redirects them to URL configured for redirection.	—	—
terms-of-use <terms-of-use-text>	Defines the terms and conditions that the user must be aware of.	Text string	This network is not secure, and use is at your own risk.
use-policy <policy-text>	Configures usage policy text for splash page.	Text string	Please read terms and conditions before using Guest Network.
no...	Removes the definition of the authenticated , decoded text , and redirect-url parameters configured under the wlan captive-portal command.	—	—
no wlan captive-portal	Removes the captive portal configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to customize the appearance of internal captive portal splash page for the guest users.

Example

The following example configures the contents of the internal captive portal splash page:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan captive-portal
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal)# authenticated
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal)# background-color 13421772
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal)# banner-color 16750848
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal)# banner-text "Welcome to Guest Network"
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal)# no decoded-texts
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal)# redirect-url example1.com
```

```
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal) # terms-of-use "This network is not secure, and use is at your own risk"
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal) # use-policy "Please read terms and conditions before using Guest Network"
(Instant AP) (Captive Portal) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and captive portal sub-mode.

wlan external-captive-portal

```
wlan external-captive-portal [profile-name]
  auth-text <text>
  auto-whitelist-disable
  https
  port <port>
  prevent-frame-overlay
  redirect-url <redirection-url>
  out-of-service-page <url>
  server <server-name>
  server-fail-through
  switch-ip
  server-offload
  url <url>
  no...
no wlan external-captive-portal
```

Description

This command configures profiles for external captive portal.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan external-captive-portal [profile-name]	Creates an external captive portal profile. You can create multiple external captive portal profiles and apply to an SSID or a wired profile.	—	—
auth-text <text>	Configures the authentication text to be returned by the external server. The authentication text command configuration is required only for the External - Authentication Text splash mode.	—	—
auto-whitelist-disable	Disables automatic whitelisting of URLs.	—	—
https	Enables HTTPS for client connections.	—	—
Port <port>	Configures the port to use for communication with the external captive portal server.	—	80

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>prevent-frame-overlay</code>	Prevents overlay of frames. when configured, a frame displays a page only if it is in the same domain as the main page.	—	—
<code>redirect-url <redirection-url></code>	Configures a URL to redirect the users after a successful authentication. NOTE: By default, after entering the requested info at the splash page, the users are redirected to the URL that was originally requested. When a URL is configured for redirection, it overrides the user's original request and redirects them to URL configured for redirection.	—	—
<code>out-of-service-page <url></code>	Configures a URL to redirect the users when the internet uplink is down.	—	—
<code>server <server-name></code>	Configures the external captive portal server.	—	—
<code>server-fail-through</code>	Allows the guest clients to access the Internet when the external captive portal server is not available.	—	Disabled
<code>switch-ip</code>	Sends the IP address of the Virtual Controller in the redirection URL when external captive portal servers are used.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>server-offload</code>	Enables the server-offload feature to reduce the load on the external captive portal server by allowing the OAW-IAP to use a Meta tag to redirect HTTP and HTTPS requests from the client. When enabled, this feature prevents the non-browser client applications from following unnecessary 302-redirects generated by their background HTTP or HTTPS requests.	—	—
<code>url <url></code>	Configures the URL of the external captive portal server.	—	—
<code>no...</code>	Removes the definition of the following parameters configured under the wlan external-captive-portal command. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ auto-whitelist-disable ■ https ■ out-of-service-page ■ prevent-frame-overlay ■ server-fail-through ■ server-offload ■ switch-ip 	—	—
<code>no wlan external-captive-portal</code>	Removes the external captive portal configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure external captive portal profiles for guest users. When the captive portal profile is applied to an SSID or a wired profile, the users connecting to the SSID or wired network are assigned a role with the captive portal rule. You can create up to 8 external captive portal profiles.

Example

The following example configures external captive portal splash page:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan external-captive-portal AuthText1
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# auth-text authenticated
```

```

(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# port 80
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# redirect-url http://www.example1.com
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# out-of-service-page http://www.example2.com
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# server CPServer1
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# url "/example.php"
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# server-fail-through
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# switch-ip
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# no auto-whitelist-disable
(Instant AP) (External Captive Portal "AuthText1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply

```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The out-of-service-page parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	The switch-ip parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The prevent-frame-overlay and server-offload parameters were added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.3.1.1-4.0.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and external captive portal sub-mode.

wlan ldap-server

```
wlan ldap-server <server-name>
  admin-dn <domain-name>
  admin-password <password>
  base-dn <base_domain-name>
  deadtime <time>
  filter <filter>
  key-attribute <key-attribute>
  ip <IP-address>
  port <port-name>
  timeout <seconds>
  retry-count <count>
  no...
no wlan ldap-server <server-name>
```

Description

This command configures a LDAP server for user authentication on the virtual switch.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan ldap-server <server-name>	Configures an LDAP authentication server.	—	—
admin-dn <domain-name>	Configures a DN for the administrator with read and search privileges across all the entries in the LDAP database. The user need not have write privileges, but the user must be able to search the database, and read attributes of other users in the database.	—	—
admin-password <password>	Configures a password for administrator.	—	—
base-dn <base-domain-name>	Configures a DN for the node which contains the entire user database.	—	—
deadtime <time>	Configures a dead time interval for the authentication server. When two or more authentication servers are configured on the OAW-IAP and a server is unavailable, the dead time configuration determines the duration for which the authentication server would be available if the server is marked as unavailable.	1-1440 minutes	5 minutes

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
filter <filter>	Configures the filter to apply when searching for a user in the LDAP database.	strings	(objectclass=*)
key-attribute <key-attribute>	Configures the attribute to use as a key when searching for the LDAP server. For Active Directory, the value is sAMAccountName .	—	—
ip <IP-address>	Configures the IP address of the LDAP server.	—	—
port <port>	Configures the authorization port number of the LDAP server.	—	389
timeout <seconds>	Configures a timeout value for LDAP requests from the clients.	1-30 seconds	5 seconds
retry-count <count>	Defines the number of times that the clients can attempt to connect to the server.	1-5	3
no...	Removes the definition of the following parameters configured under the wlan ldap-server command. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ deadtime ■ retry-count ■ timeout 	—	—
no wlan ldap-server <server-name>	Removes the LDAP authentication server configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an LDAP server as an external authentication server. The LDAP service is based on a client-server model. The OAW-IAP client requests for an LDAP session after connecting to the LDAP server and server sends its responses.

Example

The following example configures an LDAP server:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan ldap-server Server1
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# ip 192.0.1.5
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# port 389
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# admin-dn cn=admin
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# admin-password password123
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# base-dn dc=example, dc=com
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# filter (objectclass=*)
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# key-attribute sAMAccountName
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# timeout 5
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# retry-count 3
(Instant AP) (LDAP Server <name>)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and LDAP server sub-mode.

wlan ssid-profile

```
wlan ssid-profile <ssid_profile>
  a-basic-rates <rate>
  a-max-tx-rate <rate>
  a-min-tx-rate <rate>
  a-tx-rates <rate>
  accounting-server <name>
  advertise-ap-name
  air-time-limit <limit>
  auth-pkt-mac-format {delimiter|upper-case}
  auth-req-thresh <threshold>
  auth-server <name>
  auth-survivability
  bandwidth-limit <limit>
  blacklist
  broadcast-filter {All|ARP|Unicast-ARP-Only|Disabled}
  called-station-id {type{ap-group|ap-name|ipaddr|macaddr|clan-id} |include-ssid [delimiter]}
  captive-portal {<type> [exclude-uplink <types>] | external [Profile <name>] [exclude-uplink
<types>]}
  captive-portal-proxy-server <ip> <port>
  content-filtering
  deny-inter-user-bridging
  deny-local-routing
  disable
  dmo-channel-utilization-threshold <threshold>
  dot11k
  dot11r
  dot11v
  download-role
  dot1x-timer-idrequest-period
  dot1x-wpa-key-period
  dot1x-wpa-key-retries
  dtim-period <value>
  dynamic-multicast-optimization
  enable
  enforce-dhcp
  essid <ssid>
  explicit-ageout-client
  external-server
  g-basic-rates
  g-min-tx-rate <rate>
  g-max-tx-rate <rate>
  g-tx-rates
  hide-ssid
  high-efficiency-enable
  high-efficiency-disable
  hotspot-profile <name>
  inactivity-timeout <interval>
  index <idx>
  key-duration <duration>
  l2-auth-failthrough
  leap-use-session-key
  legacy-support
  local-probe-req-thresh <threshold>
  mac-authentication
  mac-authentication-delimiter <delim>
  mac-authentication-upper-case
  max-authentication-failures <limit>
  max-clients-threshold <Max_clients>
```

```

max-retries
mdid <Mobility domain ID>
mfp-capable
mfp-required
multicast-rate <rate>
multicast-rate-optimization
mpdu-agg-disable
no
okc
openflow-enable
opmode <opmode>
opmode-transition
opmode-transition-disable
out-of-service <def> <name>
per-user-bandwidth-limit <limit>
radius-accounting
radius-accounting-mode {user-association|user-authentication}
radius-interim-accounting-interval <minutes>
radius-reauth-interval <minutes>
rf-band <band>
rrm-quiet-ie
rts-threshold
rx-ampdu-agg-disable
server-load-balancing
set-role <attribute> {{contains|ends-with|equals|matches-regular-expression|not-
equals|starts-with} <operand> <role>|value-of}
set-role-by-ssid
set-role-mac-auth <mac_only>
set-role-machine-auth {<machine_only>|<user_only>}
set-role-pre-auth <role>
set-role-unrestricted
set-vlan <attribute> {{contains|ends-with|equals|matches-regular-expression|not-
equals|starts-with} <operand> <vlan>|value-of}
short-preamble-disable
strict-svp
supported-mcs-set
temporal-diversity
termination
time-range <name> {enable| disable}
tspec
tspec-bandwidth
type {employee|voice|guest}
use-ip-for-calling-station
utf8
vlan
very-high-throughput-disable
vht-supported-mcs-map
vht-mu-txbf-disable
vht-txbf-explicit-enable
vlan <vlan>
wep-key <wep-key>
wispr
wmm-background-dscp <dscp>
wmm-background-share <share>
wmm-best-effort-dscp <dscp>
wmm-best-effort-share <share>
wmm-uapsd-disable
wmm-video-dscp <dscp>
wmm-video-share <share>
wmm-voice-dscp <dscp>
wmm-voice-share <share>
work-without-uplink

```

```

wpa-passphrase <wpa-passphrase>
wpa3-transition
wpa3-transition-disable
zone <zone>
no wlan ssid-profile <ssid_profile>

```

Description

This command configures a WLAN SSID profile.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan ssid-profile <ssid_profile>	Creates a WLAN SSID profile.	—	—
a-basic-rates	Allows you to define a set of modulation rates to use for the clients on the 5 GHz radio band.	6,9,12,18,24,36,48,54 in Mbps	6, 12, 24
a-max-tx-rate <rate>	Configures the specify the maximum transmission rate for the 5 GHz band.	6,9,12,18,24,36,48,54 in Mbps	54
a-min-tx-rate <rate>	Configures the specify the minimum transmission rate for the 5 GHz band.	6,9,12,18,24,36,48,54 in Mbps	6
a-tx-rate <rate>	Allows you to configure specific transmission rate at which OAW-IAP can transmit data to the clients connected on 5 GHz band.	6,9,12,18,24,36,48,54 in Mbps	All
accounting-server <name>	This command configures a server for accounting purpose.	—	—
advertise-ap-name	When enabled, the OAW-IAP will broadcast the AP Name information in the beacons frames.	—	—
air-time-limit <limit>	Configures an aggregate amount of airtime that all clients using this SSID can use for sending and receiving data.	—	—
auth-pkt-mac-format {delimiter upper-case}	Configures a delimiter and upper-case characters in a MAC Address string of authentication packet or the username and password of the client.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	The delimiter and upper-case parameters in this command are available for all authentication methods. And without the mac-authentication-delimiter and mac-authentication-upper-case configuration, it works on the username and password for MAC Authentication.		
auth-req-thresh	Allows you to set a threshold for authentication requests for the SSID profile.	—	—
auth-server <name>	Configures an authentication server for the SSID users.	—	—
auth-survivability	Enables the authentication survivability feature. NOTE: The authentication survivability feature requires ClearPass Policy Manager 6.0.2 or later, and is applicable only when external servers such as RADIUS are configured for the SSID. When enabled, AOS-W Instant authenticates the previously connected clients using EAP-PEAP authentication even when connectivity to ClearPass Policy Manager is temporarily lost. The Authentication survivability feature is not applicable when a RADIUS server is configured as an internal server.	—	—
bandwidth-limit <limit>	Configures an aggregate amount of bandwidth that each radio is allowed to provide for the connected clients.	1-65535	—
blacklist	Enables dynamic blacklisting of clients.	—	—
broadcast-filter {All ARP Unicast-ARP-Only Disabled}	Configures broadcast filtering parameters: You can configure any of the following filtering parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All — When set to All, the OAW-IAP drops all broadcast and multicast frames except DHCP, ARP, igmp-group queries, and IPv6 neighbor discovery protocol. ■ ARP — When set to ARP, 	All, ARP, Unicast-ARP-Only, Disabled	ARP

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>the OAW-IAP drops all broadcast and multicast frames except ARP, DHCP, igmp-group queries, IPv6 neighbor discovery protocol, and additionally converts ARP frames to unicast.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unicast-ARP-Only — When set to Unicast-ARP-Only, the OAW-IAP allows all broadcast and multicast frames as it is, however the ARP requests are converted to unicast frames and sends them to the associated clients. ■ Disabled — When set to Disabled, the OAW-IAP routes all the broadcast and multicast frames to the wireless interfaces. 		
<pre>called-station-id {type {ap-group ap- name ipaddr macaddr vlan-id} include-ssid [delimiter]}</pre>	<p>Configures the following called-station-id types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ap-group — The Virtual Controller name is used as the called-station-id. ■ ap-name — The OAW-IAP hostname is used as the called-station-id. ■ vlan-id — The VLAN ID of the client is used as the called-station-id. ■ ipaddr — The IP address of the OAW-IAP is used as the called-station-id. ■ macaddr — The MAC address of the OAW-IAP is used as the calling-station-id. ■ include-ssid {delimiter <delimiter>} — The SSID is appended to the original called-station-id. You can optionally set a delimiter at the end. 	—	called-station-id {type <macaddr>}
<pre>captive-portal {<type>[exclude-uplink <types>] external[exclude-uplink <types>] profile <name>[exclude-uplink <types>]}</pre>	<p>Configures captive portal authentication for the SSID. If the external captive profiles are created, you can specify the profile name by using the external and profile keywords and associated parameters.</p>	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	You can also exclude an uplink type for the captive portal based SSID profiles. When an uplink type is selected for the exclude-uplink option, redirection to the captive portal based on the type of specified uplink is disabled.	3G, 4G, wifi, ethernet	—
<code>captive-portal-proxy-server</code> <code><ip> <port></code>	Allows you to specify an IP address and port number that match the proxy configuration of your browser.	—	—
<code>content-filtering</code>	Routes all DNS requests for the non-corporate domains to OpenDNS on this network.	—	Disabled
<code>deny-inter-user-bridging</code>	Disables the bridging traffic between two clients connected to the same SSID on the same VLAN. When inter-user bridging is disabled, the clients can connect to the Internet, but cannot communicate with each other, and the bridging traffic between the clients is sent to the upstream device to make the forwarding decision.	—	—
<code>deny-local-routing</code>	Disables the routing traffic between two clients connected to the same SSID on different VLANs. When local routing is disabled, the clients can connect to the Internet, but cannot communicate with each other, and the routing traffic between the clients is sent to the upstream device to make the forwarding decision.	—	—
<code>disable</code>	Disables the SSID. By default all SSIDs are enabled.	—	—
<code>dmo-channel-utilization-threshold</code> <code><threshold></code>	Sets a threshold for DMO channel utilization. OAW-IAP sends multicast traffic over the wireless link.	1-100 percentage value	90
<code>dot11k</code>	Enables 802.11k roaming on the SSID profile. The 802.11k protocol enables OAW-IAPs and clients to dynamically measure the available radio resources.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	When 802.11k is enabled, OAW-IAPs and clients send neighbor reports, beacon reports, and link measurement reports to each other.		
dot11r	Enables 802.11r on the SSID profile. 802.11r or fast BSS FT is an IEEE standard that permits continuous connectivity across wireless devices during client mobility. Fast BSS Transition mechanism minimizes the delay in roaming when a client transitions from one BSS to another within the same cluster. Fast BSS Transition is operational only if the wireless client supports 802.11r standard. If the client does support 802.11r standard, it falls back to normal WPA-2 authentication method.	—	—
dot11v	Enables 802.11v based BSS transition.	—	—
download-role	Enables user role download from ClearPass Policy Manager to the OAW-IAP	—	—
dot1x-timer-idrequest-period	Sets timer options for 802.1X authentication at intervals, in seconds, between identity request retries.	—	—
dot1x-wpa-key-period	Interval, in milliseconds, between each WPA key exchange.	—	—
dot1x-wpa-key-retries	Set the number of times WPA key messages are retried.	—	—
dtim-period <value>	Configures the DTIM interval for the SSID profile. The DTIM interval determines how often the OAW-IAP should deliver the buffered broadcast and multicast frames to associated clients in the powersaving mode.	1-10 beacons	1

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	When configured, the client checks for buffered data on the OAW-IAP at the specified number of beacons. You can also configure a higher value for DTIM interval for power saving.		
dynamic-multicast-optimization	Allows the OAW-IAP to convert multicast streams into unicast streams over the wireless link. Enabling DMO enhances the quality and reliability of streaming video, while preserving the bandwidth available to the non-video clients. NOTE: When you enable DMO on multicast SSID profiles, ensure that the DMO feature is enabled on all SSIDs configured in the same VLAN.	—	Disabled
enable	Re-enables the deactivated SSIDs.	—	Enabled
enforce-dhcp	Blocks OAW-IAP traffic to the clients that do obtain IP address from DHCP.	—	Disabled
ssid <ssid>	Defines a variable for each OAW-IAP that identifies a WLAN network. The OAW-IAP takes this parameter from its per-AP-ssid specific configuration.	—	—
external-server	Configures an external RADIUS server for authentication.	—	—
explicit-ageout-client	Allows the OAW-IAP to send a deauthentication frame to the client and clear client entry.	—	Disabled
g-basic-rates	Allows you to define a set of modulation rates to use for the clients on the 2.4 GHz radio band.	1,2,5,6,9,11,12,18,24,36,48,54 in Mbps	1, 2
g-min-tx-rate <rate>	Configures the specify the minimum transmission rate for the 2.4 GHz band.	1,2,5,6,9,11,12,18,24,36,48,54 in Mbps	1
g-max-tx-rate <rate>	Configures the specify the maximum transmission rate for the 2.4 GHz band.	1,2,5,6,9,11,12,18,24,36,48,54 in Mbps	54

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>g-tx-rates</code>	Allows you to configure specific transmission rate at which the OAW-IAP can transmit data to the clients connected on 2.4 GHz band.	1,2,5,6,9,11,12,18,24,36,48,54	All
<code>hide-ssid</code>	Hides the SSID. When enabled, the SSID will not be visible for the users.	—	Disabled
<code>high-efficiency-enable</code>	Enables the high efficiency feature on 802.11ax devices	—	Enabled
<code>high-efficiency-disable</code>	Disables the high efficiency feature on 802.11ax devices	—	—
<code>hotspot-profile <name></code>	Associates a hotspot profile with the WLAN SSID profile.	—	—
<code>inactivity-timeout <interval></code>	Configures a timeout value for the inactive client sessions. When a client session is inactive for the specified duration, the session expires and the clients are required to log in again.	60–86400 seconds	1000
<code>index <idx></code>	Assigns an index value for the SSID.	—	—
<code>key-duration <duration></code>	The r1 key timeout value in seconds for decrypt-tunnel or bridge mode.	—	—
<code>12-auth-failthrough</code>	Allows the clients to use 802.1X authentication when MAC authentication fails.	—	Disabled
<code>leap-use-session-key</code>	Allows the users to derive session keys for LEAP authentication. Configure this command for old printers that use dynamic WEP and if you do not want use a session key from the RADIUS Server to derive pairwise unicast keys.	—	Disabled
<code>legacy-support</code>	Enables the behaviour prior to enabling wpa3 for wpa3-open and wpa3-sae-aes opmodes	—	—
<code>local-probe-req-thresh <threshold></code>	Configures a RSSI threshold value to limit the number of incoming probe requests.	0–100 dB	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	When enabled, this command controls the system response to the broadcast probe requests sent by clients to search for the available SSIDs and ignores the probe request if required,		
<code>mac-authentication</code>	Enables MAC authentication for clients that use this SSID profile.	—	Disabled
<code>mac-authentication-delimiter <delim></code>	Allows you to set a delimiter that can be used in the MAC address string for MAC authentication. You can specify colon or dash for delimiter. If the delimiter is not specified, the MAC address in the xxxxxxxxxx format is used. If you specify colon for the delimiter, the MAC addresses in the xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx format are used.	colon or dash	—
<code>mac-authentication-upper-case</code>	Enables the OAW-IAP to use uppercase letters in MAC address string for MAC authentication.	—	—
<code>max-authentication-failures <limit></code>	Configures the maximum number of authentication failures to dynamically blacklist the users. The users who exceed the number of authentication failures configured through this command are dynamically blacklisted.	—	—
<code>max-retries</code>	Denotes the maximum number of retries the OAW-IAP attempts when the client is not responding to the 802.11 frames.	1-128	8
<code>mdid</code>	Denotes the mobility domain identifier. An OAW-IAP uses this parameter to announce that it is a part of the OAW-IAP group that constitutes a mobility domain.	1-65535	Disabled
<code>mfp-capable</code>	When enabled, the SSID supports Management Frame Protection capable clients and non-MFP clients.	—	Disabled

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
mfp-required	When enabled, the SSID supports only the clients that exhibit the MFP functionality.	—	Disabled
multicast-rate <rate>	<p>Increases the video transmission rate of the OAW-IAP. The OAW-IAPs can select the rate for video multicast frames. Ensure that you tag the multicast traffic with video priority.</p> <p>You can configure MCS rates as well. MCS is an important setting because it provides a greater throughput.</p> <p>The following information displays the MCS rate of the OAW-IAP:</p> <pre> MCS Streams 20 MHz 20 MHz SGI --- - ----- 0 1 6.5 7.2 1 1 13.0 14.4 2 1 19.5 21.7 3 1 26.0 28.9 4 1 39.0 43.3 5 1 52.0 57.8 6 1 58.5 65.0 7 1 65.0 72.2 8 2 13.0 14.4 9 2 26.0 28.9 10 2 39.0 43.3 11 2 52.0 57.8 12 2 78.0 86.7 13 2 104.0 115.6 14 2 117.0 130.0 15 2 130.0 144.4 </pre> <p>The MCS rates for video multicast are supported in all the 802.11n-capable OAW-IAPs, and in the OAW-AP200 Series access points which are 802.11ac-capable.</p>	default, 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps mcs0-mcs15	default

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	NOTE: This parameter is not supported on OAW-300 Series access points.		
multicast-rate-optimization	Allows the OAW-IAP to select the optimal rate for sending broadcast and multicast frames based on the lowest of unicast rates across all associated clients. When enabled, the multicast traffic can be sent at the rate of 1-24 Mbps. The default rate for sending frames for 2.4 GHz is 1 Mbps and 5 GHz is 6 Mbps.	—	Disabled
mpdu-agg-disable	Disables MPDU aggregation.	—	—
no...	Removes the parameters configured under the wlan ssid-profile command.	—	—
okc	Enables OKC. In the OKC based roaming, the OAW-IAP stores one PMK per client, which is derived from last 802.1X authentication completed by the client in the network. The cached PMK is used when a client roams to a new OAW-IAP to allow faster roaming of clients. NOTE: If the wireless client (the 802.1X supplicant) does not support this feature, a complete 802.1X authentication is required whenever it roams to a new OAW-IAP. OKC is supported on WPA-2-AES Enterprise network only.	—	Disabled
openflow-enable	Configures OpenFlow to an OAW-IAP.	—	—
opmode <opmode>	Configures the layer-2 authentication and encryption for this SSID to protect access and ensure the privacy of the data transmitted to and from the network. You can configure any of the following types of encryption: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ opensystem—No authentication and encryption. ■ wpa2-aes—WPA-2 with AES encryption and 	opensystem, wpa2-aes, wpa2-psk-aes, wpa-tkip, wpa-psk-tkip, wpa-tkip wpa2-aes, wpa-psk-tkip wpa2-psk-aes, static-wep, dynamic-wep, mpsk-aes, wpa3-open, wpa3-sae-aes	opensystem

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>dynamic keys using 802.1X.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ wpa2-psk-aes—WPA-2 with AES encryption using a preshared key. ■ wpa-tkip—WPA with TKIP encryption and dynamic keys using 802.1X. ■ wpa-psk-tkip—WPA with TKIP encryption using a PSK. ■ wpa-tkip, wpa2-aes—WPA with TKIP and WPA-2 with AES encryption. ■ wpa-psk-tkip,wpa2-psk-aes - WPS with TKIP and WPA-2 with AES encryption using a PSK. ■ static-wep—WEP with static keys. ■ dynamic-wep—WEP with dynamic keys. ■ mpsk-aes—Multiple PSK for SSID with AES encryption. 		
<code>opmode-transition</code>	Enables backward compatibility for enhanced-open and wpa3-sae-aes opmodes	—	Enabled
<code>opmode-transition-disable</code>	Disables opmode transition for enhanced-open or wpa3-sae-aes opmodes	—	—
<code>out-of-service <def> <name></code>	<p>Enables or disables the SSID based on any of the out of service states of the OAW-IAP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ VPN down ■ Uplink down ■ Internet down ■ Primary uplink down <p>The network will be out of service when selected event occurs and the SSID is enabled or disabled as per the configuration settings applied. For example, if you select the VPN down option from the dropdown and set the status to enabled, the SSID is enabled when the VPN connection is down and is disabled when the VPN connection is restored.</p>	<p>For out-of-service states, any of the following values is allowed:</p> <p>vpn-down uplink-down internet-down primary-uplink-down</p> <p>For SSID status, select enable or disable.</p>	—
<code>per-user-bandwidth-limit <limit></code>	<p>Configures a bandwidth limit in Kbps for the SSID users.</p> <p>NOTE: The bandwidth</p>	1-65535 Kbps	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	contracts can also be applied per SSID user.		
radius-accounting	Enables accounting for the RADIUS server authentication. When enabled, the OAW-IAPs post accounting information to the Radius server at the specified accounting interval.	—	—
radius-accounting-mode {user-association user-authentication}	Configures an accounting mode for the captive portal users. You can configure any of the following modes for accounting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ user-authentication—when configured, the accounting starts only after client authentication is successful and stops when the client logs out of the network. ■ user-association—When configured, the accounting starts when the client associates to the network successfully and stops when the client is disconnected. 	—	user-authentication
radius-interim-accounting-interval <minutes>	Configures an interval for posting accounting information as RADIUS INTERIM accounting records to the RADIUS server. When configured, the OAW-IAP sends interim-update messages with current user statistics to the RADIUS server at regular intervals.	0-60	—
radius-reauth-interval <minutes>	Allows you to configure an interval after which the OAW-IAPs can redo the RADIUS transaction to reauthenticate clients. If the reauthentication interval is configured: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ On an SSID performing L2 authentication (MAC or 802.1X authentication): When reauthentication fails, the clients are disconnected. If the SSID is performing only MAC authentication and has a pre-authentication role assigned to the client, the client will get a post- 	Any integer value in minutes	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>authentication role only after a successful reauthentication. If reauthentication fails, the client retains the pre-authentication role.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ On an SSID performing both L2 and L3 authentication (MAC with captive portal authentication): When reauthentication succeeds, the client retains the role that is already assigned. If reauthentication fails, a pre-authentication role is assigned to the client. ■ On an SSID performing only L3 authentication (captive portal authentication): When reauthentication succeeds, a pre-authentication role is assigned to the client that is in a post-authentication role. Due to this, the clients are required to go through captive portal to regain access. 		
<code>rf-band <band></code>	Configures the radio frequency band on which this SSID will be broadcast. You can select either 2.4 GHz, 5 GHz, or all to specify both bands.	2.4 GHz, 5 GHz, all	—
<code>rrm-quiet-ie</code>	Configures a radio resource management IE profile to define the information elements advertised by an OAW-IAP.	—	—
<code>rts-threshold <threshold></code>	Configures a threshold to trigger the RTS or CTS handshake.	0-2347	2333

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>The RTS or CTS mechanism allows devices to reserve the RF medium and minimizes frame collisions introduced by the hidden stations. When RTS is enabled, a higher number of retransmissions occurring on the WLAN trigger the RTS or CTS handshake and the transmitter station sends an RTS frame to the receiver station. The receiver station responds with a CTS frame. Typically, the RTS or CTS frames are not sent, unless the packet size exceeds the RTS threshold. By default, the RTS threshold is set to 2333 octets.</p> <p>When the size of the packets sent by the transmitter exceeds the configured threshold, RTS frames are sent.</p>		
rx-ampdu-agg-disable	<p>When this parameter is disabled, OAW-IAPs reject A-MPDU based aggregations in the Add Block Acknowledgement response frames.</p> <p>This parameter can be configured on OAW-300 Series OAW-IAPs.</p>	—	Enabled
server-load-balancing	<p>Enables load balancing across two RADIUS servers if two authentication servers are configured for the SSID.</p>	—	Enabled
set-role{{contains ends-with equals matches-regular-expression not-equals starts-with}<operand> <role> value-of}	<p>Assigns a user role to the clients. The first rule that matches the configured condition is applied. You can set any of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ contains—The rule is applied only if the attribute value contains the specified string. ■ ends-with—The rule is applied only if the attribute value ends with the specified string. ■ equals—The rule is applied only if the attribute value is equal to the specified string. ■ not-equals—The rule is applied only if the attribute 	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	<p>value is not equal to the specified string.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ starts-with—The rule is applied only if the attribute value begins with the specified string. ■ value-of - This rule sets the user role to the value of the attribute returned. To set a user role, the value of the attribute must already be configured on the OAW-IAP. ■ matches-regular-expression—The rule is applied only if the attribute value matches the regular expression pattern specified in <i>Operand</i>. This operator is available only if the mac-address-and-dhcp-options attribute is selected in the Attribute drop-down. 		
<code>set-role-by-ssid</code>	Configures a user role based on the type of SSID configured.	—	—
<code>set-role-mac-auth <mac-only></code>	Configures a MAC authentication based user role.	—	—
<code>set-role-machine-auth <machine_only> <user_only></code>	Configures a machine authentication rule. You can assign different rights to clients based on whether their hardware device supports machine authentication. Machine authentication is only supported on Windows devices, so this can be used to distinguish between Windows devices and other devices such as iPads.	—	—
<code>set-role-pre-auth <role></code>	Configures a pre-authentication role to allow some access to the guest users before the client authentication.	—	—
<code>set-role-unrestricted</code>	Configures unrestricted access control.	—	—
<code>set-vlan <attribute>{{contains ends-with equals matches-regular-expression not-equals starts-with}}</code>	Assigns a VLAN to the clients. The first rule that matches the configured condition is applied.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<operand> <vlan> value-of }	<p>You can specify any of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ contains—The rule is applied only if the attribute value contains the specified string. ■ ends-with—The rule is applied only if the attribute value ends with the specified string. ■ equals—The rule is applied only if the attribute value is equal to the specified string. ■ not-equals—The rule is applied only if the attribute value is not equal to the specified string. ■ starts-with—The rule is applied only if the attribute value begins with the specified string. ■ value-of - This rule sets the VLAN to the value of the attribute returned. To set a user role, the value of the attribute must already be configured on the OAW-IAP. ■ matches-regular-expression—The rule is applied only if the attribute value matches the regular expression pattern specified in <i>Operand</i>. This operator is available only if the mac-address-and-dhcp-options attribute is selected in the Attribute drop-down. 		
short-preamble-disable	<p>Disables the transmission and reception of short preamble frames for the clients connected to an SSID. By default, short preamble is enabled.</p>	—	—
strict-svp	<p>Enables Strict SVP and prioritizes voice traffic for SVP handsets.</p>	—	—
supported-mcs-set	<p>Allows you to define a set of MCS rates for HT channels.</p>	0-23	0-23

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
<code>temporal-diversity</code>	Shows if the temporal diversity feature has been enabled or disabled. When this feature is enabled and the client is not responding to 802.11 packets, the OAW-IAP attempts two hardware retries. If the hardware retries are not successful, it attempts software retries. When this feature is disabled, the OAW-IAP attempts only hardware retries.	enable, disable	disable
<code>tspec</code>	Allows the OAW-IAPs to prioritize time-sensitive traffic such as voice traffic initiated by the client.	—	—
<code>tspec-bandwidth</code>	Reserves the configured bandwidth for prioritizing voice traffic when TSPEC is enabled.	200–600000 Kbps	2000 Kbps
<code>termination</code>	Configures the EAP portion of 802.1X authentication on the OAW-IAP, instead of the RADIUS server. When enabled, this command reduces network traffic to the external RADIUS server by terminating the authorization protocol on the OAW-IAP. By default, for 802.1X authorization, the client conducts an EAP exchange with the RADIUS server, and the OAW-IAP acts as a relay for this exchange. The OAW-IAP by itself acts as an authentication server and terminates the outer layers of the EAP protocol, only relaying the innermost layer to the external RADIUS server.	—	Disabled
<code>time-range <name> {enable disable}</code>	Specify the time range profile name to apply. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ When a time range profile is enabled on SSID, the SSID is made available to the users for the configured time range. For example, if the specified time range is 12:00 to 13:00, the SSID becomes available only between 12 PM to 1 PM on a given day. ■ If a time range is disabled, the SSID becomes unavailable for 	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	the configured time range. For example, if configured time-range is 14:00 to 17:00, the SSID is made unavailable from 2 PM to 5 PM on a given day.		
type {employee voice guest}	Configures the type of network such as employee, voice, guest network.	—	—
use-ip-for-calling-station	The IP address of the client will be used as the calling-station-id.	—	—
utf8	Encodes the SSID. When enabled, the SSID name is displayed in the UTF-8 format. SSIDs are not encoded by default.	—	—
vlan	Configures a VLAN name or VLAN ID in the SSID profile.	—	—
very-high-throughput-disable	Disables VHT for clients connecting the WLAN SSID profile.	—	—
vht-mu-txbf-disable	Disables MU-MIMO. The MU-MIMO feature allows the 802.11ac Wave 2 OAW-IAPs to send multiple frames to multiple clients simultaneously over the same frequency spectrum. With MU-MIMO, APs can support simultaneous directional RF links and up to four simultaneous full-rate Wi-Fi connections (For example, smart phone, tablet, laptop, multimedia player or other client device). The MU-MIMO feature is enabled by default on WLAN SSIDs.	—	—
vht-supported-mcs-map	Allows you to define a combination of VHT MCS and spatial streams as a VHT MCS rate set.	-, 7, 8, 9	9 for each spatial stream
vht-txbf-explicit-disable	Disables VHT TX beamforming on the OAW-AP200 Series access points. This feature is available only on the OAW-AP200 Series access points.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
vlan <vlan>	Allows you to assign a unique VLAN ID or a VLAN name to a specified SSID user. The OAW-IAP takes this parameter from its per AP vlan specific configuration.	1-4095	—
wep-key <wep-key>	Static WEP key associated with the key index. The WEP key values can be 10 or 26 hexadecimal characters in length.	—	—
wispr	Enables WISPr authentication for the SSID profile.	—	—
wmm-background-dscp <dscp>	Allows you to specify the DSCP mapping value for the background traffic.	0-63	—
wmm-background-share <share>	Allocates bandwidth for background traffic such as file downloads or print jobs.	—	—
wmm-best-effort-dscp <dscp>	Allows you to specify the DSCP mapping value for the best effort traffic.	0-63	—
wmm-best-effort-share <share>	Allocates bandwidth or best effort traffic such as traffic from legacy devices or traffic from applications or devices that do not support QoS.	—	—
wmm-uapsd-disable	Disables UAPSD on all WMM ACs. By default, UAPSD or WMM power save is enabled.	—	—
wmm-video-dscp <dscp>	Allows you to specify the DSCP mapping value for the video traffic.	0-63	—
wmm-video-share <share>	Allocates bandwidth for video traffic generated from video streaming.	—	—
wmm-voice-dscp <dscp>	Allows you to specify the DSCP mapping value for the voice traffic.	0-63	—
wmm-voice-share <share>	Allocates bandwidth for voice traffic generated from the incoming and outgoing voice communication.	—	—
work-without-uplink	Allows the SSID to be used without an uplink connection. NOTE: In AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0 release, the	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	work-without-uplink is not operational. To configure SSID availability based on the uplink connection status, use the out-of-service parameter.		
wpa-passphrase <passphrase>	Defines a WPA passphrase with which you can generate a PSK.	—	—
zone <zone>	Specify the zone names for the SSID profile. When the zone is defined in SSID profile and if the same zone is defined on anOAW-IAP, the SSID is created on that OAW-IAP. Enter multiple zone name as comma-separated values.	—	—
no wlan ssid-profile <ssid_profile>	Removes the WLAN SSID profile configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a WLAN SSID profile to set up an employee, voice, or guest network.

Example

The following example configures an employee WLAN SSID profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan ssid-profile employee1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# type employee
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# essid employee1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# enable
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# vlan 1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# wpa-passphrase user@123
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# opmode wpa2-psk-aes
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# max-authentication-failures 0
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# mac-authentication
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# l2-auth-failthrough
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# termination
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# blacklist
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# mac-authentication
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# auth-server InternalServer
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# rf-band all
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# dtim-period 1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# inactivity-timeout 1000
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# broadcast-filter none
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# use-ip-for-calling-station
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# dmo-channel-utilization-threshold 90
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# local-probe-req-thresh 0
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# max-clients-threshold 64
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# set-role Group-Name contains wireless employee
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# set-vlan mac-address-and-dhcp-options matches-regular-expression ..link 200
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# no wmm-background-dscp
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# wmm-best-effort-dscp 21
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# no wmm-video-dscp
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# wmm-voice-dscp 46,44,42,41
```

```
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# zone Zone1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "employee1")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example configures a guest WLAN SSID profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan ssid-profile guestNetwork
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# type guest
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# essid guestNetwork
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# enable
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# opmode opensystem
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# rf-band all
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# dtim-period 1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# g-min-tx-rate 1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# g-max-tx-rate 54
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# a-min-tx-rate 6
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# a-max-tx-rate 54
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# inactivity-timeout 1000
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# vlan 1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# dmo-channel-utilization-threshold 90
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# max-clients-threshold 64
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# local-probe-req-thresh 0
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# blacklist
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# max-authentication-failures 3
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# radius-interim-accounting-interval 10
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# radius-reauth-interval 30
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# captive-portal external
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# mac-authentication
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# auth-server server1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# set-role-by-ssid
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# set-role-pre-auth test1
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "guestNetwork")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

The following example configures multiple zones in a WLAN SSID profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan ssid-profile default
(Instant AP) (SSID Profile "default") # zone zone1,zone2,zone3
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	The following parameters were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ download-role ■ advertise-ap-name ■ opmode <mpsk-aes> ■ opmode <wpa3-aes-ccm-128> ■ opmode <wpa-sae-aes> ■ opmode <wpa3-cnsa> ■ opmode-transition ■ opmode-transition-disable ■ enhanced-open ■ high-efficiency-enable ■ high-efficiency-disable
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	Support for multiple zones was added for the parameter, zone .
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.4.0	The following parameters were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ mdid ■ rx-ampdu-agg-disable
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.5.0.0-4.3.0.0	The following parameters were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ multicast-rate ■ use-ip-for-calling-station ■ called-station-id ■ broadcast-filtering <unicast-arp-only> ■ max-retries ■ temporal-diversity ■ mfp-capable ■ mfp-required
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.4.4-4.2.3.0	The out-of-service parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.4-4.2.1.0	The time-range parameter was added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The following parameters were added: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ captive-portal-proxy-server <ip> <port> ■ explicit-ageout-client ■ mpdu-agg-disable ■ strict-svp ■ tspec ■ tspec-bandwidth ■ vht-txbf-explicit-enable
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.2.0-4.1.1.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.4.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

Platforms	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and WLAN SSID profile configuration sub-mode.

wlan sta-profile

```
wlan sta-profile
  essid <ESSID>
  cipher-suite <cipher-suite-string>
  no...
  wpa-passphrase <WPA-key>
  uplink-band <band>
no wlan sta-profile
```

Description

This command enables Wi-Fi uplink on an OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan sta-profile	Configures a Wi-Fi uplink profile for an OAW-IAP.	—	—
essid <ESSID>	Defines a unique name for the network on which the Wi-Fi uplink will be enabled.	—	—
cipher-suite {clear wpa-tkip-psk wpa2-ccmp-psk}	Configures encryption settings. You can specify the following types of encryption: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ clear —To clear a cipher suite■ wpa-tkip-psk —To use WPA with TKIP encryption along with PSK.■ wpa2-ccmp-psk—To use WPA-2 with Counter Cipher Mode with Block CCMP, an AES-based encryption mode with strong security.	—	—
wpa-passphrase <WPA-key>	Defines a WPA passphrase with which a PSK can be generated.	—	—

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	The passphrase must be between 8 and 64 characters.		
no...	Removes the configuration of the wpa-passphrase parameter.	—	—
uplink-band <band>	Configures the band for uplink connection. The valid options are 802.11a and 802.11g.	—	—
no wlan sta-profile	Removes the WLAN sta-profile configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Wi-Fi uplink for a client station connected to an OAW-IAP.

Example

The following commands configure the Wi-Fi uplink profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config) # wlan sta-profile
(Instant AP) (sta uplink) # uplink-band dot11a
(Instant AP) (sta uplink) # uplink-band dot11a
(Instant AP) (sta uplink) # cipher-suite wpa-tkip-psk
(Instant AP) (sta uplink) # wpa-passphrase user@123
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and Wi-Fi uplink sub-mode.

wlan tacacs-server

```
wlan tacacs-server <profile-name>
  deadtime <minutes>
  ip <IP-address>
  key <key>
  no
  port <port>
  retry-count <number>
  session-authorization
  timeout <seconds>
  no...
no tacacs-server <profile-name>
```

Description

This command is used to configure a TACACS server for management users.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan tacacs-server	Configures the TACACS server profile.	—	—
deadtime <minutes>	Configures an interval.	—	—
ip <IP-address>	Configures the IP address of the TACACS server.	—	—
port <port>	Configures the TCP port for the server.	—	49
key	Configures a shared secret key to authenticate communication between the TACACS+ client and server.	—	—
timeout <seconds>	Configures a timeout value for TACACS+ requests from the management users.	—	20
retry-count <number>	Configures the maximum number of authentication requests that are sent to the server.	—	3
session-authorization	Enables session authorization for the admin users. By default, session authorization is disabled.	—	—
no...	Removes the definition of the following parameters configured under the wlan tacacs-server command. <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ deadtime■ key■ port■ retry-count■ session-authorization■ timeout	—	—
no tacacs-server <profile-name>	Removes the TACACS server configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a TACACS server as an external authentication server. This configuration applies only for management users in AOS-W Instant and not for the other SSID or wired profiles.

Example

The following example configures the TACACS protocols:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan tacacs-server Server1
(Instant AP) (TACACS Server < Server1>) # ip <10.17.121.54>
(Instant AP) (TACACS Server <Server1>) # port <49>
(Instant AP) (TACACS Server <Server1>) # key <pass123>
(Instant AP) (TACACS Server <Server1>) # timeout <30>
(Instant AP) (TACACS Server <Server1>) # retry-count <4>
(Instant AP) (TACACS Server <Server1>) # deadtime <30>
(Instant AP) (TACACS Server <Server1>) # end
(Instant AP) # commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	The deadtime and session authorization parameters were added.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and TACACS server profile sub-mode.

wlan walled-garden

```
wlan walled-garden
  white-list <domain>
  black-list <domain>
  no...
no wlan walled-garden
```

Description

This command configures a walled garden to control user access to the web content and services. The walled garden access is required when an external captive portal is used.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
wlan walled-garden	Creates a Walled Garden profile for the OAW-IAP.	—	—
white-list <domain>	Configures a whitelist of URLs to allow the authenticated users to access to a specific domain. You can specify the URLs which the users can access. To allow access to various sites in the same domain, you can specify a POSIX regular expression (regex(7)). For example, yahoo.com/* to provide access to various domains such as news.yahoo.com , travel.yahoo.com and finance.yahoo.com . Similarly, the www.apple.com/library/test is only allow a subset of www.apple.com site corresponding to path /library/test/* .	URLs, URLs with POSIX regular expression (regex(7))	—
black-list <domain>	Configures a blacklist to prevent the users from accessing the websites in a specific domain. You can specify the URLs for which the user access is denied. When a URL specified in blacklist is accessed by an unauthenticated user, OAW-IAP sends an HTTP 403 response to the client with a simple error message.	URLs	—
no...	Removes the configuration settings of the white-list and black-list parameters.	—	—
no wlan walled-garden	Deletes the walled garden configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a walled garden profile. A walled garden access is required when an external captive portal is used. For example, a hotel environment where the unauthenticated users are allowed to navigate to a designated login page (for example, a hotel website) and all its contents.

The users who do not sign up for the Internet service can view the “allowed” websites (typically hotel property websites). The website names must be DNS-based and support the option to define wildcards. This works for client devices with or without HTTP proxy settings.

When a user attempts to navigate to other websites not in the whitelist of the walled garden profile, the user is redirected to the login page. Similarly, a blacklisted walled garden profile blocks the users from accessing some websites.

Example

The following example configures a walled garden profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan walled-garden
(Instant AP) (Walled Garden)# white-list <domain>
(Instant AP) (Walled Garden)# black-list <domain>
(Instant AP) (Walled Garden)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

wlan wispr-profile

```
wlan wispr-profile
  wispr-location-id-ac <ac>
  wispr-location-id-cc <cc>
  wispr-location-id-isocc <issoc>
  wispr-location-id-network <network>
  wispr-location-name-location <location-name>
  wispr-location-name-operator-name <operator-name>
  no...
no wlan wispr-profile
```

Description

This command configures a WISPr authentication profile for an OAW-IAP. WISPr authentication allows a smart client to authenticate on the network when they roam between WISPrs, even if the wireless hotspot uses an ISP with whom the client may not have an account.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
wlan wispr-profile	Creates a WISPr authentication profile
wispr-location-id-ac <ac>	Configures an E.164 Area Code for the WISPr Location ID.
wispr-location-id-cc <cc>	Configures an E.164 Country Code for the WISPr Location ID.
wispr-location-id-isocc <issoc>	Configures an ISO Country Code for the WISPr Location ID.
wispr-location-id-network <network>	Configures an SSID associated with the WISPr Location ID.
wispr-location-name-location <location-name>	Associates the Hotspot location to the WISPr profile.
wispr-location-name-operator-name <operator-name>	Associates the hotspot operator profile to the WISPr authentication profile.
no...	Removes the parameters configured under the wlan wispr-profile command.
no wlan wispr-profile	Removes the wlan wispr-profile command.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure a WISPr authentication profile for the captive portal users. AOS-W Instant supports the following smart clients:

- iPass
- Boingo

These smart clients enable client authentication and roaming between hotspots by embedding iPass GIS redirect, authentication, and logoff messages within HTML messages that are sent to the OAW-IAP.

The WISPr RADIUS attributes and configuration parameters are specific to the RADIUS server used by your ISP for the WISPr authentication. Contact your ISP to determine the parameter values for WISPr profile configuration. You can find a list of ISO and ITU country and area codes at the ISO and ITU websites (www.iso.org and <http://www.itu.int>).

Example

The following commands configure a WISPr authentication profile:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# wlan wispr-profile
(Instant AP) (WISPr)# wispr-location-id-ac 408
(Instant AP) (WISPr)# wispr-location-id-cc 1
(Instant AP) (WISPr)# wispr-location-id-isocc US
(Instant AP) (WISPr)# wispr-location-id-network wispr
(Instant AP) (WISPr)# wispr-location-name-location airport
(Instant AP) (WISPr)# wispr-location-name-operator-name KNP
(Instant AP) (WISPr)# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode and WISPr profile sub-mode.

write

```
write {erase <all> <reboot>|memory}
```

Description

This command saves the running configuration to memory or displays the running configuration on the screen. This command can also be used to erase the running configuration and return to factory default setting.

Syntax

Parameter	Description
erase <all> <reboot>	Erases the running system configuration file. Rebooting the OAW-IAP resets it to the factory default configuration. If you specify all, the configuration and all data in the OAW-IAP databases are erased.
memory	Saves the current system configuration to memory. Any configuration changes made during this session will be made permanent.

Usage Guidelines

Configuration changes made using the CLI affect only the current session. You must save your changes for them to be retained across system reboots. Changes are lost if the system reboots before saving the changes.

The following command assumes you have already saved your configuration. Reboot the OAW-IAP:

The OAW-IAP returns the following messages:

```
Do you really want to reset the system(y/n): y
System will now restart!
...
Restarting system.
```

Example

The following command saves your changes so they are retained after a reboot:

```
write memory
```

```
Save configuration.
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.2.1.0-3.3.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

xml-api-server

```
xml-api-server [<xml_api_server_profile>]
  ip <addr> [mask <mask>]
  key <key>
  no...
no xml-api-server [<xml_api_server_profile>]
```

Description

This command integrates an XML API interface to the OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
xml-api-server	Displays the sub-mode for configuring the XML API interface parameters.	—	—
<xml_api_server_profile>	Creates an XML API server profile.	—	—
ip <subnet> mask [<mask>]	Configures the subnet of the XML API server. You can optionally configure the subnet mask for the XML API server.	—	—
key <shared-key>	Configures the key required for accessing the XML API interface.	—	—
no...	Removes the parameter definitions configured under the xml-api-server command.	—	—
no xml-api-server [<xml_api_server_profile>]	Removes the XML API configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to integrate an OAW-IAP with an external XML API interface.

Example

The following command configures the XML API Server details on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP) (config)# xml-api-server test-xml
(Instant AP) (xml-api-server "test-xml")# ip 12.0.132.61
(Instant AP) (xml-api-server "test-xml")# key123
(Instant AP) (xml-api-server "test-xml")# end
(Instant AP)# commit apply
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.3.1-4.2.0.0	This command was modified.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Configuration mode

zeroize-tpm-keys

zeroize-tpm-keys
no...

Description

This command zeroizes TPM keys in FIPS-based OAW-IAPs.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
zeroize-tpm-keys	Zeroizes TPM keys in the OAW-IAP.	—	—
no...	Erases the stored keys from the OAW-IAP.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

This command enables zeroization of FIPS-based OAW-IAPs under circumstances that present a threat to their integrity such as unauthorized removal of FIPS-based OAW-IAPs, evidence of tampering, and so on.

Example

The following example configures a zone name on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# zeroize-tpm-keys
```

```
WARNING: The effect of the action you are about to execute is not reversible.  
Do you really want to zeroize the TPM keys(y/n): y  
This action will void the warranty on the IAP and nullify the RMA. Are you still sure you want  
to do this?(y/n)y  
You are about to wipe the contents of the TPM and render the IAP permanently inoperable. Are  
you ready to go ahead?(y/n):y  
Running Clear Command.....  
Completed Executing Clear Command.  
Running tcspd -c command  
Completed executing tcspd -c Command.  
TPM Keys Cleared Successfully.
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.4.0.0	Command introduced

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

zonename

zonename <name>
no...

Description

This command configures a zone name for the OAW-IAP. You can configure zone settings on an OAW-IAP and the SSID profile, to assign an SSID to a specific OAW-IAP.

Syntax

Parameter	Description	Range	Default
zonename <name>	Configures zone on an OAW-IAP. You can configure up to six SSID zones per AP, and up to 32 SSID zones per ssid-profile. Use comma separators when listing multiple zones.	32 -192	—
no...	Removes the configuration.	—	—

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure an OAW-IAP zone. To assign an SSID to a specific OAW-IAP, the OAW-IAP zone name must be configured on the WLAN SSID profile.

The following constraints apply to the OAW-IAP zone configuration:

- An OAW-IAP can belong to six zones and only six zones can be configured on an SSID.
- If an SSID belongs to a zone, all OAW-IAPs in this zone can broadcast this SSID. If no OAW-IAP belongs to the zone configured on the SSID, the SSID is not broadcast.
- If an SSID does not belong to any zone, all OAW-IAPs can broadcast this SSID.

Example

The following example configures a zone name on an OAW-IAP:

```
(Instant AP)# zonename zoneA
```

Command History

Release	Modification
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 8.3.0.0	The range of zonename parameter was updated due to support for multiple zone configuration.
Alcatel-Lucent AOS-W Instant 6.4.0.2-4.1.0.0	Command introduced.

Command Information

OAW-IAP Platform	Command Mode
All platforms	Privileged EXEC mode

The following table provides a brief description of the terminology used in this guide.

3DES

Triple Data Encryption Standard. 3DES is a symmetric-key block cipher that applies the DES cipher algorithm three times to each data block.

3G

Third Generation of Wireless Mobile Telecommunications Technology. See W-CDMA.

3GPP

Third Generation Partnership Project. 3GPP is a collaborative project aimed at developing globally acceptable specifications for third generation mobile systems.

4G

Fourth Generation of Wireless Mobile Telecommunications Technology. See LTE.

802.11

802.11 is an evolving family of specifications for wireless LANs developed by a working group of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). 802.11 standards use the Ethernet protocol and Carrier Sense Multiple Access with collision avoidance (CSMA/CA) for path sharing.

802.11 bSec

802.11 bSec is an alternative to 802.11i. The difference between bSec and standard 802.11i is that bSec implements Suite B algorithms wherever possible. Notably, Advanced Encryption Standard-Counter with CBC-MAC is replaced by Advanced Encryption Standard - Galois/Counter Mode, and the Key Derivation Function (KDF) of 802.11i is upgraded to support SHA-256 and SHA-384.

802.11a

802.11a provides specifications for wireless systems. Networks using 802.11a operate at radio frequencies in the 5 GHz band. The specification uses a modulation scheme known as orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing (OFDM) that is especially well suited to use in office settings. The maximum data transfer rate is 54 Mbps.

802.11ac

802.11ac is a wireless networking standard in the 802.11 family that provides high-throughput WLANs on the 5 GHz band.

802.11b

802.11b is a WLAN standard often called Wi-Fi and is backward compatible with 802.11. Instead of the Phase-Shift Keying (PSK) modulation method used in 802.11 standards, 802.11b uses Complementary Code Keying (CCK) that allows higher data speeds and makes it less susceptible to multipath-propagation interference. 802.11b operates in the 2.4 GHz band and the maximum data transfer rate is 11 Mbps.

802.11d

802.11d is a wireless network communications specification for use in countries where systems using other standards in the 802.11 family are not allowed to operate. Configuration can be fine-tuned at the Media Access Control (MAC) layer level to comply with the rules of the country or district in which the network is to be used. Rules are subject to variation and include allowed frequencies, allowed power levels, and allowed signal bandwidth. 802.11d facilitates global roaming.

802.11e

802.11e is an enhancement to the 802.11a and 802.11b specifications that enhances the 802.11 Media Access Control layer with a coordinated Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) construct. It adds error-correcting mechanisms for delay-sensitive applications such as voice and video. The 802.11e specification provides seamless interoperability between business, home, and public environments such as airports and hotels, and offers all subscribers high-speed Internet access with full-motion video, high-fidelity audio, and VoIP.

802.11g

802.11g offers transmission over relatively short distances at up to 54 Mbps, compared with the 11 Mbps theoretical maximum of 802.11b standard. 802.11g employs Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM), the modulation scheme used in 802.11a, to obtain higher data speed. Computers or terminals set up for 802.11g can fall back to speed of 11 Mbps, so that 802.11b and 802.11g devices can be compatible within a single network.

802.11h

802.11h is intended to resolve interference issues introduced by the use of 802.11a in some locations, particularly with military Radar systems and medical devices. Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) detects the presence of other devices on a channel and automatically switches the network to another channel if and when such signals are detected. Transmit Power Control (TPC) reduces the radio frequency (RF) output power of each network transmitter to a level that minimizes the risk of interference.

802.11i

802.11i provides improved encryption for networks that use 802.11a, 802.11b, and 802.11g standards. It requires new encryption key protocols, known as Temporal Key Integrity Protocol (TKIP) and Advanced Encryption Standard (AES).

802.11j

802.11j is a proposed addition to the 802.11 family of standards that incorporates Japanese regulatory extensions to 802.11a; the main intent is to add channels in the radio frequency (RF) band of 4.9 GHz to 5.0 GHz.

802.11k

802.11k is an IEEE standard that enables APs and client devices to discover the best available radio resources for seamless BSS transition in a WLAN.

802.11m

802.11m is an Initiative to perform editorial maintenance, corrections, improvements, clarifications, and interpretations relevant to documentation for 802.11 family specifications.

802.11n

802.11n is a wireless networking standard to improve network throughput over the two previous standards, 802.11a and 802.11g. With 802.11n, there will be a significant increase in the maximum raw data rate from 54 Mbps to 600 Mbps with the use of four spatial streams at a channel width of 40 MHz.

802.11r

802.11r is an IEEE standard for enabling seamless BSS transitions in a WLAN. 802.11r standard is also referred to as Fast BSS transition.

802.11u

802.11u is an amendment to the IEEE 802.11 WLAN standards for connection to external networks using common wireless devices such as smartphones and tablet PCs. The 802.11u protocol provides wireless clients with a streamlined mechanism to discover and authenticate to suitable networks, and allows mobile users to roam between partner networks without additional authentication. An 802.11u-capable device supports the Passpoint technology from the Wi-Fi Alliance Hotspot 2.0 R2 Specification that simplifies and automates access to public Wi-Fi.

802.11v

802.11v is an IEEE standard that allows client devices to exchange information about the network topology and RF environment. This information is used for assigning best available radio resources for the client devices to provide seamless connectivity.

802.1Q

802.1Q is an IEEE standard that enables the use of VLANs on an Ethernet network. 802.1Q supports VLAN tagging.

802.1X

802.1X is an IEEE standard for port-based network access control designed to enhance 802.11 WLAN security. 802.1X provides an authentication framework that allows a user to be authenticated by a central authority.

802.3af

802.3af is an IEEE standard for Power over Ethernet (PoE) version that supplies up to 15.4W of DC power. See PoE.

802.3at

802.3at is an IEEE standard for PoE version that supplies up to 25.5W of DC power. See PoE+.

A-MPDU

Aggregate MAC Protocol Data Unit. A-MPDU is a method of frame aggregation, where several MPDUs are combined into a single frame for transmission.

A-MSDU

Aggregate MAC Service Data Unit. A-MSDU is a structure containing multiple MSDUs, transported within a single (unfragmented) data MAC MPDU.

AAA

Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting. AAA is a security framework to authenticate users, authorize the type of access based on user credentials, and record authentication events and information about the network access and network resource consumption.

ABR

Area Border Router. ABR is used for establishing connection between the backbone networks and the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) areas. ABR is located near the border of one or more OSPF areas.

AC

Access Category. As per the IEEE 802.11e standards, AC refers to various levels of traffic prioritization in Enhanced Distributed Channel Access (EDCA) operation mode. The WLAN applications prioritize traffic based on the Background, Best Effort, Video, and Voice access categories. AC can also refer to Alternating Current, a form of electric energy that flows when the appliances are plugged to a wall socket.

ACC

Advanced Cellular Coexistence. The ACC feature in APs enable WLANs to perform at peak efficiency by minimizing interference from 3G/4G/LTE networks, distributed antenna systems, and commercial small cell/femtocell equipment.

Access-Accept

Response from the RADIUS server indicating successful authentication and containing authorization information.

Access-Reject

Response from RADIUS server indicating that a user is not authorized.

Access-Request

RADIUS packet sent to a RADIUS server requesting authorization.

Accounting-Request

RADIUS packet type sent to a RADIUS server containing accounting summary information.

Accounting-Response

RADIUS packet sent by the RADIUS server to acknowledge receipt of an Accounting-Request.

ACE

Access Control Entry. ACE is an element in an ACL that includes access control information.

ACI

Adjacent Channel Interference. ACI refers to interference or interruptions detected on a broadcasting channel, caused by too much power on an adjacent channel in the spectrum.

ACL

Access Control List. ACL is a common way of restricting certain types of traffic on a physical port.

Active Directory

Microsoft Active Directory. The directory server that stores information about a variety of things, such as organizations, sites, systems, users, shares, and other network objects or components. It also provides authentication and authorization mechanisms, and a framework within which related services can be deployed.

ActiveSync

Mobile data synchronization app developed by Microsoft that allows a mobile device to be synchronized with either a desktop or a server running compatible software products.

ad hoc network

An ad hoc network is a network composed of individual devices communicating with each other directly. Many ad hoc networks are Local Area Networks (LANs) where computers or other devices are enabled to send data directly to one another rather than going through a centralized access point.

ADO

Active X Data Objects is a part of Microsoft Data Access Components (MDACs) that enables client applications to access data sources through an (Object Linking and Embedding Database) OLE DB provider. ADO supports key features for building client-server and Web-based applications.

ADP

Aruba Discovery Protocol. ADP is an Aruba proprietary Layer 2 protocol. It is used by the APs to obtain the IP address of the TFTP server from which it downloads the AP boot image.

AES

Advanced Encryption Standard. AES is an encryption standard used for encrypting and protecting electronic data. The AES encrypts and decrypts data in blocks of 128 bits (16 bytes), and can use keys of 128 bits, 192 bits, and 256 bits.

AIFSN

Arbitrary Inter-frame Space Number. AIFSN is set by the AP in beacon frames and probe responses. AIFS is a method of prioritizing a particular category of traffic over the other, for example prioritizing voice or video messages over email.

AirGroup

The application that allows the end users to register their personal mobile devices on a local network and define a group of friends or associates who are allowed to share them. AirGroup is primarily designed for colleges and other institutions. AirGroup uses zero configuration networking to allow Apple mobile devices, such as the AirPrint wireless printer service and the AirPlay mirroring service, to communicate over a complex access network topology.

AirWave Management Client

AirWave Management Client is a Windows software utility that enables client devices (such as a laptop) to act as passive RF sensors and augments the AirWave RAPIDS module.

ALE

Analytics and Location Engine. ALE gives visibility into everything the wireless network knows. This enables customers and partners to gain a wealth of information about the people on their premises. This can be very important for many different verticals and use cases. ALE includes a location engine that calculates associated and unassociated device location periodically using context streams, including RSSI readings, from WLAN controllers or Instant clusters.

ALG

Application Layer Gateway. ALG is a security component that manages application layer protocols such as SIP, FTP and so on.

AM

Air Monitor. AM is a mode of operation supported on wireless APs. When an AP operates in the Air Monitor mode, it enhances the wireless networks by collecting statistics, monitoring traffic, detecting intrusions, enforcing security policies, balancing wireless traffic load, self-healing coverage gaps, and more. However, clients cannot connect to APs operating in the AM mode.

AMON

Advanced Monitoring. AMON is used in Aruba WLAN deployments for improved network management, monitoring and diagnostic capabilities.

AMP

AirWave Management Platform. AMP is a network management system for configuring, monitoring, and upgrading wired and wireless devices on your network.

ANQP

Access Network Query Protocol. ANQP is a query and a response protocol for Wi-Fi hotspot services. ANQP includes information Elements (IEs) that can be sent from the AP to the client to identify the AP network and service provider. The IEs typically include information about the domain name of the AP operator, the IP addresses available at the AP, and information about potential roaming partners accessible through the AP. If the client responds with a request for a specific IE, the AP will send a Generic Advertisement Service (GAS) response frame with the configured ANQP IE information.

ANSI

American National Standards Institute. It refers to the ANSI compliance standards for products, systems, services, and processes.

API

Application Programming Interface. Refers to a set of functions, procedures, protocols, and tools that enable users to build application software.

app

Short form for application. It generally refers to the application that is downloaded and used on mobile devices.

ARM

Adaptive Radio Management. ARM dynamically monitors and adjusts the network to ensure that all users are allowed ready access. It enables full utilization of the available spectrum to support maximum number of users by intelligently choosing the best RF channel and transmit power for APs in their current RF environment.

ARP

Address Resolution Protocol. ARP is used for mapping IP network address to the hardware MAC address of a device.

Aruba Activate

Aruba Activate is a cloud-based service that helps provision your Aruba devices and maintain your inventory. Activate automates the provisioning process, allowing a single IT technician to easily and rapidly deploy devices throughout a distributed enterprise network.

ASCII

American Standard Code for Information Interchange. An ASCII code is a numerical representation of a character or an action.

B-RAS

Broadband Remote Access Server. A B-RAS is a server that facilitates and converges traffic from multiple Internet traffic resources such as cable, DSL, Ethernet, or Broadband wireless.

band

Band refers to a specified range of frequencies of electromagnetic radiation.

BGP

Border Gateway Protocol. BGP is a routing protocol for exchanging data and information between different host gateways or autonomous systems on the Internet.

BLE

Bluetooth Low Energy. The BLE functionality is offered by Bluetooth® to enable devices to run for long durations with low power consumption.

BMC

Beacon Management Console. BMC manages and monitors beacons from the BLE devices. The BLE devices are used for location tracking and proximity detection.

BPDU

Bridge Protocol Data Unit. A BPDU is a data message transmitted across a local area network to detect loops in network topologies.

BRE

Basic Regular Expression. The BRE syntax standards designed by the IEEE provides extension to the traditional Simple Regular Expressions syntax and allows consistency between utility programs such as grep, sed, and awk.

BSS

Basic Service Set. A BSS is a set of interconnected stations that can communicate with each other. BSS can be an independent BSS or infrastructure BSS. An independent BSS is an ad hoc network that does not include APs, whereas the infrastructure BSS consists of an AP and all its associated clients.

BSSID

Basic Service Set Identifier. The BSSID identifies a particular BSS within an area. In infrastructure BSS networks, the BSSID is the MAC address of the AP. In independent BSS or ad hoc networks, the BSSID is generated randomly.

BYOD

Bring Your Own Device. BYOD refers to the use of personal mobile devices within an enterprise network infrastructure.

CA

Certificate Authority or Certification Authority. Entity in a public key infrastructure system that issues certificates to clients. A certificate signing request received by the CA is converted into a certificate when the CA adds a signature generated with a private key. See digital certificate.

CAC

Call Admission Control. CAC regulates traffic volume in voice communications. CAC can also be used to ensure or maintain a certain level of audio quality in voice communications networks.

CALEA

Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act. To comply with the CALEA specifications and to allow lawful interception of Internet traffic by the law enforcement and intelligence agencies, the telecommunications carriers and manufacturers of telecommunications equipment are required to modify and design their equipment, facilities, and services to ensure that they have built-in surveillance capabilities.

Campus AP

Campus APs are used in private networks where APs connect over private links (LAN, WLAN, WAN or MPLS) and terminate directly on controllers. Campus APs are deployed as part of the indoor campus solution in enterprise office buildings, warehouses, hospitals, universities, and so on.

captive portal

A captive portal is a web page that allows the users to authenticate and sign in before connecting to a public-access network. Captive portals are typically used by business centers, airports, hotel lobbies, coffee shops, and other venues that offer free Wi-Fi hotspots for the guest users.

CCA

Clear Channel Assessment. In wireless networks, the CCA method detects if a channel is occupied or clear, and determines if the channel is available for data transmission.

CDP

Cisco Discovery Protocol. CDP is a proprietary Data Link Layer protocol developed by Cisco Systems. CDP runs on Cisco devices and enables networking applications to learn about the neighboring devices directly connected to the network.

CDR

Call Detail Record. A CDR contains the details of a telephone or VoIP call, such as the origin and destination addresses of the call, the start time and end time of the call, any toll charges that were added through the network or charges for operator services, and so on.

CEF

Common Event Format. The CEF is a standard for the interoperability of event or log-generating devices and applications. The standard syntax for CEF includes a prefix and a variable extension formatted as key-value pairs.

CGI

Common Gateway Interface. CGI is a standard protocol for exchanging data between the web servers and executable programs running on a server to dynamically process web pages.

CHAP

Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol. CHAP is an authentication scheme used by PPP servers to validate the identity of remote clients.

CIDR

Classless Inter-Domain Routing. CIDR is an IP standard for creating and allocating unique identifiers for networks and devices. The CIDR IP addressing scheme is used as a replacement for the older IP addressing scheme based on classes A, B, and C. With CIDR, a single IP address can be used to designate many unique IP addresses. A CIDR IP address ends with a slash followed by the IP network prefix, for example, 192.0.2.0/24.

ClearPass

ClearPass is an access management system for creating and enforcing policies across a network to all devices and applications. The ClearPass integrated platform includes applications such as Policy Manager, Guest, Onboard, OnGuard, Insight, Profile, QuickConnect, and so on.

ClearPass Guest

ClearPass Guest is a configurable ClearPass application for secure visitor network access management.

ClearPass Policy Manager

ClearPass Policy Manager is a baseline platform for policy management, AAA, profiling, network access control, and reporting. With ClearPass Policy Manager, the network administrators can configure and manage secure network access that accommodates requirements across multiple locations and multivendor networks, regardless of device ownership and connection method.

CLI

Command-Line Interface. A console interface with a command line shell that allows users to execute text input as commands and convert these commands to appropriate functions.

CN

Common Name. CN is the primary name used to identify a certificate.

CNA

Captive Network Assistant. CNA is a popup page shown when joining a network that has a captive portal.

CoA

Change of Authorization. The RADIUS CoA is used in the AAA service framework to allow dynamic modification of the authenticated, authorized, and active subscriber sessions.

CoS

Class of Service. CoS is used in data and voice protocols for classifying packets into different types of traffic (voice, video, or data) and setting a service priority. For example, voice traffic can be assigned a higher priority over email or HTTP traffic.

CPE

Customer Premises Equipment. It refers to any terminal or equipment located at the customer premises.

CPsec

Control Plane Security. CPsec is a secure form of communication between a controller and APs to protect the control plane communications. This is performed by means of using public-key self-signed certificates created by each master controller.

CPU

Central Processing Unit. A CPU is an electronic circuitry in a computer for processing instructions.

CRC

Cyclic Redundancy Check. CRC is a data verification method for detecting errors in digital data during transmission, storage, or retrieval.

CRL

Certificate Revocation List. CRL is a list of revoked certificates maintained by a certification authority.

cryptobinding

Short for cryptographic binding. A procedure in a tunneled EAP method that binds together the tunnel protocol and the tunneled authentication methods, ensuring the relationship between a collection of data assets. Cryptographic binding focuses on protecting the server; mutual cryptographic binding protects both peer and server.

CSA

Channel Switch Announcement. The CSA element enables an AP to advertise that it is switching to a new channel before it begins transmitting on that channel. This allows the clients, which support CSA, to transition to the new channel with minimal downtime.

CSMA/CA

Carrier Sense Multiple Access / Collision Avoidance. CSMA/CA is a protocol for carrier transmission in networks using the 802.11 standard. CSMA/CA aims to prevent collisions by listening to the broadcasting nodes, and informing devices not to transmit any data until the broadcasting channel is free.

CSR

Certificate Signing Request. In PKI systems, a CSR is a message sent from an applicant to a CA to apply for a digital identity certificate.

CSV

Comma-Separated Values. A file format that stores tabular data in the plain text format separated by commas.

CTS

Clear to Send. The CTS refers to the data transmission and protection mechanism used by the 802.11 wireless networking protocol to prevent frame collision occurrences. See RTS.

CW

Contention Window. In QoS, CW refers to a window set for access categories based on the type of traffic. Based on the type and volume of the traffic, the minimum and maximum values can be calculated to provide a wider window when necessary.

DAI

Dynamic ARP inspection. A security feature that validates ARP packets in a network.

DAS

Distributed Antenna System. DAS is a network of antenna nodes strategically placed around a geographical area or structure for additional cellular coverage.

dB

Decibel. Unit of measure for sound or noise and is the difference or ratio between two signal levels.

dBm

Decibel-Milliwatts. dBm is a logarithmic measurement (integer) that is typically used in place of mW to represent receive-power level. AMP normalizes all signals to dBm, so that it is easy to evaluate performance between various vendors.

DCB

Data Center Bridging. DCB is a collection of standards developed by IEEE for creating a converged data center network using Ethernet.

DCE

Data Communication Equipment. DCE refers to the devices that establish, maintain, and terminate communication network sessions between a data source and its destination.

DCF

Distributed Coordination Function. DCF is a protocol that uses carrier sensing along with a four-way handshake to maximize the throughput while preventing packet collisions.

DDMO

Distributed Dynamic Multicast Optimization. DDMO is similar to Dynamic Multicast Optimization (DMO) where the multicast streams are converted into unicast streams on the AP instead of the controller, to

enhance the quality and reliability of streaming videos, while preserving the bandwidth available to non-video clients.

DES

Data Encryption Standard. DES is a common standard for data encryption and a form of secret key cryptography, which uses only one key for encryption and decryption.

designated router

Designated router refers to a router interface that is elected to originate network link advertisements for networks using the OSPF protocol.

destination NAT

Destination Network Address Translation. Destination NAT is a process of translating the destination IP address of an end route packet in a network. Destination NAT is used for redirecting the traffic destined to a virtual host to the real host, where the virtual host is identified by the destination IP address and the real host is identified by the translated IP address.

DFS

Dynamic Frequency Selection. DFS is a mandate for radio systems operating in the 5 GHz band to be equipped with means to identify and avoid interference with Radar systems.

DFT

Discrete Fourier Transform. DFT converts discrete-time data sets into a discrete-frequency representation. See FFT.

DHCP

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. A network protocol that enables a server to automatically assign an IP address to an IP-enabled device from a defined range of numbers configured for a given network.

DHCP snooping

DHCP snooping enables the switch to monitor and control DHCP messages received from untrusted devices that are connected to the switch.

digital certificate

A digital certificate is an electronic document that uses a digital signature to bind a public key with an identity—information such as the name of a person or an organization, address, and so forth.

Digital wireless pulse

A wireless technology for transmitting large amounts of digital data over a wide spectrum of frequency bands with very low power for a short distance. Ultra Wideband radio can carry a huge amount of data over a distance up to 230 ft at very low power (less than 0.5 mW), and has the ability to carry signals through doors and other obstacles that tend to reflect signals at more limited bandwidths and a higher power.

Disconnect-Ack

Disconnect-Ack is a NAS response packet to a Disconnect-Request, which indicates that the session was disconnected.

Disconnect-Nak

Disconnect-Nak is NAS response packet to a Disconnect-Request, which indicates that the session was not disconnected.

Disconnect-Request

Disconnect-Request is a RADIUS packet type sent to a NAS requesting that a user or session be disconnected.

distribution certificate

Distribution certificate is used for digitally signing iOS mobile apps to enable enterprise app distribution. It verifies the identity of the app publisher.

DLNA

Digital Living Network Alliance. DLNA is a set of interoperability guidelines for sharing digital media among multimedia devices.

DMO

Dynamic Multicast Optimization. DMO is a process of converting multicast streams into unicast streams over a wireless link to enhance the quality and reliability of streaming videos, while preserving the bandwidth available to non-video clients.

DN

Distinguished Name. A series of fields in a digital certificate that, taken together, constitute the unique identity of the person or device that owns the digital certificate. Common fields in a DN include country, state, locality, organization, organizational unit, and the "common name", which is the primary name used to identify the certificate.

DNS

Domain Name System. A DNS server functions as a phone book for the intranet and Internet users. It converts human-readable computer host names into IP addresses and IP addresses into host names. It stores several records for a domain name such as an address 'A' record, name server (NS), and mail exchanger (MX) records. The Address 'A' record is the most important record that is stored in a DNS server, because it provides the required IP address for a network peripheral or element.

DOCSIS

Data over Cable Service Interface Specification. A telecommunication standard for Internet access through cable modem.

DoS

Denial of Service. DoS is any type of attack where the attackers send excessive messages to flood traffic and thereby preventing the legitimate users from accessing the service.

DPD

Dead Peer Detection. A method used by the network devices to detect the availability of the peer devices.

DPI

Deep Packet Inspection. DPI is an advanced method of network packet filtering that is used for inspecting data packets exchanged between the devices and systems over a network. DPI functions at the Application layer of the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) reference model and enables users to identify, categorize, track, reroute, or stop packets passing through a network.

DRT

Downloadable Regulatory Table. The DRT feature allows new regulatory approvals to be distributed for APs without a software upgrade or patch.

DS

Differentiated Services. The DS specification aims to provide uninterrupted quality of service by managing and controlling the network traffic, so that certain types of traffic get precedence.

DSCP

Differentiated Services Code Point. DSCP is a 6-bit packet header value used for traffic classification and priority assignment.

DSL

Digital Subscriber Line. The DSL technology allows the transmission of digital data over telephone lines. A DSL modem is a device used for connecting a computer or router to a telephone line that offers connectivity to the Internet.

DSSS

Direct-Sequence Spread Spectrum. DSSS is a modulation technique used for reducing overall signal interference. This technique multiplies the original data signal with a pseudo random noise spreading code. Spreading of this signal makes the resulting wideband channel more noisy, thereby increasing the resistance to interference. See FHSS.

DST

Daylight Saving Time. DST is also known as summer time that refers to the practice of advancing clocks, so that evenings have more daylight and mornings have less. Typically clocks are adjusted forward one hour near the start of spring and are adjusted backward in autumn.

DTE

Data Terminal Equipment. DTE refers to a device that converts user information into signals or re-converts the received signals.

DTIM

Delivery Traffic Indication Message. DTIM is a kind of traffic indication map. A DTIM interval determines when the APs must deliver broadcast and multicast frames to their associated clients in power save mode.

DTLS

Datagram Transport Layer Security. DTLS communications protocol provides communications security for datagram protocols.

dynamic authorization

Dynamic authorization refers to the ability to make changes to a visitor account's session while it is in progress. This might include disconnecting a session or updating some aspect of the authorization for the session.

dynamic NAT

Dynamic Network Address Translation. Dynamic NAT maps multiple public IP addresses and uses these addresses with an internal or private IP address. Dynamic NAT helps to secure a network by masking the internal configuration of a private network.

EAP

Extensible Authentication Protocol. An authentication protocol for wireless networks that extends the methods used by the PPP, a protocol often used when connecting a computer to the Internet. EAP can support multiple authentication mechanisms, such as token cards, smart cards, certificates, one-time passwords, and public key encryption authentication.

EAP-FAST

EAP – Flexible Authentication Secure Tunnel (tunneled).

EAP-GTC

EAP – Generic Token Card. (non-tunneled).

EAP-MD5

EAP – Method Digest 5. (non-tunneled).

EAP-MSCHAP

EAP Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol.

EAP-MSCHAPv2

EAP Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol Version 2.

EAP-PEAP

EAP–Protected EAP. A widely used protocol for securely transporting authentication data across a network (tunneled).

EAP-PWD

EAP-Password. EAP-PWD is an EAP method that uses a shared password for authentication.

EAP-TLS

EAP–Transport Layer Security. EAP-TLS is a certificate-based authentication method supporting mutual authentication, integrity-protected ciphersuite negotiation and key exchange between two endpoints. See RFC 5216.

EAP-TTLS

EAP–Tunneled Transport Layer Security. EAP-TTLS is an EAP method that encapsulates a TLS session, consisting of a handshake phase and a data phase. See RFC 5281.

EAPoL

Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN. A network port authentication protocol used in IEEE 802.1X standards to provide a generic network sign-on to access network resources.

ECC

Elliptical Curve Cryptography or Error correcting Code memory. Elliptical Curve Cryptography is a public-key encryption technique that is based on elliptic curve theory used for creating faster, smaller, and more efficient cryptographic keys. Error Correcting Code memory is a type of computer data storage that can detect and correct the most common kinds of internal data corruption. ECC memory is used in most computers where data corruption cannot be tolerated under any circumstances, such as for scientific or financial computing.

ECDSA

Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm. ECDSA is a cryptographic algorithm that supports the use of public or private key pairs for encrypting and decrypting information.

EDCA

Enhanced Distributed Channel Access. The EDCA function in the IEEE 802.11e Quality of Service standard supports differentiated and distributed access to wireless medium based on traffic priority and Access Category types. See WMM and WME.

EIGRP

Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol. EIGRP is a routing protocol used for automating routing decisions and configuration in a network.

EIRP

Effective Isotropic Radiated Power or Equivalent Isotropic Radiated Power. EIRP refers to the output power generated when a signal is concentrated into a smaller area by the Antenna.

ESI

External Services Interface. ESI provides an open interface for integrating security solutions that solve interior network problems such as viruses, worms, spyware, and corporate compliance.

ESS

Extended Service Set. An ESS is a set of one or more interconnected BSSs that form a single sub network.

ESSID

Extended Service Set Identifier. ESSID refers to the ID used for identifying an extended service set.

Ethernet

Ethernet is a network protocol for data transmission over LAN.

EULA

End User License Agreement. EULA is a legal contract between a software application publisher or author and the users of the application.

FCC

Federal Communications Commission. FCC is a regulatory body that defines standards for the interstate and international communications by radio, television, wire, satellite, and cable.

FFT

Fast Fourier Transform. FFT is a frequency analysis mechanism that aims at faster conversion of a discrete signal in time domain into a discrete frequency domain representation. See also DFT.

FHSS

Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum. FHSS is transmission technique that allows modulation and transmission of a data signal by rapidly switching a carrier among many frequency channels in a random but predictable sequence. See also DSSS.

FIB

Forwarding Information Base. FIB is a forwarding table that maps MAC addresses to ports. FIB is used in network bridging, routing, and similar functions to identify the appropriate interface for forwarding packets.

FIPS

Federal Information Processing Standards. FIPS refers to a set of standards that describe document processing, encryption algorithms, and other information technology standards for use within non-military government agencies, and by government contractors and vendors who work with these agencies.

firewall

Firewall is a network security system used for preventing unauthorized access to or from a private network.

FQDN

Fully Qualified Domain Name. FQDN is a complete domain name that identifies a computer or host on the Internet.

FQLN

Fully Qualified Location Name. FQLN is a device location identifier in the format:
APname.Floor.Building.Campus.

frequency allocation

Use of radio frequency spectrum as regulated by governments.

FSPL

Free Space Path Loss. FSPL refers to the loss in signal strength of an electromagnetic wave that would result from a line-of-sight path through free space (usually air), with no obstacles nearby to cause reflection or diffraction.

FTP

File Transfer Protocol. A standard network protocol used for transferring files between a client and server on a computer network.

GARP

Generic Attribute Registration Protocol. GARP is a LAN protocol that allows the network nodes to register and de-register attributes, such as network addresses, with each other.

GAS

Generic Advertisement Service. GAS is a request-response protocol, which provides Layer 2 transport mechanism between a wireless client and a server in the network prior to authentication. It helps in determining a wireless network infrastructure before associating clients, and allows clients to send queries to multiple 802.11 networks in parallel.

gateway

Gateway is a network node that allows traffic to flow in and out of the network.

Gbps

Gigabits per second.

GBps

Gigabytes per second.

GET

GET refers HTTP request method or an SNMP operation method. The GET HTTP request method submits data to be processed to a specified resource. The GET SNMP operation method obtains information from the Management Information Base (MIB).

GHz

Gigahertz.

GMT

Greenwich Mean Time. GMT refers to the mean solar time at the Royal Observatory in Greenwich, London. GMT is the same as Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) standard, written as an offset of UTC +/- 00:00.

goodput

Goodput is the application level throughput that refers to the ratio of the total bytes transmitted or received in the network to the total air time required for transmitting or receiving the bytes.

GPS

Global Positioning System. A satellite-based global navigation system.

GRE

Generic Routing Encapsulation. GRE is an IP encapsulation protocol that is used to transport packets over a network.

GTC

Generic Token Card. GTC is a protocol that can be used as an alternative to MSCHAPv2 protocol. GTC allows authentication to various authentication databases even in cases where MSCHAPv2 is not supported by the database.

GVRP

GARP VLAN Registration Protocol or Generic VLAN Registration Protocol. GARP is an IEEE 802.1Q-compliant protocol that facilitates VLAN registration and controls VLANs within a larger network.

H2QP

Hotspot 2.0 Query Protocol.

hot zone

Wireless access area created by multiple hotspots that are located in close proximity to one another. Hot zones usually combine public safety APs with public hotspots.

hotspot

Hotspot refers to a WLAN node that provides Internet connection and virtual private network (VPN) access from a given location. A business traveler, for example, with a laptop equipped for Wi-Fi can look up a local hotspot, contact it, and get connected through its network to reach the Internet.

HSPA

High-Speed Packet Access.

HT

High Throughput. IEEE 802.11n is an HT WLAN standard that aims to achieve physical data rates of close to 600 Mbps on the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands.

HTTP

Hypertext Transfer Protocol. The HTTP is an application protocol to transfer data over the web. The HTTP protocol defines how messages are formatted and transmitted, and the actions that the w servers and browsers should take in response to various commands.

HTTPS

Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure. HTTPS is a variant of the HTTP that adds a layer of security on the data in transit through a secure socket layer or transport layer security protocol connection.

IAS

Internet Authentication Service. IAS is a component of Windows Server operating systems that provides centralized user authentication, authorization, and accounting.

ICMP

Internet Control Message Protocol. ICMP is an error reporting protocol. It is used by network devices such as routers, to send error messages and operational information to the source IP address when network problems prevent delivery of IP packets.

IDS

Intrusion Detection System. IDS monitors a network or systems for malicious activity or policy violations and reports its findings to the management system deployed in the network.

IEEE

Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

IGMP

Internet Group Management Protocol. Communications protocol used by hosts and adjacent routers on IP networks to establish multicast group memberships.

IGMP snooping

IGMP snooping prevents multicast flooding on Layer 2 network by treating multicast traffic as broadcast traffic. Without IGMP snooping, all streams could be flooded to all ports on that VLAN. When multicast flooding occurs, end-hosts that happen to be in the same VLAN would receive all the streams only to be discarded without snooping.

IGP

Interior Gateway Protocol. IGP is used for exchanging routing information between gateways within an autonomous system (for example, a system of corporate local area networks).

IGRP

Interior Gateway Routing Protocol. IGRP is a distance vector interior routing protocol used by routers to exchange routing data within an autonomous system.

IKE

Internet Key Exchange. IKE is a key management protocol used with IPsec protocol to establish a secure communication channel. IKE provides additional feature, flexibility, and ease of configuration for IPsec standard.

IKEv1

Internet Key Exchange version 1. IKEv1 establishes a secure authenticated communication channel by using either the pre-shared key (shared secret), digital signatures, or public key encryption. IKEv1 operates in Main and Aggressive modes. See RFC 2409.

IKEv2

Internet Key Exchange version 2. IKEv2 uses the secure channel established in Phase 1 to negotiate Security Associations on behalf of services such as IPsec. IKEv2 uses pre-shared key and Digital Signature for authentication. See RFC 4306.

IoT

Internet of Things. IoT refers to the internetworking of devices that are embedded with electronics, software, sensors, and network connectivity features allowing data exchange over the Internet.

IPM

Intelligent Power Monitoring. IPM is a feature supported on certain APs that actively measures the power utilization of an AP and dynamically adapts to the power resources.

IPS

Intrusion Prevention System. The IPS monitors a network for malicious activities such as security threats or policy violations. The main function of an IPS is to identify suspicious activity, log the information, attempt to block the activity, and report it.

IPsec

Internet Protocol security. IPsec is a protocol suite for secure IP communications that authenticates and encrypts each IP packet in a communication session.

IPSG

Internet Protocol Source Guard. IPSG restricts IP address from untrusted interface by filtering traffic based on list of addresses in the DHCP binding database or manually configured IP source bindings. It prevents IP spoofing attacks.

IrDA

An industry-sponsored organization set up in 1993 to create international standards for the hardware and software used in infrared communication links. In this special form of radio transmission, a focused ray of light in the infrared frequency spectrum, measured in terahertz (THz), or trillions of hertz (cycles per second), is modulated with information and sent from a transmitter to a receiver over a relatively short distance.

ISAKMP

Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol. ISAKMP is used for establishing Security Associations and cryptographic keys in an Internet environment.

ISP

Internet Service Provider. An ISP is an organization that provides services for accessing and using the Internet.

JSON

JavaScript Object Notation. JSON is an open-standard, language-independent, lightweight data-interchange format used to transmit data objects consisting of attribute–value pairs. JSON uses a "self-describing" text format that is easy for humans to read and write, and that can be used as a data format by any programming language.

Kbps

Kilobits per second.

KBps

Kilobytes per second.

keepalive

Signal sent at periodic intervals from one device to another to verify that the link between the two devices is working. If no reply is received, data will be sent by a different path until the link is restored. A keepalive can also be used to indicate that the connection should be preserved so that the receiving device does not consider it timed out and drop it.

L2TP

Layer-2 Tunneling Protocol. L2TP is a networking protocol used by the ISPs to enable VPN operations.

LACP

Link Aggregation Control Protocol. LACP is used for the collective handling of multiple physical ports that can be seen as a single channel for network traffic purposes.

LAG

Link Aggregation Group . A LAG combines a number of physical ports together to make a single high-bandwidth data path. LAGs can connect two switches to provide a higher-bandwidth connection to a public network.

LAN

Local Area Network. A LAN is a network of connected devices within a distinct geographic area such as an office or a commercial establishment and share a common communications line or wireless link to a server.

LCD

Liquid Crystal Display. LCD is the technology used for displays in notebook and other smaller computers. Like LED and gas-plasma technologies, LCDs allow displays to be much thinner than the cathode ray tube technology.

LDAP

Lightweight Directory Access Protocol. LDAP is a communication protocol that provides the ability to access and maintain distributed directory information services over a network.

LDPC

Low-Density Parity-Check. LDPC is a method of transmitting a message over a noisy transmission channel using a linear error correcting code. An LDPC is constructed using a sparse bipartite graph.

LEAP

Lightweight Extensible Authentication Protocol. LEAP is a Cisco proprietary version of EAP used in wireless networks and Point-to-Point connections.

LED

Light Emitting Diode. LED is a semiconductor light source that emits light when an electric current passes through it.

LEEF

Log Event Extended Format. LEEF is a type of customizable syslog event format. An extended log file contains a sequence of lines containing ASCII characters terminated by either the sequence LF or CRLF.

LI

Lawful Interception. LI refers to the procedure of obtaining communications network data by the Law Enforcement Agencies for the purpose of analysis or evidence.

LLDP

Link Layer Discovery Protocol. LLDP is a vendor-neutral link layer protocol in the Internet Protocol suite used by network devices for advertising their identity, capabilities, and neighbors on an IEEE 802 local area network, which is principally a wired Ethernet.

LLDP-MED

LLDP–Media Endpoint Discovery. LLDP-MED facilitates information sharing between endpoints and network infrastructure devices.

LMS

Local Management Switch. In multi-controller networks, each controller acts as an LMS and terminates user traffic from the APs, processes, and forwards the traffic to the wired network.

LNS

L2TP Network Server. LNS is an equipment that connects to a carrier and handles the sessions from broadband lines. It is also used for dial-up and mobile links. LNS handles authentication and routing of the IP addresses. It also handles the negotiation of the link with the equipment and establishes a session.

LTE

Long Term Evolution. LTE is a 4G wireless communication standard that provides high-speed wireless communication for mobile phones and data terminals. See 4G.

MAB

MAC Authentication Bypass. Endpoints such as network printers, Ethernet-based sensors, cameras, and wireless phones do not support 802.1X authentication. For such endpoints, MAC Authentication Bypass mechanism is used. In this method, the MAC address of the endpoint is used to authenticate the endpoint.

MAC

Media Access Control. A MAC address is a unique identifier assigned to network interfaces for communications on a network.

MAM

Mobile Application Management. MAM refers to software and services used to secure, manage, and distribute mobile applications used in enterprise settings on mobile devices like smartphones and tablet computers. Mobile Application Management can apply to company-owned mobile devices as well as BYOD.

Mbps

Megabits per second

MBps

Megabytes per second

MCS

Modulation and Coding Scheme. MCS is used as a parameter to determine the data rate of a wireless connection for high throughput.

MD4

Message Digest 4. MD4 is an earlier version of MD5 and is an algorithm used to verify data integrity through the creation of a 128-bit message digest from data input.

MD5

Message Digest 5. The MD5 algorithm is a widely used hash function producing a 128-bit hash value from the data input.

MDAC

Microsoft Data Access Components. MDAC is a framework of interrelated Microsoft technologies that provides a standard database for Windows OS.

MDM

Mobile Device Management. MDM is an administrative software to manage, monitor, and secure mobile devices of the employees in a network.

mDNS

Multicast Domain Name System. mDNS provides the ability to perform DNS-like operations on the local link in the absence of any conventional unicast DNS server. The mDNS protocol uses IP multicast User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packets, and is implemented by the Apple Bonjour and Linux NSS-mDNS services. mDNS works in conjunction with DNS Service Discovery (DNS-SD), a companion zero-configuration technique specified. See RFC 6763.

MFA

Multi-factor Authentication. MFA lets you require multiple factors, or proofs of identity, when authenticating a user. Policy configurations define how often multi-factor authentication will be required, or conditions that will trigger it.

MHz

Megahertz

MIB

Management Information Base. A hierarchical database used by SNMP to manage the devices being monitored.

microwave

Electromagnetic energy with a frequency higher than 1 GHz, corresponding to wavelength shorter than 30 centimeters.

MIMO

Multiple Input Multiple Output. An antenna technology for wireless communications in which multiple antennas are used at both source (transmitter) and destination (receiver). The antennas at each end of the communications circuit are combined to minimize errors and optimize data speed.

MISO

Multiple Input Single Output. An antenna technology for wireless communications in which multiple antennas are used at the source (transmitter). The antennas are combined to minimize errors and optimize data speed. The destination (receiver) has only one antenna.

MLD

Multicast Listener Discovery. A component of the IPv6 suite. It is used by IPv6 routers for discovering multicast listeners on a directly attached link.

MPDU

MAC Protocol Data Unit. MPDU is a message exchanged between MAC entities in a communication system based on the layered OSI model.

MPLS

Multiprotocol Label Switching. The MPLS protocol speeds up and shapes network traffic flows.

MPPE

Microsoft Point-to-Point Encryption. A method of encrypting data transferred across PPP-based dial-up connections or PPTP-based VPN connections.

MS-CHAP

Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol. MS-CHAP is Password-based, challenge-response, mutual authentication protocol that uses MD4 and DES encryption.

MS-CHAPv1

Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol version 1. MS-CHAPv1 extends the user authentication functionality provided on Windows networks to remote workstations. MS-CHAPv1 supports only one-way authentication.

MS-CHAPv2

Microsoft Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol version 2. MS-CHAPv2 is an enhanced version of the MS-CHAP protocol that supports mutual authentication.

MSS

Maximum Segment Size. MSS is a parameter of the options field in the TCP header that specifies the largest amount of data, specified in bytes, that a computer or communications device can receive in a single TCP segment.

MSSID

Mesh Service Set Identifier. MSSID is the SSID used by the client to access a wireless mesh network.

MSTP

Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol. MSTP configures a separate Spanning Tree for each VLAN group and blocks all but one of the possible alternate paths within each spanning tree.

MTU

Maximum Transmission Unit. MTU is the largest size packet or frame specified in octets (eight-bit bytes) that can be sent in networks such as the Internet.

MU-MIMO

Multi-User Multiple-Input Multiple-Output. MU-MIMO is a set of multiple-input and multiple-output technologies for wireless communication, in which users or wireless terminals with one or more antennas

communicate with each other.

MVRP

Multiple VLAN Registration Protocol. MVRP is a Layer 2 network protocol used for automatic configuration of VLAN information on switches.

mW

milliWatts. mW is 1/1000 of a Watt. It is a linear measurement (always positive) that is generally used to represent transmission.

NAC

Network Access Control. NAC is a computer networking solution that uses a set of protocols to define and implement a policy that describes how devices can secure access to network nodes when they initially attempt to connect to a network.

NAD

Network Access Device. NAD is a device that automatically connects the user to the preferred network, for example, an AP or an Ethernet switch.

NAK

Negative Acknowledgement. NAK is a response indicating that a transmitted message was received with errors or it was corrupted, or that the receiving end is not ready to accept transmissions.

NAP

Network Access Protection. The NAP feature in the Windows Server allows network administrators to define specific levels of network access based on identity, groups, and policy compliance. The NAP Agent is a service that collects and manages health information for NAP client computers. If a client is not compliant, NAP provides a mechanism to automatically bring the client back into compliance and then dynamically increase its level of network access.

NAS

Network Access Server. NAS provides network access to users, such as a wireless AP, network switch, or dial-in terminal server.

NAT

Network Address Translation. NAT is a method of remapping one IP address space into another by modifying network address information in Internet Protocol (IP) datagram packet headers while they are in transit across a traffic routing device.

NetBIOS

Network Basic Input/Output System. A program that lets applications on different computers communicate within a LAN.

netmask

Netmask is a 32-bit mask used for segregating IP address into subnets. Netmask defines the class and range of IP addresses.

NFC

Near-Field Communication. NFC is a short-range wireless connectivity standard (ECMA-340, ISO/IEC 18092) that uses magnetic field induction to enable communication between devices when they touch or are brought closer (within a few centimeters of distance). The standard specifies a way for the devices to establish a peer-to-peer (P2P) network to exchange data.

NIC

Network Interface Card. NIC is a hardware component that allows a device to connect to the network.

Nmap

Network Mapper. Nmap is an open-source utility for network discovery and security auditing. Nmap uses IP packets to determine such things as the hosts available on a network and their services, operating systems and versions, types of packet filters/firewalls, and so on.

NMI

Non-Maskable Interrupt. NMI is a hardware interrupt that standard interrupt-masking techniques in the system cannot ignore. It typically occurs to signal attention for non-recoverable hardware errors.

NMS

Network Management System. NMS is a set of hardware and/or software tools that allow an IT professional to supervise the individual components of a network within a larger network management framework.

NOE

New Office Environment. NOE is a proprietary VoIP protocol designed by Alcatel-Lucent Enterprise.

NTP

Network Time Protocol. NTP is a protocol for synchronizing the clocks of computers over a network.

OAuth

Open Standard for Authorization. OAuth is a token-based authorization standard that allows websites or third-party applications to access user information, without exposing the user credentials.

OCSP

Online Certificate Status Protocol. OCSP is used for determining the current status of a digital certificate without requiring a CRL.

OFDM

Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing. OFDM is a scheme for encoding digital data on multiple carrier frequencies.

OID

Object Identifier. An OID is an identifier used to name an object. The OIDs represent nodes or managed objects in a MIB hierarchy. The OIDs are designated by text strings and integer sequences and are formally defined as per the ASN.1 standard.

OKC

Opportunistic Key Caching. OKC is a technique available for authentication between multiple APs in a network where those APs are under common administrative control. Using OKC, a station roaming to any AP in the network will not have to complete a full authentication exchange, but will instead just perform the 4-way handshake to establish transient encryption keys.

onboarding

The process of preparing a device for use on an enterprise network, by creating the appropriate access credentials and setting up the network connection parameters.

OpenFlow

OpenFlow is an open communications interface between control plane and the forwarding layers of a network.

OpenFlow agent

OpenFlow agent. OpenFlow is a software module in Software-Defined Networking (SDN) that allows the abstraction of any legacy network element, so that it can be integrated and managed by the SDN controller. OpenFlow runs on network devices such as switches, routers, wireless controllers, and APs.

Optical wireless

Optical wireless is combined use of conventional radio frequency wireless and optical fiber for telecommunication. Long-range links are provided by using optical fibers; the links from the long-range endpoints to end users are accomplished by RF wireless or laser systems. RF wireless at Ultra High Frequencies and microwave frequencies can carry broadband signals to individual computers at substantial data speeds.

OSI

Open Systems Interconnection. OSI is a reference model that defines a framework for communication between the applications in a network.

OSPF

Open Shortest Path First. OSPF is a link-state routing protocol for IP networks. It uses a link-state routing algorithm and falls into the group of interior routing protocols that operates within a single Autonomous System (AS).

OSPFv2

Open Shortest Path First version 2. OSPFv2 is the version 2 of the link-state routing protocol, OSPF. See RFC 2328.

OUI

Organizationally Unique Identifier. Synonymous with company ID or vendor ID, an OUI is a 24-bit, globally unique assigned number, referenced by various standards. The first half of a MAC address is OUI.

OVA

Open Virtualization Archive. OVA contains a compressed installable version of a virtual machine.

OVF

Open Virtualization Format. OVF is a specification that describes an open-standard, secure, efficient, portable and extensible format for packaging and distributing software for virtual machines.

PAC

Protected Access Credential. PAC is distributed to clients for optimized network authentication. These credentials are used for establishing an authentication tunnel between the client and the authentication server.

PAP

Password Authentication Protocol. PAP validates users by password. PAP does not encrypt passwords for transmission and is thus considered insecure.

PAPI

Process Application Programming Interface. PAPI controls channels for ARM and Wireless Intrusion Detection System (WIDS) communication to the master controller. A separate PAPI control channel connects to the local controller where the SSID tunnels terminate.

PBR

Policy-based Routing. PBR provides a flexible mechanism for forwarding data packets based on policies configured by a network administrator.

PDU

Power Distribution Unit or Protocol Data Unit. Power Distribution Unit is a device that distributes electric power to the networking equipment located within a data center. Protocol Data Unit contains protocol control information that is delivered as a unit among peer entities of a network.

PEAP

Protected Extensible Authentication Protocol. PEAP is a type of EAP communication that addresses security issues associated with clear text EAP transmissions by creating a secure channel encrypted and protected by TLS.

PEF

Policy Enforcement Firewall. PEF also known as PEFNG provides context-based controls to enforce application-layer security and prioritization. The customers using Aruba mobility controllers can avail PEF features and services by obtaining a PEF license. PEF for VPN users—Customers with PEF for VPN license can apply firewall policies to the user traffic routed to a controller through a VPN tunnel.

PEFNG

Policy Enforcement Firewall. PEF also known as PEFNG provides context-based controls to enforce application-layer security and prioritization. The customers using Aruba mobility controllers can avail PEF features and services by obtaining a PEF license. PEF for VPN users—Customers with PEF for VPN license can apply firewall policies to the user traffic routed to a controller through a VPN tunnel.

PEFV

Policy Enforcement Firewall. PEF also known as PEFNG provides context-based controls to enforce application-layer security and prioritization. The customers using Aruba mobility controllers can avail PEF

features and services by obtaining a PEF license. PEF for VPN users—Customers with PEF for VPN license can apply firewall policies to the user traffic routed to a controller through a VPN tunnel.

PFS

Perfect Forward Secrecy. PFS refers to the condition in which a current session key or long-term private key does not compromise the past or subsequent keys.

PHB

Per-hop behavior. PHB is a term used in DS or MPLS. It defines the policy and priority applied to a packet when traversing a hop (such as a router) in a DiffServ network.

PIM

Protocol-Independent Multicast. PIM refers to a family of multicast routing protocols for IP networks that provide one-to-many and many-to-many distribution of data over a LAN, WAN, or the Internet.

PIN

Personal Identification Number. PIN is a numeric password used to authenticate a user to a system.

PKCS#n

Public-key cryptography standard n. PKCS#n refers to a numbered standard related to topics in cryptography, including private keys (PKCS#1), digital certificates (PKCS#7), certificate signing requests (PKCS#10), and secure storage of keys and certificates (PKCS#12).

PKI

Public Key Infrastructure. PKI is a security technology based on digital certificates and the assurances provided by strong cryptography. See also certificate authority, digital certificate, public key, private key.

PLMN

Public Land Mobile Network. PLMS is a network established and operated by an administration or by a Recognized Operating Agency for the specific purpose of providing land mobile telecommunications services to the public.

PMK

Pairwise Master Key. PMK is a shared secret key that is generated after PSK or 802.1X authentication.

PoE

Power over Ethernet. PoE is a technology for wired Ethernet LANs to carry electric power required for the device in the data cables. The IEEE 802.3af PoE standard provides up to 15.4 W of power on each port.

PoE+

Power over Ethernet+. PoE+ is an IEEE 802.3at standard that provides 25.5W power on each port.

POST

Power On Self Test. An HTTP request method that requests data from a specified resource.

PPP

Point-to-Point Protocol. PPP is a data link (layer 2) protocol used to establish a direct connection between two nodes. It can provide connection authentication, transmission encryption, and compression.

PPPoE

Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet. PPPoE is a method of connecting to the Internet, typically used with DSL services, where the client connects to the DSL modem.

PPTP

Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol. PPTP is a method for implementing virtual private networks. It uses a control channel over TCP and a GRE tunnel operating to encapsulate PPP packets.

private key

The part of a public-private key pair that is always kept private. The private key encrypts the signature of a message to authenticate the sender. The private key also decrypts a message that was encrypted with the public key of the sender.

PRNG

Pseudo-Random Number Generator. PRNG is an algorithm for generating a sequence of numbers whose properties approximate the properties of sequences of random numbers.

PSK

Pre-shared key. A unique shared secret that was previously shared between two parties by using a secure channel. This is used with WPA security, which requires the owner of a network to provide a passphrase to users for network access.

PSU

Power Supply Unit. PSU is a unit that supplies power to an equipment by converting mains AC to low-voltage regulated DC power.

public key

The part of a public-private key pair that is made public. The public key encrypts a message and the message is decrypted with the private key of the recipient.

PVST

Per-VLAN Spanning Tree. PVST provides load balancing of VLANs across multiple ports resulting in optimal usage of network resources.

PVST+

Per-VLAN Spanning Tree+. PVST+ is an extension of the PVST standard that uses the 802.1Q trunking technology.

QoS

Quality of Service. It refers to the capability of a network to provide better service and performance to a specific network traffic over various technologies.

RA

Router Advertisement. The RA messages are sent by the routers in the network when the hosts send multicast router solicitation to the multicast address of all routers.

Radar

Radio Detection and Ranging. Radar is an object-detection system that uses radio waves to determine the range, angle, or velocity of objects.

RADIUS

Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service. An Industry-standard network access protocol for remote authentication. It allows authentication, authorization, and accounting of remote users who want to access network resources.

RAM

Random Access Memory.

RAPIDS

Rogue Access Point identification and Detection System. An AMP module that is designed to identify and locate wireless threats by making use of all of the information available from your existing infrastructure.

RARP

Reverse Address Resolution Protocol. RARP is a protocol used by a physical machine in a local area network for determining the IP address from the ARP table or cache of the gateway server.

Regex

Regular Expression. Regex refers to a sequence of symbols and characters defining a search pattern.

Registration Authority

Type of Certificate Authority that processes certificate requests. The Registration Authority verifies that requests are valid and comply with certificate policy, and authenticates the user's identity. The Registration Authority then forwards the request to the Certificate Authority to sign and issue the certificate.

Remote AP

Remote APs extend corporate network to the users working from home or at temporary work sites. Remote APs are deployed at branch office sites and are connected to the central network on a WAN link.

REST

Representational State Transfer. REST is a simple and stateless architecture that the web services use for providing interoperability between computer systems on the Internet. In a RESTful web service, requests made to the URI of a resource will elicit a response that may be in XML, HTML, JSON or some other defined format.

RF

Radio Frequency. RF refers to the electromagnetic wave frequencies within a range of 3 kHz to 300 GHz, including the frequencies used for communications or Radar signals.

RFC

Request For Comments. RFC is a commonly used format for the Internet standards documents.

RFID

Radio Frequency Identification. RFID uses radio waves to automatically identify and track the information stored on a tag attached to an object.

RIP

Routing Information Protocol. RIP prevents the routing loops by limiting the number of hops allowed in a path from source to destination.

RJ45

Registered Jack 45. RJ45 is a physical connector for network cables.

RMA

Return Merchandise Authorization. RMA is a part of the product returning process that authorizes users to return a product to the manufacturer or distributor for a refund, replacement, or repair. The customers who want to return a product within its Warranty period contact the manufacturer to initiate the product returning process. The manufacturer or the seller generates an authorization number for the RMA, which is used by the customers, when returning a product to the warehouse.

RMON

Remote Monitoring. RMON provides standard information that a network administrator can use to monitor, analyze, and troubleshoot a group of distributed LANs.

RoW

Rest of World. RoW or RW is an operating country code of a device.

RSA

Rivest, Shamir, Adleman. RSA is a cryptosystem for public-key encryption, and is widely used for securing sensitive data, particularly when being sent over an insecure network such as the Internet.

RSSI

Received Signal Strength Indicator. RSSI is a mechanism by which RF energy is measured by the circuitry on a wireless NIC (0-255). The RSSI is not standard across vendors. Each vendor determines its own RSSI scale/values.

RSTP

Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol. RSTP provides significantly faster spanning tree convergence after a topology change, introducing new convergence behaviors and bridge port roles to do this.

RTCP

RTP Control Protocol. RTCP provides out-of-band statistics and control information for an Real-Time Transport Protocol session.

RTLS

Real-Time Location Systems. RTLS automatically identifies and tracks the location of objects or people in real time, usually within a building or other contained area.

RTP

Real-Time Transport Protocol. RTP is a network protocol used for delivering audio and video over IP networks.

RTS

Request to Send. RTS refers to the data transmission and protection mechanism used by the 802.11 wireless networking protocol to prevent frame collision occurrences. See CTS.

RTSP

Real Time Streaming Protocol. RTSP is a network control protocol designed for use in entertainment and communications systems to control streaming media servers.

RVI

Routed VLAN Interface. RVI is a switch interface that forwards packets between VLANs.

RW

Rest of World. RoW or RW is an operating country code of a device.

SA

Security Association. SA is the establishment of shared security attributes between two network entities to support secure communication.

SAML

Security Assertion Markup Language. SAML is an XML-based framework for communicating user authentication, entitlement, and attribute information. SAML enables single sign-on by allowing users to authenticate at an identity provider and then access service providers without additional authentication.

SCEP

Simple Certificate Enrollment Protocol. SCEP is a protocol for requesting and managing digital certificates.

SCP

Secure Copy Protocol. SCP is a network protocol that supports file transfers between hosts on a network.

SCSI

Small Computer System Interface. SCSI refers to a set of interface standards for physical connection and data transfer between a computer and the peripheral devices such as printers, disk drives, CD-ROM, and so on.

SD-WAN

Software-Defined Wide Area Network. SD-WAN is an application for applying SDN technology to WAN connections that connect enterprise networks across disparate geographical locations.

SDN

Software-Defined Networking. SDN is an umbrella term encompassing several kinds of network technology aimed at making the network as agile and flexible as the virtualized server and storage infrastructure of the modern data center.

SDR

Server Derivation Rule. An SDR refers to a role assignment model used by the controllers running ArubaOS to assign roles and VLANs to the WLAN users based on the rules defined under a server group. The SDRs override the default authentication roles and VLANs defined in the AAA and Virtual AP profiles.

SDU

Service Data Unit. SDU is a unit of data that has been passed down from an OSI layer to a lower layer and that has not yet been encapsulated into a PDU by the lower layer.

SFP

The Small Form-factor Pluggable. SFP is a compact, hot-pluggable transceiver that is used for both telecommunication and data communications applications.

SFP+

Small Form-factor Pluggable+. SFP+ supports up to data rates up to 16 Gbps.

SFTP

Secure File Transfer Protocol. SFTP is a network protocol that allows file access, file transfer, and file management functions over a secure connection.

SHA

Secure Hash Algorithm. SHA is a family of cryptographic hash functions. The SHA algorithm includes the SHA, SHA-1, SHA-2 and SHA-3 variants.

SIM

Subscriber Identity Module. SIM is an integrated circuit that is intended to securely store the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) number and its related key, which are used for identifying and authenticating subscribers on mobile telephony devices.

SIP

Session Initiation Protocol. SIP is used for signaling and controlling multimedia communication session such as voice and video calls.

SIRT

Security Incident Response Team. SIRT is responsible for reviewing as well as responding to computer security incident reports and activity.

SKU

Stock Keeping Unit. SKU refers to the product and service identification code for the products in the inventory.

SLAAC

Stateless Address Autoconfiguration. SLAAC provides the ability to address a host based on a network prefix that is advertised from a local network router through router advertisements.

SMB

Server Message Block or Small and Medium Business. Server Message Block operates as an application-layer network protocol mainly used for providing shared access to files, printers, serial ports, and for miscellaneous communications between the nodes on a network.

SMS

Short Message Service. SMS refers to short text messages (up to 140 characters) sent and received through mobile phones.

SMTP

Simple Mail Transfer Protocol. SMTP is an Internet standard protocol for electronic mail transmission.

SNIR

Signal-to-Noise-Plus-Interference Ratio. SNIR refers to the power of a central signal of interest divided by the sum of the interference power and the power of the background noise. SINR is defined as the power of a certain signal of interest divided by the sum of the interference power (from all the other interfering signals) and the power of some background noise.

SNMP

Simple Network Management Protocol. SNMP is a TCP/IP standard protocol for managing devices on IP networks. Devices that typically support SNMP include routers, switches, servers, workstations, printers, modem racks, and more. It is used mostly in network management systems to monitor network-attached devices for conditions that warrant administrative attention.

SNMPv1

Simple Network Management Protocol version 1. SNMPv1 is a widely used network management protocol.

SNMPv2

Simple Network Management Protocol version 2. SNMPv2 is an enhanced version of SNMPv1, which includes improvements in the areas of performance, security, confidentiality, and manager-to-manager communications.

SNMPv2c

Community-Based Simple Network Management Protocol version 2. SNMPv2C uses the community-based security scheme of SNMPv1 and does not include the SNMPv2 security model.

SNMPv3

Simple Network Management Protocol version 3. SNMPv3 is an enhanced version of SNMP that includes security and remote configuration features.

SNR

Signal-to-Noise Ratio. SNR is used for comparing the level of a desired signal with the level of background noise.

SNTP

Simple Network Time Protocol. SNTP is a less complex implementation of NTP. It uses the same , but does not require the storage of state over extended periods of time.

SOAP

Simple Object Access Protocol. SOAP enables communication between the applications running on different operating systems, with different technologies and programming languages. SOAP is an XML-based messaging protocol for exchanging structured information between the systems that support web services.

SoC

System on a Chip. SoC is an Integrated Circuit that integrates all components of a computer or other electronic system into a single chip.

source NAT

Source NAT changes the source address of the packets passing through the router. Source NAT is typically used when an internal (private) host initiates a session to an external (public) host.

SSH

Secure Shell. SSH is a network protocol that provides secure access to a remote device.

SSID

Service Set Identifier. SSID is a name given to a WLAN and is used by the client to access a WLAN network.

SSL

Secure Sockets Layer. SSL is a computer networking protocol for securing connections between network application clients and servers over the Internet.

SSO

Single Sign-On. SSO is an access-control property that allows the users to log in once to access multiple related, but independent applications or systems to which they have privileges. The process authenticates the user across all allowed resources during their session, eliminating additional login prompts.

STBC

Space-Time Block Coding. STBC is a technique used in wireless communications to transmit multiple copies of a data stream across a number of antennas and to exploit the various received versions of the data to improve the reliability of data transfer.

STM

Station Management. STM is a process that handles AP management and user association.

STP

Spanning Tree Protocol. STP is a network protocol that builds a logical loop-free topology for Ethernet networks.

SU-MIMO

Single-User Multiple-Input Multiple-Output. SU-MIMO allocates the full bandwidth of the AP to a single high-speed device during the allotted time slice.

subnet

Subnet is the logical division of an IP network.

subscription

A business model where a customer pays a certain amount as subscription price to obtain access to a product or service.

SVP

SpectraLink Voice Priority. SVP is an open, straightforward QoS approach that has been adopted by most leading vendors of WLAN APs. SVP favors isochronous voice packets over asynchronous data packets when contending for the wireless medium and when transmitting packets onto the wired LAN.

SWAN

Structured Wireless-Aware Network. A technology that incorporates a Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) into a wired Wide Area Network (WAN). SWAN technology can enable an existing wired network to serve hundreds of users, organizations, corporations, or agencies over a large geographic area. SWAN is said to be scalable, secure, and reliable.

TAC

Technical Assistance Center.

TACACS

Terminal Access Controller Access Control System. TACACS is a family of protocols that handles remote authentication and related services for network access control through a centralized server.

TACACS+

Terminal Access Controller Access Control System+. TACACS+ provides separate authentication, authorization, and accounting services. It is derived from, but not backward compatible with, TACACS.

TCP

Transmission Control Protocol. TCP is a communication protocol that defines the standards for establishing and maintaining network connection for applications to exchange data.

TCP/IP

Transmission Control Protocol/ Internet Protocol. TCP/IP is the basic communication language or protocol of the Internet.

TFTP

Trivial File Transfer Protocol. The TFTP is a software utility for transferring files from or to a remote host.

TIM

Traffic Indication Map. TIM is an information element that advertises if any associated stations have buffered unicast frames. APs periodically send the TIM within a beacon to identify the stations that are using power saving mode and the stations that have undelivered data buffered on the AP.

TKIP

Temporal Key Integrity Protocol. A part of the WPA encryption standard for wireless networks. TKIP is the next-generation Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP) that provides per-packet key mixing to address the flaws encountered in the WEP standard.

TLS

Transport Layer Security. TLS is a cryptographic protocol that provides communication security over the Internet. TLS encrypts the segments of network connections above the Transport Layer by using asymmetric cryptography for key exchange, symmetric encryption for privacy, and message authentication codes for message integrity.

TLV

Type-length-value or Tag-Length-Value. TLV is an encoding format. It refers to the type of data being processed, the length of the value, and the value for the type of data being processed.

ToS

Type of Service. The ToS field is part of the IPv4 header, which specifies datagrams priority and requests a route for low-delay, high-throughput, or a highly reliable service.

TPC

Transmit Power Control. TPC is a part of the 802.11h amendment. It is used to regulate the power levels used by 802.11a radio cards.

TPM

Trusted Platform Module. TPM is an international standard for a secure cryptoprocessor, which is a dedicated microcontroller designed to secure hardware by integrating cryptographic keys into devices.

TSF

Timing Synchronization Function. TSF is a WLAN function that is used for synchronizing the timers for all the stations in a BSS.

TSPEC

Traffic Specification. TSPEC allows an 802.11e client or a QoS-capable wireless client to signal its traffic requirements to the AP.

TSV

Tab-Separated Values. TSV is a file format that allows the exchange of tabular data between applications that use different internal data formats.

TTL

Time to Live. TTL or hop limit is a mechanism that sets limits for data expiry in a computer or network.

TTY

TeleTypeWriter. TTY-enabled devices allow telephones to transmit text communications for people who are deaf or hard of hearing as well as transmit voice communication.

TXOP

Transmission Opportunity. TXOP is used in wireless networks supporting the IEEE 802.11e Quality of Service (QoS) standard. Used in both EDCA and HCF Controlled Channel Access modes of operation, TXOP is a bounded time interval in which stations supporting QoS are permitted to transfer a series of frames. TXOP is defined by a start time and a maximum duration.

U-APSD

Unscheduled Automatic Power Save Delivery. U-APSD is a part of 802.11e and helps considerably in increasing the battery life of VoWLAN terminals.

UAM

Universal Access Method. UAM allows subscribers to access a wireless network after they successfully log in from a web browser.

UCC

Unified Communications and Collaboration. UCC is a term used to describe the integration of various communications methods with collaboration tools such as virtual whiteboards, real-time audio and video conferencing, and enhanced call control capabilities.

UDID

Unique Device Identifier. UDID is used to identify an iOS device.

UDP

User Datagram Protocol. UDP is a part of the TCP/IP family of protocols used for data transfer. UDP is typically used for streaming media. UDP is a stateless protocol, which means it does not acknowledge that the packets being sent have been received.

UDR

User Derivation Rule. UDR is a role assignment model used by the controllers running ArubaOS to assign roles and VLANs to the WLAN users based on MAC address, BSSID, DHCP-Option, encryption type, SSID, and the location of a user. For example, for an SSID with captive portal in the initial role, a UDR can be configured for scanners to provide a role based on their MAC OUI.

UHF

Ultra high frequency. UHF refers to radio frequencies between the range of 300 MHz and 3 GHz. UHF is also known as the decimeter band as the wavelengths range from one meter to one decimeter.

UI

User Interface.

UMTS

Universal Mobile Telecommunication System. UMTS is a third generation mobile cellular system for networks. See 3G.

UPnP

Universal Plug and Play. UPnP is a set of networking protocols that permits networked devices, such as personal computers, printers, Internet gateways, Wi-Fi APs, and mobile devices to seamlessly discover each

other's presence on the network and establish functional network services for data sharing, communications, and entertainment.

URI

Uniform Resource Identifier. URI identifies the name and the location of a resource in a uniform format.

URL

Uniform Resource Locator. URL is a global address used for locating web resources on the Internet.

USB

Universal Serial Bus. USB is a connection standard that offers a common interface for communication between the external devices and a computer. USB is the most common port used in the client devices.

UTC

Coordinated Universal Time. UTC is the primary time standard by which the world regulates clocks and time.

UWB

Ultra-Wideband. UWB is a wireless technology for transmitting large amounts of digital data over a wide spectrum of frequency bands with very low power for a short distance.

VA

Virtual Appliance. VA is a pre-configured virtual machine image, ready to run on a hypervisor.

VBR

Virtual Beacon Report. VBR displays a report with the MAC address details and RSSI information of an AP.

VHT

Very High Throughput. IEEE 802.11 ac is an emerging VHT WLAN standard that could achieve physical data rates of close to 7 Gbps for the 5 GHz band.

VIA

Virtual Intranet Access. VIA provides secure remote network connectivity for Android, Apple iOS, Mac OS X, and Windows mobile devices and laptops. It automatically scans and selects the best secure connection to the corporate network.

VLAN

Virtual Local Area Network. In computer networking, a single Layer 2 network may be partitioned to create multiple distinct broadcast domains, which are mutually isolated so that packets can only pass between them through one or more routers; such a domain is referred to as a Virtual Local Area Network, Virtual LAN, or VLAN.

VM

Virtual Machine. A VM is an emulation of a computer system. VMs are based on computer architectures and provide functionality of a physical computer.

VoIP

Voice over IP. VoIP allows transmission of voice and multimedia content over an IP network.

VoWLAN

Voice over WLAN. VoWLAN is a method of routing telephone calls for mobile users over the Internet using the technology specified in IEEE 802.11b. Routing mobile calls over the Internet makes them free, or at least much less expensive than they would be otherwise.

VPN

Virtual Private Network. VPN enables secure access to a corporate network when located remotely. It enables a computer to send and receive data across shared or public networks as if it were directly connected to the private network, while benefiting from the functionality, security, and management policies of the private network. This is done by establishing a virtual point-to-point connection through the use of dedicated connections, encryption, or a combination of the two.

VRD

Validated Reference Design. VRDs are guides that capture the best practices for a particular technology in field.

VRF

VisualRF. VRF is an AirWave Management Platform (AMP) module that provides a real-time, network-wide views of your entire Radio Frequency environment along with floor plan editing capabilities. VRF also includes overlays on client health to help diagnose issues related to clients, floor plan, or a specific location.

VRF Plan

VisualRF Plan. A stand-alone Windows client used for basic planning procedures such as adding a floor plan, provisioning APs, and generating a Bill of Materials report.

VRRP

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol. VRRP is an election protocol that dynamically assigns responsibility for a virtual router to one of the VRRP routers on a LAN.

VSA

Vendor-Specific Attribute. VSA is a method for communicating vendor-specific information between NASs and RADIUS servers.

VTP

VLAN Trunking Protocol. VTP is a Cisco proprietary protocol for propagating VLANs on a LAN.

W-CDMA

Wideband Code-Division Multiple Access. W-CDMA is a third-generation (3G) mobile wireless technology that promises much higher data speeds to mobile and portable wireless devices.

walled garden

Walled garden is a feature that allows blocking of unauthorized users from accessing network resources.

WAN

Wide Area Network. WAN is a telecommunications network or computer network that extends over a large geographical distance.

WASP

Wireless Application Service Provider. WASP provides a web-based access to applications and services that would otherwise have to be stored locally and makes it possible for customers to access the service from a variety of wireless devices, such as a smartphone or Personal Digital Assistant (PDA).

WAX

Wireless abstract XML. WAX is an abstract markup language and a set of tools that is designed to help wireless application development as well as portability. Its tags perform at a higher level of abstraction than that of other wireless markup languages such as HTML, HDML, WML, XSL, and more.

web service

Web services allow businesses to share and process data programmatically. Developers who want to provide integrated applications can use the API to programmatically perform actions that would otherwise require manual operation of the user interface.

WEP

Wired Equivalent Privacy. WEP is a security protocol that is specified in 802.11 b and is designed to provide a WLAN with a level of security and privacy comparable to what is usually expected of a wired LAN.

WFA

Wi-Fi Alliance. WFA is a non-profit organization that promotes Wi-Fi technology and certifies Wi-Fi products if they conform to certain standards of interoperability.

Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi is a technology that allows electronic devices to connect to a WLAN network, mainly using the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz radio bands. Wi-Fi can apply to products that use any 802.11 standard.

WIDS

Wireless Intrusion Detection System. WIDS is an application that detects the attacks on a wireless network or wireless system.

WiMAX

Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access. WiMAX refers to the implementation of IEEE 802.16 family of wireless networks standards set by the WiMAX forum.

WIP

Wireless Intrusion Protection. The WIP module provides wired and wireless AP detection, classification, and containment. It detects Denial of Service (DoS) and impersonation attacks, and prevents client and network intrusions.

WIPS

Wireless Intrusion Prevention System. WIPS is a dedicated security device or integrated software application that monitors the radio spectrum of WLAN network for rogue APs and other wireless threats.

WISP

Wireless Internet Service Provider. WISP allows subscribers to connect to a server at designated hotspots using a wireless connection such as Wi-Fi. This type of ISP offers broadband service and allows subscriber computers called stations, to access the Internet and the web from anywhere within the zone of coverage provided by the server antenna, usually a region with a radius of several kilometers.

WISPr

Wireless Internet Service Provider Roaming. The WISPr framework enables the client devices to roam between the wireless hotspots using different ISPs.

WLAN

Wireless Local Area Network. WLAN is a 802.11 standards-based LAN that the users access through a wireless connection.

WME

Wireless Multimedia Extension. WME is a Wi-Fi Alliance interoperability certification, based on the IEEE 802.11 e standard. It provides basic QoS features to IEEE 802.11 networks. WMM prioritizes traffic according to four ACs: voice (AC_VO), video (AC_VI), best effort (AC_BE) and background (AC_BK). See WMM.

WMI

Windows Management Instrumentation. WMI consists of a set of extensions to the Windows Driver Model that provides an operating system interface through which instrumented components provide information and notification.

WMM

Wi-Fi Multimedia. WMM is also known as WME. It refers to a Wi-Fi Alliance interoperability certification, based on the IEEE 802.11 e standard. It provides basic QoS features to IEEE 802.11 networks. WMM prioritizes traffic according to four ACs: voice (AC_VO), video (AC_VI), best effort (AC_BE), and background (AC_BK).

WPA

Wi-Fi Protected Access. WPA is an interoperable wireless security specification subset of the IEEE 802.11 standard. This standard provides authentication capabilities and uses TKIP for data encryption.

WPA2

Wi-Fi Protected Access 2. WPA2 is a certification program maintained by IEEE that oversees standards for security over wireless networks. WPA2 supports IEEE 802.1X/EAP authentication or PSK technology, but includes advanced encryption mechanism using CCMP that is referred to as AES.

WSDL

Web Service Description Language. WSDL is an XML-based interface definition language used to describe the functionality provided by a web service.

WSP

Wireless Service Provider. The service provider company that offers transmission services to users of wireless devices through Radio Frequency (RF) signals rather than through end-to-end wire communication.

WWW

World Wide Web.

X.509

X.509 is a standard for a public key infrastructure for managing digital certificates and public-key encryption. It is an essential part of the Transport Layer Security protocol used to secure web and email communication.

XAuth

Extended Authentication. XAuth provides a mechanism for requesting individual authentication information from the user, and a local user database or an external authentication server. It provides a method for storing the authentication information centrally in the local network.

XML

Extensible Markup Language. XML is a markup language that defines a set of rules for encoding documents in a format that is both human-readable and machine-readable.

XML-RPC

XML Remote Procedure Call. XML-RPC is a protocol that uses XML to encode its calls and HTTP as a transport mechanism. Developers who want to provide integrated applications can use the API to programmatically perform actions that would otherwise require manual operation of the user interface.

ZTP

Zero Touch Provisioning. ZTP is a device provisioning mechanism that allows automatic and quick provisioning of devices with a minimal or at times no manual intervention.

